

ICD 08241

# Amateur Radio

SERVING AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1945

AUGUST 1992 \$2.95

CANADA \$3.95

# CQ

*This Issue:*

**Q Reviews:**

**The ETO Alpha 87A HF  
Linear Amplifier . . . page 26**

**The Comet Dual-Band  
CA-2X4MAX  
Vertical Antenna . . . page 48**

**The 2:1 Unun  
Matching Transformer . . . page 13**

**How To Put On  
Type N Connectors . . . page 40**

**How To Wind  
Helix Antennas . . . page 52**

Robert Jones, KH6O

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S JOURNAL



# KENWOOD

## Kenwood continues its H.F. superiority with the new TS-450S!

- ▼ 100 Watts on all nine Amateur bands - SSB, CW, FM, FSK modes.
- ▼ General coverage receiver. 150kHz-30MHz.
- ▼ 108 dB Dynamic Range with Advanced Intercept Point (AIP).
- ▼ 100% Duty Cycle Transmitter allows continuous transmission (Key Down) at full power output for periods up to one hour with PS-53 heavy duty power supply.
- ▼ Direct Digital Synthesizer (DDS) allows fine-tuning in 1Hz steps.
- ▼ Digital Signal Processor (optional) DSP-100, another Kenwood exclusive!
- ▼ New CW REVERSE MODE and PITCH CONTROL.
- ▼ Primary Function Control.
- ▼ Selectable IF Filter with Memory.
- ▼ Transceiver-to-Transceiver Data Transfer.
- ▼ IF Shift.
- ▼ Special circuit design, including Triple Conversion.
- ▼ 100 Memory Channels.
- ▼ New Ten-Key "Telephone Pad" Layout.
- ▼ Digital Bar Meter and Multi-function Display.
- ▼ Internal Automatic Antenna Tuner (optional).
- ▼ Three Scan Modes.
- ▼ Switchable AGC (slow/fast) Circuit. Front Panel VOX Control All-Mode Squelch Circuit.

**KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION**  
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP  
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street  
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745  
**KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA**  
6070 Kestrel Road  
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8

**FREE**  
HS-5 Headphone  
with purchase!  
A \$67.<sup>95</sup> retail value.  
See your Kenwood dealer  
for details.



Kenwood meets or exceeds all specifications. Contact your dealer for a complete listing of specifications and accessories. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. One year warranty in the U.S.A. only.

**KENWOOD**  
... pacesetter in Amateur Radio



State of the art, pure and simple. Offering superb TX/RX performance plus exceptional signal purity, the TS-950SDX establishes a new benchmark for HF communications.

- Built-in DSP (digital signal processor)
- Dedicated Power MOS FET final section
- User-friendly design and menu system

## TS-950SDX HF TRANSCEIVER

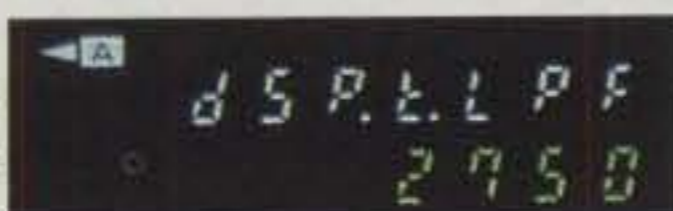
# Enjoy Total Control with Kenwood's New TS-950SDX



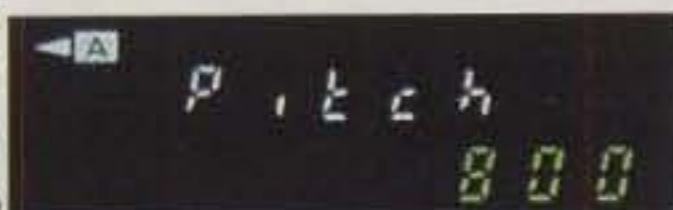
A competition-class transceiver only attains its real potential when powerful performance is balanced by user-friendly controls. Operating ease is fundamental. And it's one of the reasons why

Kenwood's TS-950SDX is setting the pace for HF communications.

The design of the TS-950SDX represents a two-track approach to controls and displays: while providing a comprehensive menu system, there are also



Setting transmit LPF cutoff frequency



Display current CW pitch frequency

numerous time-saving functions — such as Quick Memory, direct band access keys and a remote function keypad.

The menu system provides rapid front-panel access to a wide variety of features and operational modes. But there's no better way to appreciate this phenomenal rig



than by operating split frequencies. The front panel controls include M/S select and an RX↔SUB key for instantly swapping frequencies. With an external speaker or headphones, the main and sub receivers can be monitored simultaneously yet independently. Monaural and semi-mixed monitoring are also available.

Among the many other convenient features of the TS-950SDX are  $\Delta F$  (enabling instant verification of frequency difference), a CW filter (500Hz) for sub-receiver use, and dual S meters.

When it comes to HF, the choice is simple. Savor the thrill of the chase with Kenwood's TS-950SDX.



KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION  
 COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP  
 P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street  
 Long Beach, CA 90801-5745  
 KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.  
 6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga,  
 Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8

# KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio





So compact, so sophisticated.

**AVAILABLE NOW!**  
**FANTASTIC 2-METER H.T.'s**  
**HIGH PERFORMANCE AT A GREAT PRICE**

- DJ-F1TH World's smallest 5 watt H.T.
- DJ-162TR Full featured 2-meter comes standard with EDC-34 rapid charger

### New Model DJ-580T

RATED # 1 IN JAPAN, NOW AVAILABLE IN THE U.S.

A super-compact handheld, the tiny DJ-580T is a powerful, feature-packed twin bander. This super-compact HT is the smallest you'll find, and literally fits in the palm of your hand.

Ergonomic design, combined with excellent sensitivity and unbelievable great sound, sets a new standard for miniature HT's.

New MCF function allows you to set the 40 memory channels regardless of which channels you want for VHF or UHF. Any combination is possible.

Alinco's DJ-580T has Full-Duplex Cross Band Operation and Cross Band Repeater Functions with real world power and excellent sensitivity. Airband

receive with simple modification.

If the battery is depleted to less than 5 volts, Alinco's Patented Super Low Battery Consumption Function is automatically activated. You can continue to operate the radio all the way down to 3.5 volts. This feature is effective with dry cell batteries only.

This unit has built in DSQ for paging, CTCSS encode and decode standard, various scanning functions, 3 power level selections for each band, bell function, and an illuminated keypad.

**Check out the affordable technology of the 90's. Check out ALINCO.**

**ALINCO**  
**ELECTRONICS INC.**

ALINCO ELECTRONICS INC.  
 438 Amapola Avenue, Unit 130, Torrance, CA 90501  
 Tel. (310) 618-8616 Fax (310) 618-8758

**Two Year Limited Warranty.**  
 Specifications and features are subject to change without notice or obligation.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# MASTHEAD

## EDITORIAL STAFF

Alan M. Dorhoffer, K2EEK, Editor  
 Gail M. Schieber, Managing Editor  
 Lew McCoy, W1ICP, Technical Representative  
 Peter O'Dell, WB2D, Special Projects Editor

## CONTRIBUTING STAFF

John Dorr, K1AR, Contest Calendar  
 Chod Harris, VP2ML, DX  
 Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, OSCAR & Antiques  
 George Jacobs, W3ASK, Propagation  
 Dorothy H. Johnson, WB9RCY, Awards & USA-CA  
 Joe Lynch, N6CL, VHF  
 Frederick O. Maia, W5YI, FCC Correspondent  
 Irwin Math, WA2NDM, Math's Notes  
 Bill Orr, W6SAI, Radio Fundamentals  
 Buck Rogers, K4ABT, Packet Radio Editor  
 Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX, Antennas & Software  
 Bill Welsh, W6DDB, Novice

## AWARD MANAGEMENT

Jim Dionne, K1MEM, WAZ Award  
 Dorothy H. Johnson, WB9RCY, USA-CA Award  
 Norman Koch, K6ZDL, WPX Award  
 Billy Williams, N4UF, CQ DX Award

## CONTEST MANAGEMENT

Steve Bolia, N8BJQ, WPX Contest Director  
 Larry Brockman, N6AR, WW DX Contest Director  
 Robert Cox, K3EST, WW DX Contest Director  
 John Dorr, K1AR, WW DX Trophies & Certificates  
 Roy Gould, KT1N, RTTY Contest Director  
 David L. Thompson, K4JRB, 160M Contest Director


## BUSINESS STAFF

Richard A. Ross, K2MGA, Publisher  
 Dorothy Kehrlieder, General Manager  
 Arnie Sposato, N2IQO, Advertising Manager  
 Tracy Parbst, Sales Assistant  
 Frank V. Fuzia, Controller  
 Catherine Ross, Circulation Manager  
 Melissa Kehrlieder, Data Processing Manager  
 Carol Licata, Data Processing  
 Denise Pyne, Customer Service

## PRODUCTION STAFF

Elizabeth Ryan, Art Director  
 Barbara Terzo, Assistant Art Director  
 Susan Reale, Artist  
 Edmond Pesonen, Electronic Composition Manager  
 Dorothy Kehrlieder, Production Manager  
 Tracy Parbst, Production  
 Pat Le Blanc, Phototypographer  
 Florence V. Martin, Phototypographer  
 Hal Keith, Illustrator  
 Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI/VK5AAY, Photographer

A publication of

 CQ Communications, Inc.  
 76 North Broadway  
 Hicksville, NY 11801-USA.

Offices: 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.  
 Telephone: 516 681-2922. FAX (516) 681-2926. CQ  
 (ISSN 0007-893X) is published monthly by CQ Com-  
 munications Inc. Second Class postage paid at  
 Hicksville, NY and additional offices. Subscription  
 prices: Domestic—one year \$22.95, two years \$43.00,  
 three years \$63.00; Canada/Mexico—one year \$25.00,  
 two years \$47.00, three years \$69.00; Foreign—one  
 year \$27.00, two years \$51.00, three years \$75.00; For-  
 eign Air Mail—one year \$80.00, two years \$157.00,  
 three years \$234.00.

U.S. Government Agencies: Subscriptions to CQ are  
 available to agencies of the United States govern-  
 ment, including military services, only on a cash with  
 order basis. Requests for quotations, bids, contracts,  
 etc. will be refused and will not be returned or pro-  
 cessed. Entire contents copyrighted CQ Communi-  
 cations Inc. 1992. CQ does not assume responsibility  
 for unsolicited manuscripts. Allow six weeks for  
 change of address. Printed in the United States of  
 America.

Postmaster: Please send change of address to CQ  
 Magazine, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.



# The Radio Amateur's Journal



**ON THE COVER:** Robert Jones, KH6O, checks out his 16 helix array for OSCAR on 432 MHz at his Kanehoe, Hawaii QTH. (Photo by Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI)

## AUGUST 1992

## VOL. 48, NO. 8

## FEATURES

|   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| THE 2:1 UNUN MATCHING TRANSFORMER.....  | Jerry Sevick, W2FMI                         | 13  |
| THE EASY PVC—A COLLAPSIBLE, 2-ELEMENT BEAM AND MAST                           | Bruce Auld, NZ5G                            | 20  |
| CQ REVIEWS: THE ETO ALPHA 87A HF AMPLIFIER                                    | Lew McCoy, W1ICP                            | 26  |
| TWO TUNERS NOT TO END ALL TUNERS.....   | John J. Schultz, W4FA                       | 32  |
| HOW TO CORRECTLY ASSEMBLE TYPE N CONNECTORS                                   | Larry Higgins, W5QMU & John Bruemmer, W5LVE | 40  |
| CQ REVIEWS: THE COMET DUAL-BAND BASE/REPEATER VERTICAL ANTENNA.....           | Lew McCoy, W1ICP                            | 48  |
| BUT WILL THEY COME?.....  | John Pollock, KA7MCX                        | 50  |
| HOW TO WIND A HASSLE-FREE HF HELIX.....                                       | Ed Stiles, WA7P                             | 52  |
| CQ SHOWCASE: NEW AMATEUR PRODUCTS.....  |   | 56  |
| RADIO FUNDAMENTALS: THE "ZIG-ZAG" BROADBAND ANTENNA                           | Bill Orr, W6SAI                             | 58  |
| ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES: READER MAIL, ANTENNA NOTES, AND, SOFTWARE TOPICS..... | Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX                  | 74  |
| BILL'S BASICS: A MESSAGE TO NON-AMATEURS                                      | Bill Welsh, W6DDB                           | 84  |
| VHF PLUS: ALL ABOUT METEOR SHOWERS AND PROPAGATION                            | Joe Lynch, N6CL                             | 90  |
| PACKET USER'S NOTEBOOK: PACKET PROFUSION                                      | Buck Rogers, K4ABT                          | 98  |
| MATH'S NOTES: DATA PROCESSING STANDARDS                                       | Irwin Math, WA2NDM                          | 106 |
| 1992 CQ WORLD-WIDE 160 METER CONTEST HIGH-CLAIMED SCORES.                     |   | 119 |
| 1992 CQ WORLD-WIDE WPX SSB CONTEST HIGH-CLAIMED SCORES...                     |   | 130 |
| WASHINGTON READOUT: YOUR QUESTIONS ON AMATEUR EXAMINATIONS ANSWERED!.....     | Frederick O. Maia, W5YI                     | 132 |

## DEPARTMENTS

|  |                         |                      |     |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| AWARDS: STORY OF THE MONTH—H. "HANK" PETERSEN, KJ4LG                                     | Dorothy Johnson, WB9RCY | 66                   |     |
| CONTEST CALENDAR: A FINAL TRIBUTE TO LU8DQ, CONTESTS FOR AUGUST AND EARLY SEPTEMBER..... | John Dorr, K1AR         | 110                  |     |
| DX: DX ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT.....  | Chod Harris, VP2ML      | 120                  |     |
| PROPAGATION: SUNSPOT CYCLE PROGRESS, DX CHARTS FOR AUG. 15 THROUGH SEPT. 15.....         | George Jacobs, W3ASK    | 136                  |     |
| ZERO BIAS.....   | 4                       | OUR READERS SAY..... | 8   |
| ANNOUNCEMENTS.....   | 6                       | HAM SHOP.....        | 144 |



**D**o you remember where you put all that hardware, wire, and coax you accumulated? Maybe it's time to stand up and say "now" when asked, "When are you going to get that stuff out of here?" It's antenna time again. We're heading into the heavy DX and contest season, and unlike that never-ending tube of toothpaste, you may have squeezed that last watt out of your old antenna by now.

Is this the year for a new tower or pneumatic mast? How about a new beam? Maybe your neighbors won't mind some wire antennas running through their property down to the next block. Scratch the last idea; they probably will. Anyway, it's time for a change and a step up in efficiency. You've read the articles, seen the books, and checked out the ads on antennas enough times to know that your antenna is the final determinant in how well you'll do in amateur radio.

Obviously, as amateurs we automatically know that more is better. Really big is great, and stacked monobanders for ALL bands means that the whole world knows us by our first name. Most of us, however, will fall far short of great or first-name recognition. But we certainly can be active players. Perseverance, patience, and skill can equate to a lot of aluminum. The biggest part of an antenna system is you and how good you are. Remember that a bigger antenna won't necessarily make you a better operator, but it certainly will make more people in the world know what kind of fool you can be. We can all cite call letters from some of the DX pile-up fiascoes this past year.

The one great element to changing and experimenting with antennas is satisfaction. The results are immediate and evident. You can hear what you couldn't before and they can hear you. It means you can share this information with other amateurs and they can enjoy it, too. So whether your goal is to rack up a few more countries, states, or counties or do a bit better in the next contest, a new or different antenna is in the offing. It's also worth the effort to get your antenna up a little (or a lot) higher and add some metal up there to access a new repeater or two.

If you're at a loss as to what's available out there or how things have changed since you put up your current antenna, pick up a copy of *CQ's 1992 Antenna Buyer's Guide*. It gives you information on just about every antenna product going, including specs and prices. If the antenna you are using now hasn't been manufactured since the Eisenhower administration, then you are due for a change.

Change for some of you is a conspiratorial word meaning "spend money"—a very touchy subject. Change in this sense is indeed a conspiratorial word meaning a subtle way of teaching and learning, an educational process that produces reward. Changing your antenna or even putting up your first antenna involves putting into practice what you think you know and quickly finding out what you really need to know. It involves understanding and compromise, as nothing in life is ideal. It doesn't take much time or involvement with amateur radio to be able to describe an ideal antenna system for any band, but reality dictates what is appropriate for our own situation. Often, though, what we may happily discover is that we have not begun to maximize what we could do with a little brain power and effort. If you look at a challenge as only a plot to spend money, then it is a loss for you in several areas. If you can develop this opportunity to learn as well as achieve, then you have something that will last long after this new antenna bites the dust.

### Safety First

I'd like to make a few observations with regard to antenna safety. First, there is really nothing I can think of that is "obviously" a prime consideration for a task never done before. What may be obvious to you is not as obvious to someone else. If you are putting together a commercial antenna, follow all of the instructions for proper assembly and installation. It may seem to take longer since it's "obvious" what they mean, but do take the time to read the entire manual.

Some things are "obvious" but not seen—i.e., power lines. Look up and around before you decide where to place that vertical antenna. How close is the nearest power line? If the antenna were to waver or fall, would it hit the power line? What are the odds on me holding the antenna at the base while it makes contact?

I'm writing this not so much as an abstraction or concern, but as something I didn't "see." I was going to put up a 2 meter vertical antenna on top of a mast in my side yard, shielded by some trees. I have lived in my house for a number of years and so have become used to seeing (and accepting) everything there as part of the scenery. What was no longer obvious or what did not stand out was the power line and telephone drop to my neighbor's house which crossed my property at this point. I had seen it for so many years that I no longer noticed it. No, I didn't come in contact with it or have an accident. I final-

ly noticed it while I was getting everything together to put up the antenna. Several calls to the local power company and the telephone company resulted in having the drops moved to a non-lethal position. So, look up and around to see what's there and how far away from you it is. In case you "no longer" see it, have someone else look, too.

If you ever catch yourself answering or thinking the phrase "I can handle it," it probably means you can't. In this instance there is literal truth in the adage "Pride goeth before a fall." Wherever possible, wait for someone to help you, if only to see what you don't. Also, save the 807s until after everything is completed and you have reason to celebrate.

One other item I brought up last month is worth repeating when it comes to antenna safety—namely, a safety-belt. When I wrote that you should use it rather than display it, it prompted thoughts of the analogy between a safety-belt and a life-preserver (or life-jacket) used on the water.

For a number of years I was involved with marine law enforcement and made countless routine safety checks of vessels. The politically correct term for a life-jacket is a "Personal Flotation Device," or PFD. It sort of takes the onus out of what it is designed to do and makes it sound like you'd simply bob around casually in the water. New York state navigation law is quite simple: for all motor vessels over a certain size, there will be one PFD for each person on board and it will be readily available (for use). So much for theory. Reality proved that even though most people did buy PFDs, a significant number stowed them far forward in a locker, still wrapped in plastic. So much for common sense. Yes, they did have PFDs, but no, they'd never find them, unwrap them, put them on, and adjust them in time to prevent a really serious problem. There are two things you can count on: the first is that statistically you can't swim as far as you think you can, and the second is that the human body was not designed to levitate.

If you plan any antenna work, be it climbing your tower or a tall tree, wear a safety-belt. Buy a good one, learn how to put it on properly, and accustom yourself to putting it on automatically when you want to do even the smallest amount of work off the ground. There's a big difference between fear and respect for what you're doing. I'm trying to instill respect for the task at hand, not fear. Think of the slogan used for cars: "Buckle Up For Safety." You can't go wrong.

73, Alan, K2EEK



# The World Standard

## In Multi-Mode Controller Technology



**T**he PK-232MBX is the undisputed leader in multi-mode controllers. Here are a few reasons why:

**F**iltering. With a high-quality front-end filter (seventeen-pole effective filtering), the PK-232MBX gives you the best HF performance of any multi-mode controller.

**S**oftware. Our Host Mode control programs offer unmatched power and versatility in an easy to use,

intuitive format. Available for PC-compatible, Macintosh and Commodore computers.

**P**acket Lite™. On HF, two PK-232MBXs communicating with AEA's exclusive Packet Lite can achieve a 40% increase in throughput over standard packet.

**M**odes. The PK-232MBX can transmit and receive AMTOR, Morse, Baudot, ASCII, Packet, and WEFAX. In addition, it can receive

NAVTEX (NAVigational TeLEX) and TDM (Time Division Multiplex) for a total of eight different types of signals.

**A**MTOR and Packet Mailboxes. The only controller with a mailbox for both packet and AMTOR is of course the PK-232MBX.

**S**ee for yourself why more hams choose the PK-232MBX than any other controller. In two words, UNBEATABLE PERFORMANCE.



Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

P.O. Box C2160/2006 196th St. S.W. Lynnwood, WA 98036-0918  
Customer Service (206) 775-7373 Upgrade Hot Line (206) 774-1722 Catalog Request Line (800) 432-8873  
CompuServe user ID 76702,1013

Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. © Copyright 1991 by AEA, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



# ANNOUNCEMENTS

• The following special events will take place during August:

**W2OB**, from the Barnegat Lighthouse (Old Barney), Barnegat Light, New Jersey; Old Barney ARC; 1200-2300Z Aug. 8-9; CW 7.040, 14.040, 21.040, 28.040; phone 7.225, 14.290, 21.390, 28.390, 146.52, 146.835/R. For unfolded certificate send 9 x 12 SASE and QSL to Joe Fleishinger, NU2F, 75 Joshua Dr., Manahawkin, NJ 08050.

**AA2AV**, from 25th anniversary of Electronic Technology Society of New Jersey, Skeleton Hill Island (IOTA NA111), New Jersey; 2200Z Aug. 7 through 2200Z Aug. 9; CW 3.530, 7.035, 7.135, 10.15, 21.035, 21.135, 28.035, 28.135; phone 3.875, 7.275, 14.235,

21.335, 28.335; plus 146.94. For QSL send QSL and SASE to AA2AV, P.O. Box 1233, Piscataway, NJ 08854.

**K3DNA**, from 25th anniversary U.S. Canoe Assn. National Championships, Lewistown, Pennsylvania; Juniata Valley ARC; Aug. 1-16 (with most operation from Aug. 1-8); General portion of SSB bands, as well as CW. For certificate send QSL and SASE to K3DNA, P.O. Box 73, Yeagertown, PA 17099.

**KM4YH**, from Hiawasse, Georgia site of 42nd annual Georgia Mountain Fair; Triode ARC; 1300-2100Z Aug. 8-9; General portions of 80, 40, 20, and 10 meter Novice band, plus 147.045 K4AIH repeater. For QSL send SASE to KM4YH, Rt. 5 Box 1055, Hayesville, NC 28904.

**W4NJA**, from Paducah Police Dept. D.A.R.E. Day-camp, Paducah, Kentucky; Paducah ARA; 1400-2100Z Aug. 4-5; lower 25 kHz of 20 meter phone and lower 50 kHz in Novice 10 meter phone. For D.A.R.E. QSL send SASE to John Hudson, KC4HGX, 3214 Lorine Lane, Paducah, KY 42001.

**KG5QO/5**, from "Jot 'em Down Store, of Lum 'n Abner," Pine Ridge, Montgomery County, Arkansas; Ouachita ARA; 1300-2400Z Aug. 6-8; lower 25 kHz of General phone bands and 10 meters Novice. For QSL send QSL and SASE to Jack Brewer, KG5QO, Rt. 1 Box 137, Hatfield, AR 71945.

**W1AW/6**, from 1992 ARRL National Convention, Los Angeles, California; Aug. 22-23 (no times given); General subband of 80, 40, 20, 15 meters, Novice 10 meters, and VHF/UHF bands. For certificate send QSL and 9 x 12 SASE to Dick Bruno, N6ISY, P.O. Box 570756, Tarzana, CA 91356.

**KK6EK**, from 15th anniversary of founding of Cordell Expeditions, Channel Islands, California; during the month of August; SSB, principally on 20 meters, usually 14.328. For special expedition QSL and information, contact KK6EK, Cordell Expeditions, 4295 Walnut Blvd., Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

**K2BSA/6**, from Rendezvous '92, Camp Hi-Sierra, Sonora, California; Santa Clara County Council, Boy Scouts of America; 1600-0300Z Aug. 9-14; on 28.350, 21.350, 14.280, 7.260 MHz, packet on 145.05 MHz or FM voice on 146.55 or 446.0 MHz. Send QSL and SASE to Ghery Pettit, N6TPT, 5998 Alvarado Court, San Jose, CA 95120.

**7-land**, from 50th anniversary of first flight of a B29, Museum of Flight, Seattle, Washington; Boeing Employees ARS; 1700-2400Z Aug. 14, 15, 16; on 28.400, 21.360, 14.280 MHz. QSL and information via KS7F.

**W7AIA**, from Antique Aircraft Fly-in, Evergreen Flying Field, east of Vancouver, Washington; Clark County ARC; Aug. 15-16 (no specific times given); lower portions of 40, 20, 15 meters phone, with some 75 meter phone during the night. For certificate send SASE to CCARC, P.O. Box 1424, Vancouver, WA 98668.

**WB8LLY**, from Erie County Fair, Heritage Barn, Sandusky, Ohio; Firelands ARA; Aug. 11-16 (no times given); lower 50 kHz of General phone subbands on 80, 40, 20, 17, 15, 12, and starting on 10 meters Novice phone subbands (28.400) daily; also WB8LLY @ WB8JUI packet. For certificate send 9 x 12 SASE with 2 first-class stamps and QSL with contact number to Tim, N8AHK, 1307 Fifth St., Sandusky, OH 44870-4201.

**KB9BWS**, from Findlay, Illinois Centennial; 0600-1800Z Aug. 15; lower 25 kHz of General subbands on 40, 20, 15, and 28.400-28.450 MHz. For certificate send QSL and SASE to Byron Abrams, KB9BWS, P.O. Box 242, Findlay, IL 62534.

**W9AML**, from McLean Co. 4H Fair, Bloomington, Illinois; 1700-2400Z Aug. 4-7; General portion of 80-15 meters and Novice 10 meters. For QSL send QSL and SASE to Central Illinois RC, P.O. Box 993, Bloomington, IL 61702.

**0-land**, from Trainfest, Milbank, South Dakota; amateurs from NE South Dakota; 1400-0200Z Aug. 8 and 9; General phone subbands and Novice 10 meters. For certificate send QSL and 9 x 12 SASE to N0JUO, P.O. Box 189, Wilmot, SD 57279-0189.

**GB0AAF**, from 50th anniversary of commissioning of station 597 (WW II), Langford Lodge Centre, near Crumlin, county Antrim, N. Ireland; Lagan Valley ARS; Aug. 15 (no times given); 144.260, 28.260, 21.260, 14.260, 7.070, 3.760 MHz, and packet and AMTOR. Contact address is Colin Tait, 33 Riverside Drive, Lisburn, BT 27 4HE, County Antrim, Northern Ireland.

**H44GC**, from 50th anniversary of battle of Guadalcanal, Fighter Base 2, Solomon Islands; 0800Z Aug. 7 to 0800Z Aug. 9; SSB (+/-) 28.480, 21.380, 14.280, 7.080 MHz, and CW 28.040, 21.040, 14.040, 7.030 MHz. For QSL send QSL and SASE to KU9C, Steve Wheatley, P.O. Box 5953, Parsippany, NJ 07054.

**US76BL**, special event from the hill Lyson, near the

## Electronics Workbench®

*The electronics lab in a computer™*

Powerful software to build and simulate analog and digital circuits.

Building and testing circuits is fast and easy with *Electronics Workbench*. Just click-and-drag with a mouse to add parts, run wires, and adjust instruments. The traces on the simulated instruments are the same as you'd get on real equipment.

*Electronics Workbench* really is an electronics lab in a computer. It's ideal for learning about electronics, experimenting, and prototyping circuits.

"*Electronics Workbench* is pretty amazing." - Jerry Pournelle, Ph.D., *InfoWorld*

DOS Professional Version - \$299  
Macintosh Version - \$199

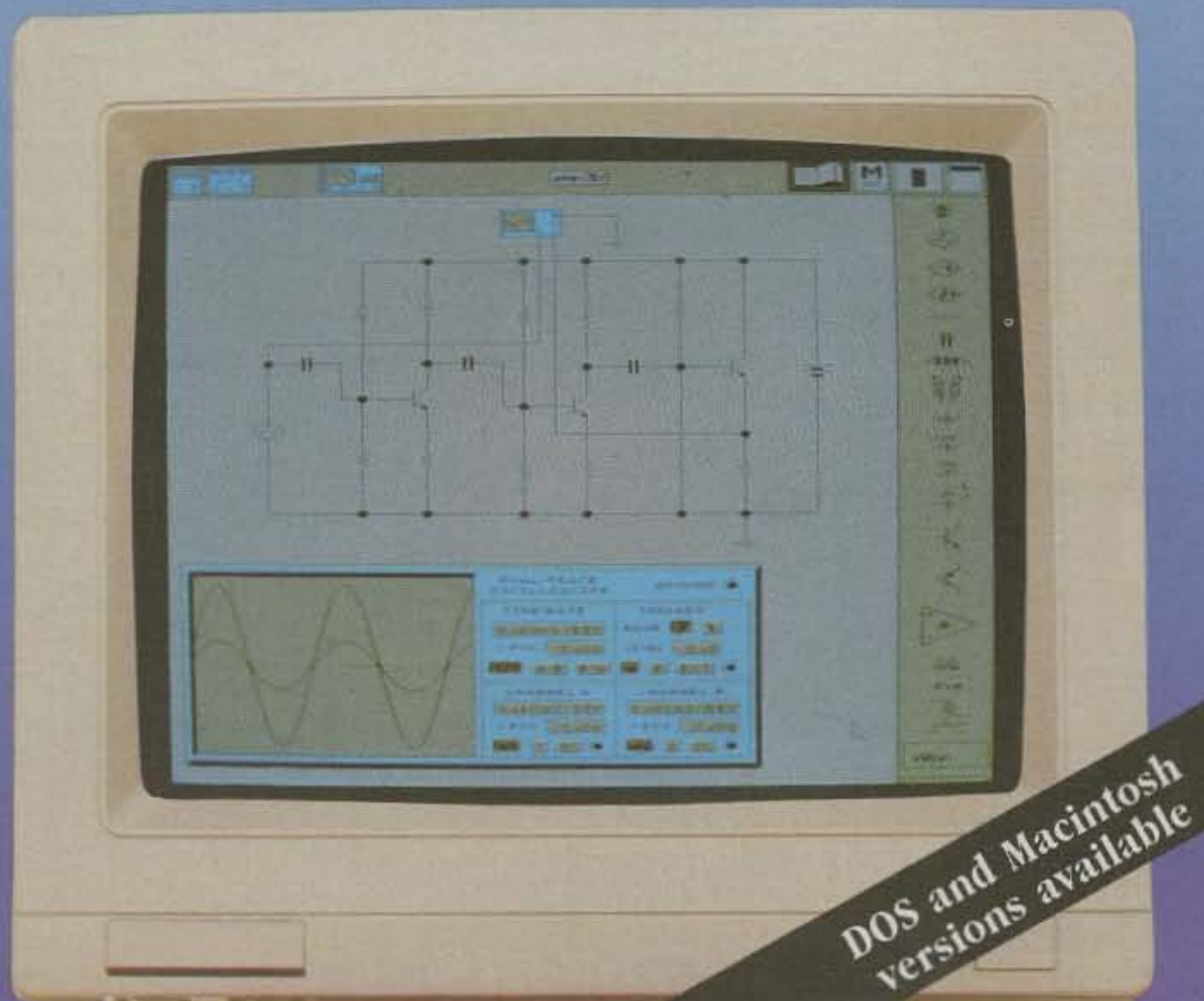
*Electronics Workbench* includes:

- **Analog Module** with passive and active components including transistors, diodes, and op-amps; a function generator, an oscilloscope, a multimeter, and a Bode plotter.
- **Digital Module** with gates, flip-flops, adders, a word generator, a logic analyzer, and a unique logic converter and simplifier.

(416) 361-0333

Interactive Image Technologies Ltd.  
908 Niagara Falls Boulevard  
North Tonawanda, NY  
14120-2060  
Fax (416) 368-5799

Prices are in US dollars. Offer valid in the USA and Canada only. Macintosh Version is monochrome only. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



DOS and Macintosh versions available

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(continued on page 142)



10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30 & 40 Meters

# There's never been an antenna like this!

## R7

Look all you want—you won't find another multiband vertical with the quality, features and performance of the Cushcraft R7. The R7 is a combination of exceptional half-wave performance and user friendly features such as compact size, no moving parts or ground radials and mount-anywhere convenience.

R7 puts the fun back into ham radio. It can be assembled and on the air in less than an hour. Its convenient size and lack of radials make it easy to locate for home, vacation or portable stations. Mount it anywhere from ground level to tower top.

### JOIN THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED OWNERS.

*"Tropical storm Zelda struck Kwajalein on Thanksgiving Day . . . Harbor Control clocked gusts at 87 knots (100 mph) . . . As the beams blew down, my R7 vertical stayed up. I maintained communications for the entire storm." V73CT*

*"My first QSO was ZA1A in Albania with my R7." NE8Z / HC1MD*

*"Metalwork, machining and traps well made . . . Assembly was straight forward and easy." WX6W*

### SPECIFICATIONS

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Frequency, MHz                               | 28, 24, 21, 18, 14, 10, 7  |
| Gain, dBI                                    | 3  |
| Electrical Wavelength                        | Half-wave  |
| SWR 2:1 Bandwidth                            | 10m-2 MHz / 12m-100 KHz<br>15m-450 KHz / 17m-100 KHz<br>20m-250 KHz / 30m-25 KHz<br>40m-75 KHz |
| Power Rating, Watts PEP                      | 1800   |
| Radiation Angle, degrees                     | 16   |
| Frequency Selection                          | Automatic  |
| Horizontal Radiation Pattern, degrees        | 360  |
| Height, ft (m)                               | 22.5 (6.9)   |
| Mast Size Range, in (cm)                     | 1.5-1.75 (3.8-4.4)   |
| Wind Load, ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> ) | 2.25 (.21)   |
| Weight, lb (kg)                              | 12.3 (5.6)   |
| Counterpoise Radials Supplied                | 7  |
| Wind Survival, mph (kph)                     | 80 (128)   |

Heavy wall seamless aluminum tubing for maximum strength and neat appearance.

Pretuned hi-efficiency traps provide automatic frequency selection.

Matching network provides optimum bandwidth without moving parts.

G12 fiberglass insulator for maximum durability.

Broadband impedance matching transformer eliminates need for tuning.

Unique counterpoise system eliminates need for ground radials.

Built-in balun eliminates stray RF.

Double set screws for extra strength.



WHERE PERFORMANCE IS A TRADITION

48 PERIMETER ROAD, P.O. BOX 4680, MANCHESTER, NH 03108 USA  
TELEPHONE: 603-627-7877 • TELEX: 4949472 • FAX: 603-627-1764

AVAILABLE THROUGH DEALERS WORLDWIDE



# OUR READERS SAY

## Radio Shack Mouse/HT Holder

Editor, CQ:

Seems like every time I got a call, my HT had slid to the other side of the dash out of reach (I drive a large van). Every time I grabbed the mike, my HT would come flying at me at light speed. While trying to change frequency, I spent too much time studying the (invisible) LCD and proceeded to rear-end the police car in front of me. Something had to be done!! I didn't want to permanently mount it. I wanted it portable so I could instantly take it with me.

While searching for an inexpensive way to keep my HT secure and visible while mobile, I discovered I had the answer right here in my shack. The mouse holder for my computer fit the base of my HT perfectly. NO HOLES TO DRILL! It has adhesive backing that mounts it securely to my dash, supporting the weight of the HT with ease. It puts the HT in plain view so I can read the display and keeps it from moving when I grab the mike or turn corners. Plus it keeps the rig vertical so the "rubber duck" is able to be used.

If you want a simple solution to securing your HT or scanner, hop on over to your local Radio Shack and pick up part #26-275 for \$2.49. Peel off the backing, slap it on the dash, drop in your HT, and enjoy!

Tim Hagelganz, KC6WLS  
Alta Loma, CA

## Bravo, The Real McCoy

Editor, CQ:

With all the misconceptions and misunderstandings about multiband dipole antennas being said on our many bands today, a refreshing insight has once again surfaced in Lew McCoy's article in the June issue ("The McCoy Dipole and How It Came To Be," CQ, June 1992, p. 11). It gives excellent straight talk and a no-nonsense approach to a very efficient and inexpensive

multiband dipole that will work like "The Real McCoy" on all bands. I recommend that your magazine re-run this article every six months to inform all new hams that an efficient multiband dipole does not have to cost an arm and a leg.

Love it! Lew McCoy has a great gift for getting the information into the brain with some straight talk. He does a great job. Keep this line of information coming.

Roger F. Wise, K10F  
Wabasha, MN



This Mooney aircraft was spotted by Bill Barbee, AA5ZR, at the Grenada, Mississippi airport.



## "Vector 500"

### HF Linear Amplifier

**EXCEPTIONAL VALUE • QUALITY • RELIABLE • COMPACT •**

## HFT-1500 Antenna Tuner

- 3000 Watt PEP tuner
- New roller inductor
- Gear driven counter
- Digital Bar graph
- Compatible with HF600 & Vector 500



**• 18 MONTH WARRANTY •**

## Vector 500 Amplifier

- 600 Watts CW, 1 kW PEP
- Table top 24lb, 12" x 6" x 12"
- Low cost tubes, 4 x 811A
- Patented cross-needle tuning
- 160 to 10 m including WARC

## Vectronics Corp. Inc.

31 Estate Drive  
Scarborough, Ontario  
Canada M1H 2Z2



For ordering or technical information,  
Phone: (416) 289-4637  
Fax: (416) 289-4638



ICOM

IC-228H 2-Meter Mobiles

**BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND!**



# THE BEST THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

Meet the master of 2-meter FM mobiles! ICOM's easy-to-operate IC-228H answers your requests for custom big rig performance and maximum frequency coverage in a compact unit designed to fit today's autos. Operate odd split and subaudible-tone accessed repeaters, monitor NOAA weather and enjoy incomparable ICOM quality with every call!

### DUPLEX INDICATOR

Indicates plus or minus duplex.

### PRIORITY WATCH

Monitor any channel for calls while continuing operation on another frequency.

### TUNING STEP INDICATOR

Programmable tuning steps of 5kHz, 10kHz, 15kHz, 20kHz or 25kHz.

### 45 OR 25 WATTS

The IC-228H delivers 45 watts or 25 watts. Selectable from the front panel.

### SRF INDICATOR

Shows signal strength when receiving, and relative output power selection when transmitting.

### SUBAUDIBLE TONES/BEEPER

Includes all subaudible tones built-in. TONE appears when the tone encoder is turned on. SQL lights when the optional UT-40 pocket beep function is activated (silently monitors for calls with your pre-programmed tone).

### WIDE BAND COVERAGE

Full reception of 138-174MHz including public service and NOAA weather bands. Transmit range of 140-150MHz includes MARS and CAP frequencies.

### 20 MEMORIES

Each memory stores any Tx offset and subaudible tone.

### MEMORY LOCKOUT

Lights when a memory channel is programmed as a skin channel.

- Wideband Coverage 138-174MHz Rx
- 20 Memories with Memory Channel Lock-Out
- 45/25 Watts
- Color Keyed LCD
- Band and Memory Scanning from Supplied DTMF Mic
- Call Channel
- Optional Beeper
- Priority Watch

For a brochure on any ICOM product, call our Toll-Free Literature Request Hotline 1-800-999-9877.

# ICOM

First in Communications

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004  
Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619  
18102 Skypark South, Ste. 52-B, Irvine, CA 92714 /  
1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349  
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc., 3071 -  
#5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 228692



# Larsen Dual Band Antennas Offer One Option Our Competitors Don't:

## More Options.

Why do so many amateurs choose Larsen dual band antennas? Because nobody offers more choice than Larsen. Amateurs from around the world are tuned in to our professional quality.

Permanent mount models handle 100 watts of power; on-glass, 50 watts. Frequency range is 144-148 MHz on VHF and 442-448 MHz on UHF. Each is factory preset to guarantee optimal performance. No tuning required.

At the heart of our popular NMO model is a precision engineered air-wound coil, fully soldered for increased tuning accuracy. The shell is made from super-strength Makroblend plastic (available in stealth black or gray/chrome) which is tapered to ensure water runoff. The net result is superior electrical performance and lasting durability.

If you want the best choice of dual band antennas, Larsen is your only option. For a data sheet on our new on-glass KG 270: call 800-426-1656 (USA); 800-663-6734 (Canada). Or write: P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, WA 98668.



*Formats include: on-glass;  
portable; and NLA, NMO,  
and PO mobile mounts.*



**Larsen<sup>®</sup> Antennas**

*The Amateur's Professional<sup>™</sup>*



# ONLY ICOM COULD BUILD THIS MANY FEATURES INTO SUCH A TINY RADIO

## ICOM'S AMAZING MINI S SERIES HANDHELDS

ICOM's "S Series" mini handhelds deliver top performance on the 144, 220 and 440MHz bands with super easy operation and a kaleidoscope of features. Built to fit your needs today, tomorrow, anywhere and anytime.



**Wide Frequency Coverage.** Plenty of overlap for scanning, monitoring, CAP and MARS use. IC-2SAT: 138-174 MHz Rx. IC-3SAT 220-225MHz Rx. IC-4SAT; 440-450 MHz Rx. All units transmit all U.S. amateur bands.

**Flexible Size And Power.** The IC-2SAT, 3SAT and 4SAT's internal battery packs 2 watts of output on high power. All models deliver five watts when powered via optional BP-85 battery pack or via top-mounted 13.8 volt socket. A small rig with a big punch! **48 Memories.** Store your present frequencies and expand your future interests. Offset frequencies are independently programmed in memory channels 0-9. Memories 10-47 use offset frequency contents of the VFO. Also includes soft-sector memory masking. Use only the number of memories you need! **Band and Memory Scanning** with programmable limits, memory skip

function, plus selectable pause times while scanning. Additional features include:

### Automatic Power Shut-off.

Built-in programmable timer automatically switches off transceiver when you forget.

### Optional DTMF Paging Function.

Silently monitors any selected frequency for your preprogrammed 3-digit DTMF-keyed calls, then beeps and displays calling station's code. All ICOM's "S Series" handhelds are supported by an extensive line of optional battery packs, chargers, cases, speaker/mics and other accessories. See the exciting ICOM mini-series handhelds at your authorized ICOM dealer today!

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004  
**Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619**  
 18102 Skypark South, Ste. 52-B, Irvine, CA 92714  
 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349  
 ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc.,  
 3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 2SAT592

**Four Power Selections**

**10 Memory DTMF Autodialer**

**DC Socket For Charging and Mobiling**

**24 Hour Clock With Timer**

**48 Memories**

**ACTUAL SIZE**

**Optional Battery Packs Very Size, Power Output**

**Easy Knob or Keypad Frequency Selection**



For a brochure on any ICOM product, call our Toll Free Literature Request Hotline 1-800-999-9877.

**ICOM**  
 First in Communications

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

**Phone Hours:**  
9:30 AM to 5:30 PM

**Store Walk-In Hours:**  
10:00 AM - 5:30 PM  
Closed Sundays

**NOW TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA!**

**CALL TOLL FREE:**

West ..... 1-800-854-6046  
Mountain ..... 1-800-444-9476  
Southeast ..... 1-800-444-7927  
Mid-Atlantic ... 1-800-444-4799  
New England .. 1-800-444-0047

Toll free, incl. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada;  
call routed to nearest store; **all HRO  
800-lines can assist you, if the first line  
you call is busy, you may call another.**

**ANAHEIM, CA 92801**  
933 N. Euclid St.  
(714) 533-7373  
(800) 854-6046  
Jim Rafferty, N6RJ, V.P.  
Near Disneyland

**OAKLAND, CA 94606**  
2210 Livingston St.  
(510) 534-5757  
(800) 854-6046  
Rich, WA9WYB, Mgr.  
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp

**SAN DIEGO, CA 92123**  
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.  
(619) 560-4900  
(800) 854-6046  
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.  
Hwy. 163 &  
Claremont Mesa

**SUNNYVALE, CA 94086**  
510 Lawrence Expwy. #102  
(408) 736-9496  
(800) 854-6046  
Tom, KB6LUC, Mgr.  
Lawrence Expwy.  
So. from Hwy. 101

**VAN NUYS, CA 91411**  
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.  
(818) 988-2212  
(800) 854-6046  
Jon, KB6ZBI, Mgr.  
San Diego Fwy.  
at Victory Blvd.

**Bob Ferrero W6RJ**  
President/Owner  
**Jim Rafferty N6RJ**  
Vice President

**PORTLAND, OR 97223**  
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.  
(503) 598-0555  
(800) 854-6046  
Earl, KE7OA, Mgr.  
Tigard-99W exit  
from Hwy. 5 & 217

**DENVER, CO 80231**  
8400 E. Iliff Ave., #9  
(303) 745-7373  
(800) 444-9476  
George, KD0RW, Mgr.

**PHOENIX, AZ 85015**  
1702 W. Camelback Rd.  
(602) 242-3515  
(800) 444-9476  
Gary, WB7SLY, Mgr.  
East of Highway 17

**ATLANTA, GA 30340**  
6071 Buford Highway  
(404) 263-0700  
(800) 444-7927  
Mark, KJ4VD, Mgr.  
Doraville, 1 mi.  
no. of I-285

**WOODBRIIDGE, VA 22191**  
14803 Build America Dr.  
(703) 643-1063  
(800) 444-4799  
Curtis, WB4KZL, Mgr.  
Exit 54, I-95, South to US 1

**SALEM, NH 03079**  
224 N. Broadway  
(603) 898-3750  
(800) 444-0047  
Jim, K3QIO, Mgr.  
Exit 1, I-93;  
28 mi. No. of Boston

AZ, CA, CO, GA, VA residents add sales tax.  
Prices, specifications, descriptions, subject  
to change without notice.

ICOM

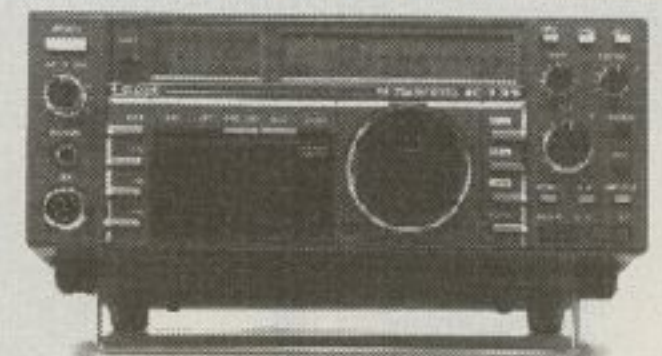
**IC-765**



100W HF Transceiver  
General Coverage Receiver  
Maximum Operation Flexibility  
**SALE! CALL FOR PRICE**

ICOM

**IC-735**



100W 12 volt • 12 channel memory  
General Coverage • IF Notch & QSK  
**CALL FOR LOW PRICE**

ICOM

**IC-725**



100W General Coverage  
Receiver, HF All Band  
Compact Transceiver  
**GREAT PRICE**

ICOM

**IC-781**



The Ultimate 150W,  
All Band HF Receiver  
**SPECIAL PRICE!**

ICOM

**IC-229H**

2 Meter Mobile



50 W • 20 Memories • Small Size  
Extended RX Coverage, 118-174 MHz  
**GREAT PRICE**

ICOM

**IC-2410H/3220**

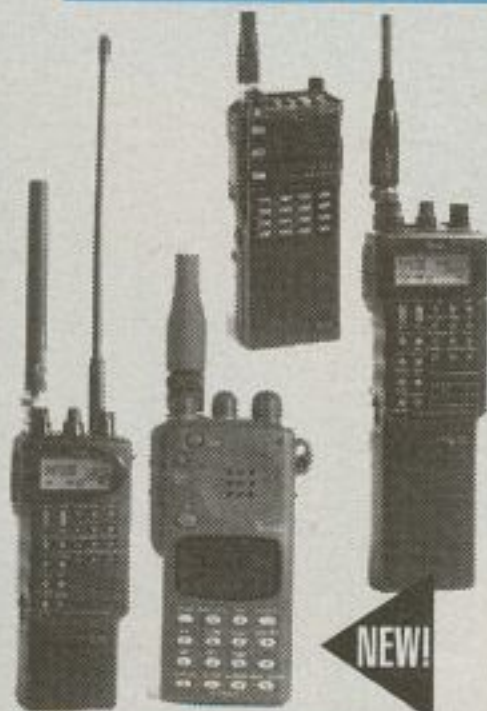
Compact 2m/440 Duo-Bander



45W 2M/35W 440 • Backlit LCD  
Microphone controllable (w/optional UT-55)  
36 mems • Crossband repeat  
Simultaneous receive on **same** band  
**SPECIAL PRICE**

ICOM

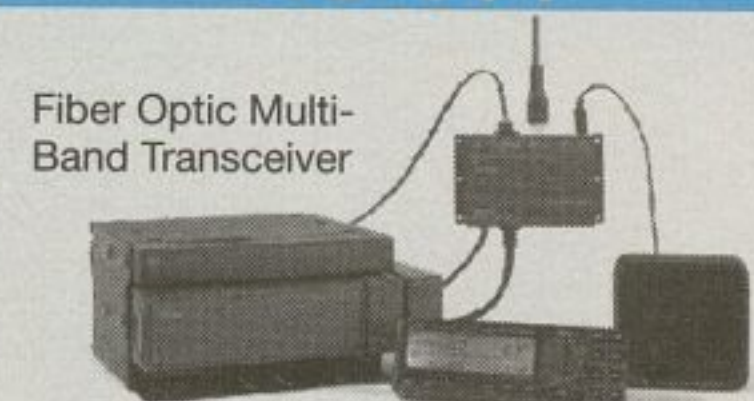
**HANDHELDS**



**IC-2GAT**  
2 Meter HT • 7 Watt  
**IC-4GAT**  
440 MHz • 5 Watt  
**IC-W2A**  
Deluxe Duo-Band  
Wide RX Band HT  
**IC-P2AT**, 2 Meter  
**IC-P3AT**, 220 MHz  
**IC-P4AT**, 440 MHz  
**IC-24AT**, Duo Band  
**IC-2SRA**, 2M + Wide Rx

ICOM

**IC-901**



2 Meter and 440 MHz  
Extra Large Multi-Color LCD  
HM 14 Touch Tone Microphone  
**CALL FOR PRICE**



**Multimatch transformers come in all shapes and sizes. W2FMI presents the first in a series of articles on these devices, how to understand them, and most important, how to roll your own.**

# The 2:1 Unun Matching Transformer

BY JERRY SEVICK\*, W2FMI

Many of you are familiar with the name Jerry Sevick from his previous writing or perhaps from his book, *Transmission Line Transformers*. I would like to welcome Jerry to the pages of CQ, and we look forward to reading more of his work.—K2EEK

Little practical design information has been available on ununs (unbalanced-to-unbalanced transformers) with impedance transformation ratios less than 4:1 (which are called *fractional ratios*). However, many important applications can be found for efficient and broadband ununs with ratios such as 1.5:1, 2:1, and 3:1. Some examples include the matching of 50 ohm cable to (a) vertical antennas, inverted Ls, and ground-fed slopers (all over good ground systems); (b) 75 ohm cable; (c) a junction of two 50 ohm cables; (d) shunt-fed towers performing as vertical antennas; and (e) the output of a transceiver or class B linear amplifier when an unfavorable VSWR condition exists.

Recently, it has been shown that a continuum of ratios can now be obtained with ununs matching 50 ohm cable to impedances as low as 3.125 ohms and as high as 800 ohms.<sup>1</sup> Also, by using higher-order windings (trifilar, quadrifilar, etc.), ununs can be constructed with two broadband ratios such as 1.5:1 and 3:1 or 2:1 and 4:1. Furthermore, by tapping some of the windings of these higher-order ununs, multimatch transformers can be made with at least eight broadband ratios.

This first article treats the practical aspects of the 2:1 unun. This unun is not only one of the more useful transformers, but it also serves as a good introduction to the trifilar and quadrifilar designs. For a more in-depth discussion of these fractional-ra-

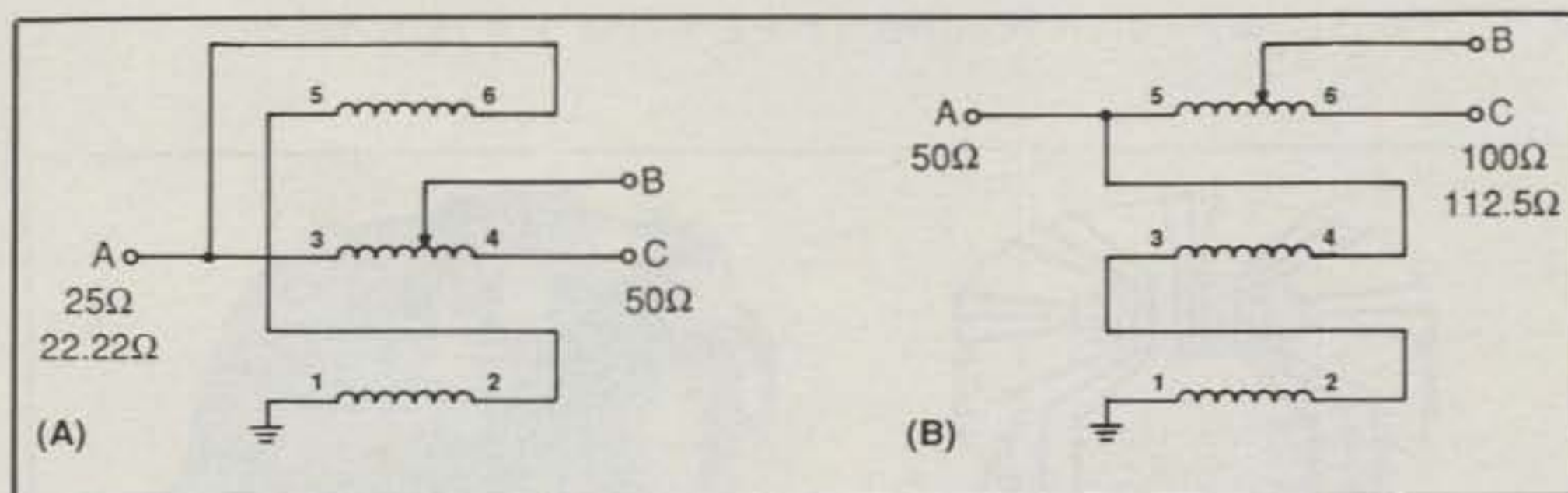


Fig. 1—Schematics: (A) matching 50 ohms to 25 ohms (B-A) and 50 ohms to 22.22 ohms (C-A); (B) matching 100 ohms to 50 ohms (B-A) and 112.5 ohms to 50 ohms (C-A).

tio ununs, refer to the author's second edition of *Transmission Line Transformers*.

## The Trifilar 2:1 Unun

Fig. 1(A) shows the schematic diagram of an unun designed to match 50 ohm cable to an unbalanced load of 25 ohms (2:1 ratio with connections A-B) or 22.22 ohms

(2.25:1 ratio with connections A-C). It has 6 trifilar turns of No. 14 H Thermaleze wire on a 1.5 inch OD ferrite toroid with a permeability of 250. Winding 3-4 is tapped at 5 turns from terminal 3.

Fig. 2 is a photograph and artwork showing the various connections. The connector is on the low-impedance side.

Fig. 3 shows the transformer mounted in a CU-3015A (4"L × 2"W × 2.75"H)

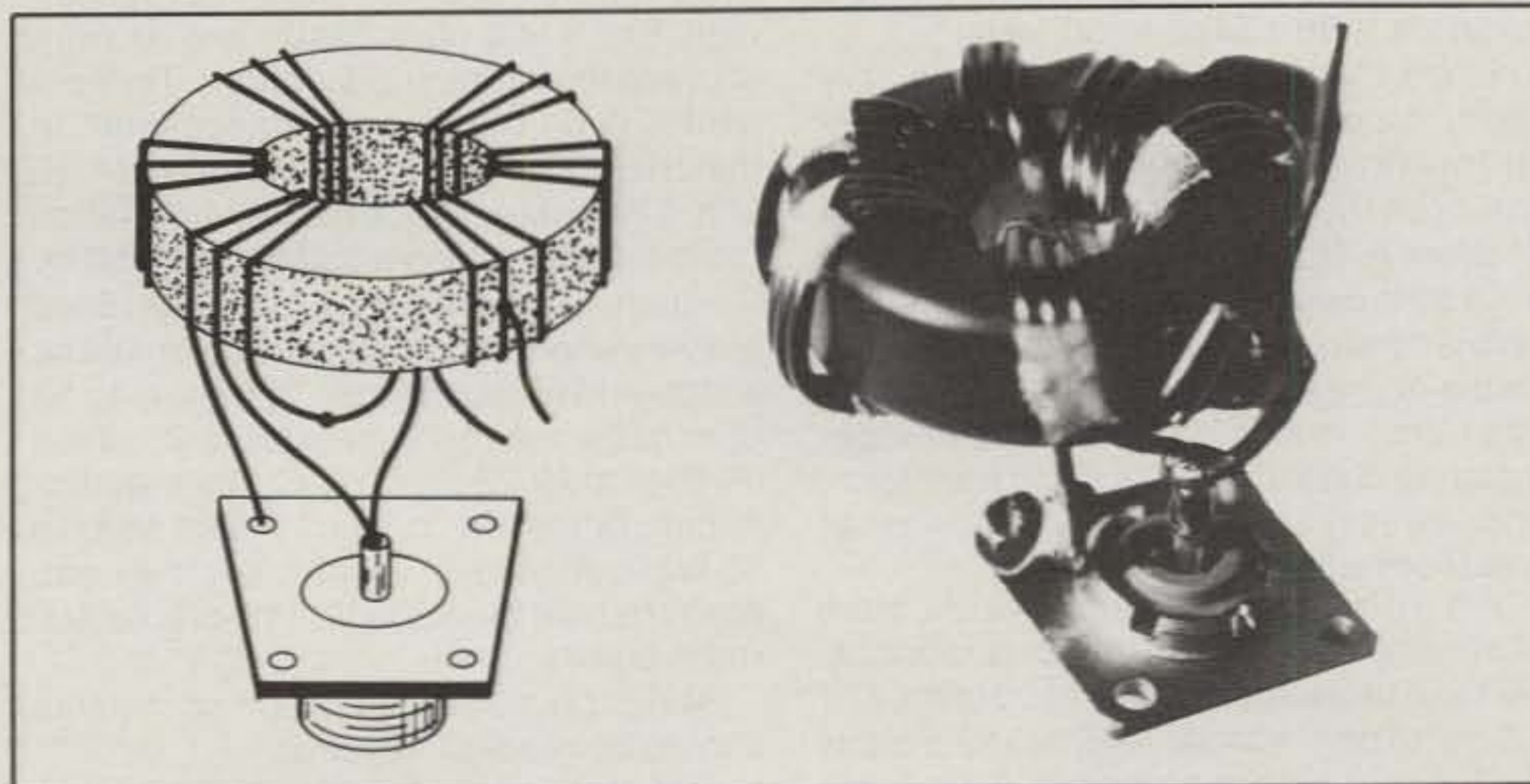


Fig. 2—Bottom view of the 2:1 unun designed to match 50 ohms to 25 ohms or 22.22 ohms (see fig. 1[A]). The connector is on the low-impedance side. (All photographs by Robert S. Le Blanc)

\*32 Granville Way, Basking Ridge, NJ 07920



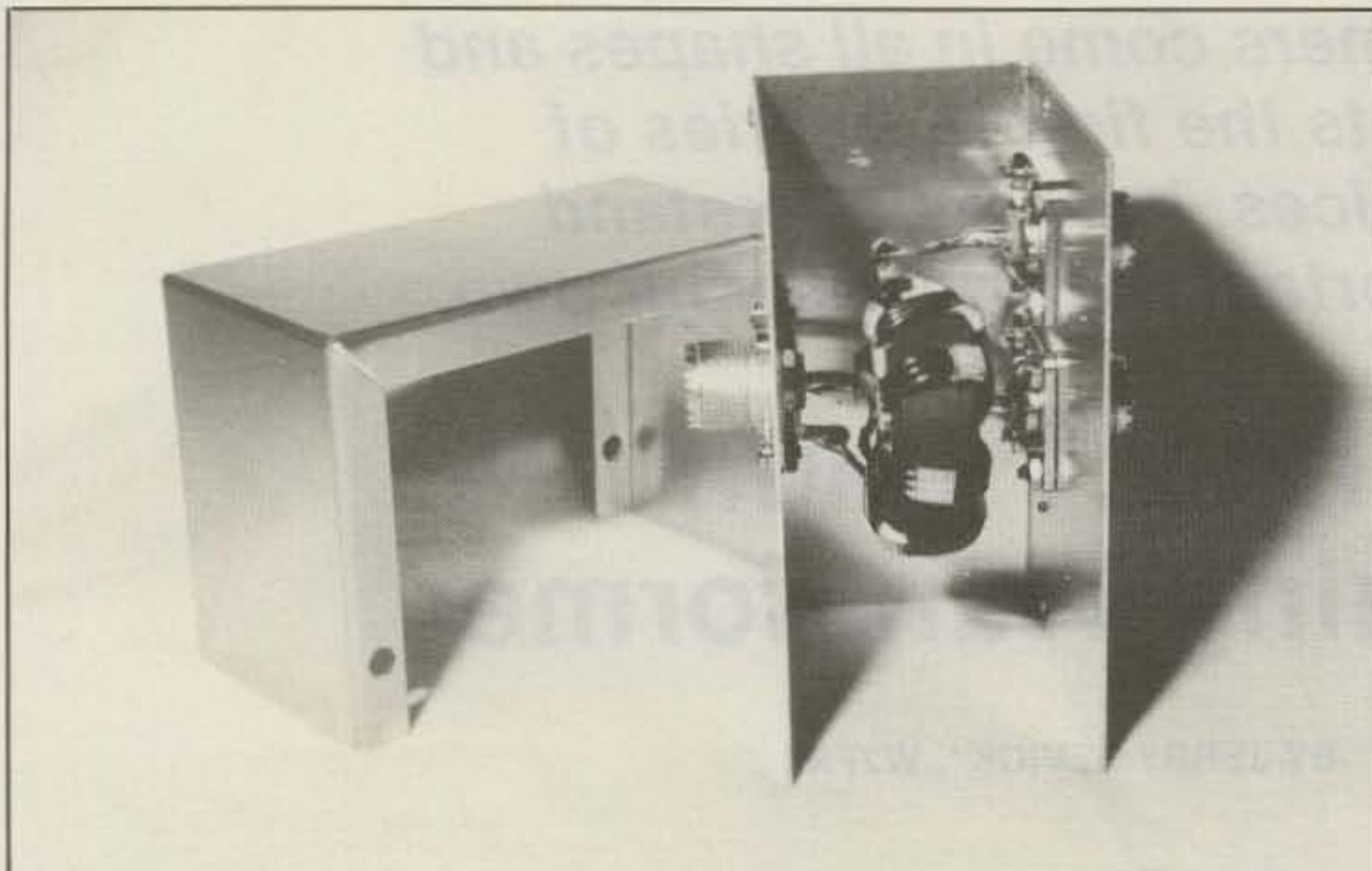


Fig. 3- The 2:1 unun mounted in a 4"L x 2"W x 2.75"H minibox.

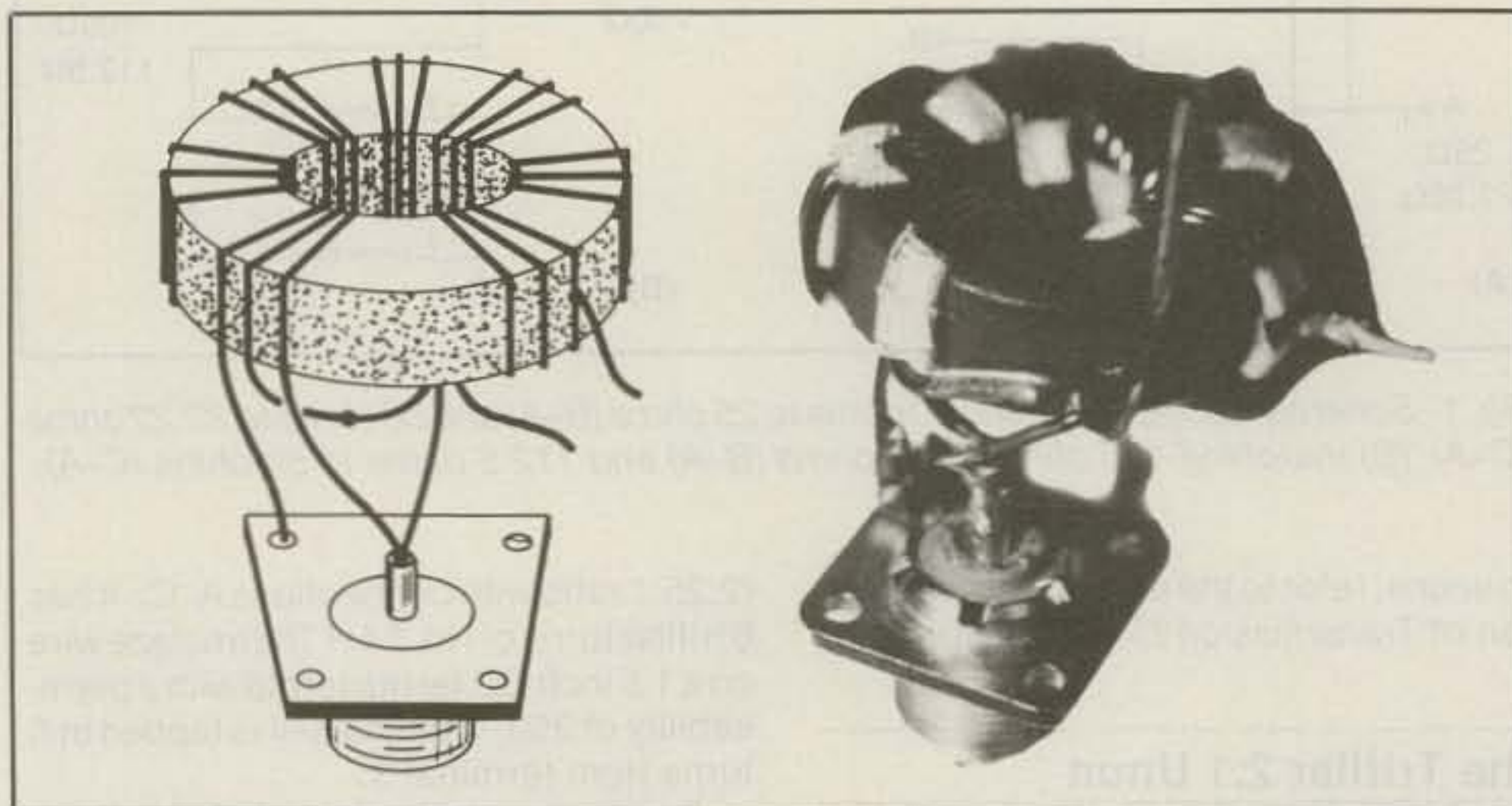


Fig. 4- Bottom view of the 2:1 unun designed to match 50 ohms to 100 ohms or 112.5 ohms (fig. 1[B]). The connector is on the low-impedance side.

minibox. In matching 50 ohms to either 25 or 22.22 ohms, the transformation ratio is constant from 1 MHz to 30 MHz.

Since the transmission lines are very short, this unun does quite well as a step-up transformer. That is, in matching 50 ohms (on the left side) to 100 ohms (connections A-B) or 112.5 ohms (connections A-C) on the right side, the transformation ratio is constant from 1 MHz to 15 MHz. Because of the extremely high efficiency of this transformer (98 to 99 percent under matched conditions), this small transformer can easily handle the full legal limit of amateur radio power.

Fig. 1(B) shows the schematic diagram of an unun designed to match 50 ohm cable to an unbalanced load of 100 ohms (2:1 ratio with connections A-B) or 112.5 ohms (2.25:1 ratio with connections A-C). It has 7 trifilar turns on a 1.5 inch OD ferrite toroid with a permeability of 250. The top winding 5-6 is No. 14 H Thermaleze wire and is tap-

ped at 6 turns from terminal 5. The other two windings are No. 16 H Thermaleze wire. Fig. 4 is a photograph and artwork showing the various connections. The connector is on the low-impedance side. In matching 50 ohm cable to 100 ohms (A-B) or to 112.5 ohms (A-C), the transformation ratio is constant from 1 MHz to 30 MHz.

Again, because the transmission lines are very short, this unun does quite well as a step-down transformer. In matching 50 ohm cable (on the right side) to 25 ohms (A-B) or to 22.22 ohms (A-C), the transformation ratios are constant from 1 MHz to 15 MHz. As above, this transformer can easily handle the full legal limit of amateur radio power.

At this point, two important comments should be made. They are:

(a) Tapping a winding is not easy. It takes considerable effort (which is explained later). Also winding a tapped transformer is more difficult.

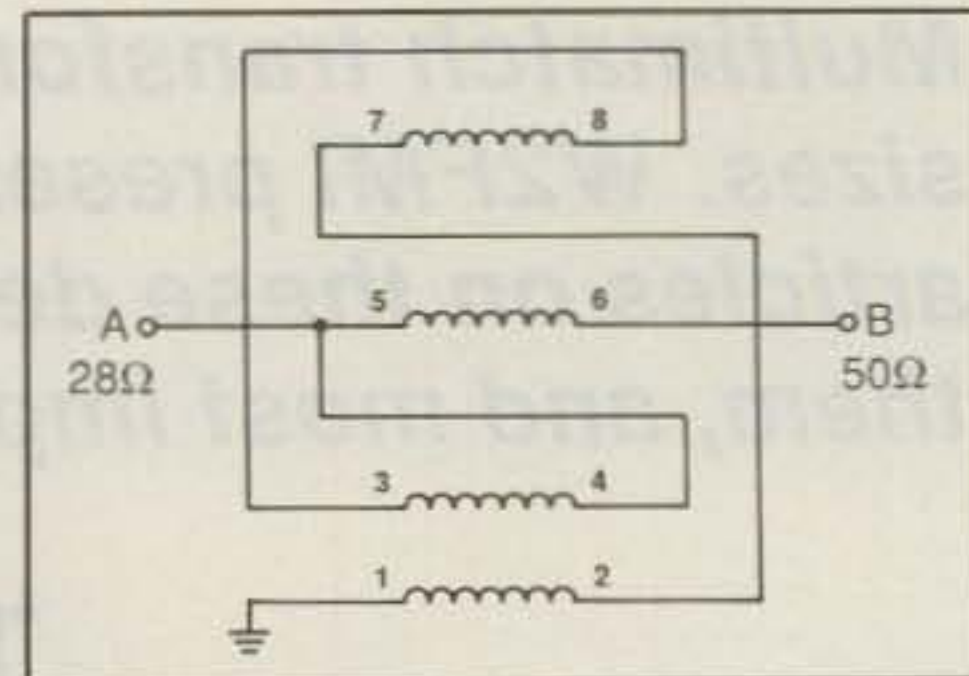


Fig. 5- Schematic diagram of the quadrifilar unun designed to match 50 ohms to 28 ohms (1.78:1 ratio).

(b) Most of the requirements for a 2:1 unun (especially for matching to antennas) can be met with a 2.25:1 ratio.

Furthermore, many will find that copper wire becomes work-hardened very quickly, thus requiring considerable effort in the winding process. Therefore, tapped windings should only be tried after you gain some experience on untapped transformers.

### The Quadrifilar 2:1 Unun

Although the quadrifilar unun shown in the schematic diagram in fig. 5 and in the photograph and artwork in fig. 6 has an impedance transformation ratio of 1.78:1, it should also satisfy many of the 2:1 requirements. This unun, which is designed to match 50 ohm cable to an unbalanced load of 28 ohms, not only has a very broadband response (1 MHz to over 50 MHz), but also offers other possible wideband ratios which will be covered in succeeding articles.

Specifically, this unun has 5 quadrifilar turns on a 1.5 inch OD ferrite toroid with a permeability of 250. Winding 5-6 is No. 14 H Thermaleze wire, and the other three are No. 16 H Thermaleze wire. Like the other two 2:1 ununs described above, this one also easily handles the full legal limit of amateur radio power.

### Construction Tips

Most of the ununs designed by the author use the *boot-strap* connection, which sums a direct voltage (on the high-impedance side) with delayed voltages which traverse transmission lines.<sup>1</sup> Therefore, in order to achieve the very wideband responses, small toroids (which allow the shortest transmission lines) are used. Since well-designed transformers have virtually no flux in the core, their power ratings are mainly determined by the ability of the transmission lines to handle the voltages and currents. Furthermore, it can be shown that the losses in these transformers are related to the voltage gradients along the transmission lines.<sup>1</sup> Thus, they are dielectric-type ferrite losses. This





# JRL-2000F

## Fully Automatic MOSFET HF LINEAR AMPLIFIER

- 1 kW NO-TUNE POWER AMPLIFIER
- 48 MOSFETS SINGLE ENDED PUSH-PULL (SEPP) DESIGN
- BUILT-IN AUTOMATIC ANTENNA TUNER
- HIGH-EFFICIENCY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY



The JRL-2000F is the world's first MOSFET HF linear amplifier, designed using the same high technology found in JRC's professional high-power radio transmitters. Featuring a heavy-duty power amp that incorporates 48 RF power MOSFETs to ensure low distortion and clean output up to 1,000 watts (100% duty cycle, 24 hour) SSB/CW, plus a

high-speed automatic antenna tuner with memory capacity of 1820 channels for instant QSY. Plus a high efficiency switching power supply (80V-264V) with power factor correction to suppress AC line currents, an automatic antenna selector for up to four antennas and a wireless remote control unit.



*Japan Radio Co., Ltd.*

430 Park Ave, 2nd Floor New York, NY 10022  
Phone : (212)355-1180 Fax : (212)319-5227  
Telex : 961114 JAPAN RADIO NYK



# FAMILY

# MATTERS

**When choosing a new dual-band antenna, consider pedigree.**

The **Hustler** family of UHF and VHF antennas has earned a world - wide reputation for excellence.

Our newest family member is the G6-270.

Created from the same design philosophy as our well-known G7 and G6 series.

The G6-270 delivers what you expect from **Hustler**. Real specifications. Rugged design. Solid gain and wide bandwidth. Reliable performance.

Invite our newest family member to your home today.

## Mechanical

Length: \_\_\_\_\_ 7' 6"

Weight: \_\_\_\_\_ 5.3 lbs.

Wind Survival — 100 mph

Mounting \_\_\_\_\_ 1-1/4" to 1-1/2" mast  
Supplied U-bolts  
Mounting plate will accept 2" U-bolts

## Electrical

Max. Power \_\_\_\_\_ 200 watts

Gain \_\_\_\_\_ 6 dBd VHF  
6 dBd UHF

Design \_\_\_\_\_ 5/8 over 5/8 VHF  
4 x 5/8 UHF

Bandwidth \_\_\_\_\_ 2 MHz under 1.5:1 VHF  
10 MHz under 1.5:1 UHF  
Shunt fed - D.C. Ground

Termination \_\_\_\_\_ Type N female

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# New

2M/440

Dual-band  
from

The logo for Hustler, featuring the word "HUSTLER" in a bold, italicized, sans-serif font with a registered trademark symbol. The letters are contained within an oval border that has a motion-blur or "streak" effect.

See your  
favorite Amateur  
radio dealer



— 11 STORE BUYING POWER! —



# HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

**ALINCO**

**DR-1200T**

(Packet Only)



NEW!

2M Packet Only  
Transceiver, 25W  
REG. \$319.  
**SPECIAL \$249.95**

**ALINCO**

**DR-570T**

Twin Band 2m/70 cm FM Transceiver



40W 2m • 35W 70cm  
Full Duplex • Cross Band Operation  
Twin Band Receiver  
REG. \$749.00 **SALE \$529.95**

COAST TO COAST



**FREE SHIPMENT**  
UPS - Most items over \$100

RAPID DELIVERIES FROM  
THE STORE NEAREST TO YOU!

**ALINCO**

**DR-119T**



2M 45W Mobile  
Backlit LCD, Wide Range RX  
**CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE!**

**ALINCO**

**DJ-F1T/DJ-F1T-HP**



2w 2 meter compact HT  
8 scan modes • 40 memories  
**Now 5W Version Available, Too!**

**CALL FOR  
SPECIAL  
PRICE**

NEW!

**ALINCO**

**DR-599T**

2M/440 FM Transceiver



NEW!

45W/35W + Airband RX  
Detachable/Removable Head  
EMS-3 Remote Control Mic Std.  
**CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE**

**ALINCO**

**DJ-162T**



2 Meter Deluxe HT  
20 Mem Channels  
5W Optional Battery  
Encode Built-in  
DTMF Auto-Dialer  
Built-in DSQ  
(DTMF) Paging

Purchase a great radio from a Ham Radio store  
(Ham Radio is our only business!)  
**Not for \$259. But Only \$249.95 !!**

**ALINCO**

**DJ-580T**

2M/440 Dual Band



NEW!

40 Mem Channels  
DSQ, Dual Display  
CTCSS Enc/Dec Built-in  
Cross Band Full Duplex

**CALL FOR  
SPECIAL  
LOW PRICE**

**ALINCO**

**DJ-560 TA**

2M/440



**SPECIAL!  
\$349.95**

Dual RX  
40 Mem. Channels  
Built-in DSQ  
PL Enc./Decode Built-in  
**Call Now!**

**ANAHEIM, CA 92801**  
933 N. Euclid St.  
(714) 533-7373  
(800) 854-6046  
Jim Rafferty, N6RJ, V.P.  
Near Disneyland

**OAKLAND, CA 94606**  
2210 Livingston St.  
(510) 534-5757  
(800) 854-6046  
Rich, WA9WYB, Mgr.  
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp

**SAN DIEGO, CA 92123**  
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.  
(619) 560-4900  
(800) 854-6046  
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.  
Hwy. 163 &  
Claremont Mesa

**SUNNYVALE, CA 94086**  
510 Lawrence Expwy. #102  
(408) 736-9496  
(800) 854-6046  
Tom, KB6LUC, Mgr.  
Lawrence Expwy.  
So. from Hwy. 101

**VAN NUYS, CA 91411**  
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.  
(818) 988-2212  
(800) 854-6046  
Jon, KB6ZBI, Mgr.  
San Diego Fry.  
at Victory Blvd.

**Bob Ferrero W6RJ**  
President/Owner  
**Jim Rafferty N6RJ**  
Vice President

AZ, CA, CO, GA, VA residents add sales tax.  
Prices, specifications, descriptions, subject  
to change without notice.

**-NEW STORE-**  
**PORTLAND, OR 97223**  
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.  
(503) 598-0555  
(800) 854-6046  
Earl, KE7DA, Mgr.  
Tigard-99W exit  
from Hwy. 5 & 217

**DENVER, CO 80231**  
8400 E. Iliff Ave., #9  
(303) 745-7373  
(800) 444-9476  
George, KD0RW, Mgr.

**PHOENIX, AZ 85015**  
1702 W. Camelback Rd.  
(602) 242-3515  
(800) 444-9476  
Gary, WB7SLY, Mgr.  
East of Highway 17

**ATLANTA, GA 30340**  
6071 Buford Highway  
(404) 263-0700  
(800) 444-7927  
Mark, NJ4V0, Mgr.  
Doraville, 1 mi.  
no. of I-285

**WOODBRIIDGE, VA 22191**  
14803 Build America Dr.  
(703) 643-1063  
(800) 444-4799  
Curtis, WB4KZL, Mgr.  
Exit 54, I-95, South to US 1

**SALEM, NH 03079**  
224 N. Broadway  
(603) 898-3750  
(800) 444-0047  
Jim, K3G10, Mgr.  
Exit 1, I-95,  
25 mi. No. of Boston



means that the efficiency can be severely degraded with very high VSWRs, since higher voltage gradients occur under these conditions.

Several suggestions can be made regarding the construction of ununs using these higher-order windings (trifilar, quadrifilar, etc.). They are:

(1) Make a ribbon out of the wires and thus wind them all at the same time. This keeps them as close as possible, resulting in the maintenance of the optimum characteristic impedance of the transmission lines. I found that strips made with  $1" \times \frac{3}{16}"$  glass tape (Scotch No. 27), clamped about every  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch, hold the wires in place very well. The starting lengths of the wires should be about 5 inches longer than you would calculate knowing the number of turns and the length around each turn.

(2) Since work-hardening of the copper wire takes place in coiling it around a toroid, indispensable tools are a pair of pliers and a strong thumb (and arms). It takes considerable effort in winding these transformers. Also, since these designs have adequate margins at their low-frequency ends, some space between the windings and the toroids can be tolerated.

(3) It is helpful to recognize the various patterns that appear at the ends of the windings. Fig. 7 shows a drawing of the trifilar and quadrifilar patterns. Note that terminal 1 and terminal 6 or terminal 8 are the

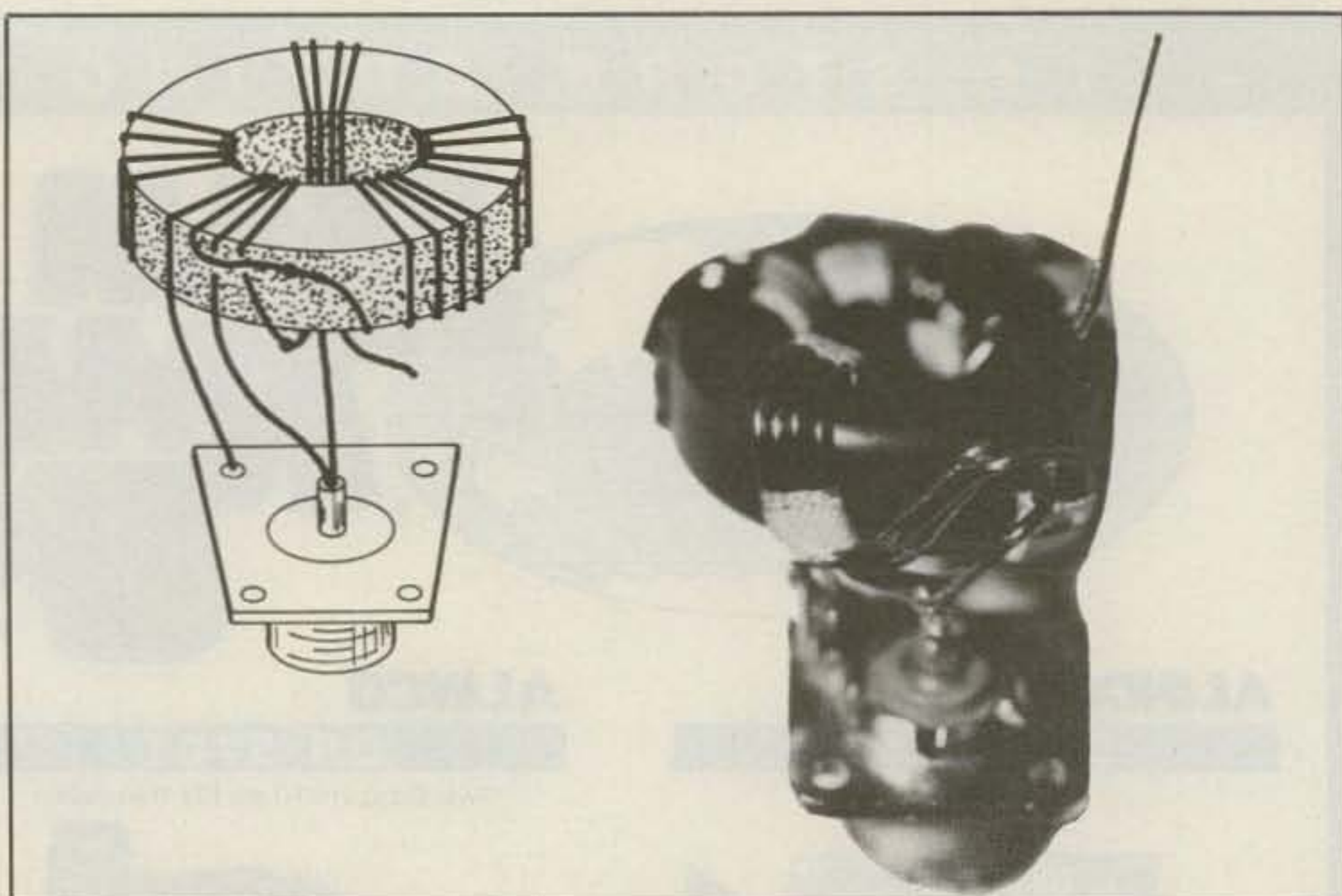


Fig. 6- Bottom view of the 1.78:1 unun designed to match 50 ohms to 28 ohms. The connector is on the low-impedance side.

outside terminals of the patterns. Also, note that terminal 1 is always grounded in the schematic diagrams.

(4) As was mentioned before, tapping windings can be one of the more difficult tasks in constructing these transformers. I found that the edge of a small, fine file does the best job in removing the insulation. About  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch is removed around the wire. It also helps to remove some of the copper. Then a flat  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch copper strip or No. 14 wire flattened on one end is soldered to the bare wire. The soldered connection is then rendered smooth by the edge of the file. Finally, two pieces of Scotch No. 92 polyimide tape are placed on the joint to insulate it from the neighboring turns. I also found for a tap one turn from the end of the winding that it is best to make it at about 4 inches from the end of the wire (when it is straight).

Also, a word can be said about the procurement of the components for constructing these transformers. This, by the way, has been one of the major complaints seen in the feedback forms from my book. The question frequently asked was "Where do we get the parts?" Thanks to

the cooperation of Amidon Associates,<sup>2</sup> these transformers are now available both as kits and finished units. In fact, most of the transformers in my book have been redesigned in order to optimize the performance/price ratio.

Finally, a comment should be made about low-power ununs. Practically all of the transformers in the second edition of my book are now available in low-power designs as well from Amidon. These designs can easily handle the output power of all present transceivers. Since smaller cores and thinner wires are used, these lower-power units are not only easier to construct, but they also have wider bandwidths because of the shorter lengths of the windings.

## References

1. Sevick, J., *Transmission Line Transformers*, 2nd ed., Newington, CT: ARRL, 1990.
2. Amidon Associates, Inc., 2216 East Gladwick Street, Dominguez Hills, CA 90220. CQ

## ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK



Authorized Dealer  
All Major Brands



|                         |           |        |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------|
| ICOM                    | KENWOOD   | YAESU  |
| ALINCO                  | AEA       | ASTRON |
| SONY                    | CREATE    | EMOTO  |
| DAIWA                   | HYGAIN    | DATONG |
| LARSEN                  | CUSHCRAFT | MFJ    |
| KANTRONICS ... and more |           |        |

•Competing Prices

•Fast Delivery

•Knowledgeable Staff

•Large Inventory

•Full Service Shop

•20 Year Experience

•Near Washington, D.C.



ORDER TOLL FREE

800 • 368 • 3270

NATIONS LARGEST  
SWL DEALER

Local Tech: 703-938-3350 FAX: 703-938-6911

EEB 323 Mill St. • Vienna • VA 22180  
Ask About Our New Extended Warranty

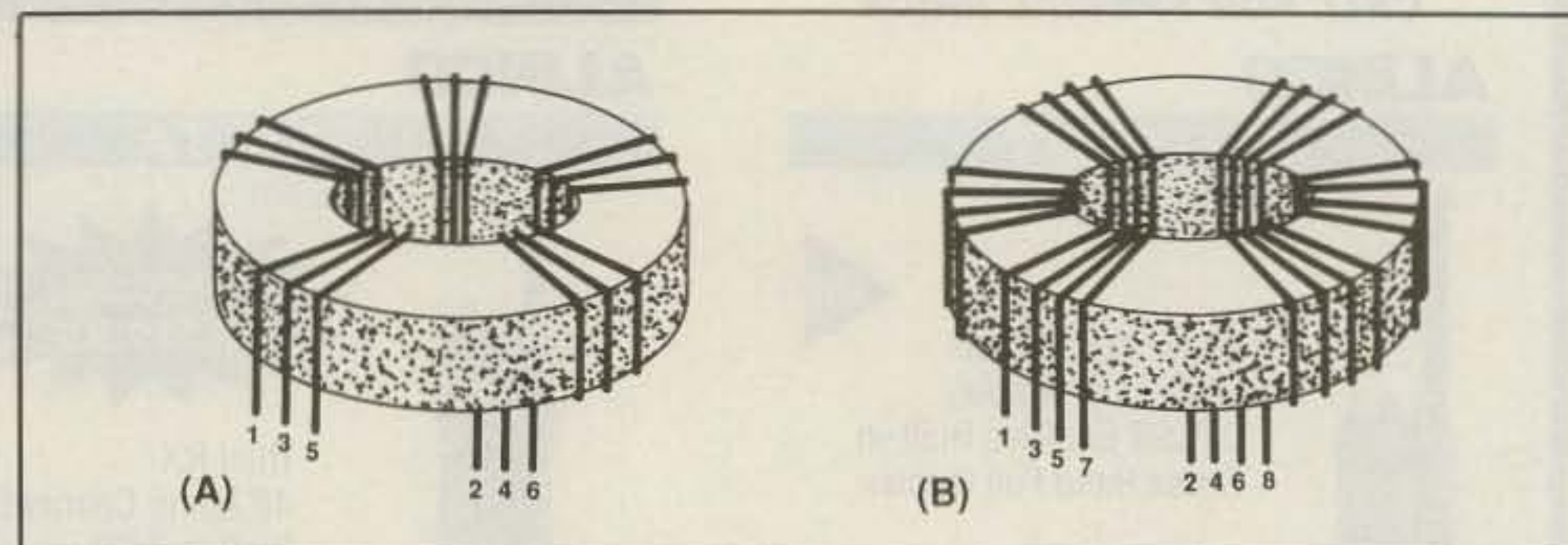


Fig. 7- Pictorials of higher-order windings: (A) trifilar and (B) quadrifilar.



# 600 WATTS OUT . . . \$649

## Ameritron's new . . .

AL-811 linear amplifier gives you plenty of power to bust thru QRM.

You get a quiet desktop linear that's so compact it'll slide right into your operating position - you'll hardly know it's there . . . until QRM sets in. And you can conveniently plug it into your nearest 120 VAC outlet - no special wiring needed.

You get three tough 811A transmitting tubes, extra heavy duty power supply, all HF band coverage, pressurized ventilation, tuned input, dual illuminated meters, adjustable ALC and much more . . . for an incredible \$649 . . .

### The first 600 watts makes the most difference

The AL-811 gives you 600 watts PEP output - that's nearly 2 full S-units over our barefoot rig.

That could mean the difference between hearing, "You're Q-5 armchair copy" and, "Sorry can't copy you, too much QRM."

Now you won't have to stand aside while the "big guns" steal your DX. You'll be able to log some of those stations first.

Going from 600 watts to the full legal limit gives you less than one S-unit increase. But is that fraction of an S-unit worth the 3 to 4 times more money it'll cost you?

The AL-811 gives you a powerful punch at a price that's easy on your wallet.

### All band, all mode coverage

The AL-811 covers all HF bands (10/12 meters with easy user mod). There's no compromise on WARC and most MARS bands - you get a 100% rated output.

You can operate the AL-811 on all modes. You get 600 watts output PEP SSB and 500 watts output CW. You even get 600 watts on demanding continuous carrier modes like RTTY, SSTV, FM and AM.

### How the low cost 811A tube resists premature failure - even when your amplifier is mistuned

811A tubes resist premature failure in two ways.

**First**, they're constructed with widely spaced elements that minimize the chance of elements touching and causing a short - even if the plate gets hot enough to melt.

**Second**, they use a directly heated sintered tungsten filament cathode that prevents the electron emitting layer from instantly stripping off - even if mistuning causes a sudden, severe current overload.

**Indirectly** heated oxide cathode tubes like the \$400 3CX800A7 can be rendered instantly useless if their electron emitting layer is stripped off because of a severe current overload due to mistuning.

The Ameritron AL-811 is excellent for the newcomer because it's tough enough to withstand momentary mistuning. And the tubes are so inexpensive that you can replace one for mere pocket change.

### The Ameritron advantage: extra heavy duty power supply that gives you peak performance year after year

The heart of the AL-811 power supply is a heavy duty power transformer with a high silicon steel core weighing a hefty 17 pounds.

A full wave bridge using 52.5 ufd of total capacitance (four 210 ufd, 470 volt capacitors) produces 1500 volts under full load and 1700 volts no load. That's excellent high voltage regulation!

Full height computer grade filter capacitors with screw terminals are used - not short stubby, light duty soldered-in "high technology" capacitors that can't dissipate heat generated by high current



The rectifier diodes are rated for a massive surge current of 200 amps. They won't blow even if you accidentally short the high voltage supply.

Wire wound, 7 watt, 50 K ohm equalizing resistors safely protect each filter capacitor - not 2 watt, 100 K ohm carbon composition resistors that can open and cause your filter capacitors to explode or fail.

The Ameritron AL-811 power supply is built tough so you get peak performance year after year.

### Tuned input provides excellent load for any rig

A Pi-Network tuned input provides a 50 ohm load for your rig. Even fussy solid state rigs can deliver their full drive to AL-811.

Low loss slug tuned coils - tunable from the rear panel - let you optimize performance. High quality low drift silver mica capacitors maintain proper tuning.

### Two illuminated meters

Two illuminated meters give you a clear picture of your AL-811 operating conditions so you can tell right away if something is wrong.

The Grid Current meter continuously checks for improper loading. The other meter switches between high voltage and plate current to warn of abnormal conditions.

### Ameritron exclusive Adapt-A-Volt™ power transformer

Too high line voltage stresses components and causes them to wear out and fail. Too low line voltage causes a "soft-tube" effect - low output and signal distortion.

Ameritron's exclusive Adapt-A-Volt™ power transformer has a special buck-boost winding that lets you compensate for stressful high line voltage and performance robbing low line voltage.

This makes your components last longer and gives you peak performance - regardless of your line voltage.

### Plus more . . .

An Operate/Standby switch lets you run barefoot, but you can instantly switch to full power if you need it.

A transmit LED tells you when your rig is keying your AL-811.

A 12 VDC keying relay makes it compatible with all solid state and tube rigs. A built-in back-pulse cancelling diode protects your rig's keying circuit.

Shielded RF compartment. One year limited warranty. Compact 16" D x 13 3/4" W X 8" H. 30 pounds. UPS shippable. Shipped with transformer installed and wired for 120 VAC. Draws 8 amps at 120 VAC. Export model AL-811X wired for 240 VAC and includes 10 and 12 meters.

### Made in USA

Made in USA. You're keeping your money here at home and helping fellow Americans. If you buy a foreign made product, how do you get service? Are you willing to pay expensive freight and duties to a foreign country for service?

Call your dealer for your best price. Get 600 watts of real power and the most for your money. Call your favorite dealer for your best price and order your AL-811 today.

**AMERITRON**

. . . the high power specialist

921 Louisville Rd. • Starkville, MS 39759

(601) 323-8211 • FAX: (601) 323-6551

Free Catalog/Nearest Dealer: 800-647-1800

8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST, Monday - Friday

Prices and specifications subject to change. © 1992 Ameritron

## 800 WATTS OUT . . . \$795

from FOUR fully neutralized 811A tubes

Only the Ameritron AL-811H gives you four fully neutralized 811A transmitting tubes. You get absolute stability and superb performance on higher bands that can't be matched by un-neutralized tubes.

Ameritron mounts the 811A tubes vertically - not horizontally - to prevent hot tube elements from sagging and shorting out. Others, using potentially damaging horizontal mounting, require special 811A tubes to retard sagging and shorting.

A powerful 20 CFM computer grade blower - not an open frame phonograph motor - draws in cool air to pressurize the cabinet and efficiently cool your 811A tubes for extra long life.

You also get efficient full size heavy duty tank coils, full height computer grade capacitors, heavy duty high silicon core power transformer, slug tuned input coils, operate/standby switch, transmit LED, ALC, dual meters, QSK compatibility with QSK-5 plus much more.

### Output tank: optimum Q on each band

The low loss pi-network output tank of the AL-811 has been carefully designed for optimum Q on each band and built with quality RF components.

The result is peak performance over each band, wide impedance matching range and exceptionally smooth tuning with efficiencies close to 70%. Even a 3:1 SWR load won't damage the tubes or tank components.

A ball bearing vernier reduction drive makes plate tuning precise and easy.

### Quiet pressurized ventilation keeps your tubes safely cooled

A quiet fan pressurizes the cabinet with over 20 cubic feet per minute of cool air.

This large volume of air flow keeps the 811A tube temperature safely below the tube manufacturer's rating - even with a key





**Get set for another trip to the local home repair center. NZ5G presents a 2-element, 15 meter version of his "Irrigator's Special." This is a great project to take along on your next vacation or weekend get-away.**

## **The Easy PVC A Collapsible, 2-Element Beam and Mast**

BY BRUCE AULD\*, NZ5G

**H**aving finished construction of the "Irrigator's Special" PVC vertical antenna ("The Irrigator's Special," CQ, April 1992, page 38), I could not resist the challenge of creating a rotatable dipole or 2-element beam using PVC tubing. PVC is a very lightweight plastic water pipe which is only a few dollars per 10 foot length. What resulted will make backpackers, spelunkers, beach-goers, mountain-climbers, and fun-loving outdoor amateurs happy.

Described herein is a system for constructing a helically wound, rotatable, 2-element beam. It may be constructed for most bands and rests on its own 15 foot

mast. It is completely collapsible and may be set up in 5 minutes. For an even simpler and more portable assembly, the antenna may be constructed as a rotatable dipole by eliminating the second element.

The design parameters were simple. The antenna had to be truly portable. I wanted an antenna that could be set up on a beach where there were no trees handy and where it would be inconvenient to others to have radials strewn in every direction. The idea of a helically wound dipole on its own collapsible mast seemed perfect. But if a dipole could be held up in the air, surely a second element would be possible! This would be a bonus, because as most homebrewers and QRPers know, portable operation often means less power and makeshift antennas. I was excited at

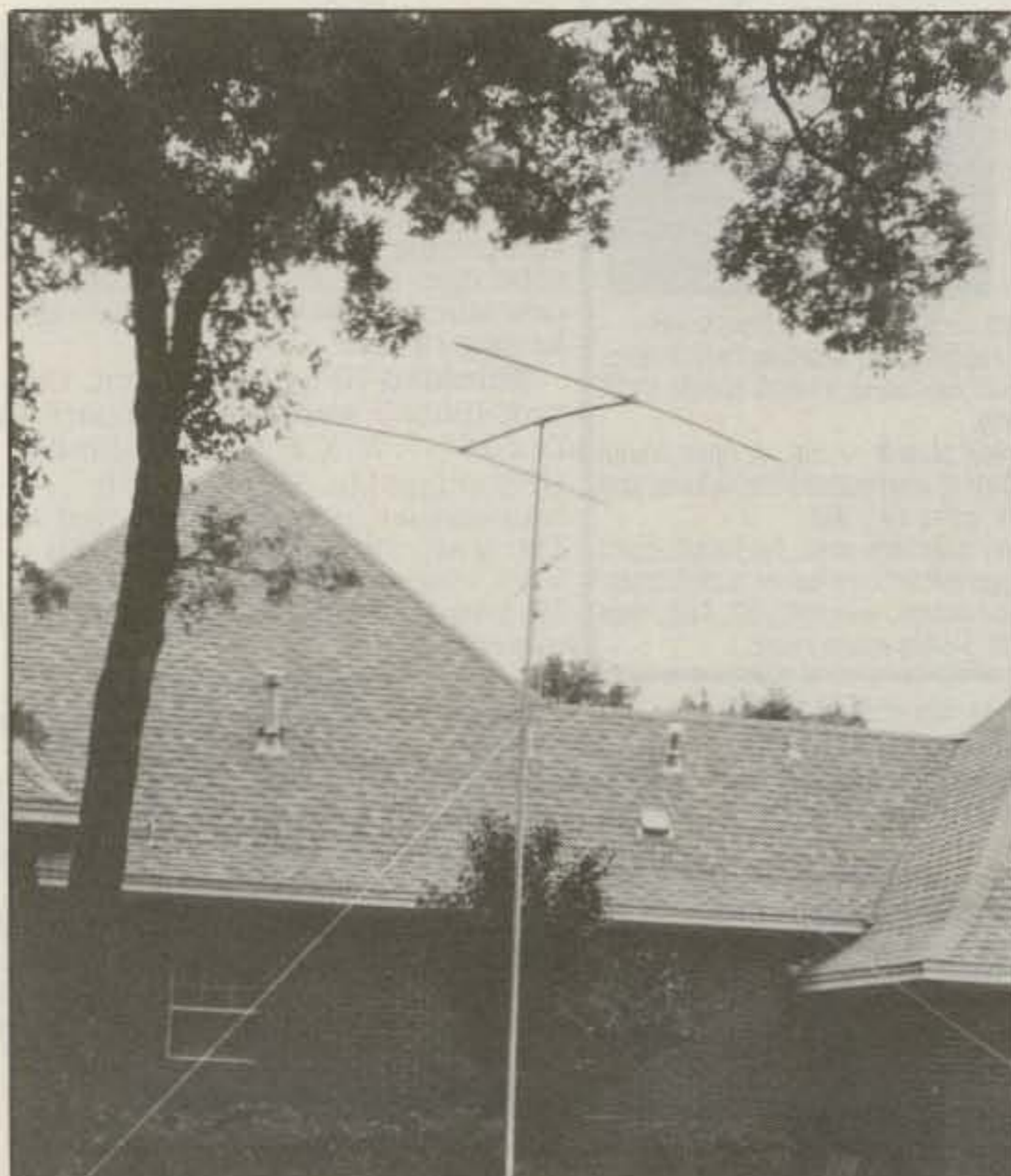
the possibility of introducing a little gain to the antenna system of portable stations.

This antenna system requires no tuner and can be built for about \$10. Other than the tedious business of pruning the antenna to resonance, there is little about the antenna that is critical. Any Novice class amateur can construct the antenna and learn the essentials of beam antennas and impedance matching in the bargain.

### **Theory of Operation**

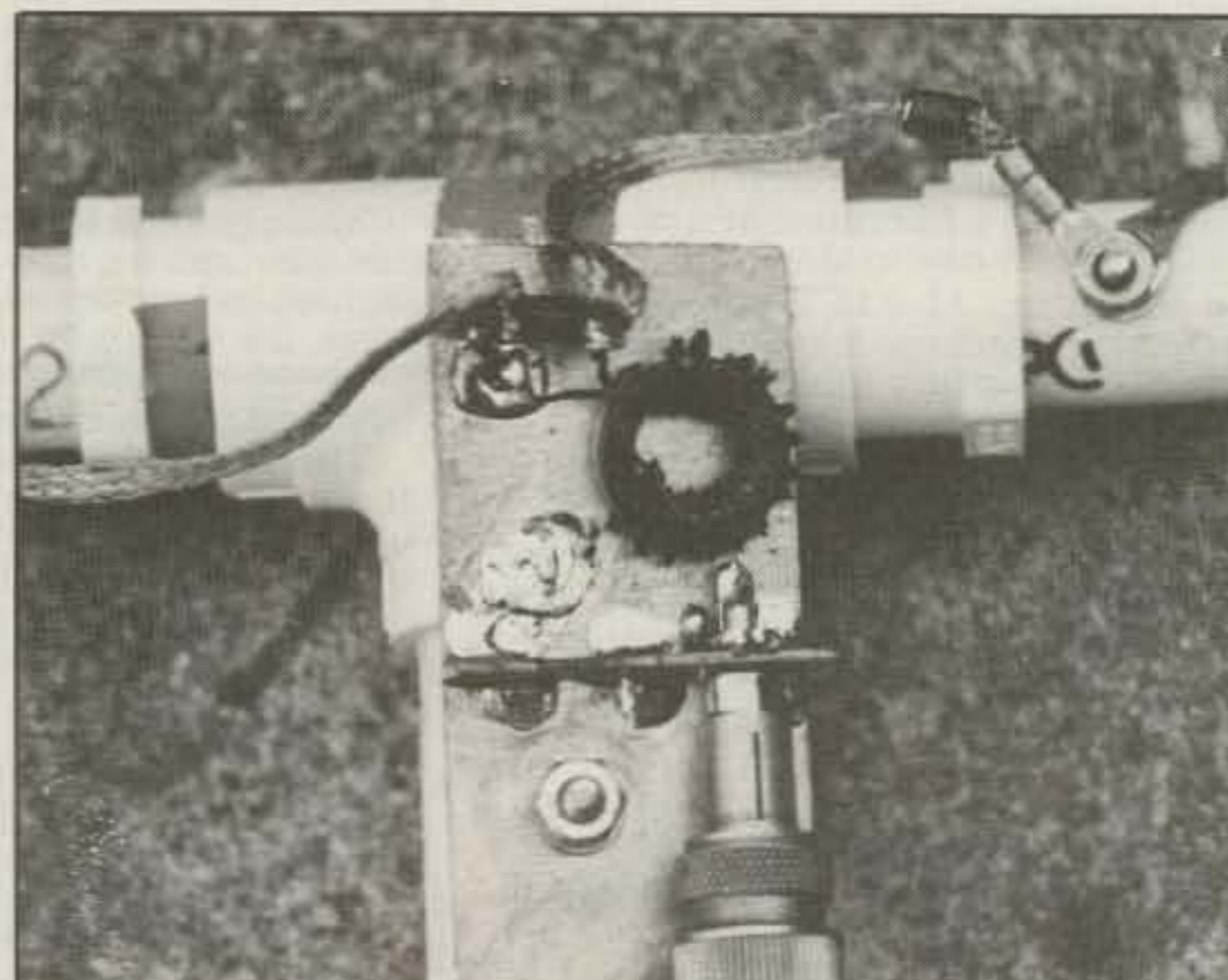
The antenna is a dipole, enhanced by a second parasitic element acting as a director. You will remember that a full-size dipole is a half wavelength in size. At 20 meters, for instance, a dipole is approx-

\*1704 Windsor Forest Trail, Roanoke, TX 76262



*Though not designed for permanent installation, the antenna can be assembled quickly and used almost anywhere.*

*Close-up view of the balun and driven element assembly.*







**HF Equipment** Regular **SALE**  
 IC-781 Xcvt/ps/tuner/scope ..... \$6523.00 5298



IC-765 Xcvt/ps/keyer/tuner ..... \$2856.00 2348



IC-751A 9-band xcvt/SW rx ..... \$1627.00 1348

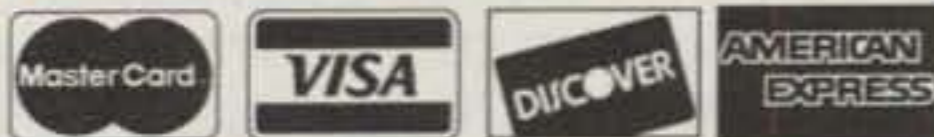
- PS-35 Internal power supply ..... 232.00 209<sup>95</sup>
- FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF) ..... 59.00
- FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF) ..... 115.00 109<sup>95</sup>
- FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF) ..... 115.00 109<sup>95</sup>
- FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter ..... 59.00
- IC-735 HF xcvt/SW rcvt/mic ..... 1145.00 949<sup>95</sup>
- PS-55 External power supply ..... 233.00 209<sup>95</sup>
- AT-150 Automatic antenna tuner ..... 446.67 389<sup>95</sup>
- FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter ..... 69.00
- EX-243 Electronic keyer unit ..... 64.67
- UT-30 Tone encoder ..... 18.67



- IC-725 HF xcvt/SW rcvt/mic ..... D \$893.00 719<sup>95</sup>
- AH-3 Automatic antenna tuner ..... 488.33 429<sup>95</sup>
- IC-726 10-band xcvt w/6m. .... D 1283.00 1058
- IC-728 HF xcvt/SW rcvt/mic ..... 1092.00 899<sup>95</sup>
- IC-729 HF xcvt/SW rcvt w/6m. .... 1412.00 1168

- HF Accessories:** Regular **SALE**
- IC-2KL HF solid state amp w/ps ..... \$2119.00 1768
  - IC-4KL HF 1 kw amp w/ps ..... 7457.00 5998
  - EX-627 Automatic antenna selector ..... 314.67 279<sup>95</sup>
  - PS-15 20A external power supply ..... 213.00 189<sup>95</sup>
  - PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6 pin plug 371.00 329<sup>95</sup>
  - SM-6 Desk microphone ..... 47.93
  - SM-8 Desk mic; two cables, scan ..... 89.00
  - AT-500 500w 9 band auto ant tuner ..... 589.00 529<sup>95</sup>
  - AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip ..... 780.00 689<sup>95</sup>

Accessories for IC-781/765/765/726/725 • **CALL**



Double Bonuses are Discontinued because ICOM has had an unexpected Price Increase.



- VHF/UHF Base Transceivers** Regular **SALE**
- IC-275H 100w 2m FM/SSB/CW ..... \$1584.00 1298
  - IC-475H 100w 440 FM/SSB/CW ..... 1812.00 1498
  - IC-575A 25w 6/10m xcvt/ps ..... D 1455.00 1158
  - IC-575H 25w 100w 6/10m xcvt ..... 1699.00 1398
  - IC-1275A 10w 1.2GHz FM/SSB/CW ..... 1924.00 1598



- VHF/UHF FM Transceivers** Regular **SALE**
- IC-28H 45w 2m FM/TTP mic ..... \$385.00 329<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-229A 25w 2m FM/TTP mic ..... 439.00 369<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-229H 50w 2m FM/TTP mic ..... 439.00 369<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-38A 25w 220 MHz FM xcvt ..... 439.00 369<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-449A 35w 440FM xcvt/TTP ..... 527.00 439<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-1201 10w 1.2GHz FM/SSB/CW ..... 847.00 719<sup>95</sup>

- Dual band FM Transceivers** Regular **SALE**
- IC-2410A 25w 2m/440 FM/TTP mic ..... \$889.00 729<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-2410H 45w 2m/35w 440 FM/TTP ..... 931.00 769<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-3220A 25w 2m/440 FM/TTP mic ..... D 685.00 569<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-3220H 45w 2m/ 35w 440 FM/TTP ..... D 727.00 589<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-2500A 35w 440/10w 1.2GHz FM ..... D 1039.00 829<sup>95</sup>

- Multi-band FM Transceiver** Regular **SALE**
- IC-901 50w 2m/35w 440 FM xcvt ..... \$1060.00 879<sup>95</sup>
  - UX-R91A Broad band receiver unit ..... 533.00 449<sup>95</sup>
  - UX-19A 10w 10m unit ..... 317.00 269<sup>95</sup>
  - UX-59A 10w 6m unit ..... 369.00 319<sup>95</sup>
  - UX-S92A 2m SSB/CW module. .... 635.00 549<sup>95</sup>
  - UX-39A 25w 220MHz unit ..... 479.00 399<sup>95</sup>
  - UX-129A 10w 1.2GHz unit ..... 581.00 489<sup>95</sup>
  - UX-49A 440MHz module for IC-900 ..... 369.00 319<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-970A 25w 2m/430MHz xcvt/ps ..... 2839.00 2348
  - IC-970H 45w 2m/430 MHz xcvt/ps ..... 3071.00 2548
  - UX-R96 50-905 MHz receive unit ..... 413.00 349<sup>95</sup>
  - UX-97 1.2GHz band unit ..... 1069.00 899<sup>95</sup>

- VHF/UHF Mobile Antenna** Regular **SALE**
- AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band mobile ant ..... \$39.33
  - Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount ..... 28.75

- VHF/UHF Repeaters** Regular **SALE**
- RP-1520 2m 25w repeater ..... \$2367.00 1968
  - RP-2210 220MHz 25w repeater ..... 2009.00 1658
  - RP-4020 440MHz 25w repeater. .... 2439.00 1998
  - RP-4020/50W 440MHz 50w repeater. .... 2648.00 2198
  - RP-1220 1.2GHz 10w repeater ..... 2756.00 2298

Due to space limits some items are not listed. Prices subject to change without notice.



- Handhelds** Regular **SALE**
- IC-P2AT NEW! 2m HT ..... \$412.00 349<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-P3AT NEW! 220MHz HT 412.00 359<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-P4AT NEW! 440 MHz HT 468.00 389<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-2A 1.5w 2m HT • Closeout ..... 199<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-2AT 1.5w 2m HT/TTP ..... 265.00 219<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-02AT/HP 5w 2m HT/TTP. 345.00 289<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-03AT 2.5w 220 HT/TTP .. 325.00 279<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-2GAT 2m HT/TTP ..... 399.00 329<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-2SA 2m HT ..... D 345.00 279<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-2SAT 2m/TTP ..... 372.00 319<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-2SRA 2m/25-905 rx ..... 572.00 479<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-24AT 2m/440MHz/TTP ... 456.00 379<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-3SAT 220MHz HT/TTP ... 357.00 299<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-4GAT 440MHz/TTP ..... 392.00 329<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-4SAT 440MHz HT/TTP ..... 392.00 329<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-4SRA 440/25-905 rx ..... 579.00 489<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-12GAT 1.2GHz/TTP ..... 515.00 429<sup>95</sup>
  - IC-W2A 2m/440 HT ..... 588.00 499<sup>95</sup>

- Aircraft band handhelds** Regular **SALE**
- A-2 5W PEP synth aircraft HT ..... 525.00 429<sup>95</sup>
  - A-20 aircraft HT w/VOR • Closeout ..... 625.00 469<sup>95</sup>
  - A-21 Navicom Plus Aircraft HT ..... 660.00 499<sup>95</sup>

For info/prices on HT accessories • **CALL**



- Shortwave Receivers** Regular **SALE**
- R-1 100kHz-1.3GHz AM/FM pocket ... \$539.00 449<sup>95</sup>
  - R-71A 100kHz-30MHz rcvt ..... 1204.00 989<sup>95</sup>
  - RC-11 Infrared remote controller ..... 71.00
  - FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter ..... 69.00
  - FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF) ..... 59.00
  - FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF) ..... 178.00 169<sup>95</sup>
  - EX-257 FM unit ..... 49.00
  - EX-310 Voice synthesizer ..... 59.00
  - CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal ..... 79.00
  - R-72 30kHz-30MHz SW receiver ..... 1103.00 929<sup>95</sup>



Accessories for R-1/R-72/R-100/R-9000 **CALL**



- R-100 100kHz-1.856GHz AM/FM, 12v. \$721.00 599<sup>95</sup>
- R-7000 25MHz-2GHz receiver ..... 1431.00 1198
- RC-12 Infrared remote controller ..... 71.00
- EX-310 Voice synthesizer ..... 59.00
- TV-R7000 ATV unit ..... 139.00 129<sup>95</sup>
- R-7100 25MHz - 2 GHz receiver ..... 1479.00 1228
- R-9000 100kHz-2GHz all mode rec ..... 5851.00 4898

Large ICOM receivers include a Coupon redeemable toward the purchase of a ICOM R-1 from AES® for only \$349<sup>00</sup> (Limited Offer!)

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411

FAX: (414) 358-3337

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY** Inc.

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

**AES® BRANCH STORES**

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092  
 28940 Euclid Avenue  
 Phone (216) 585-7388  
 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803  
 621 Commonwealth Ave.  
 Phone (407) 894-3238  
 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625  
 1898 Drew Street  
 Phone (813) 461-4267  
 No Toll Free Line

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106  
 1072 N. Rancho Drive  
 Phone (702) 647-3114  
 1-800-634-6227

Watch for Future  
**AES® Branch Store**  
**Openings!**



| Band | Boom Length<br>(0.1 wavelength) | Wire Length<br>(per side)* |
|------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 20   | 6.5 ft.                         | 33.3 ft.                   |
| 17   | 5.2                             | 25.9                       |
| 15   | 4.4                             | 22.2                       |
| 12   | 3.37                            | 18.75                      |
| 10   | 3.3                             | 16.5                       |

\*Using the formula  $468/\text{freq. in MHz}$  for low end of the band.

Table I—Antenna construction values calculated for the various bands.

imately 33 feet. At 40 meters it is proportionally larger, or about 66 feet. This can be quite a cumbersome antenna in many portable operating sites.

One method of shortening the overall length of an antenna is to wind it spirally around a form. This so-called "helically wound" antenna is competitive with its full-size sibling. The compromise in using the helically wound dipole is that it exhibits a narrower bandwidth and lower feedpoint impedance. It also requires a full wavelength of wire to make the equivalent of a half-wave full-size dipole. Fortunately, all of these are manageable.

The bandwidth of this antenna is about 100 kHz between 2:1 SWR points. This is entirely acceptable for portable operation, and any segment of the band can be used by adjusting the resonance of the antenna with the aid of telescoping whips at the ends of the elements.

The feedpoint impedance of a helically wound dipole is on the order of 10 to 15 ohms. Worse mismatches than this have been successfully operated into 50 ohm coax, but a 4:1 balun transformer at the feedpoint is included in the design in order to step up the impedance to achieve a better match. The balun is an ordinary T-68-6 powdered iron toroid wound with ten bifilar turns of enameled wire. While this size of toroid will probably overheat with much operating at the 100 watt level, I have run 50 watts without incident.

The addition of a second element makes the antenna a beam. This element acts as a director and is wound identically to the dipole, or driven element. It is spaced 0.1 wavelength from the driven element. It adds a few decibels of forward gain, displays a surprising amount of side rejection, and provides the antenna a good front-to-back ratio.

All of the materials required to construct the antenna are widely available. Any building supply store should have all of the tubing and connectors. The two elements are wound around 1/2 inch PVC and the boom is of 3/4 inch material for rigidity. The elements are attached to the boom, and the boom is attached to the mast by using PVC "T" connectors.

The mast is simply 15 feet of 1 inch thick-walled PVC, which may be broken into

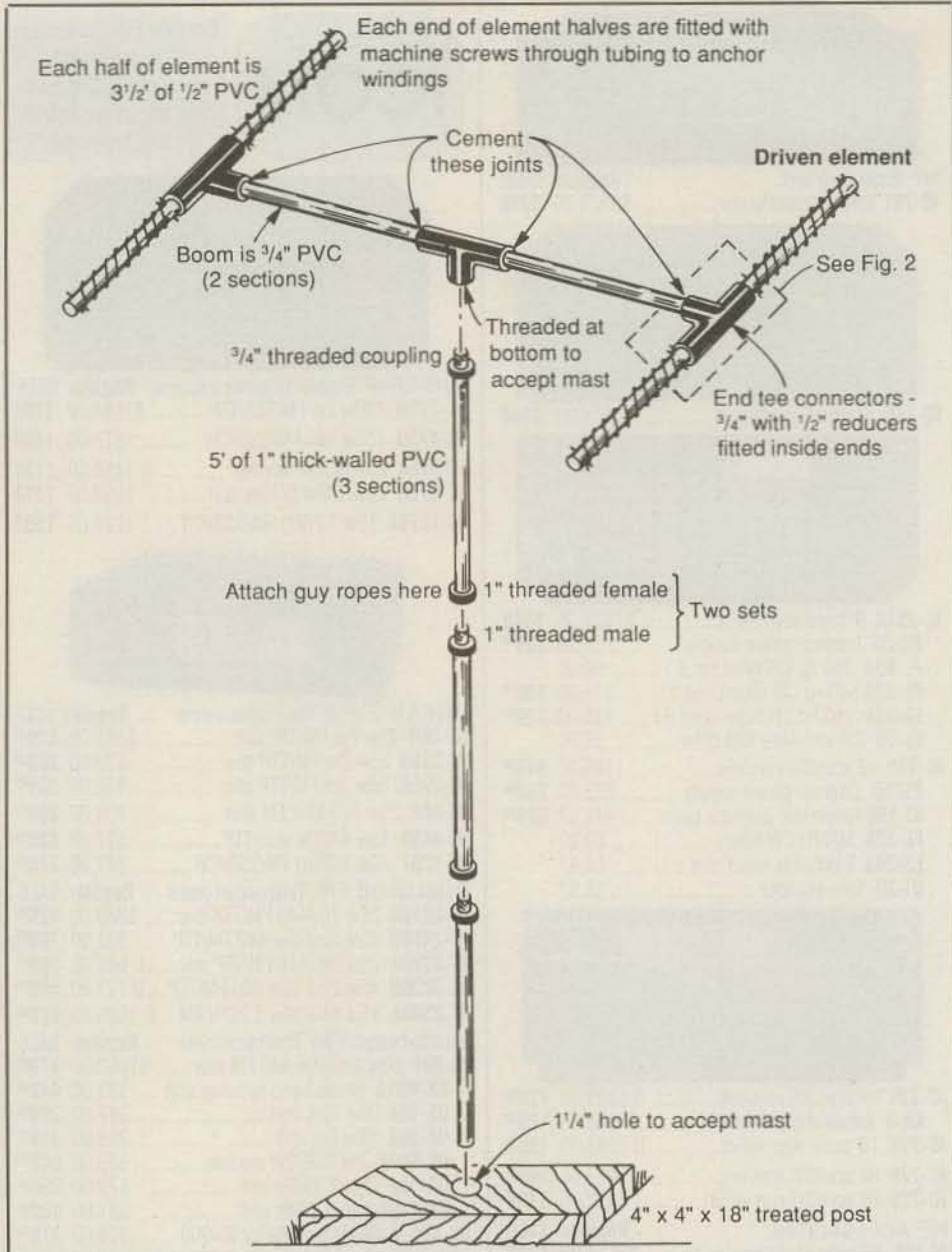


Fig. 1—Overall plan for the portable, 2-element, 15 meter beam. Basic material is ordinary PVC tubing found in most home repair centers.

three sections for ease of portability. This height was chosen as the minimum that would be acceptable in return for going to the effort of constructing a modest beam for HF. It is also about the maximum height sustainable using PVC as a support. After construction, though, I found that 20 feet is probably a manageable height, especially if larger diameter tubing is used for the mast.

## Construction

Fig. 1 is a diagram of the antenna and the mast. The text of this article details the construction of the 15 meter version of the antenna, as pictured in the photographs. Table I gives the values calculated for the various bands.

Although helical dipoles and beams can

be constructed for any band, it was felt that 20 meters was the lowest band for which 1/2 inch PVC is feasible. This is because the elements at lower frequencies are heavier and quite floppy. By eliminating the director and using all 3/4 inch pipe, a rotatable dipole can be constructed for any band. Or alternatively, using larger gauges of PVC and anticipating a greater demand on the mast, operation on the lower bands might be accommodated. However, note that the correct boom length for a 30 meter antenna using this design would be 9 feet.

Begin by constructing the dipole or driven element. Use a 3/4 inch Tee connector and cement two 3/4 to 1/2 inch reducing couplings to it. These will accept two lengths of 1/2 inch tubing forming the halves of the dipole.

A decision must be made at this juncture concerning portability and per-



manence. While the Tee connection must eventually be cemented to the boom to prevent the elements from rotating around the boom, the elements themselves do not necessarily need to be cemented. As constructed, the 15 meter elements are about 7 feet long—much too long to stuff in a backpack. If the element halves are cemented to the Tee, the antenna is permanently in the beam configuration. I have found that 1/2 inch tubing fits snugly enough into the reducer inside the Tee connector so that it resists turning and twisting. Although this would not be satisfactory for a permanent installation atop your 50 foot tower, it works fine for temporary portable operation. This way the element can simply be plugged into the boom and the antenna hoisted atop the mast. An alternative is to fit the ends of the elements with threaded couplers that will fit into threaded couplings you cement to the Tee connector.

Note that the physical and electrical connections in the antenna are not weather-tight or made with the ruggedness to ride out a tornado. This is intentional and facilitates quick knock down and enhances portability.

Cut two 3 1/2 foot lengths of 1/2 inch PVC and drill a hole through the tubing about an inch from each end. Next attach the nuts and bolts which anchor the winding. Measure a half wave of wire for the band of interest, and then a few inches extra for good measure. This will help in the pruning stage later. Any gauge of wire will do, but the heavier the better. Note, though, that the heavier the wire, the heavier and floppier the antenna. I used plain 22-gauge hookup wire.

The measurements given in the table for the amount of wire needed are approximate, because from antenna to antenna, element to element, the exact amount of wire necessary to resonate at the design frequency will vary. This is because a helically wound antenna is continuously loaded throughout its length, and no two hand-made elements are wound exactly alike. For example, in my version, one 15 meter element resonated with exactly a half wave of wire on each element half, and the other element required another foot!

With a solder lug on the end of the wire, fasten it to the end of the element which will be at the boom and wind the wire around the tubing. The number of turns per foot depends on the band, element length, and wire gauge. Take heart, because this part of the construction is not critical. It is not terribly important that the turns be spaced evenly, but in the case of the 15 meter antenna, the windings were about a half inch apart.

Trial and error is the best way to approach the job. It does not take very long to wind the elements, so start over if you reach the end with too much or too little wire. You will develop a feel for it quickly.

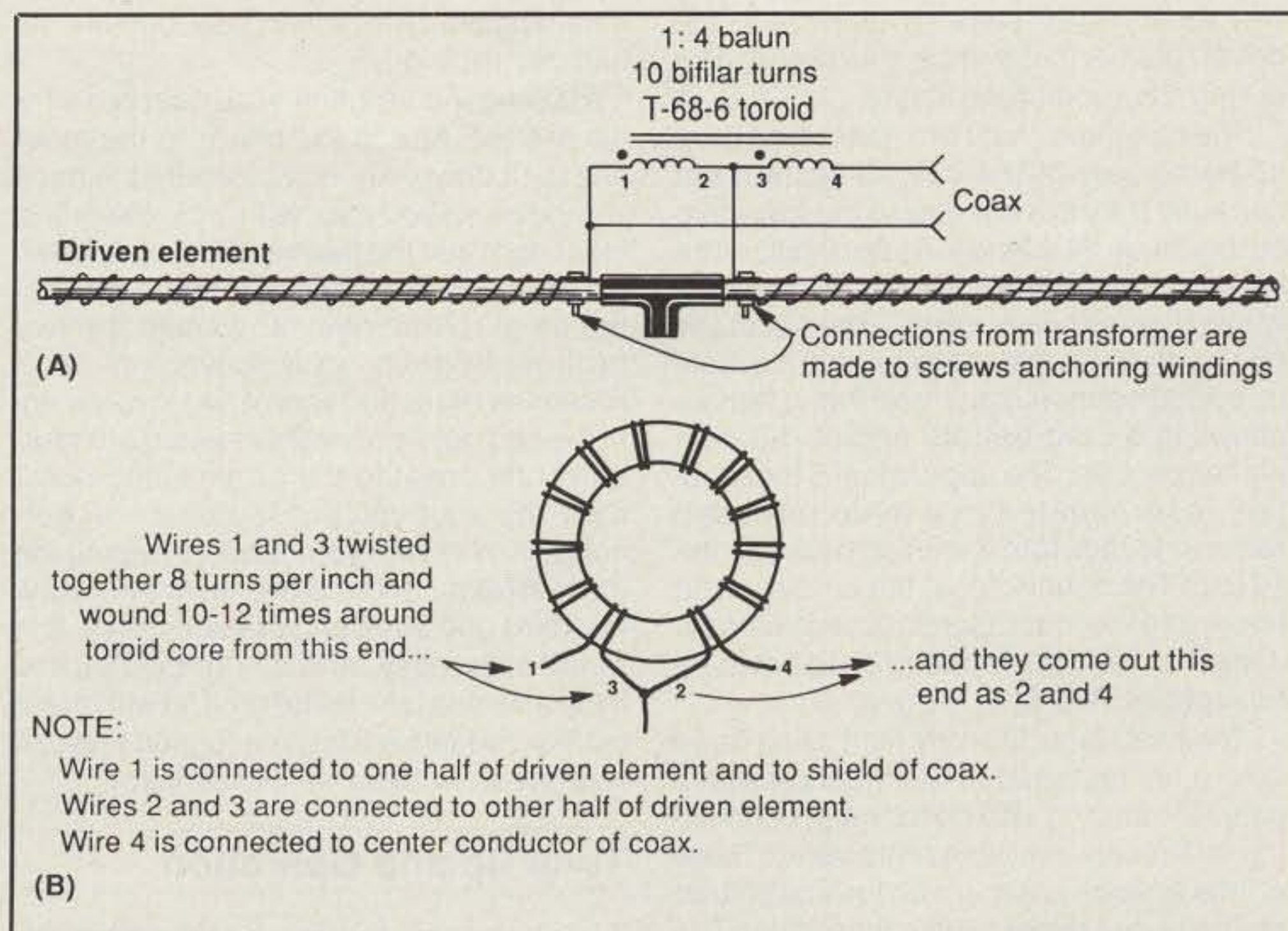


Fig. 2—Details of the driven element and balun.

If you end up with an inch or two too much wire at the end, just squeeze a few turns together and create a little more space. Performance is not affected by this maneuver.

Anchor the wire at the end bolt and wind the other half of the driven element the same way. It is important that you keep the wire tightly wound on the tubing, and you will find that wrapping tape around the tubing about 6 inches from the end as a temporary measure will save the windings from coming unsprung during the tuning process. Later you can tape the windings or use a spray varnish for the same effect.

Construct the boom as shown in fig. 1. Note that it is made of 3/4 inch PVC for added rigidity. The boom is a unit, with all the Tee connectors cemented to the tubing. The center T connector is a little different from the other two. The foot of the T is not a simple female coupling to accept a length of tubing. It should be threaded so the dipole or beam will not rotate freely around the mast. A threaded coupling allows the beam to be screwed tightly to the mast. For casual use the elements fit snugly enough, but on a windy beach or mountaintop the antenna would probably swing freely.

You may use any good cement for this project, but rubber cement made especially for PVC pipe is very strong and quick drying. It is also relatively inexpensive and is found in the same department as the tubing and connectors.

The balun transformer is constructed by winding 10 bifilar turns on a T-68-6. A larger diameter toroid would allow higher power operation. You may consider a T-80-6 or larger toroid.

To wind the core, cut two lengths of #20 enameled wire about 18 inches long and twist them together to achieve about 8 turns per inch. Wire size is not critical as long as it is not too thin. Then wind ten turns of this twisted pair onto the toroid. The actual number is not critical. Wind a few more if you prefer.

Refer to fig. 2, which is a pictorial of the correct method of winding the connecting toroidal coil to the antenna. Note the dots on the schematic representation of the coil. These are phasing dots and indicate which wire ends come out of which end of the winding. Note that ends 1 and 4 are the free ends and 2 and 3 are soldered together. To identify which ends on one side of the winding are connected to which ends on the other side of the winding, use an ohmmeter to check electrical conductivity (scrape the insulation off first so a connection can be made!) or use wires of dissimilar color.

I mounted the toroid on a small rectangle of PVC on which was mounted the coax connector. I soldered a small terminal strip on the board, and the toroid fit neatly between them all. I then drilled a hole through the board and the boom and attached the board to the boom with a screw and wing nut. The output terminals of the transformer connect to the screw holding down the wire of each element half. Make sure the connection is electrically tight.

If you are constructing a dipole only, your antenna is complete (except for the optional telescoping whips for the ends of the elements, described below). If you will add a director to make a 2-element beam, wind two more element halves the same



way and using the same dimensions as the driven element. It will be shortened later during the tune-up process.

The base and mast are described here as being part of the overall system not because they are integral to the antenna, but because they lend to its portability. The mast is three 5 foot sections of 1 inch thick-walled "schedule 40" PVC. The top of the two lower sections is terminated in a male threaded coupler. It is fitted into a female coupling on the bottom end of the next higher section. The uppermost 5 foot section is terminated in a male threaded reducer to facilitate the union between the 3/4 inch Tee connector at the center of the boom and the mast. Constructed this way, a mast of 15 feet may be broken down into sections that fit in a trunk.

The mast is sufficiently rigid using three guy ropes fastened to the antenna with a simple knot and affixed to the ground using commonly available tent stakes. There is little enough pressure on the line so that even a pencil might suffice for a stake. The construction of a base is left up to the individual needs of the builder. I chose to seat the mast in a 1/4 inch hole in an 18 inch length of 4" x 4" treated post which I had on hand and which is quite heavy. The mast and antenna turn easily in the hole for ease of rotation. Any base that will act as some deterrent to the mast slipping will suffice. You may attach a stake to bottom of the

mast and omit the heavy base, but this will hamper rotation.

Raising the antenna and mast is a simple matter. Attach the beam to the mast and lay it down. Anticipate where the base should be so you can, with luck, lower the mast right into the base at the proper time. Lay the guys in a tripod arrangement, fasten them to the mast, and stake the two farthest from you in a convenient spot. Raise the mast and walk it backwards until the two guys previously staked are taut. Lower the mast to the ground (hopefully, near the spot you put the base—if not, nudge it over with your foot!). Keeping the mast straight and the two guys taut, walk the third guy back and stake it down. It is really quite easy, and do not be alarmed if the antenna falls to the ground with great flourish, because it is quite rugged and can repeatedly withstand such abuse.

## Tune-Up and Operation

Tuning the antenna can be time consuming, but like the design of the antenna itself, it is quite simple. The best way to approach it is to tune each element separately as a dipole, not together as a beam. If possible, construct the elements and raise the driven element up the mast (or anywhere away from the ground and large adjacent objects). If you have wound the two halves with a little extra wire, you can expect the antenna to resonate low in whatever band you have chosen. The fastest way to determine the resonance point is with a grid dip meter.

You can also use your station equipment to determine where the antenna is resonant. Apply a little power to the antenna (only enough to get a good SWR reading, please!) at a frequency at the top of the band and check the SWR. Perform the same check at small intervals down the band. If the SWR declines as you go down the band, you are reaching the resonance. If you do not reach the point of lowest SWR in the band, the antenna is too long. In such a case, trim a few inches off each side and check again. If, on the other hand, the SWR increases as you go up the band, the winding is a little short. Add a few inches and recheck. In any event, keep track of how much you have clipped or added so that you know how much wire comprises the driven element. This will be important in tuning the director.

If you persevere, you will conclude with an antenna resonant in the portion of the band you have chosen. I achieved a final SWR of 1.2:1.

The director is tuned the same way, except that it will be tuned to resonance at a higher frequency than the driven element. This and its spacing from the driven element are what make the director active and cause the antenna to have some directivity. Though this part of the tune-up is not difficult, some care must be taken to see

that it is done correctly.

There are many ways to achieve the correct director length. Theoretically, it should be 5% shorter than the driven element. Note that the length of PVC is the same for both elements, but the wire length of the director is shorter. Remembering the amount of wire you ultimately ended with after pruning to make the driven element, calculate the length of wire which would be 5% shorter. For instance, on 15 meters, if one half of the driven element was 21.4 feet, 5% of that length would be 1.07 feet. The correct length of one half of the director would be 20.33 feet.

To achieve the correct final length for the director, unwind 1.07 feet of wire from each half of the director element (remember that each half is one-half wavelength of wire).

One addition may make the antenna somewhat more convenient for your particular application. Because the nature of a helically wound antenna is to exhibit a narrow bandwidth, the antenna will show a high SWR at the opposite end of the band than for which it was tuned. If you terminate the ends of the elements of the driven element (and theoretically the director) in telescoping whips, you can easily adjust the frequency at which the antenna is resonant by sliding the whip in and out. The added capacitance of the whip may broaden the bandwidth of the antenna as an added benefit. A hose clamp will hold the whip securely.

On-the-air operating is in the manner of any other antenna. If you are physically positioned next to the antenna and can rotate it by hand while listening to the signals, you can readily note the effect of swinging the beam's direction. The maximum gain of the antenna will be in the direction of the director. Stations from a direction more or less behind the driven element will be weaker.

Rotation is accomplished by the "armstrong" method—by hand. Just pick up the mast and turn it. There is enough play in the rope guys to allow for plenty of rotation.

In the tune-up phase of this project, I found myself on one level of roof at the back of my house outside my shack. I positioned the rig so the dial was accessible through the window and held the antenna on a short mast with one hand. I looked quite silly, but to my surprise, in every instance where I rotated the antenna while listening to a station and chose the likely direction of the station, I was correct. It really was quite gratifying. I next set up the antenna on its 15 foot mast and promptly worked YO9BLY in Romania, running about 50 watts.

The antenna really works and was fun to build. Better still, it was cheap. Now maybe portable QRP station operators can enjoy a little stronger signal than they enjoyed before.

Happy homebrewing!





**Spider Antenna**  
U.S. Patents 4349825, 4460896 Made in U.S.A.

**Presenting the family of Spider™ Multi-Band Antennas**

Four amateur bands (10, 15, 20, and 40 meters) at your command without having to change resonators or retune — just band switch your rig. Also available are the 75, 12, 17 and 30 meter bands. Needs no antenna tuner. Custom made with highest quality workmanship and materials.

**Wherever you roam, on Land or Sea . . . or even at Home**

**On Land**



Suitable for use on any motor vehicle from a compact automobile to a motor home or trailer. Work four bands without stopping to change resonators.

**Or Sea**



The Spider™ Maritimer is for use on or near the ocean. Highly polished stainless steel and nickel-chrome plated brass. Commercial marine frequencies (8, 12, 16 and 22 MHz) are also available.

**At Home**



If you live in an apartment, condominium or restricted area, the Spider™ may well be the answer to your antenna problems.



**DIPOLE**

**MULTI-BAND ANTENNAS**  
7131 OWENSMOUTH AVENUE, SUITE 263C  
CANOGA PARK, CALIFORNIA 91303  
TELEPHONE: (818) 341-5460





IC-W2A



IC-24AT



IC-2410



IC-3220H



IC-229H



IC-765



IC-781



IC-735



IC-2SAT

IC-2GAT



rfconcepts

PC Electronics



YAESU Ramsey Kits

ALINCO



Larsen Antennas

Ameco

Outbacker Antennas



W5YI

MFJ

DIAMOND ANTENNA



Nye-Viking

Kantronics

M<sup>2</sup> ENTERPRISES

TELEX hy-gain

Bug Catcher

COMET ARRL

SPECIAL CALL SPECIAL

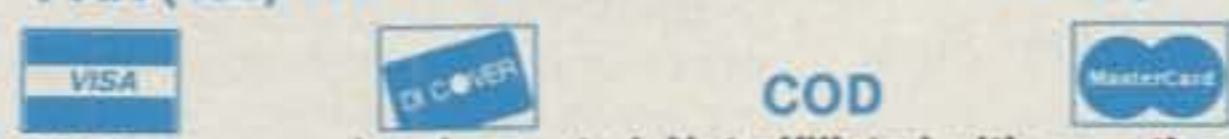
Orders & Price Quotes 1-800-70K-HAMS 1-800-765-4267

For This Month's Special-Buy Some Quantities Are Limited

Local & Information (405) 478-2866



FREE SHIPPING UPS SURFACE (except Power Supplies and Antennas) 9500 Cedar Lake Ave., Suite 100 Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73114 FAX (405) 478-4202 Showroom Open Tues. thru Sat. Hours M-F 10-6 Sat 10-3



Oklahoma owned and operated. Not affiliated with any other store.



# CQ REVIEWS:

## The Alpha 87A Amplifier

BY LEW McCOY\*, W1ICP

**E**hrhorn Technological Operations, Inc. has long been known for its extremely high quality amateur (and commercial) power amplifiers. The new Alpha 87A reviewed in this article is no exception. It is one of the most desired pieces of equipment in the amateur market.

The 87A provides frequency coverage of all amateur bands from 1.8–29.7 MHz. A pair of EIMAC 3CX800s are used to provide 1500 watts *continuous* output for SSB, CW, or any of the newer modes. The amplifier requires 50 to 55 watts of drive to run at the full legal limit of 1500 watts. There are several important features I will go over in this review, some of which will be new to many readers.

First of all, band changing is completely automatic, being computer controlled. The average band change time required for complete band change and tune-up is *less than one second!* The transmit/receive function, or QSK operation, requires approximately one millisecond via a heavy-duty pin diode switch which is capable of hot switching and feedthrough of 150 watts exciter power.

There are many features in this amplifier not found in other amplifiers. For example, there is fault protection built in to handle excess plate or grid current, or things such as load VSWR that gets out of range, T/R sequencing, gain (mistuning or RF arc), overdrive, open heaters, overtemperatures, etc. In other words, the amplifier, if you'll forgive the expression, is for all purposes idiot proof.

There are no "conventional" meters. All functions are monitored via LED bargraphs. These display peak power out, power reflected, grid current, plus a switched bargraph for plate current, plate voltage, and tune indicator.

The amplifier measures 17.3"W x 7"H x 16.5"D and weighs 75 pounds net. The cabinet has ducted air for cooling, and the fan is mounted in a "floating" mode, providing extremely quiet operation.

At this point I would like to refer you to the block diagram in fig. 1 and the amplifier circuit diagram in fig. 2. A signal from an exciter is fed to the input of the amplifier,



The front-panel view of the Alpha 87A. At the upper right are the bargraph displays. Frequency and band entries are at the upper left.

where an input wattmeter measures the input amount. From there the signal goes through the T/R switching setup, thence to a pi-network type circuit for the tuned grid input. The output from the 3CX800s is then fed through a pi-network tank circuit to the antenna. All this sounds very simple, but a study of the block and circuit diagrams will show there is a lot more to it.

The grid input circuit is pretuned and electronically switched (along with the tank circuit) via stepping motors, which in turn are controlled by the microprocessor. As I stated earlier, a band change requires less than one second—truly a contest operator's dream.

The instruction manual is excellent and very detailed. For example, here is the section on initial tune-up taken verbatim from the manual.

### Procedure:

- 1) Press **Power On** button, set mode switches to **Hi** and **Opr**.
- 2) After the red **Wait** (tube warm-up) LED extinguishes, the **Opr** LED will light. Apply 10–25 watts of excitation on the desired operating frequency.
- 3) Automatic band-change and tune-up, when necessary, require only about one second, during which time the transceiver output is by-

passed directly to the antenna. After the Alpha switches back in line, adjust drive power (in the desired mode) so that peak output as indicated on the **RF Output** bargraph is about 1.5 KW. (Once you have become familiar with the operation of the Alpha 87A, it is quite possible that you won't need to readjust transceiver output when changing bands.)

With RF output peaking near 1500 watts, *highest indicated grid current peaks should be 20–50 ma to ensure both efficiency and linearity.* If peak grid current is higher or lower, drive from the transceiver can be adjusted to correct it. Alternatively, the Alpha 87A's field (user) programming capability may be used to accurately match the actual antenna in use while achieving optimum efficiency and linearity at the power level decided.

The reader can quickly recognize the simplicity and details of the instruction manual. Being a writer, many times I get completely frustrated with poorly written manuals, and I make it a point to say so in my reviews. That is why it is always a pleasure when one does a review and the instruction manual is worth praising.

Speaking of this manual, the amplifier is shipped with the power transformer separate. There is a complete page, shown in simple drawing steps, on how to install the transformer. This merely means mounting

\*Technical Editor, CQ, 200 Idaho St., Silver City, NM 88061



the transformer on the chassis, securing it with nuts and bolts, and then plugging in a couple of cables. When I say merely, I don't mean to give the impression that it's a 30 second job. The actual assembly couldn't be easier, but there are mechanical considerations pointed out in the manual.

Obviously, the first step is to remove the wooden shipping plate mounted to the transformer. You might want to keep it in the box with its mounting hardware. The second consideration which faces you is the number of screws holding the cabinet together. You can use one of those plastic soup containers from a take-out restaurant to hold and keep track of the screws.

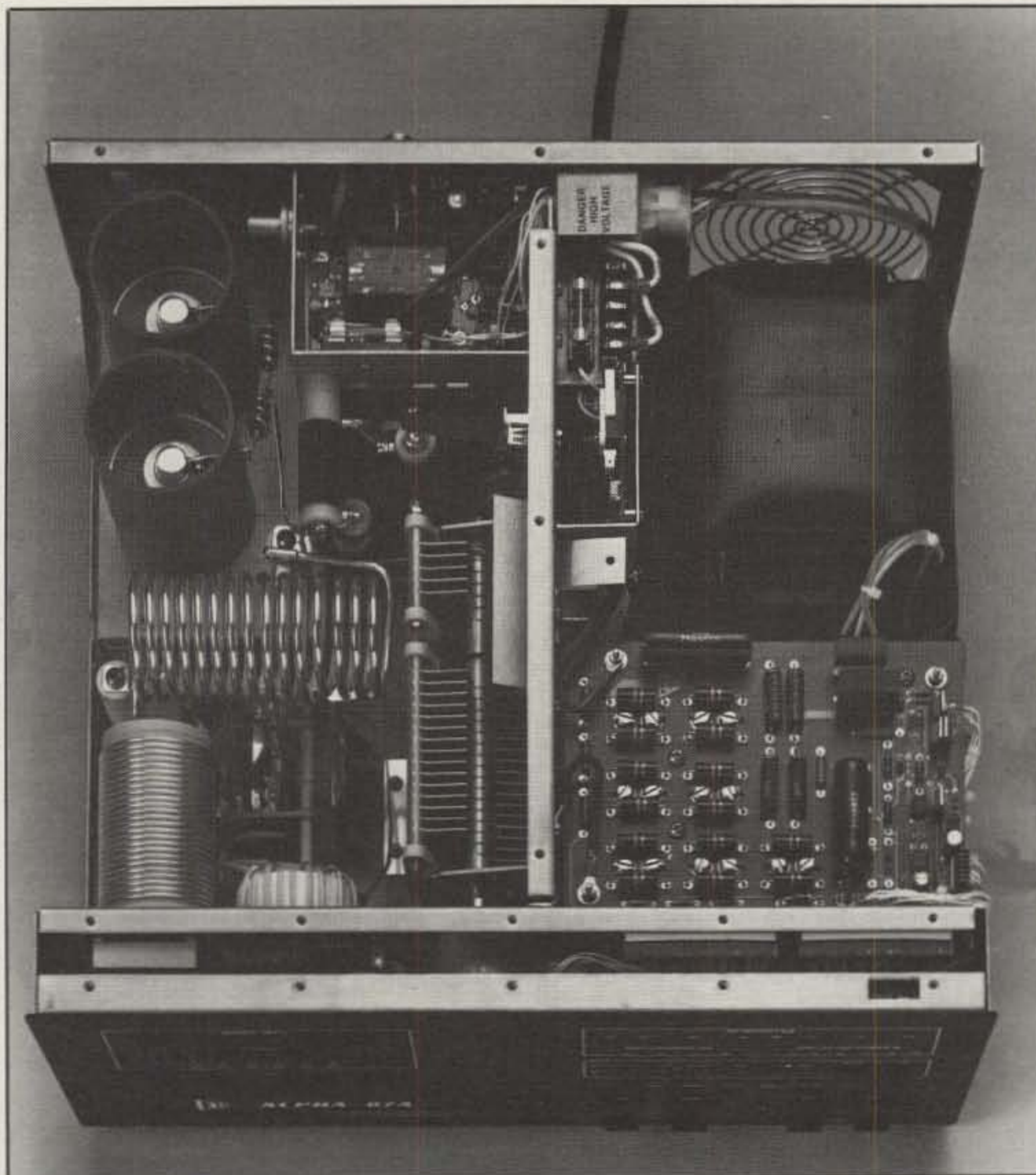
I would suggest that you assemble the amplifier on the floor in a clear area. Since the total weight is about 75 pounds, you really don't want to move the amplifier around too much without the cabinet, as you can twist and distort the chassis. The other prime consideration is to avoid twisting and distorting you and your back as you pick up the amplifier and move it to the operating position. Get a friend or a

neighbor to give you a hand.

In the unpacking and installation instructions it also cautions about the correct primary tap. This amplifier requires a nominal 220 volts AC input, but there are taps for 200, 220, and the nominal United States voltage, 240 volts. The amplifier comes from the factory set up for 240 volts.

Although I mentioned the metering earlier, I would like to go over it again in more detail. The **RF Output, Grid Current, and Reflected Power** bargraphs are peak reading. As an example, 1.5 KW output (forward power into a 50 ohm load) is indicated when all green LED segments to the left of the 1.5 KW label are fully lighted and the first red LED segment is not lighted. The Alpha 87A, as tested, meets or exceeds the 1500 watt output power legal limit on any band from 160 through 10 meters into a flat 50 ohm load with under 60 watts of drive. (It is possible to run well over 1500 watts with this amplifier, so the red LED serves as a warning.)

The **Tune/IP/HV** "multimeter" has its functions selected by buttons directly at its right. It is a moving dot display. The **HV**



Looking down into the amplifier, on the right is the power-supply area; on the left are the RF components.

#### ICOM

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| IC-725 HF Xcvr./Gen. Cov. Rcvr. ....                  | \$729.00 |
| IC-735 HF Xcvr./Gen. Cov. Rcvr. ....                  | 869.00   |
| IC-751A HF Xcvr./Gen. Cov. Rcvr. ....                 | 1179.00  |
| IC-765 HF Xcvr./Gen. Cov. Rcvr. ....                  | 2299.00  |
| PS-55 AC Power Supply .....                           | 196.00   |
| AT-150 HF Automatic Antenna Tuner .....               | 369.00   |
| AH-2A HF Automatic Antenna Tuner .....                | 479.00   |
| SM-8 Desk Microphone .....                            | 89.00    |
| SM-20 Deluxe Desk Microphone .....                    | 129.00   |
| SP-7 External Speaker .....                           | 51.99    |
| SP-20 Ext. Spkr. With Audio Filters .....             | 139.00   |
| IC-R7000 Communications Receiver .....                | 999.00   |
| IC-229H 2-Meter, FM, 50 Watt Xcvr. ....               | 349.00   |
| IC-2410H 2-Mtr./440-MHz., FM, 45W/35W .....           | 769.00   |
| IC-3220H 2-Mtr./440-MHz., FM, 45W/35W .....           | 599.00   |
| IC-2GAT 2-Mtr., FM, Handheld With T-T .....           | 309.50   |
| IC-2SRA 2-Mtr./WB Rcvr., FM, Mini H-H W/T-T .....     | 489.50   |
| IC-24AT 2-Mtr./440-MHz., FM, Mini H-H W/T-T .....     | 399.50   |
| IC-W2A 2-Mtr./440-MHz., FM, Mini H-H W/T-T .....      | 509.50   |
| BP-4 Battery Case .....                               | 16.00    |
| BP-5 10.8 VDC, 425 mA, Ni-Cad Batt. Pack .....        | 65.00    |
| BP-7 13.2 VDC, 425 mA, Ni-Cad Batt. Pack .....        | 79.00    |
| BP-8 8.4 VDC, 800 mA, Ni-Cad Batt. Pack .....         | 79.00    |
| BP-83 7.2 VDC, 600 mA, Ni-Cad Batt. Pack .....        | 49.00    |
| BP-84 7.2 VDC, 1000 mA, Ni-Cad Batt. Pack .....       | 75.00    |
| BP-90 Battery Case .....                              | 16.00    |
| BC-35 Drop-In Rapid Charger; BP-2, 5, 7, 8 .....      | 79.00    |
| BC-72A Drop-In Chg.; BP-81, 82, 83, 84, 85, Int. .... | 99.00    |
| CP-11 Cigarette Lighter Cable W/Noise Filter .....    | 18.99    |
| CP-12 Cigarette Lighter Cable W/Noise Filter .....    | 18.49    |
| CP-13 Cigarette Lighter Cable W/Noise Filter .....    | 18.49    |
| AD-12 External Power Adapter For IC-2GAT .....        | 24.50    |
| AD-14 Bat. Chg. Adap. BP-81 Thru BP-84, BP-90 ...     | 16.99    |
| HM-46 Speaker/Microphone .....                        | 31.99    |
| HM-54 Speaker/Microphone .....                        | 47.00    |
| HM-65 Speaker/Microphone For IC-W2A .....             | 34.00    |
| HS-51 Headset, PTT & VOX .....                        | 59.00    |
| HS-60 Headset, PTT & VOX, For IC-W2A .....            | 65.00    |
| UT-40 Encode/Decode/Beeper Unit .....                 | 44.00    |
| UT-50 Encode/Decode Unit .....                        | 44.00    |

#### AMPHENOL

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| 83-1AP UHF, Right Angle Adapter .....              | \$4.20 |
| 83-1J UHF, Barrel Adapter .....                    | 2.42   |
| 83-1SP UHF, Male, Silver-Plated PL-259 .....       | 1.50   |
| 83-168 UHF, RG-59/U Reducer .....                  | .49    |
| 83-185 UHF, RG-58/U Reducer .....                  | .44    |
| 82-202 Type-N, Male, For RG-8/U .....              | 3.02   |
| 82-202-1006 Type-N, Male, For Belden 9913 .....    | 3.83   |
| 31-3202 BNC, Male, For RG-58/U, 142/U, 223/U ..... | 2.73   |
| 31-4541 BNC, Male, For RG-59/U, 62/U .....         | 3.70   |
| 34025 Type-N, Male, For RG-58/U, 142/U .....       | 4.40   |

#### CUSHCRAFT

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| A3S 14, 21, 28-MHz., 3-Element Beam .....         | \$322.00 |
| R5 14, 18, 21, 24, 28-MHz. Vertical .....         | 259.00   |
| R7 7, 10, 14, 18, 21, 24, 28-MHz. Vertical .....  | 357.00   |
| ARX-2B 2-Meter, Ringo Ranger II Vertical .....    | 47.00    |
| ARX-450B 450-MHz., Ringo Ranger II Vertical ..... | 47.00    |
| AR-270 2-Mtr./440-MHz., Ringo Vertical .....      | 58.00    |
| 124WB 144 To 148-MHz., 4-Element Beam .....       | 47.00    |
| 13B2 144 To 148-MHz., 13-Element Beam .....       | 95.00    |
| A147-11 146 To 148-MHz., 11-Element Beam .....    | 62.00    |
| A449-11 440 To 450-MHz., 11-Element Beam .....    | 55.00    |

#### ASTRON

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| RS-7A 13.8 VDC, 7 Amp Int., 5 Amp Cont. ....    | \$49.50 |
| RS-12A 13.8 VDC, 12 Amp Int., 9 Amp Cont. ....  | 71.50   |
| RS-20A 13.8 VDC, 20 Amp Int., 16 Amp Cont. .... | 88.50   |
| RS-35A 13.8 VDC, 35 Amp Int., 25 Amp Cont. .... | 141.50  |
| RS-12M Same As RS-12A, With Meters .....        | 82.50   |
| RS-20M Same As RS-20A, With Meters .....        | 108.50  |
| RS-35M Same As RS-35A, With Meters .....        | 159.50  |
| VS-35M Same As RS-35M, Adj. Volt./Curr. ....    | 171.50  |

UPS/Insurance Charges Are Additional  
MC And VISA Orders Are Accepted  
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

*LaRue Electronics*

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET  
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509  
PHONE (717) 343-2124

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD



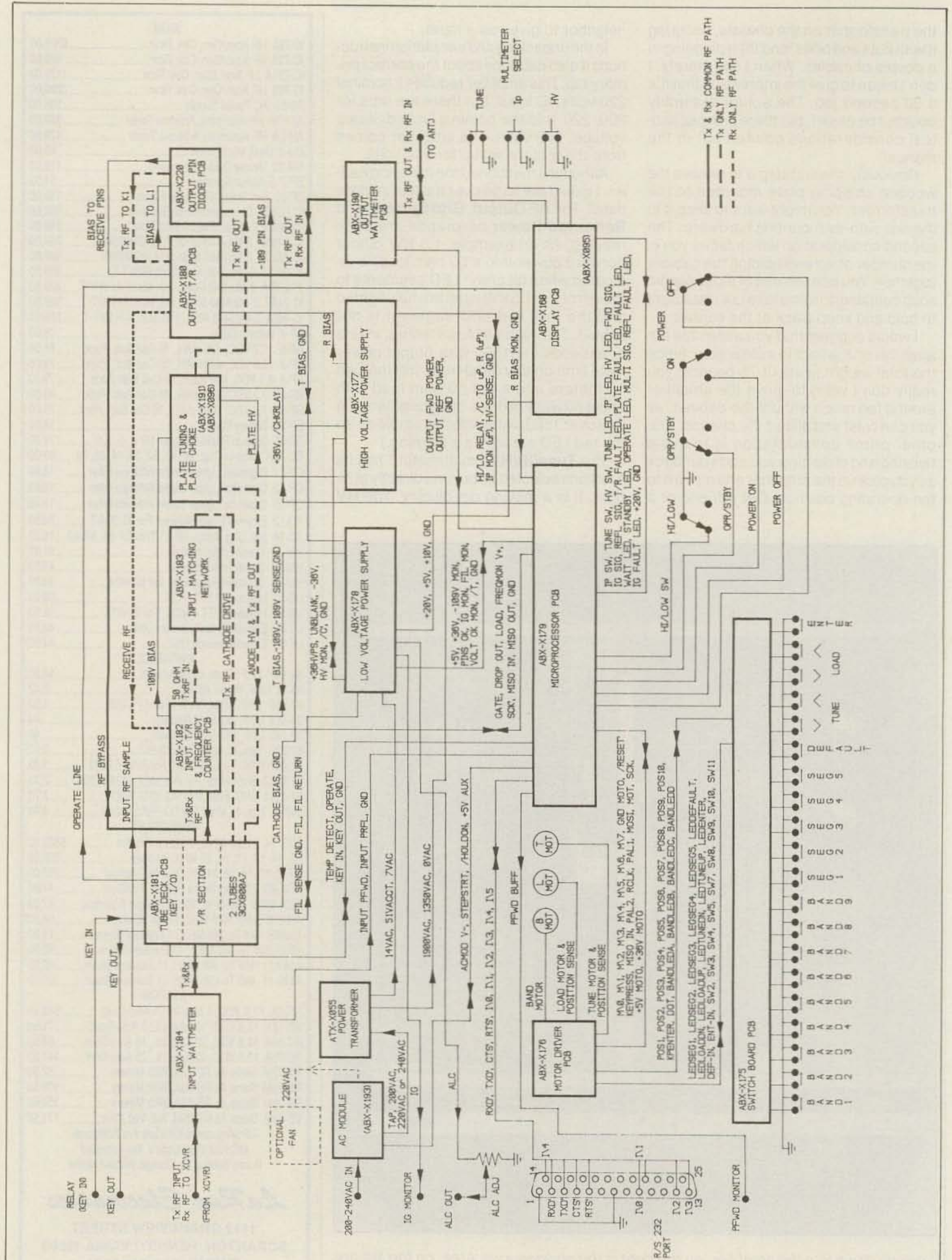


Fig. 1- Here is the block diagram of the Alpha 87A amplifier. The signal path designators are shown at the right.





# R&L ELECTRONICS

1315 Maple Avenue  
Hamilton, OH 45011

Orders & Price Quotes

**800-221-7735**

Local & Technical: (513) 868-6399

FAX: 513-868-6574

Hours: 10-6 M-F, 10-3 Sat.

8524 E. Washington Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46219

Orders & Price Quotes

**800-524-4889**

Local & Technical: (317) 897-7362

FAX: 317-898-3027

Hours: 10-6 M-F, 10-3 Sat.



Call Or Write For Our FREE Catalog

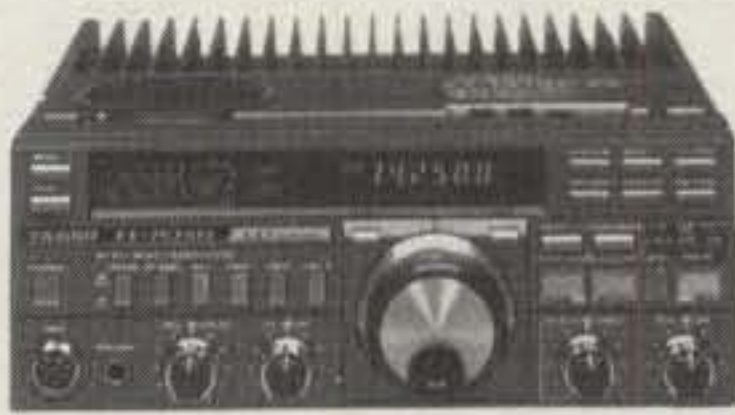
## YAESU HF



FT-747



FT-990



FT-757



FT-1000



FT-890AT

## YAESU HT's



FT-23



FT-33



FT-911E



FT-411



FT-415



FT-815



FT-811E



FT-470

## YAESU Mobile



FT-5200



FT-2400



FT-212RH

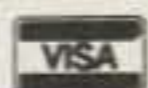


FT-290

## Satellite



FT-736

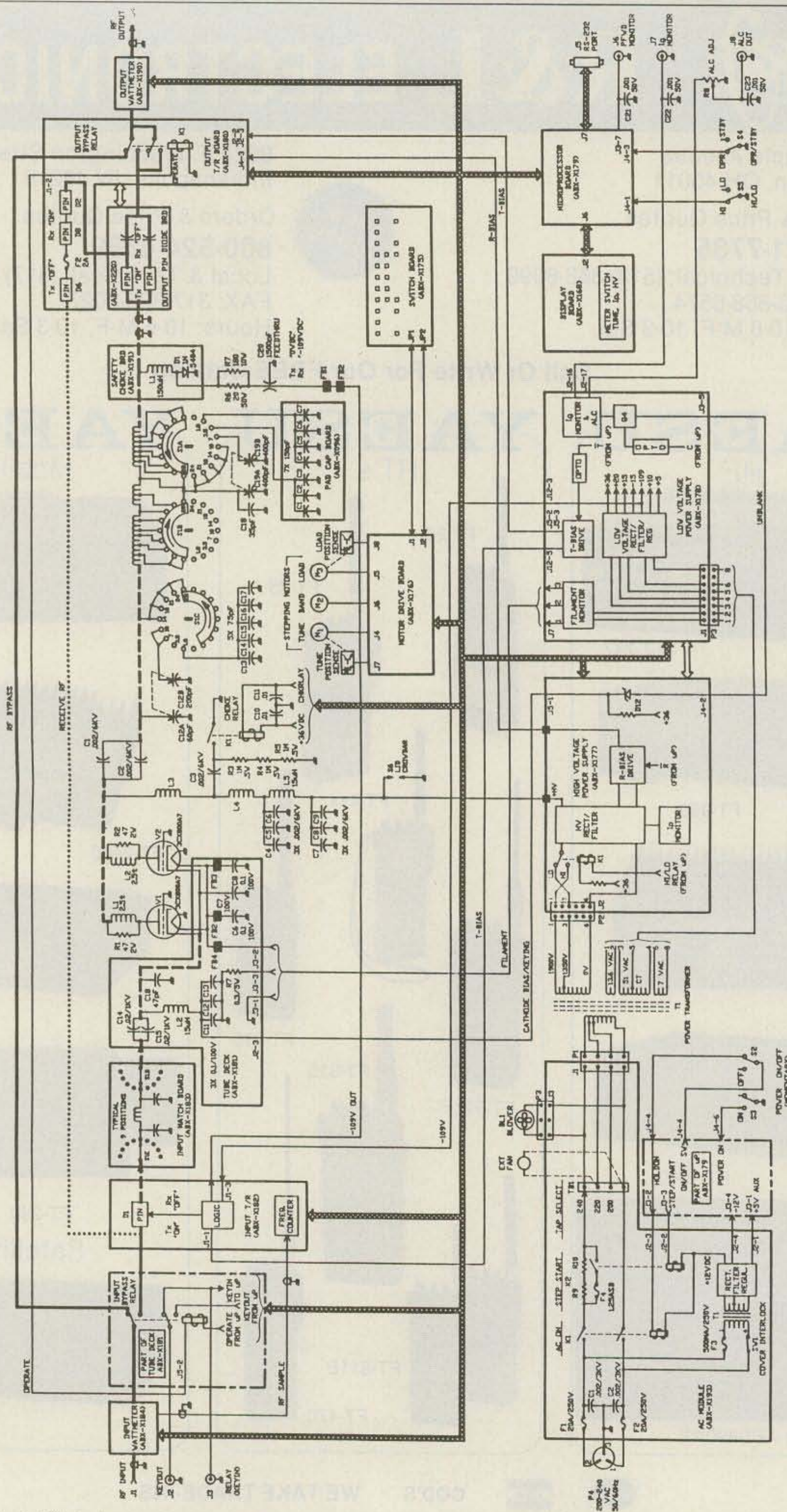


COD'S

WE TAKE TRADE-INS



NOTES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:  
 1. ALL CAPACITOR VALUES ARE  $\mu$ F AND ALL RESISTOR VALUES ARE 1/4 WATT.  
 2. ALL 'ABX' DESIGNATORS INDICATE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS.



— Tx & Rx COMMON RF PATH  
 - - - Tx ONLY RF PATH  
 . . . Rx ONLY RF PATH  
 ██████████ CONTROL BUSS

Fig. 2— This is the circuit diagram of the amplifier. Signal path codes are shown at the bottom.



(high voltage) is read on a 0 to 3 KV scale and the plate current on the bottom scale.

The **Band** and **Segment** buttons are used to select each band tuning range, displayed on the upper left panel via an LED. On each band there are five memory channels, or segments, that are factory preset, plus five more segments for the user to set. There are five LED segment buttons that correspond to your settings. These **Band** or **Segment** buttons are not used during routine operation because the amplifier automatically switches bands and tunes up if necessary when drive is applied.

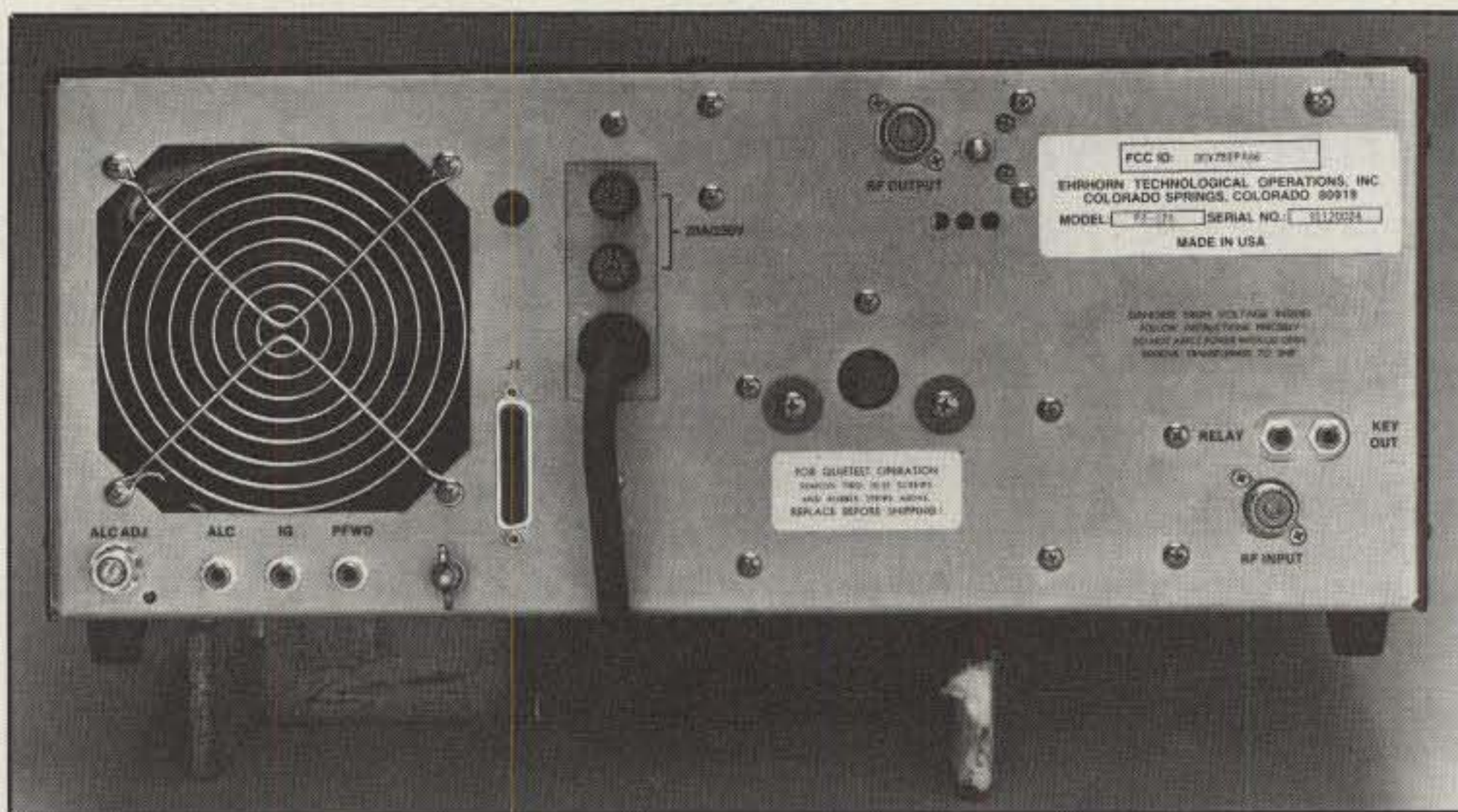
Keep in mind that the amplifier tune-up is computer controlled, and once drive is applied, the computer senses the frequency and tunes up on that predetermined setting. The actual program by the factory is set so that the amplifier will deliver 1.5 KW output into a 50 ohm load of no greater than an SWR of 1.5 to 1. For example, the default (factory tuning) with the 14 MHz button and number 3 **Segment** button illuminated means that the Alpha 87A tuning is centered at 14,250 kHz to provide optimum performance from approximately 14.2 to 14.3 MHz.

This is the first completely computer-controlled amplifier I have ever used, and to say I was impressed would be putting it mildly. If you make a mistake, the computer will light the front-panel **Segment** display with "Fault" codes. There are two pages provided in the manual which give all these errors. As some examples, the display of five LEDs showing either zeros or plus marks—000 + 0—would indicate that the 5 volt supply voltage is too low. On the other hand, 000 + + would mean the voltage is too high. One other display worth mentioning is 0 + + 0 + , which would indicate the drive power is too high—a very important consideration. (Too many amplifier users for some reason love to drive an amplifier too hard!)

Also, as one would expect with a computer-controlled amplifier, there is present an RS-232 serial communications link. Complete details are given for setting this and your own computer terminal command for RTTY, AMSAT, AMTOR, etc. The terminal setup will also support XON/XOFF and RTS/CTS off.

To provide 10 meter operation, when the amplifier is purchased, a copy of your license must be sent to Ehrhorn Technologies. They will then send you an entry code which you enter via the keypad front panel. This then activates 10 meter operation. It should be pointed out that this code will work *only* with your amplifier.

If I were going to rate this amplifier on a scale of one to ten, my rating would be something well over a ten. It is truly a beautiful piece of work. The Alpha 87A amplifier is available in the USA factory-direct-only for \$5,490.00. The unit is manufactured by Ehrhorn Technologies Operations, Inc., 4975 N. 30th Street, Colorado Springs, CO 80919-4101.



The rear view shows the cooling-air input area and the simple input and output connections.

## Now shows Counties!

## HamBase™ Data Retrieval Software



HamBase data retrieval software will instantly retrieve the name, address, birthday and county of any US amateur.

### HamBase Retrieval System

Find: W8GJX  
Helen Schmock W8GJX  
273 6th Ave  
Manistee MI 49660  
Born: Mar 17 1909  
Class: Advanced  
County: Manistee

Search and export by name, city, or zip. Does not require hard disk for operation. Automatic retrieval from supplementary databases: DX, Old Calls, Home BBS.



DOS 3.5" or 5.25" HD disks \$49.95  
Plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.  
Please specify media size.

Macintosh 800K disks \$79.95  
Summer Supplement \$19.95  
WHamBase for Windows \$19.95  
HBPopUp TSR \$19.95  
HamBase Canada \$19.95  
DX QSL Routes \$11.95  
Old Call Database \$9.95  
Packet Home BBS Addresses \$9.95  
Demo/Upgrade disk \$5.95  
Plus \$3.00 shipping and handling.

j•Com • P O Box 194 C • Ben Lomond CA 95005 • (408) 335-9120 (fax) 335-9121

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOLL FREE 1-800-666-0908

PRICING AND ORDERS ONLY

### KENWOOD



Full KENWOOD line Radios & Accessories

### YAESU



Call for All YAESU Radios & Accessories

### ICOM



Full ICOM line Radios & Accessories



Full line of Radios and Accessories



Full line of Radios and Accessories

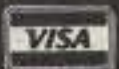
AEA • ASTRON • COMET • CUSHCRAFT • DIAMOND • KANTRONICS • MFJ • SANGEAN • SONY SHORTWAVE • DRAKE • MANY MORE...

NEW EQUIPMENT PRICING AND ORDERS 1-800-666-0908 OUT OF STATE TECHNICAL, USED GEAR, INFO 203-666-6227 24HR FAX 203-667-3561

## LENTINI COMMUNICATIONS INC.

21 GARFIELD STREET, NEWINGTON, CT 06111

Hours: M-F 10-6, SAT. 10-4



C.O.D.s OK

Same Day Shipping

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**A perennial topic for antenna tinkerers is antenna tuners. W4FA is no exception in this area, and he presents two ideas with which to experiment.**

## Two Tuners Not To End All Tuners

BY JOHN J. SCHULTZ\*, W4FA

Every time I construct a new HF antenna tuner (antenna coupler, antenna tuning unit, transmission line interface unit, or whatever you wish to name them) I sort of feel this is it. I've constructed my final unit. By now, however, I've learned it's an illusion. I'll be constructing other tuners as time goes on.

The two tuners presented in this article are not the tuners to end all tuners. But until some newer designs come along, homebrewers might like to take a look at them. Both are relatively simple-to-construct homebrew projects. They don't perform any great tricks except to rather efficiently couple a transceiver into a wide variety of unbalanced or balanced HF antenna loads. I sort of emphasize the word *wide*, because although the automatic antenna tuners in various new transceivers are very good indeed, manual tuners still have an edge. In a sense, with a manual tuner you replace the "computer" in sensing which control adjustments are best. The automatic tuner's "computer" may too quickly reject control adjustments which are out of programmed bounds, because of tuning time restrictions, although a "match" to an antenna load might still be possible. Some of the late-model transceivers provide, in fact, a manual override feature for their built-in automatic tuners in recognition of that fact.

The first tuner presented is designed for the 100 watt output level and not only mimics but uses some surplus parts from an MFJ product. However, since I first started describing T-network tuners in *CQ* in 1968 and MFJ came along a bit later using T networks in their tuners, I guess we both can be satisfied. The tuner is basically very easy to construct, and with a bit of searching around you can find the necessary parts from a variety of sources.

The second tuner described here is designed for the 1 KW + output level. It also utilizes a T network, but one with two variable-inductor arms. Heavy-duty but rela-

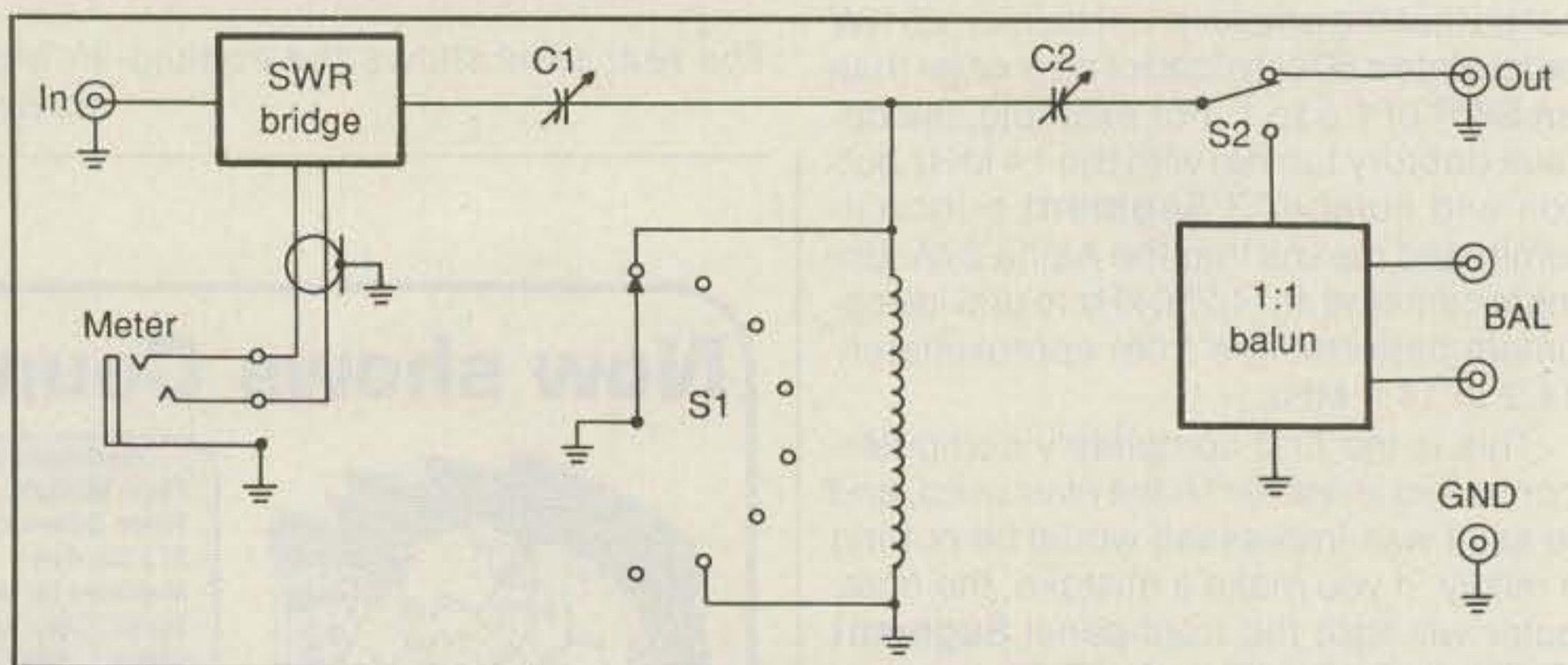
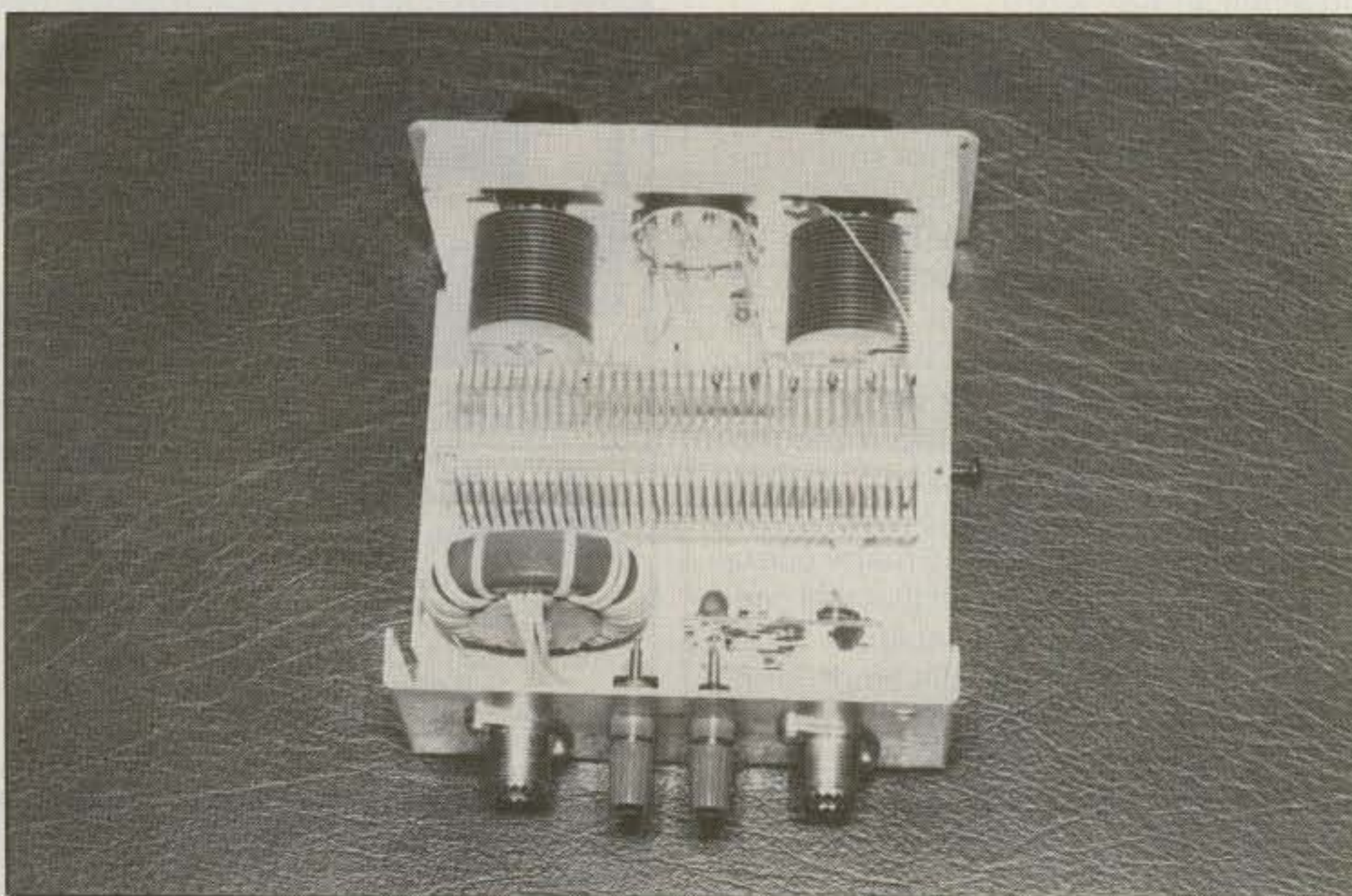


Fig. 1—Tuner #1—component values and the wiring of S1 are discussed in the text. S2 is a simple mini-toggle or slide switch.

tively easy to accomplish construction is a feature of this tuner. The parts needed are readily available from mail-order houses, but are not inexpensive. I doubt if any reader would want to exactly duplicate

the tuner, although that can be done easily. Rather, I suspect some readers might like to take the basic idea involved and develop it into their own form of a KW + level tuner.



Interior view of tuner #1. It's not too clear, but the PC board containing the SWR bridge is just behind the right-hand SO-239 connector.

\*302 Glasgow Lane, Greenville, NC 27858





# LET THE FUN BEGIN!

**2 BIG DAYS**

# BOXBORO '92

**The New England ARRL Convention at Boxboro, Massachusetts**

Take the Mass. Pike to Rte I-495. The convention is at exit 28.

**OCTOBER 3 & 4**



- Make DEALS with the Dealers! • Meet the Manufacturers! • WIN the Contests!
- FCC Exams - All Levels • Hidden Transmitter Hunts • Giant Flea Market
- Wouff Hong Ceremony • YL Programs • AMSAT Meetings • DX Meetings • ECARS
- DXCC QSL Card Upgrades & Checking • QCWA • Big Dance Saturday Night

**Early Bird Registration \$7**

For Tickets write: Sonny Cascio, K1SVP, 240 Hamilton St., Saugus, MA 01906



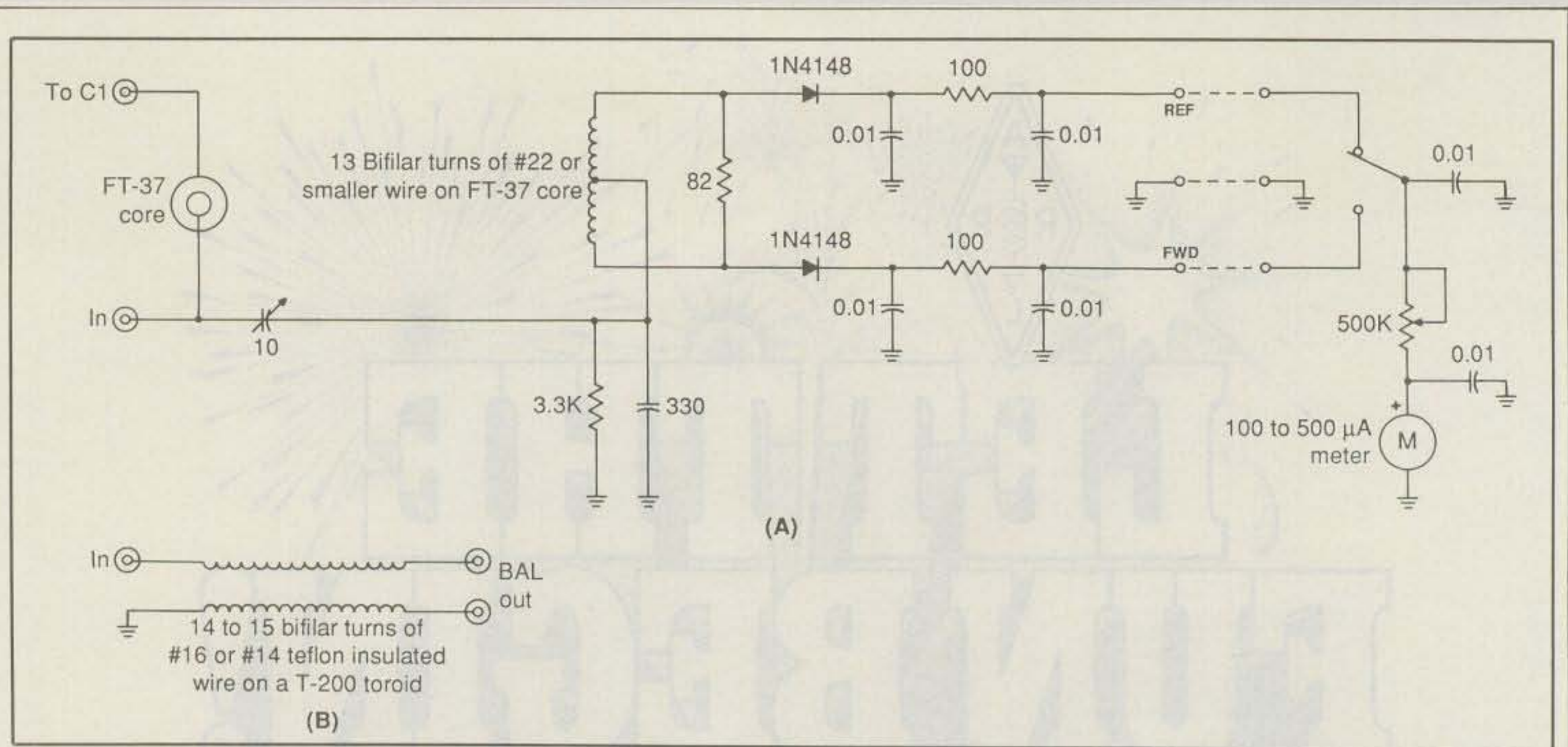


Fig. 2- (A) shows a simple SWR bridge. The trimmer capacitor is adjusted for a 1:1 SWR on 10 meters using a dummy load. (B) shows a 1:1 current balun.

## Tuner #1

The schematic of the 100 watt level tuner is shown in fig. 1, and one of the photographs provides an interior view and some view of the rear panel. The tuner features a built-in SWR bridge, but no SWR meter! Rather, the outputs from the bridge go to a rear-panel connector (a 1/8 inch stereo phone jack) for connection to an external meter. The reason for this little "twist" was to keep the tuner as compact as possible. It also helps to eliminate some external RF interconnections compared to using an external self-contained SWR meter. The external meter can be as small or as large as desired and located where desired.

Skipping to the output end of the tuner for a moment, you can see the switch selection of either unbalanced or balanced antenna loads. The balun used is of the current type and is rather massive for a 100 watt level tuner. But for a homebrewer, it costs relatively little more to purchase a larger core and more wire for the balun in order to ensure the lowest possible losses. Fig. 2 presents schematics for the SWR bridge and the balun. If you don't need either of these items, the tuner can be placed in a smaller enclosure or space can be left in an enclosure to add them later.

The core part of the tuner is, of course, the T network. The two variable capacitors should have a maximum value of at least 250 pF each. The old "broadcast" style 365 pF variables (single section) will do quite well if you can locate them at a reasonable price. Ocean State Electronics (Box 1458, Westerly, RI 02891) had some at one time for \$6.00. I used two single-section 340 pF variables "rescued" from

some old MFJ tuners. Similar items might be available from surplus sources. Then again, if you don't mind switching in a fixed capacitor on the lower frequency bands across a variable capacitor, there are an enormous amount of small variables in the 100 to 140 pF range available from surplus sources at a cost of a few dollars. You should, however, stay with air-insulated variables. Ones with a voltage rating of 500 VDC or more are suitable.

The coil used is a very standard machine-wound one, B&W Miniductor #3053 (1 1/2 inch diameter, 8 TPI, 4 inches long). It provides about 12.5 μH of inductance, which is fine for operation down to 80 meters. For operation down to 160 meters, a B&W type 3059, which provides 26 μH, might be used. The coil is tapped by means of a 1 P 12 position rotary switch. Although a simple Radio Shack switch will suffice, you might search around for a more rugged type. Ocean Electronics had some in their catalog. The coil is tapped progressively by turns starting with zero turns (to take advantage of stray inductance) and then in steps of 2, 3, 4 turns, etc. The best way to do this is to mark the coil with the intended tap points *before* you start soldering wires to the switch.

The tuner (including SWR bridge and balun) can be constructed in an enclosure measuring about 5 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 6". A Ten-Tec TP43 enclosure is suitable, although many other types can be found in catalogs. Construction is very straightforward and can be varied as a builder desires once the components are on hand. The only point that deserves a bit of mention is the mounting of the variable capacitors, since they "float" above ground. In the case of

"broadcast" variables, the use of nylon-screw hardware provides an easy solution. In the case of shaft-mounted capacitors, fiber shoulder washers can be used on both sides of the front panel. Or, a fiber flat washer can be inserted in the front panel and larger outside diameter flat fiber washers can be placed in front and back of the panel. The center hole of both washers has to accommodate the capacitor's threaded shaft, and when the shaft nuts are tightened up, everything will be held securely in place.

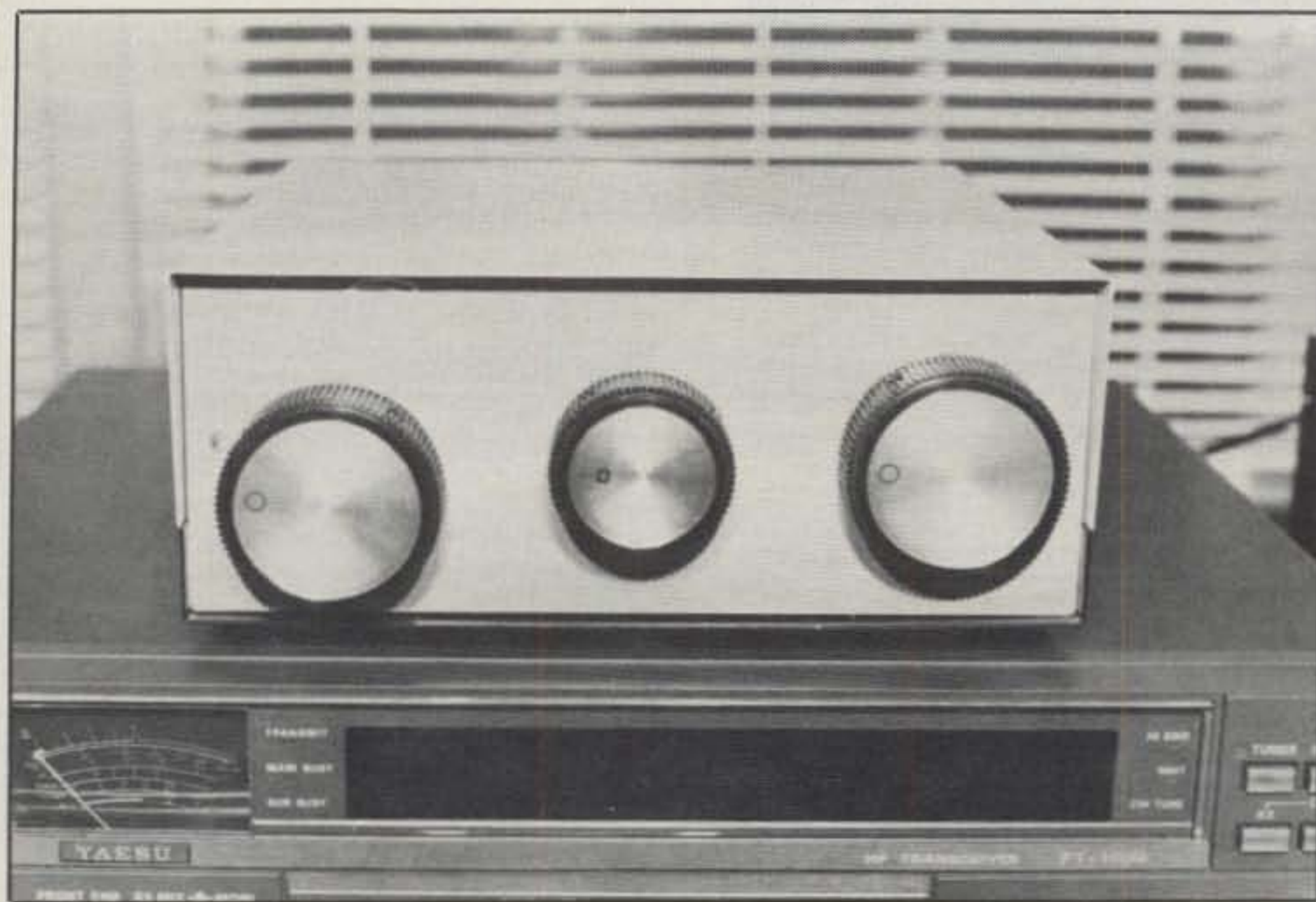
A final note is not to use knobs which contain a lot of metal on the capacitor shafts. Ideally, knobs which have no metal shaft inserts and which use nylon set screws should be used. The idea is not to provide an extreme of electrical insulation, but to avoid hand capacitance effects while tuning.

This little tuner will give a very good account of itself at the 100 watt level and is fairly ideal for portable/mobile applications.

## Tuner #2

This tuner has a rather plain-looking front panel, as can be seen from one of the photographs. It measures only about 9" x 3 1/2" x 9 1/2" and is hardly a large tuner. If you take a look at the interior-view photograph, though, it should become apparent that this tuner is "packed" with heavy-duty components, allowing it to handle well over a KW of RF output. However, it wasn't designed to be a "fancy" tuner and does not include meters, turns counters for the inductors, or a vernier



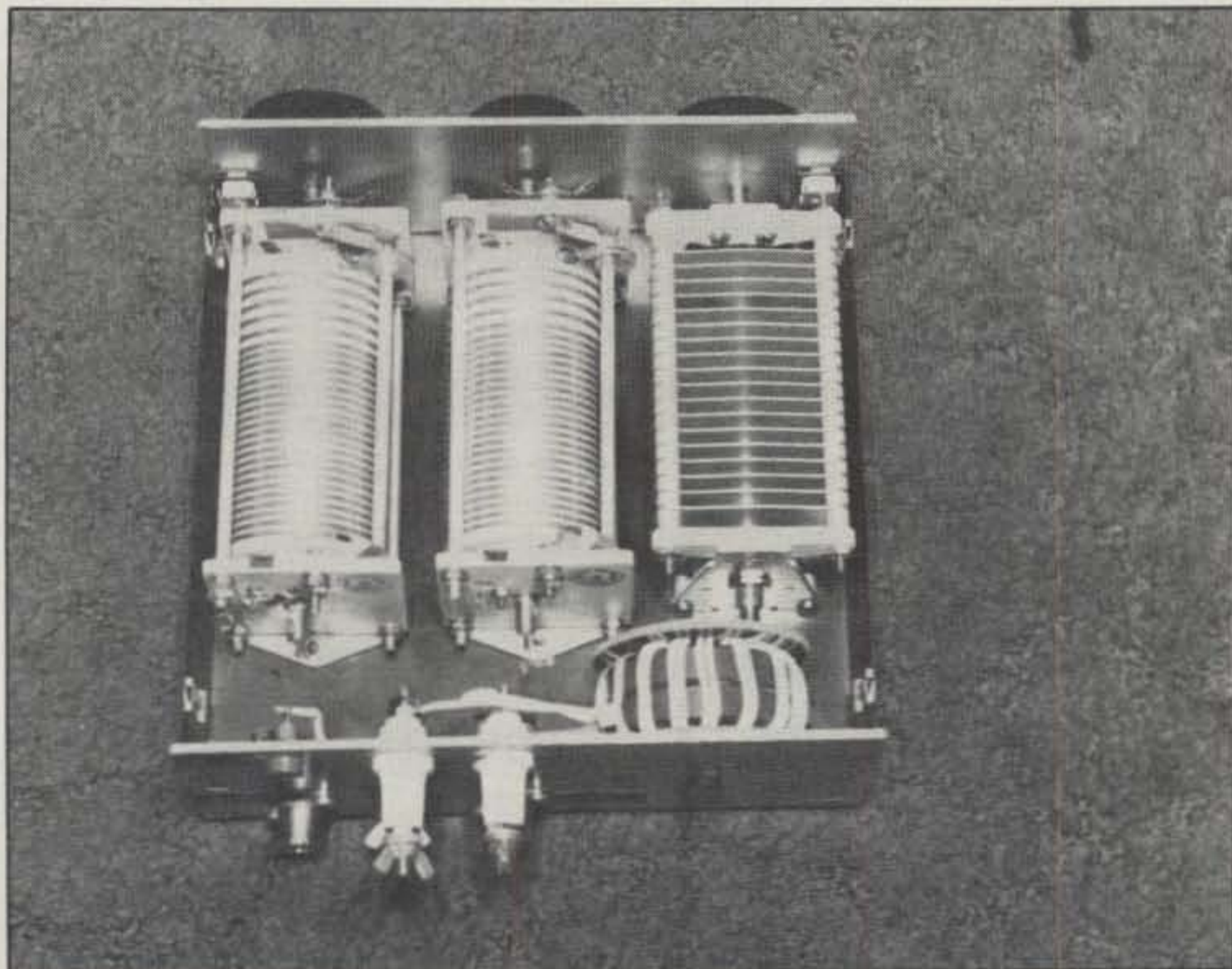


Front view of tuner #2. It's not as plain as it looks. The top cover is orange in color and the front panel is blue with decals above each control to designate the function of each. The details didn't come out in the photography.

drive for the variable capacitor. Yet it is a relatively easy tuner to adjust and hardly anything mechanically or electrically can go wrong with it, except for whatever faults are inherent in the variable inductor and capacitor components.

Fig. 3 presents a schematic of the unit. The inductors are Multronics 229-202 or

equivalent units which are wound with #12 wire! The variable capacitor is a Cardwell 154-9, or equivalent having a 3 KV rating. If you don't need the balun, you could substitute a Cardwell 154-10 capacitor to gain a bit more capacitance (347 pF). The balun itself uses stacked 2 1/2 inch cores. I realize an argument might be made for using an



A look inside tuner #2. Conventional advice would be to place the capacitor in the middle, but I didn't notice any interaction by having the roller inductors placed side by side. The balun is secured to the rear panel by two fiber discs and a central bolt.

## JAN CRYSTALS

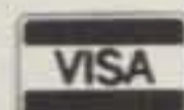
*your reliable source for  
a world of crystal clear  
communication*



- Commercial Two-Way
- MicroProcessors
- Amateur/Experimental
- Scanners/Monitors/Pagers
- Satellite-Telemetry
- Plus custom applications

**EXPEDITED ORDER SERVICE!**

FOR FREE CATALOG,  
CALL OR WRITE:



**JAN CRYSTALS**



P.O. Box 06017  
Ft. Myers, FL 33906  
(813) 936-2397

**TOLL FREE 1-800-526-9825**

**FAX ORDERS: 1-813-936-3750**

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EVERY ISSUE OF CQ on microfiche!

The entire run of CQ from January, 1945 thru last year is available.

You can have access to the treasures of CQ without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x microfiche have 98 pages each and will fit in a card file on your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for \$75, and a desk model for \$220. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of over 800 microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for \$360.00 plus \$5 for shipping (USA). Annual updates available for \$10.

Your full satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. VISA/MC accepted. Ham Radio magazine available for \$205.00.

**SUCKMASTER  
PUBLISHING**

"Whitehall"

Route 3, Box 56

Mineral, Virginia 23117

703: 894-5777

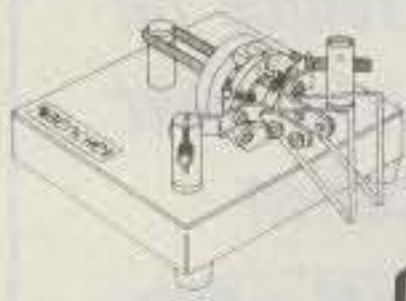
800: 282-5628





# Logikey K-1 Keyer The Keyer for All Reasons

Derived from the classic Super CMOS II keyer featured in Nov. 1990 QST, the K-1 answers the CW operator's every wish. Smooth, forgiving timing makes for clean and responsive keying, a real pleasure to operate. Perfect for any CW operator, Novice to Extra — a Keyer to grow with!



- Features include:
- Commands entered through paddle, no keypad!
  - Now includes Curtis "A" timing emulation if desired.
  - Four soft sectored memories. New "Resume" function allows hand insertion
  - Messages may call other messages and can loop
  - Linear speed control 6-60 wpm, full weight range
  - New Ultra-Speed mode for memory messages; 70-990 WPM for meteor scatter
  - Automatic serial numbers, instant decrements
  - Built-in Speaker, tune-up function, superb manual
  - Provision for remote switching, + and - keying
  - And more, at \$119.95, yet unmatched at any price.

Send stamped Envelope for brochure:  
Logikey Div. of Idiom Press Box 583, Deerfield, IL 60015

CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

48 HOUR SHIPPING

## ELENCO & HITACHI PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-292-7711 1-800-445-3201 (Can.)

### Hitachi RSO Series

(Portable Real-time Digital Storage Oscilloscopes)  
VC-6023 - 20MHz, 20MS/s \$1,695  
VC-6024 - 50MHz, 20MS/s \$1,995  
VC-6025 - 50MHz, 20MS/s \$2,195  
VC-6045 - 100MHz, 40MS/s Call  
VC-6145 - 100MHz, 100MS/s Call

RSO's from Hitachi feature roll mode, averaging, save memory, smoothing, interpolation, pretriggering, cursor measurements. These scopes enable more accurate, simpler observation of complex waveforms, in addition to such functions as hardcopy via a plotter interface and waveform transfer via the RS-232C interface. Enjoy the comfort of analog and the power to digital.

### 25MHz Elenco Oscilloscope



**\$349**

**S-1325**

- Dual Trace
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 6" CRT
- X-Y Operation
- TV Sync

• (2) 1x, 10x Probes included

### SPECIAL BUY

V-212 - 20MHz Scope \$409

### Hitachi Portable Scopes

DC to 50MHz, 2-Channel, DC offset function, Alternate magnifier function  
V-525 - CRT Readout, Cursor Meas. \$995  
V-523 - Delayed Sweep \$975  
V-522 - Basic Model \$875  
V-422 - 40MHz \$775  
V-223 - 20MHz delayed sweep \$695  
V-222 - 20MHz deluxe \$625

### PRICE BREAKTHRU

20MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope  
• Analog/Digital Scope  
• 2K word per channel memory **DS203**  
• 10MS/s sampling rate **\$775**  
• State-of-art technology  
• Includes probes  
**S-1360 60MHz Delay Sweep \$775**

### HITACHI COMPACT SERIES SCOPES

This series provides many new functions such as CRT Readout, Cursor measurements (V-1085/1065A/665A), Frequency Ctr. (V-1085), Sweeptime Autoranging, Delayed sweep and Tripper Lock using a 6-inch CRT. You don't feel the compactness in terms of performance and operation.

V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace \$1,149  
V-665A - 60MHz, DT, w/cursor \$1,345  
V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace \$1,395  
V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor \$1,649  
V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor \$1,995  
V-1100A - 100MHz, Quad Trace \$2,195  
V-1150 - 150MHz, Quad Trace \$2,695

### Elenco 40MHz Dual Trace



Good to 50MHz **\$495**

**S-1340**

- High luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 10KV Acceleration Voltage
- 9ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation

• includes (2) 1x, 10x Probes

All scopes include probes, schematics, operators manual and 3 year (2 yrs for Elenco scopes) world wide warranty on parts & labor. Many accessories available for all Hitachi scopes. Call or write for complete specifications on these and many other fine oscilloscopes. 1x, 10x Scope Probes: P-1 65MHz \$17.95, P-2 100MHz \$21.95

**Digital Capacitance Meter**  
CM-1550B  
**\$58.95**  
9 Ranges  
1pf-20,000ufd  
5% basic acy  
Zero control w/ Case  
Big 1" Display

**Digital Multimeter with Inductance & Capacitance**  
LCM-1850  
**\$75.00**  
Ten Functions

**Multimeter with Capacitance & Transistor Tester**  
CM-1500B  
**\$55**  
Reads Volts, Ohms  
Current, Capacitors,  
Transistors and  
Diodes / with case

**FLUKE MULTIMETERS**  
Scopemeters (All Models Available Call)  
Model 93 \$1,095.00  
Model 95 \$1,395.00  
Model 97 \$1,695.00  
Model 10 \$62.95  
Model 12 \$79.95  
70 Series  
Model 7011 \$65.00  
Model 7711 \$145.00  
Model 7911 \$169.00  
80 Series  
Model 87 \$289.00

**B + K TEST EQUIPMENT**  
All Models Available  
Call for special price

**Soldering Station Temperature Controlled**  
SL-30 \$99  
Digital Display  
Temp Range: 300F-900F  
Grounded Tip  
Overheat Protect

**Video Head Tester**  
HT-200  
**\$44.95**  
Tells you if VHS head is defective or worn.  
A must for VCR work

**COMPUTER INTERFACE TRAINER**  
XK-450  
**\$139.95**  
Convert your IBM PC/XT or compatible computer into a trainer

**Color Convergence Generator**  
SG-250  
**\$89.95**  
Kit \$69.95  
Finest in the industry  
10 rock steady patterns  
RF & Video output

**Quad Power Supply**  
XP-580  
**\$69.95**  
2-20V @ 2A  
12V @ 1A  
5V @ 3A  
-5V @ .5A  
Fully regulated and short circuit protected

**Digital Triple Power Supply**  
XP-765  
**\$289**  
0-20V @ 1A  
0-20V @ 1A  
5V @ 5A  
Fully regulated, Short circuit protected  
with 2 limit control, 3 separate supplies  
XP-660 with Analog Meters \$195

**AM/FM Transistor Radio Kit with Training Course**  
Model AM/FM 108  
**\$26.95**  
14 Transistors • 5 Diodes  
Makes a great school project

**True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter**  
M-700T  
**\$135**  
.05% DC Accuracy  
.1% Resistance  
with Freq. Counter  
Data Hold

**GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter**  
**\$249**  
Sine, Square, Triangle  
Pulse, Ramp, 2 to 2MHz  
Freq Counter .1 - 10MHz  
Int/Ext operation  
GF-8015 without Freq. Meter \$179

**Function Generator Blox**  
#9600  
**\$28.95**  
Provides sine, triangle, square wave from 1Hz to 1MHz  
AM or FM capability

**XK-500 Digital / Analog Trainer**  
A complete mini-lab for building, testing, prototyping analog and digital circuits. Elenco's Digital/Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects, with 5 built in power supplies. Includes a function generator with continuously variable, sine, triangular, square wave forms. All power supplies are regulated and protected against shorts.  
**\$149.95 Assembled \$119.95 Kit**

**Learn to Build and Program Computers with this Kit**  
Includes: All Parts, Assembly and Lesson Manual  
Model MM-8000  
**\$129.00**  
Starting from scratch you build a complete system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor, which uses similar machine language as IBM PC.

**Wide Band Signal Generators**  
SG-9000 \$129  
RF Freq 100K-450MHz AM Modulation of 1KHz Variable RF output  
SG-9500 w/ Digital Display & 150 MHz built-in Counter \$249

**\$149.95 Assembled \$119.95 Kit**

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD  
UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%  
IL RES 7.5% TAX (\$3 min \$10 max)  
OTHERS CALL

**C&S SALES INC.**  
1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015  
FAX: 708-520-0085 • (708) 541-0710

**15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**  
**2 YEAR WARRANTY**  
**WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG**  
C&S SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD

external, transmission-line balun to save a fraction of a dB of power, especially on 10 meters. However, I generally found the idea of being able to run something like 450 ohm ladder line right up to the tuner very convenient.

The construction of the tuner is fairly clear by referring to fig. 3 and the interior-view photograph. I won't go into great detail about construction of the tuner, since I think anyone who constructs this type of tuner should already have a bit of homebrew construction experience, a small collection of surplus material catalogs, and perhaps a bit of a nose to hunt out bargains at fleamarkets! Let me mention a few points, however. A jumper arrangement is used to go from the coaxial output to the balun input. A good RF switch, if found, would of course be more convenient. All internal wiring was done using #14 silver-plated Teflon wire, the same wire as is used to wire the balun. You can go super-deluxe by using #12 Teflon wire at a cost of about 10 cents per foot more. I happened to have the #14 on hand, but I guess I would have used #12 otherwise.

Watch the quality of the SO-239 connectors. Several times I have experienced the dielectric on inexpensive connectors melt at extended key-down KW levels. The Multronics inductors (and several similar types) have tapered windings at one end, which is very handy for precise tuning on the higher frequency bands. However, the inductor (like the Multronics units) must have a shaft long enough to attach into at the tapered end if the inductor is to be set up for simple, direct, clockwise rotation for increasing inductance. Some surplus inductors do not have this feature and can be wired up only for counter-clockwise rotation. It's not a tremendously important point, but clockwise rotation is more "natural" for most operators.

I didn't find it necessary for 80-10 meter operation into a wide variety of antenna loads, but you might allow construction space for additional capacitors to be placed across the 250 pF variable. I can't quite imagine any circumstance where more than an additional 250 to 300 pF would be required. Rather old-fashioned high-voltage (2.5 KV or more) mica capacitors can still be found and are far more economical for the purpose than so-called RF "doorknob" capacitors.

As was mentioned, I constructed the tuner with only the simplest of front-panel "readouts"—0 to 10 for the variable capacitor and a direction of rotation sign for increasing inductance for the variable inductors. The variable inductors, especially ones with a tapered winding at one end, have a built-in vernier tuning effect. A large knob on the direct-drive variable capacitor provides a bit of the same effect. I never found resettability a problem if I logged the setting of the variable capacitor and the approximate turns on the variable inductors



**ACE**

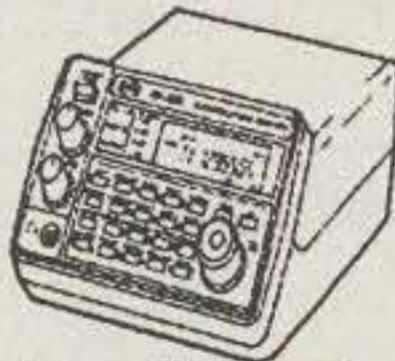
COMMUNICATIONS

ACE Communications Monitor Division  
10707 East 106th Street Fishers, IN 46038800 445 7717  
317 842 7115**Scanner & Shortwave****AOR AR1000XLT****\$429.00**  
AM Broadcast to  
Microwave  
1000 Channels

500KHz to 1300MHz coverage in a programmable hand held. Ten scan banks, ten search banks. Lockout on search and scan. AM plus narrow and broadcast FM. Priority, hold, delay and selectable search increment of 5 to 995 KHz. Permanent memory. 4 AA ni-cads and wall plus cig charger included along with belt clip, case, ant. &amp; earphone. Size: 6 7/8 x 1 3/4 x 2 1/2. Wt 12 oz. Fax fact document # 205.

**AR2500****\$429.00**  
2016 Channels  
1 to 1300MHz  
Computer Control

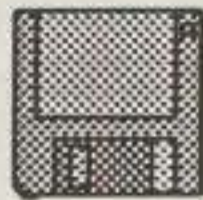
62 Scan Banks, 16 Search Banks, 35 Channels per second. Computer control for logging and spectrum display. AM, NFM, WFM, &amp; BFO for CW/SSB. Priority bank, delay/hold and selectable search increments. Permanent memory. DC or AC with adaptors. Mtng Brkt &amp; Antenna included. Size: 2 1/4H x 5 5/8W x 6 1/2D. Wt. 1lb. Fax fact # 305

**AR3000****\$1095.00**  
400 Channels  
100KHz to 2036MHz

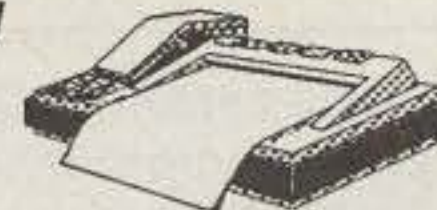
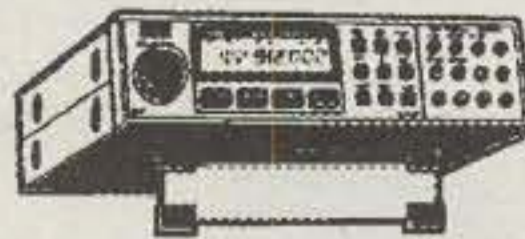
Extreme coverage, excellent sensitivity, plus processor controlled band pass filtering and attenuation to eliminate interference. Top rated receiver in its class, offers AM, NFM Wide FM, LSB, USB, CW modes. RS232 control. Lockout in search. 4 priority channels. Delay &amp; hold &amp; Freescan modes. AC/DC pwr cord and whip ant. included. Size: 3 1/7H x 5 2/5W x 7 7/8D. Wt 2lbs., 10oz. Fax fact document #105.

**Free Stuff**

Demo disk of SCS (scanner control system) software for AR 3000 &amp; AR2500. Call toll free to order. Also, Free with AR2500: Control software, a \$49.95 value. Allocation chart of all voice frequencies. Dial Fax Facts for doc. #999.

**Dial 317 849 8683 to get instant tech information FREE from your Fax!**

You can obtain specs and info on these products and more by dialing our Fax Facts automated service. Call our number from your fax, then request the document as listed below. Start your fax and the document will start printing immediately on your fax!

**Mobile Scanners****Bearcat****760XLTM****\$249.95**  
100 Channel  
800 MHz

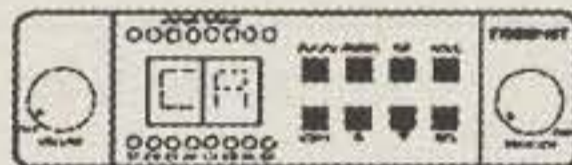
Five banks of 20 channels each. Covers 29-54, 118-174, 406-512 and 806-954MHz (with cell lock). Features scan, search, delay, priority, memory backup, lockout, service search, &amp; keylock. Includes AC/DC cords, mtng brkt, antenna. Size: 7 3/8 x 6 15/16 x 1 5/8. Wt: 7.5lbs. Fax fact document #550.

**Bearcat****590XLTX****\$199.95**  
100 Channel  
11 Band

Five banks of 20 channels each. Covers 29-54, 118-174, and 406-512MHz. Features scan, search, delay, priority, memory backup, lockout, service search, &amp; keylock. Includes AC/DC cords, mtng brkt, antenna. Size: 7 3/8 x 6 15/16 x 1 5/8. Wt: 7.5lbs. Fax fact document #570.

**Bearcat****560XLTZ****\$99.95**  
16 Channel  
10 Band

Compact, digital programmable unit covers 29-54, 136-174, and 406-512MHz. Features scan, WX search, delay, priority, memory backup, lockout, review, &amp; auto delay. Includes AC/DC cords, mtng brkt, antenna. Size: 7 3/8 x 6 15/16 x 1 5/8. Wt: 2.5lbs. Fax fact document #560.

**Trident****TR-2C****\$89.95****Scan/CB with optional radar detector**

Scans pre-programmed by state channels in low, high, UHF &amp; T bands. Weather, 40 ch. CB receive plus mobile relay. Size: 7 3/8 x 6 15/16 x 1 5/8. Wt: 2.5lbs. Fax fact document #580.

**Mag Mount Antenna.** Easy to install whip antenna with 20' of coax & heavy duty magnet BNC MA 100 **\$19.95****Base Antenna.** 25 to 1000MHz coverage with 50' of coax.All mounting hardware included. BNC AS 300 **\$59.95****External Speaker.** Base or mobile mount. MS190 **\$19.50****Wide Band Pre-Amp.** Variable gain up to 20dB covers 100 KHz to 1500MHz. 9Vbatt included. BNC. GW-2 **\$89.00****Interference Filter.** Filters and eliminates common causes of interference to scanners. BNC. Model MPIF-1. **\$59.00****Downconverter.** Converts 800MHz freqs to 400MHz for 3 band scanners. Quartz locked, 9V batt. DC89. **\$89.00****Extended Warranties & Service.** Extended warranties available for most models. Call for quote. Out of warranty service by ex-Bearcat/Regency factory techs. Call for quote.**Hand Held Scanners****AOR 900 \$199.95****100 Channel 800 MHz**

Five scan banks 5 search banks. Covers 29-54, 118-174, 406-512 and 830-950 MHz (no cell lock). Features scan, search, delay, priority, memory backup, lockout, service search, &amp; keylock. Includes AC/DC cords, mtng brkt, antenna. Size: 7 3/8 x 6 15/16 x 1 5/8. Wt: 7.5lbs. Fax fact document #650.

**Bearcat 200XLTN****\$239.95 200 Channels 800MHz****Keyboard Programmable.**

Ten scan banks plus search. Covers 29-54, 118-174, 406-512 and 806 956MHz (with cell lock). Features scan, search, delay, 10 priorities, mem backup, lockout, WX search, &amp; keylock. Includes NiCad &amp; Chrgr. Size: 1 3/8 x 2 11/16 x 7 1/2. Wt. 32 oz. Fax Facts # 450

**Bearcat 100XLTN Now \$159.95****100 Channels, Keyboard Programmable.**

Similar to 200XLTN above without 800MHz. Fax facts #460

**Bearcat 70XLTP Only \$139.95****20 Channels Keyboard Programmable.**

10 Band Hand Held with Ni-Cads &amp; Charger. Fax facts #470

**Bearcat 55XLTR Now \$99.95!****10 Channels Keyboard Programmable.**

10 Band with LCD. Requires 5AA's. Fax facts #480

**Table Top Scanners****Bearcat 855XLTE Now \$179.95!**

50 Channels Keyboard Programmable with 800MHz. LCD display, lock, priority, Search, WX, Fax facts #655

**Bearcat 142XLM Only \$87.95**

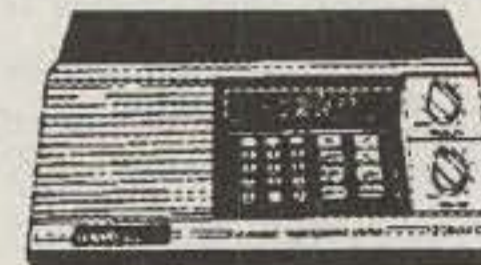
16 Channels with 10 bands. LED display, lockout, priority, WX scan, review key and memory backup. Fax facts #660.

**Bearcat 147XLJ Now \$93.95**

16 Channels with 10 bands. Track tuned, LED display, priority, WX search, review, memory backup. Fax facts #670.

**Bearcat 172XLM Only \$124.95**

16 Channels with 10 bands. Track tuned, LED display, priority, WX search, review, memory backup. Fax facts #680.

**Bearcat****800XLX****\$239.95**

12 bands and 40 channels with 800MHz and nothing cut out. AC or DC. Fax facts #690.

**2 Way Radios**

VHF hi band programmable mobiles as low as \$299.95. Call for quotes or Fax Fact #755

**Call Toll Free, 24 Hours a Day! Dial 1-800-445-7717. Fax Toll Free, 1-800-448-1084**

800 numbers operational in all 50 states, plus Canada. For international voice lines, dial 317-842-7115 or fax 317-849-8794

**ACE Communications 10707 East 106th Street, Fishers, IN 46038**

Service &amp; Support hours: Mon. - Fri. 9 A.M. to 6 P.M., Sat. 10-4 EST. MasterCard, Visa, Checks, Approved P.O.'s &amp; C.O.D. (add \$5.00) &amp; AMEX (add 5%). Prices, specifications and availability subject to change. Flat rate shipping &amp; handling charge, \$4.95 per unit. Express shipping available, no express C.O.D. One week trial, no returns accepted two weeks after original receipt without substantial restocking charge. All units carry full factory warranty. Indiana residents add sales tax.

VISA

MasterCard



from a zero (fully CCW) position. Using an external cross-needle SWR meter, it was perfectly obvious when a matched tuning condition was being approached and how you should "touch-up" the tuning for an exact match. However, having said that, I would readily admit that if you found it necessary to QSY quite rapidly between bands, a turns counter on the variable inductors would be useful, although I doubt very much that a vernier drive for the variable capacitor would be necessary. Once the inductors have been set, the capacitor can be set to an approximate setting and final "touch-up" tuning accomplished using the variable inductors.

## Adjustment

The general rule for both tuners is to start matching into an unknown antenna load with minimum inductance and the capacitor(s) set half way. Adjust the capacitor(s) and then increase the inductance, etc., until a match is found. Tuner #1 tunes rather sharply, especially on the higher frequency bands. Rotate the capacitors slowly and then log the settings. Tuner #2 adjusts almost effortlessly, but that's the reward



The rear panel of tuner #2. A plug-in jumper is used between "ANT" and "B IN" when the balanced line output is used.

## HAM LICENSE PREPARATION

### WRITTEN TEST STUDY GUIDES

All ham radio questions and answers *with explanations*. Choose Novice, Technician, General, Advanced or Extra Class.

**\$5.95 Each + \$1.50 shipping.**

**All five manuals: \$26.95 postpaid.**

### HAM RADIO LICENSING MANUAL

All 1,931 questions, multiple choices and answers found in every ham license exam, Novice through Extra. (300 pages)

**\$11.95 postpaid.**

### WRITTEN TEST COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Take sample ham tests at your IBM compatible keyboard. Study all 1,931 questions by license class and subelement. Four 5¼" disks cover every amateur radio license class.

**\$19.95 postpaid.**

### MORSE CODE TEST PREPARATION

Set contains two 2-hr. cassette tapes

|               |           |               |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| Code Teacher, | 0-5 WPM   | <b>\$9.95</b> |
| General Code, | 3-15 WPM  | <b>\$9.95</b> |
| Extra Code,   | 12-21 WPM | <b>\$9.95</b> |

**All Manuals, Code tapes, Software: \$69.95**

**New Part 97 Ham Rules: \$ 2.95**

### THE W5YI GROUP

P.O. Box #565101 - Dallas, TX 75356

VISA/MasterCard

(Toll free) 1-800-669-9594

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

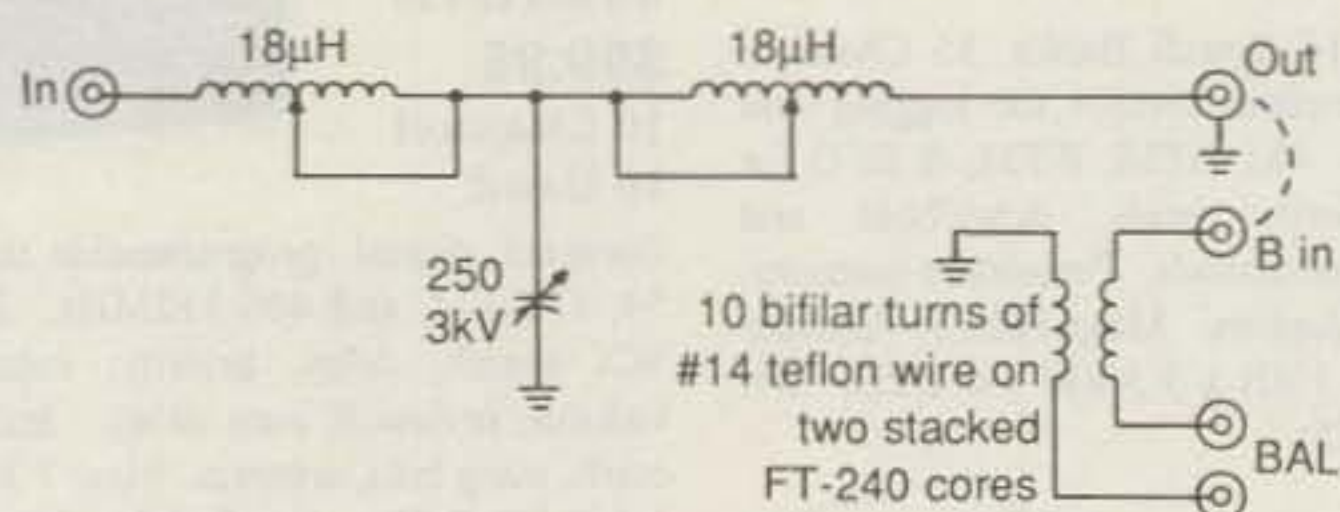


Fig. 3—Tuner #2—component values are discussed in the text.

of using roller inductors as compared to a switched inductor.

## Summary

One of the most perennial items of serious and humorous discussion in amateur radio circles revolves around antennas, SWR, and antenna tuners. There's nothing wrong with that, and there seems to be a new little twist or surprise around every corner. However, no "black magic" is involved in constructing a simple antenna tuner.

That's certainly the case with regard to the tuners described in this article. Both units will match a good variety of antenna loads and are relatively simple units to construct if you have a bit of time to collect the parts and assemble the units. Besides a monetary savings, there is still a bit of fun in "homebrewing" a piece of equipment, no matter how simple it is.

Both of the tuners described can be scaled up or down. Tuner #1, for instance, is limited to about the 100 watt level because of capacitor voltage rating and the coil switch used. By using variable capacitors with a 1500 volt rating and a ceramic switch of the 1¼ inch diameter variety, it should easily handle 300 watts. By using a coil having up to #14 wire, the tuner could accommodate even more power, but then its size starts to increase quite a bit.

Tuner #2 can be scaled down to roughly the 500 watt level by using a 1500/2000 volt capacitor and roller inductors with #14 wire. By the way, don't try to duplicate Tuner #2 using switched inductors. The matching range becomes much too restricted. What you can do for economy is replace one roller inductor with a switched inductor (as per tuner #1, but with heavier wire size). Then you must put in a switch to reverse the in/out connections to the tuner if the full matching range of the tuner is to be realized.

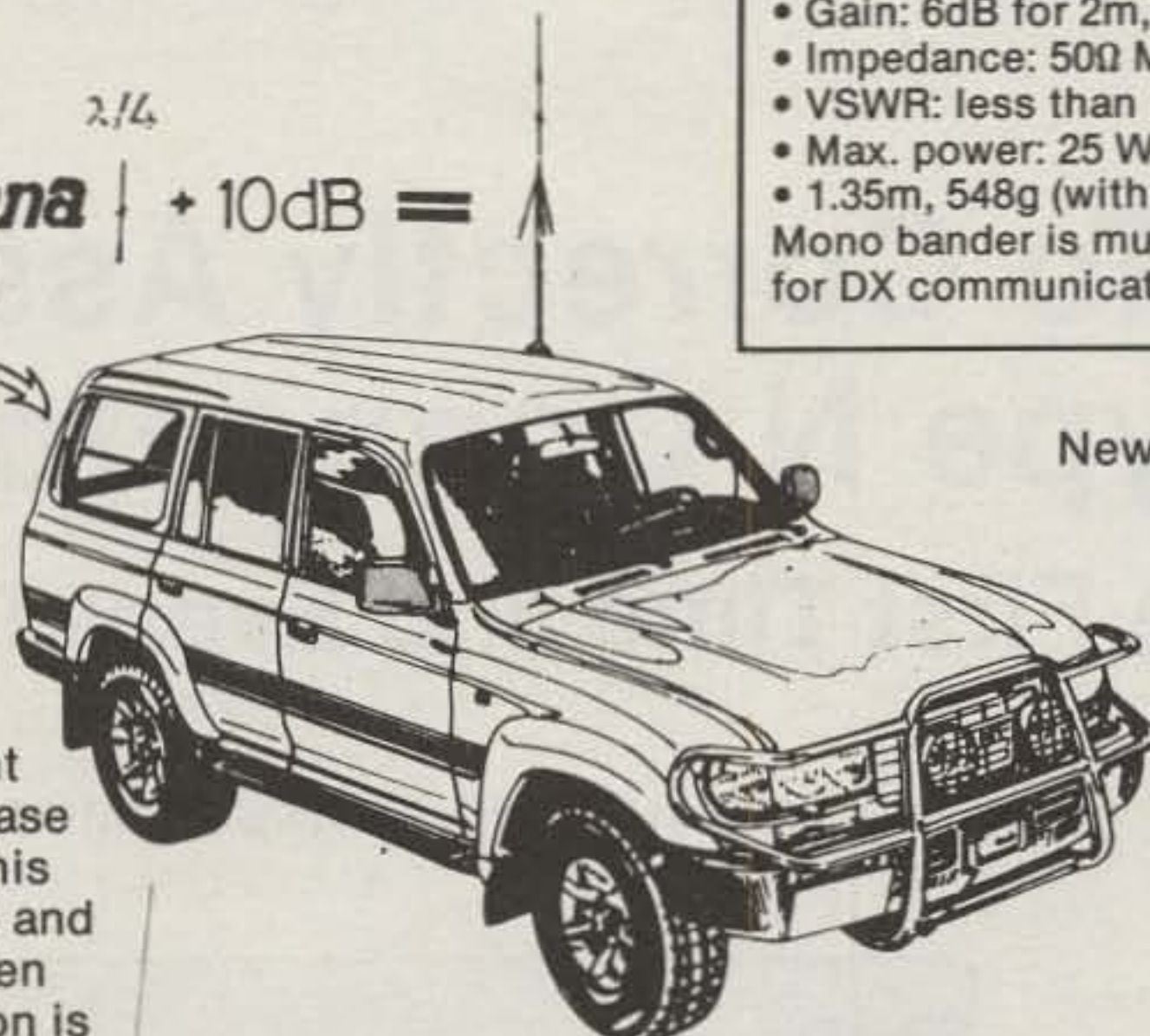
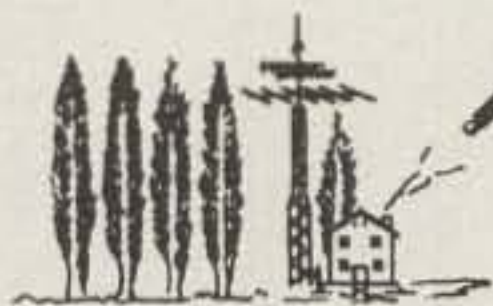


# GREAT ARROW LINE ANTENNA

## AL-144 FL

- Type:  $1/2\lambda$  for 2m
- Gain: 10dB ( $\lambda/4$  ratio)
- Impedance: 50 $\Omega$  MP (PL-259)
- VSWR: less than 1.5
- Max. power: 100W FM
- 1.42m, 533g (with package)

**Arrow Line Antenna** + 10dB =



The Arrow Line is so lightweight and easy to handle. It will increase the range of communication. This is due to its low radiation angle and its improved power transfer. Even with 0 S-meter reading, reception is clear. The Arrow Line is superior even to the double extended whip antenna. The Arrow Line can reach places where Yagi's sometimes fail.

## AL-207FL dual band

- Type:  $1/2\lambda$  for 2m,  $5/8\lambda \times 2$  for 70 cm
  - Gain: 6dB for 2m, 10 dB for 70cm ( $\lambda/4$  ratio)
  - Impedance: 50 $\Omega$  MP (PL-259)
  - VSWR: less than 1.5
  - Max. power: 25 W FM (2m), 100 W FM (70 cm)
  - 1.35m, 548g (with package)
- Mono bander is much better than dual bander for DX communications

News! News! News!

A final breakthrough - hand generated battery for portable transceivers This is the first model of it's kind. By simply turning the handle, the battery will continuously generate 6V/12V. The process is complete when the 5-15W bulb lights up.

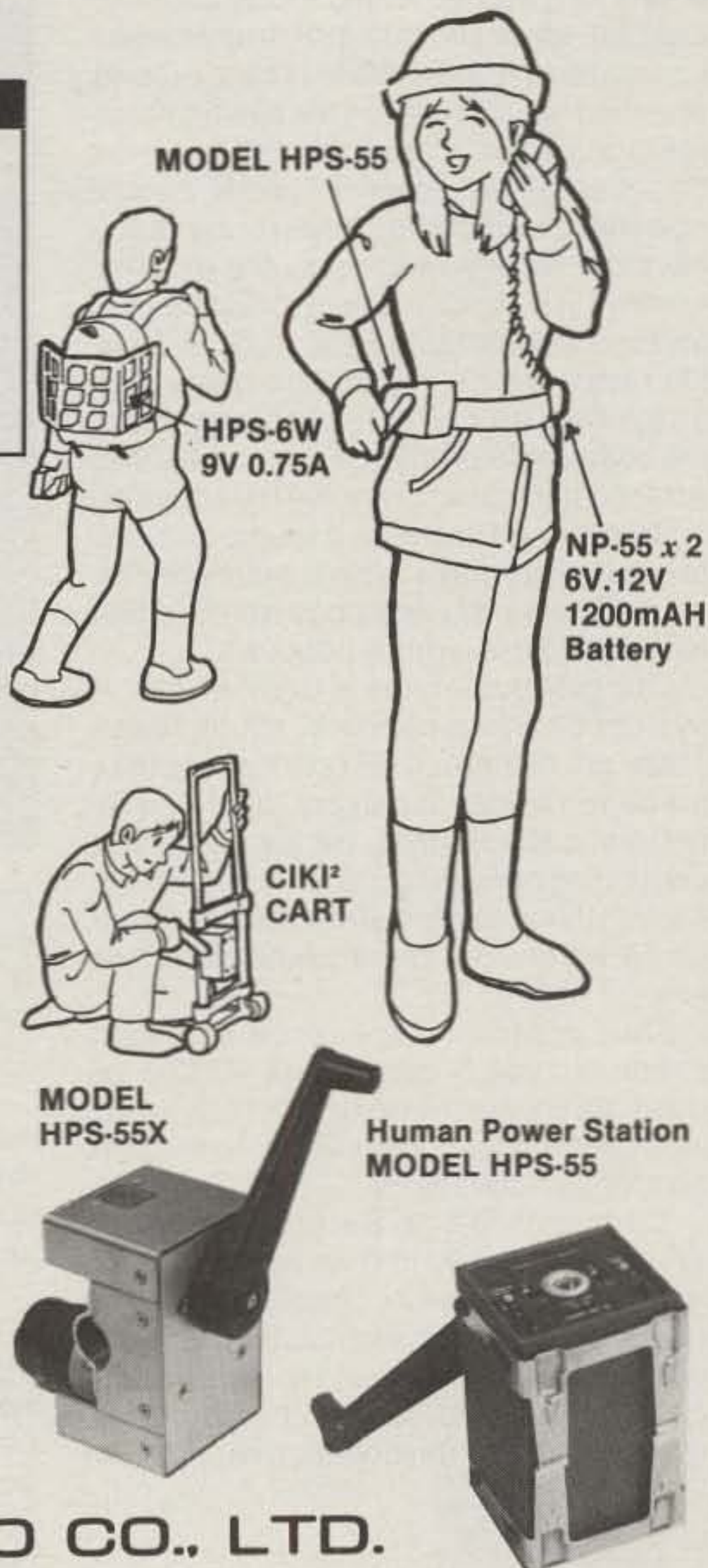
## AL-432FL

- Type:  $5/8\lambda \times 2$  for 70cm,  $1/2\lambda$  when using  $1/4\lambda$  element
- Gain: 10dB ( $\lambda/4$  ratio)
- Impedance: 50 $\Omega$  MP (PL-259)
- VSWR: less than 1.5
- Max. power: 100W FM
- 0.9m ( $1/4\lambda$ ), 1.6m, ( $5/8\lambda \times 2$ ), 523g (with package)



## Talk-5 System

- Allows user to remotely monitor their base station. By just pushing a button on their mobile/handheld transceiver they can listen to their base station.
- Remote alert feature lets the user of a mobile station to quickly contact base station by voice or bell signal.
- Automatic response sends signal to instantly confirm that base station has received mobile signal.



MODEL HPS-55

HPS-6W  
9V 0.75A

NP-55 x 2  
6V.12V  
1200mAH  
Battery

CIKI<sup>2</sup>  
CART

MODEL  
HPS-55X

Human Power Station  
MODEL HPS-55

Wanted Agent in CA

**SAGANT.**  
ANTENNA

**SAGA DENSHI KOGYO CO., LTD.**

6-6, 2-Chome, Kaisei, Saga-city 849, Japan  
Tel: +81-952-31-0103 Fax: +81-952-32-1046



**Somehow the thought of trying to put on an N connector turns some of us off. Fear not! W5QMU and W5LVE come to the rescue with a step-by-step procedure for working with N connectors.**

## How To Correctly Assemble Type N Connectors

### The First Time and Every Time

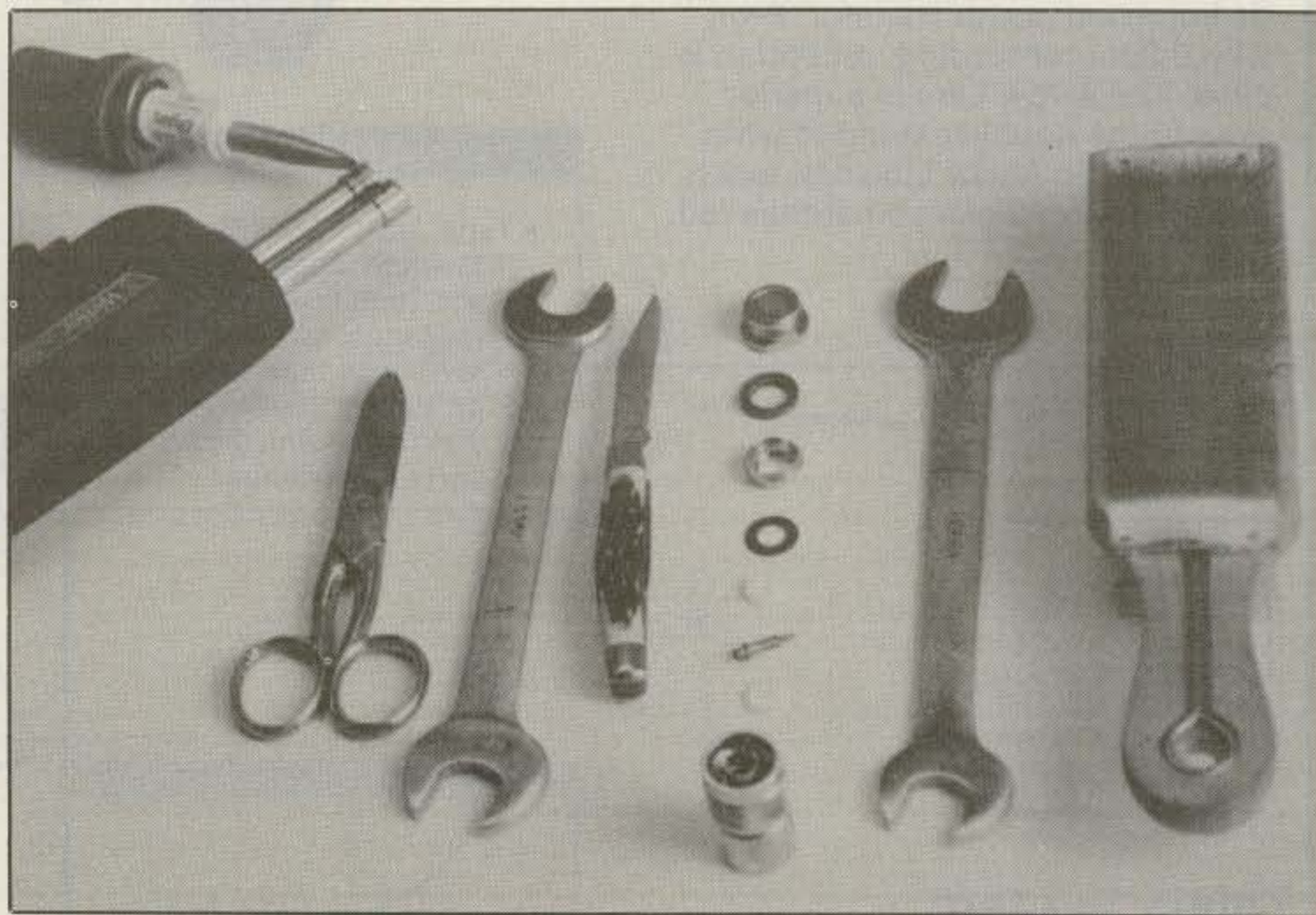
BY LARRY HIGGINS, W5QMU\*, AND JOHN BRUEMMER, W5LVE

**N**ot long ago we visited a local commercial UHF tower site to help with an amateur installation thereon. While nosing around, attention naturally fell on the existing commercial radios. The connectors on the backs of the radios were Type N, but the commercial installer apparently didn't have the know-how to apply the required mating Type N male connector, so he used an expensive adapter to a PL-259. Thus, his radio saw an impedance hump right away; the customer got a poorer signal and the owner less profit from his installation. After climbing the tower, we found similar adapters used between the antenna, factory supplied with a Type N male connector, and the jumper equipped with PL-259's to the hardline—more adapters!

Our group operates a fairly extensive system of linked radios in south Texas. There are numerous RF connections to be made to radios, duplexers, lightning arrestors, and antennas. Hence, we have a continuing need for good RF connections. As with the commercial installation above, our RF hardware came equipped with Type N's.

Thus began our experience with application of Type N connectors. At first we used the very plentiful UG-21/U style, but we soon found problems with intermittents and loose connectors.

Over coffee one Saturday morning W5LVE mentioned that we were using the wrong kind of type N connector, and introduced me to the newer type UG-1185/U, which uses what he called a "captivated" contact. Better yet, Johnny offered to show me how to apply the connectors, and with



*Photo 1—Tools and N connector (left to right): soldering iron, about 35 watts; soldering gun, small, with tip removed; lineman's scissors; 5/8 inch wrench; sharp pocket knife; N male connector with captive center pin; 1/8 inch open-end wrench; file comb (normally used to clean metal files); and (not shown) ruler graduated in 64ths of an inch.*

many years experience doing just that with the FAA, I was confident the job would be done right. What follows is Johnny's fail-safe method.

The "captivated" Type N connector differs from its predecessor by the addition of two Teflon™ washers, which are positioned on either side of a shoulder at the base of the center pin. (The older UG-21 connector pin has no shoulder and no Teflon washers.)<sup>1</sup> These washers sit in the connector body so as to maintain pin alignment in the exact center of the inner cylindrical shelf of the connector. In addition,

longitudinal movement is prevented by impingement of the forward washer rim on the connector body; rearward motion is prevented by the impaction of the outer shield over the clamp and the rear Teflon washer against the rear of the shoulder of the center pin and cable dielectric.

These improved connectors are still available at flea markets, but you need to wear bifocals to find them. If you wish to buy them new, you should ask for Amphe-nol® 82-313, or 82-3312, or 82-4352.

Once you've located some of these connectors, disassemble one to see how it is

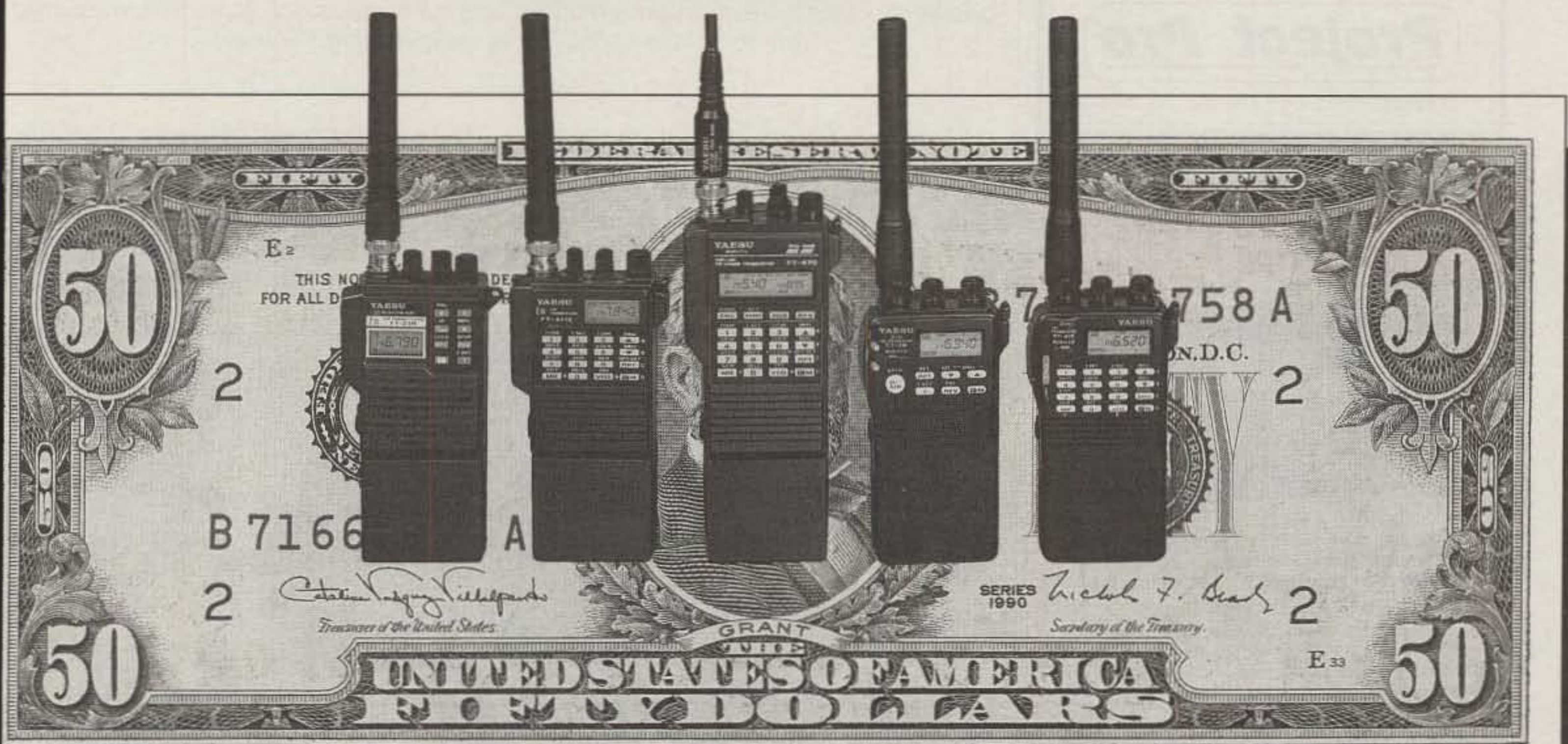
\*Intertie, Inc., 8601 Village Dr., Suite 100, San Antonio, TX 78217



YAESU HANDHELD TRADE-UP DAYS!

OFFER EXPIRES  
AUGUST 31, 1992

# Out with the old in with the new! And, get \$50 off from the folks at Yaesu!



Take your old amateur handheld\* – any brand – working or not – to your authorized Yaesu amateur dealer and get \$50 off the purchase price of any new Yaesu amateur handheld model. Right then and there! No coupons to send in – no rebates to wait for! \$50 offer is limited to purchase of handhelds only and must be used at time of purchase. Sorry, no cash payments. Offer

may not be used with any other Yaesu discount or promotion and is non-transferable. Limit (1) one trade-up per person. Valid at all Yaesu U.S.A. and Canadian dealers only.

So, hurry – act today! Just drop off the “old” and leave with the NEW – with \$50 off from the folks at Yaesu!

This offer expires August 31, 1992.

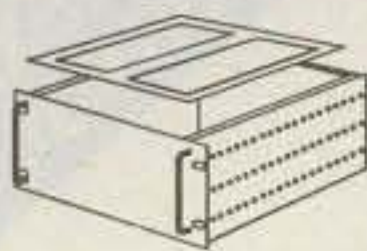
\*Mail order purchases: Call your Dealer for instructions.

## YAESU

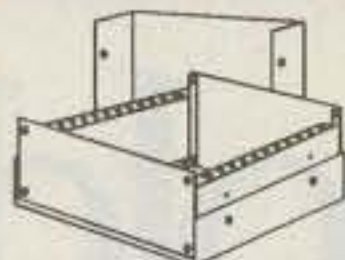
Performance without compromise.<sup>SM</sup>



## ELECTRONIC ENCLOSURES

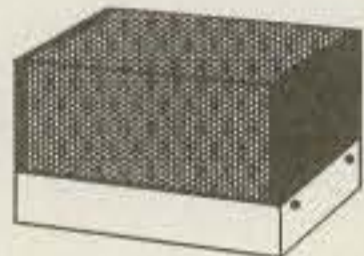


Rack Mount



Split Case

Complete line in Aluminum, Steel & ABS; also Hardware, Silkscreening, Hand Tools, Custom Fabricating  
**Call for our FREE Full Color Catalog**  
 (800) 800-3321 (216) 425-1228 Fax



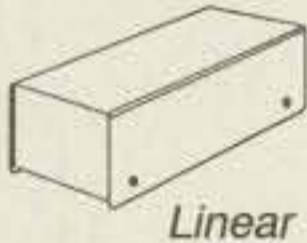
Cage & Preamp Enclosures



Universal



ABS



Linear



Knobs & Parts

# Project Pro

1710 ENTERPRISE PKWY TWINSBURG OH 44087

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## VLF CONVERTER



- Receives the entire 10 KHz to 500 KHz VLF band.
- Converts VLF to shortwave.
- Works with any shortwave receiver that has external antenna terminals.

Now you can hear the 1750 meter band, navigation beacon band, WWVB standard frequency broadcasts, ship-to-shore communications, and the European low frequency broadcast band just by tuning across 80 meters shortwave.

Connects between antenna and receiver. Turn it on and hear VLF; turn it off and hear normal shortwave signals.

Model VLF-A converts to 3510-4000 KHz or Model VLF-S converts to 4010-4500 KHz \$79.95 + \$4 shipping/handling U.S. & Canada. Requires 9-v battery (not supplied). Calif residents add sales tax.



Send for FREE catalog that shows our complete line of antennas, filters, preamplifiers and converters.

# PALOMAR ENGINEERS

BOX 462222, ESCONDIDO, CA 92046

Phone: (619) 747-3343

FAX: (619) 747-3346



Photo 2- Remove outer jacket: After square cutting the end, slide clamp jam nut and gasket on; make a clean circumferential single cut to the shield,  $\frac{23}{64}$  inch from squared off end of the cable. Try to avoid nicking the braid.

put together. You will find that the connector has eight parts. If you come upon short cables with UG-1185/U connectors already assembled, disassemble one, in order to see how it was put together. Beware:

The person who did the original assembly may not know what you are going to know and may have made mistakes.

You will find that the connector has eight parts (in order, top to bottom; see photo 1):



Photo 3- Comb out the braid over the tip.



clamp nut, washer, braid clamp, rubber gasket, thick Teflon washer, center pin, thin Teflon washer, and outer shell.

## How To Do It

Prepare your coaxial cable (photo 2). Using a sharp knife, square cut the cable end. Inspect the cable for breaks in the jacket. Amputate any cable that looks bad and trash it. Clean-wipe with a dry rag. Stay away from all silicone grease, etc.

Slide the jam nut and the rubber gasket with its groove facing the cut end of cable.

With a very sharp knife (I like a Case knife) make a clean circumferential single cut down to the shield  $\frac{23}{64}$  inch from the end (just a hair less than  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch). Remove the outer jacket. Try to avoid nicking the braid. Practice a little on a coax scrap if you feel the need.

With a file comb, comb out the braid over the tip (photo 3), fold back temporarily, and very carefully cut cable dielectric  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch from the end of the outer jacket (photo 4). Do not nick the center conductor. Big lineman's pliers can be used to separate the dielectric by gently squeezing the cutter part in the cut grooves to pick the dielectric off the end. Then, once freed up all the way around, grasp the dielectric with the pliers and gently pull it off the center conductor. Don't pull so hard that you pull the dielectric out of the shield. (It won't, if you've really freed it up thoroughly with a knife in the first place.)

Now recomb the shield over the tip of the center conductor and slide the clamp on with its sharp side toward the rubber gasket and jam nut. The sharp edge is supposed to slide into and cut into the gasket groove.

Comb the shield back over the clamp and trim with lineman's scissors (photo 5) or a large toe-nail clipper. (Diagonal cutter pliers will make a messy job.) Form the wires neatly over the clamp.

Tin the center conductor with minimum heat and #18 or #20 good-quality rosin core solder.

Slide on the metal washer and thick Teflon insulator **with the counter sunk part facing the jam nut**. It should seat over the cable dielectric and butt against the washer. **This is critical.**

Using a Weller® gun without the tip as a heater, heat center contact, tin it, and slide it over the exposed tinned center conductor (photo 6). The center-pin shoulder must fit snugly down into the Teflon insulator. Be sparing with solder; try not to make a mess with excess around the base of the pins. Too much heat softens the dielectric and may decenter the center conductor. Use a cold, wet rag to cool the pin if it gets too hot.

Now slide the thin washer over the center pin. **The indented saucered part must face the tip of the center pin.** You must be able to see the metal shoulder of the

# ICOM

# YAESU

|      |                         |        |
|------|-------------------------|--------|
| W2A  | 2mtr/70cm HT dual RX    | 519.00 |
| 24AT | 2mtr/70cm HT dual band  | 399.00 |
| 2SRA | 2mtr HT 50-905mhz RX    | 499.00 |
| P2AT | 2mtr ht 2 watts wide RX | 349.00 |



IC-P2AT

|       |                        |         |
|-------|------------------------|---------|
| P4AT  | 440 mhz ht 2 watts     | 389.00  |
| 2GAT  | 2 meter HT 7 watts     | 319.00  |
| 4GAT  | 440mhz HT              | 319.00  |
| 2SAT  | 2 meter HT S series    | 319.00  |
| 3SAT  | 220 mhz HT S series    | 299.00  |
| 4SAT  | 440 mhz HT S series    | 299.00  |
| 229H  | 2 meter 50 watt mobile | 359.00  |
| 38A   | 220 mhz 25 watt mobile | 344.00  |
| 3220A | 2mtr/70cm 25/25 watts  | 569.00  |
| 3220H | 2mtr/70cm 45/35 watts  | 599.00  |
| 2410H | 2mtr/70cm 45/35 watts  | 769.00  |
| 275H  | 2mtr all mode 100watts | 1189.00 |
| 970A  | 2mtr/70cm 25w w/ps35   | 1999.00 |
| 970H  | 2mtr/70cm no ps        | 2149.00 |
| 726   | HF 100watt xcvr w/6mtr | 1049.00 |
| 728   | HF 100watt transceiver | 919.00  |



IC-728

|         |                            |         |
|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| 735     | HF transceiver 100watts    | 899.00  |
| 751A    | HF transceiver 100watts    | 1199.00 |
| 765     | HF transceiver tuner/ps    | 2349.00 |
| AH-2A   | auto tuner for 735/751     | 499.00  |
| AH-3    | auto tuner for 725         | 409.00  |
| AT-150  | auto tuner 725/735/751     | 379.00  |
| AT-500  | auto tuner 500watts        | 499.00  |
| PS-35   | int pwr supply 751/970H    | 199.00  |
| PS-55   | 20 amp ext ps 725-751A     | 199.00  |
| R-1     | .1-1300mhz am/fm/wfm       | 449.00  |
| R-71A   | 100khz-30 mhz receiver     | 869.00  |
| R-72    | 30khz-30 mhz receiver      | 799.00  |
| R-100   | .1-1856 mhz receiver       | 599.00  |
| R-7000  | 25-2000 mhz receiver       | 1029.00 |
| R-7100  | 25-2000 mhz receiver       | 1139.00 |
| RP-1520 | 2 meter repeater 25watts   | 1895.00 |
| SM-6    | desk mic 8 pin             | 45.00   |
| SM-8    | desk mic 8 pin up/dn       | 84.00   |
| SP-20   | external speaker w/filters | 134.00  |

|          |                     |         |
|----------|---------------------|---------|
| FT-1000  | HF 200watt tuner/ps | 2719.00 |
| FT-1000D | HF 200watt tuner/ps | 3499.00 |
| FT-990   | HF 100watt tuner/ps | 1919.00 |
| FT-890   | HF 100watt no tuner | 1069.00 |



FT-890

|          |                       |         |
|----------|-----------------------|---------|
| FT-890AT | HF 100watt w/tuner    | 1219.00 |
| FT-767GX | HF 100watt tuner/ps   | 1659.00 |
| 767-2M   | 2 mtr unit for FT-767 | 229.00  |
| 767-6M   | 6 mtr unit for FT-767 | 189.00  |
| FT-757GX | HF 100w transceiver   | 879.00  |
| FT-747GX | HF 100w transceiver   | 669.00  |
| FC-757AT | auto antenna tuner    | 379.00  |
| FP-700   | std pwr supply(20A)   | 219.00  |
| FP-757HD | hvy duty ps speaker   | 279.00  |
| FT-736R  | 2mtr/70cm all mode    | 1549.00 |
| 736-6M   | 6 mtr unit for FT-736 | 264.00  |
| 736-220  | 220 unit for FT-736   | 289.00  |
| 736-1.2  | 1296 unit for FT-736  | 539.00  |
| FT-5200  | 2mtr/70cm 50/35w      | 614.00  |
| FT-212RH | 2 meter 45 watts      | 329.00  |
| FT-2400H | 2 mtr alpha-num 50w   | 341.00  |



FT-2400

|            |                         |        |
|------------|-------------------------|--------|
| FT-290R/II | 2 mtr all mode 25w      | 509.00 |
| FT-690R/II | 6 mtr all mode 10w      | 619.00 |
| FT-790R/II | 70cm all mode 25w       | 569.00 |
| FT-411E    | 2mtr HT w/FNB-17        | 289.00 |
| FT-415     | 2mtr HT w/FNB-25        | 325.00 |
| FT-470     | 2mtr/70cm HT dual       | 394.00 |
| DVS-1      | digital voice memory    | 105.00 |
| DVS-2      | digital voice memory    | 279.00 |
| DVS-3      | digital voice memory    | 124.00 |
| FM-747     | FM for FT-747           | 47.00  |
| FVS-1A     | voice synth FT-736      | 37.00  |
| MD-1C8     | desk mic 8 pin          | 109.00 |
| SP-5       | ext. speaker w/filter   | 144.00 |
| SP-6       | ext. speaker FT-990     | 144.00 |
| SP-767     | speaker w/filters       | 99.00  |
| G-250      | lt duty rotator 4 sq ft | 111.00 |
| G-400RC    | lt/med duty 11 sq ft    | 229.00 |
| G-800S     | hvy duty rotor 20sq ft  | 289.00 |
| G-5400B    | az-ele med duty 16sq ft | 439.00 |

## ELECTRONIC SPECIALISTS

3830 Oleander Drive Wilmington, NC 28403

Service & Technical (919) 791-8885 Fax (919) 452-3891

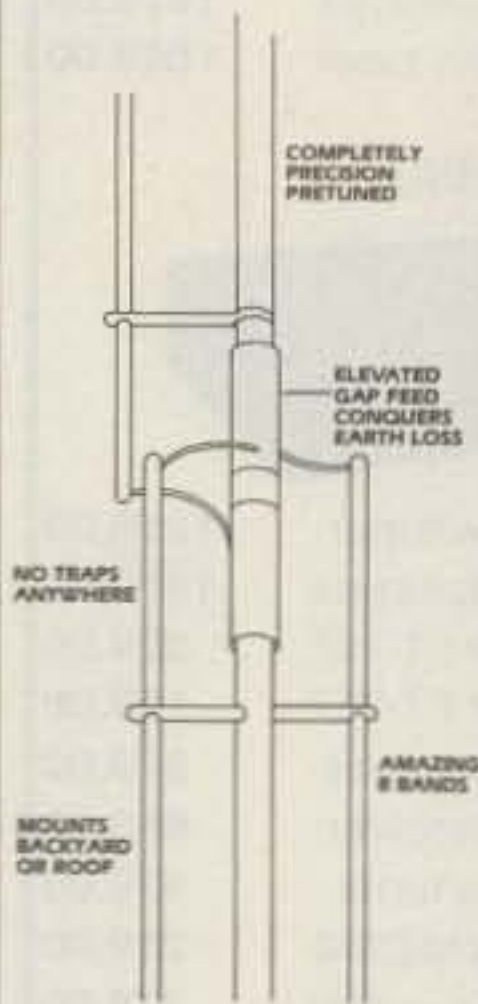
Visa MasterCard Discover Hours: Tues-Fri 10-5:30; Sat 10-3

**Order Toll Free 1-800-688-0073**

Price Subject To Change Without Notice



**Q** An Antenna with No Earth Loss?  
**A** Yes... the answer is GAP'S revolutionary technology.



If you're looking for an antenna that can out perform the others and give you the edge, you're looking for a GAP. The Challenger DX-VIII is the revolutionary design that answers your demands for multi-band operation and unequalled efficiency with low noise. This is the technology that eliminates Earth Loss. GAP delivers from an elevated feed; your power doesn't disappear into the ground. Put it up. Turn it on. No tuning. No frustration. GAP delivers everything but the hassles. And — GAP delivers at a fraction of the cost of the "so-called" competition.

**The Challenger DX-VIII**

80m 40m 20m 15m 12m 10m 8m 2m

**\$229**  
plus shipping

Pat. Pend.

All out efficiency.  
 All out performance.  
 GAP gets it all out.



6010 Bldg. B  
 N. Old Dixie Hwy.  
 Vero Beach, FL 32967

(407) 778-3728

ANTENNA PRODUCTS

Commercial Frequencies Available

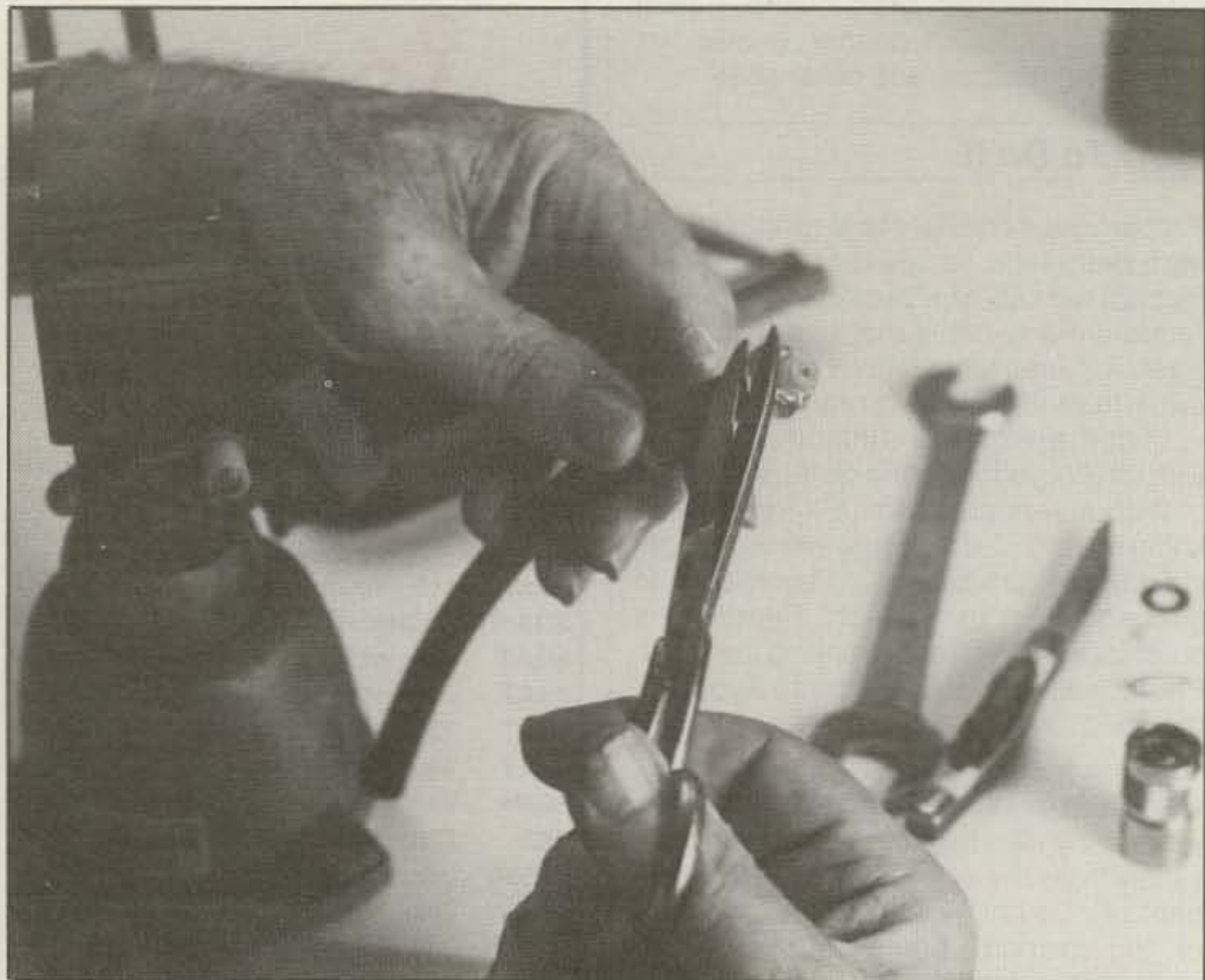


Photo 4— Trim excess braid. Do not use diagonal cutters!

center pin between the two Teflon washers. If you can't, re-check washer application (photo 7).

Re-check the shield for neat comb down and trim over the clamp.

Insert the prepared cable termination into the connector body. Before you tight-

en, check the tip to be certain that it is centered in the sleeve (photo 8). Watch it as you assemble to the shell, to make certain that it advances properly.

Tighten the nut using a 5/8 inch wrench; hold the body while you snug up the nut with an 1/8 inch wrench (photo 9). Don't use

# WACOM DUPLEXERS

Our Exclusive Bandpass-Reject Duplexers  
 With Our Patented

## B<sub>p</sub> B<sub>r</sub> CIRCUIT® FILTERS

provide superior performance... especially at close frequency separation.

Models available for all commercial and ham bands within the frequency range of 30 to 960 MHz.



CALL  
 817/848-4435



**WACOM**  
 PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 21145  
 WACO, TEXAS 76702 • 817/848-4435

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

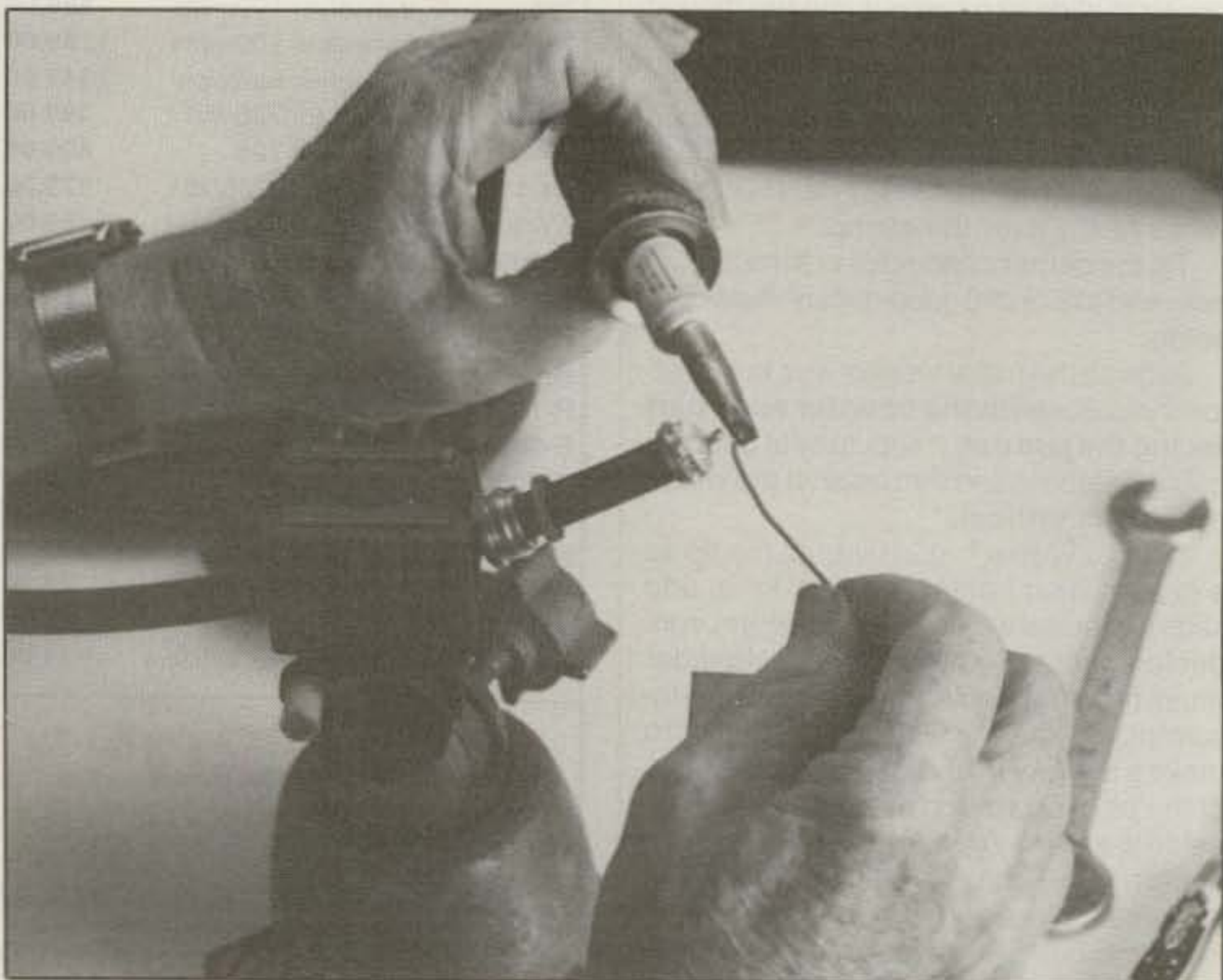


Photo 5— Cut cable dielectric 1/8 inch from the end of the outer jacket. Don't nick the center conductor. Tin exposed center conductor. Do not overheat!



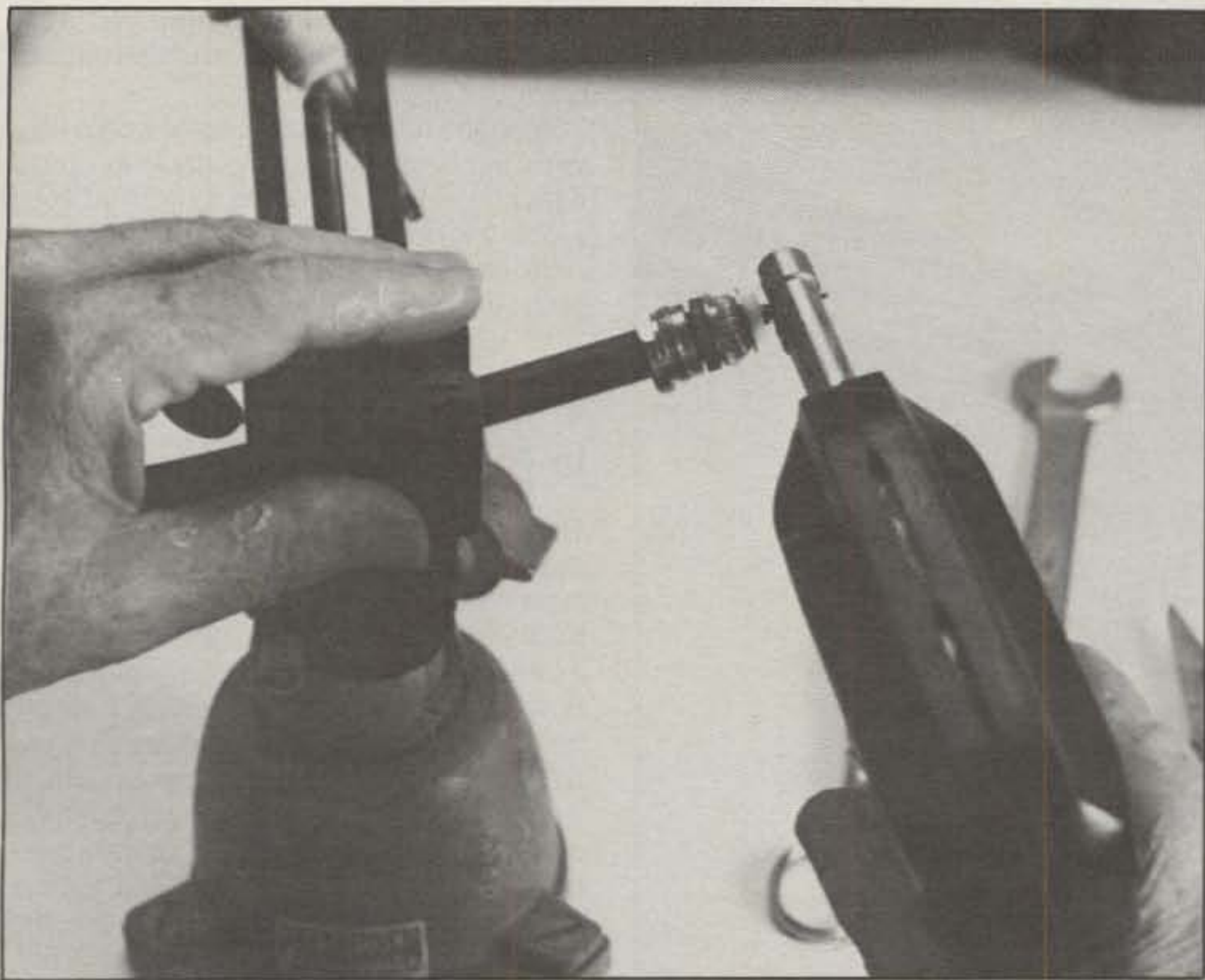


Photo 6—Apply center pin and solder. Use a soldering gun with the copper tip removed.

pliers, as it makes a mess of the expensive silver plate.

### The Twist Test

Give the cable to a friend and let him gently (well, a little more than gently) hand-twist

the body, while holding the cable right next to the nut. If it twists around the cable, chop it off and start over! If you don't, it won't be any good, will be noisy, arc over, get wet, and very rapidly corrode with a nasty coating of green, gooey, wet sandy material.



Photo 7—Finished prep ready for outer shell. You need to be able to see the metal shoulder of the center pin between the two Teflon™ washers.

Look at the tip. The center pin must be within a llama's hair of the end of the cylindrical piece that surrounds it. If it's not, chop off the connector and start over. If you do it the way we say, it will always be snug and stand the twist test and will always have the correct pin position.

A properly assembled connector should be noise free and exhibit no more than the rated 1/2 dB loss at 450 MHz.

### Taping (Bonus info)

Tape your connector with Scotch 23™, a special uncured rubber that cures as it is stretched and wrapped. Paint the 23 with Scotch-Kote™.

Carry the tape 3/4 inch below, then 1 inch above the connector. Cut the tape from the roll with a knife. Don't just pull it.

Keep all silicone grease away from these connectors. It will make taping much more difficult, because the tape won't stick. Touch only the edges of the tape roll. Tape down, then up. If you simply must use grease, as on a duplexer connector that is poorly machined, and the connector binds, place the minimum on the **threads only** and have a rag ready for a thorough hand wipe. Better yet, have a friend do the tape wrap with silicone-free fingers.

Prior to learning of Scotch 23, we tried Scotch-Kote™ in Texas and found that it

## Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!



No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

**No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School** This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! **GUARANTEED PASS**—You get your FCC License or money refunded. **Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

### COMMAND PRODUCTIONS

FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 96  
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126  
Please rush **FREE** details immediately!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



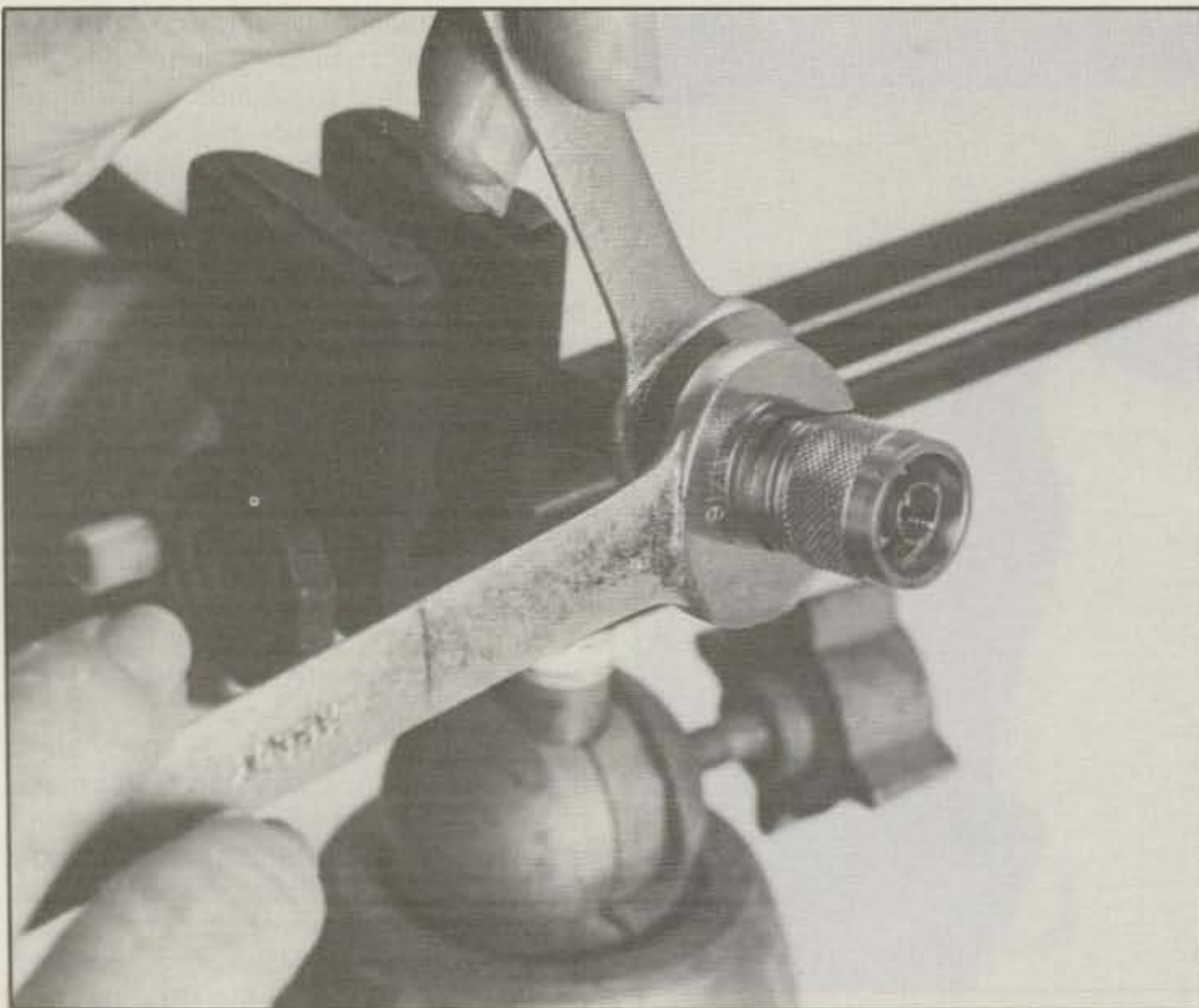


Photo 8—Hold the barrel still with a  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch wrench. Snug up the nut with an  $\frac{1}{16}$  inch wrench.

cracks when painted over Scotch 88 (or 33) and exposed to direct sunlight. It will stick without cracking to #23. This costs less per

connection than our old method of Scotch 88 plus silicone bathtub seal. We thank W5LBD, Mr. Bob Gallaway of Uvalde,

Texas, for this tip on #23, and WD5IYT, Houston, for the elimination of #88 tape as a second-layer wrapping.

Silicone rubber bathtub seal works very well, but is used by us mainly to keep UV light off the tape. We have found that used alone, it is not as permanent. Furthermore, near chimneys on buildings it has a very short (less than 2 years) life.

### Why Use Type N Connectors In The First Place?

The Type N connector has considerable advantage over standard PL-259's. Many equipment manufacturers now supply "N" bulkhead connectors on their equipment as standard, and these connectors are now available as an option on UHF amplifiers and antennas. They provide a very low SWR connection up to the low gigaHertz region. They are not waterproof, but their design makes them easier to weatherproof. Unlike PL-259's, there is a female connector available, which makes in-line connections much easier to weatherproof.

Of course, it is useful over the entire UHF range, and is capable of transmitting full legal power from amateur transmitters. But if the center pin is improperly positioned on the cable center-conductor-tip it may:

1. Split the mating female center pin,

## CW IS SOOOOOO EASY!



**New!**

*You can copy code—You can pass the theory test—no matter what your experience has been! PASSing exams is easy when you use hypnosis training from PASS Publishing. Unleash the genius within.*

**New!**

**Theory got you down?** No Problem! **Theory Mental Block Buster** explodes mental blocks about theory and rules. Hypnosis conditioning, visualization (mental movies), affirmations. Includes tape and special workbook. Only \$26.95 ppd in US.

**Work DX & Contests?** **Contest Code** is the answer. Powerful hypnosis cassette teaches you to copy **High Speed** (30/40 WPM) or **Ultra High Speed** (50/60 WPM). Subliminals *speed* you along. **High Speed** and **Ultra High Speed**—\$15.95 each ppd in US.

**Is CW a Problem?** **CW Mental Block Buster** is for you. **CW Mental Block Buster** explodes mental blocks about CW. Hypnosis conditioning, visualization (mental movies), affirmations. Based on 40 yrs research. Includes tape and workbook. Only 25.95 ppd in US.

**Never tried CW?** **CW Lite** is the easiest Morse code training method in the world, *bar none!* And it is the fastest, too. Just close your eyes and relax. **CW Lite** does the rest! Learn CW the way it should be learned. Subliminals *speed* you along. \$15.95 ppd in US.

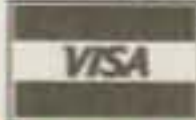
**Almost there?** Just want an extra edge? If you are *within* 1 or 2 WPM of passing the exam, **SpeedCode** is your ticket! Three different tapes. One for each exam level (use **SpeedCode 13** for Fahrnsworth 5 WPM exams). Hypnosis conditioning and visualization (mental movies). Use *with* **CW Mental Block Buster**. **SpeedCode 5/13/20**—\$16.95 each ppd in US.

PASS Publishing CW tapes are *not* copy practice tapes. **Theory Mental Block Buster** teaches you *how* to study and pass the exam—it does *not* cover theory questions. Money back guarantee (less restocking fee) when you use the tape 30 consecutive days.

**Order today!** NY residents add 8% tax. Visa, MC fax/mail orders include signature.



Phone 516-584-8164  
Fax 516-584-9409



**PASS Publishing, Dept CQ**  
**PO Box 570**  
**Stony Brook, NY 11790**



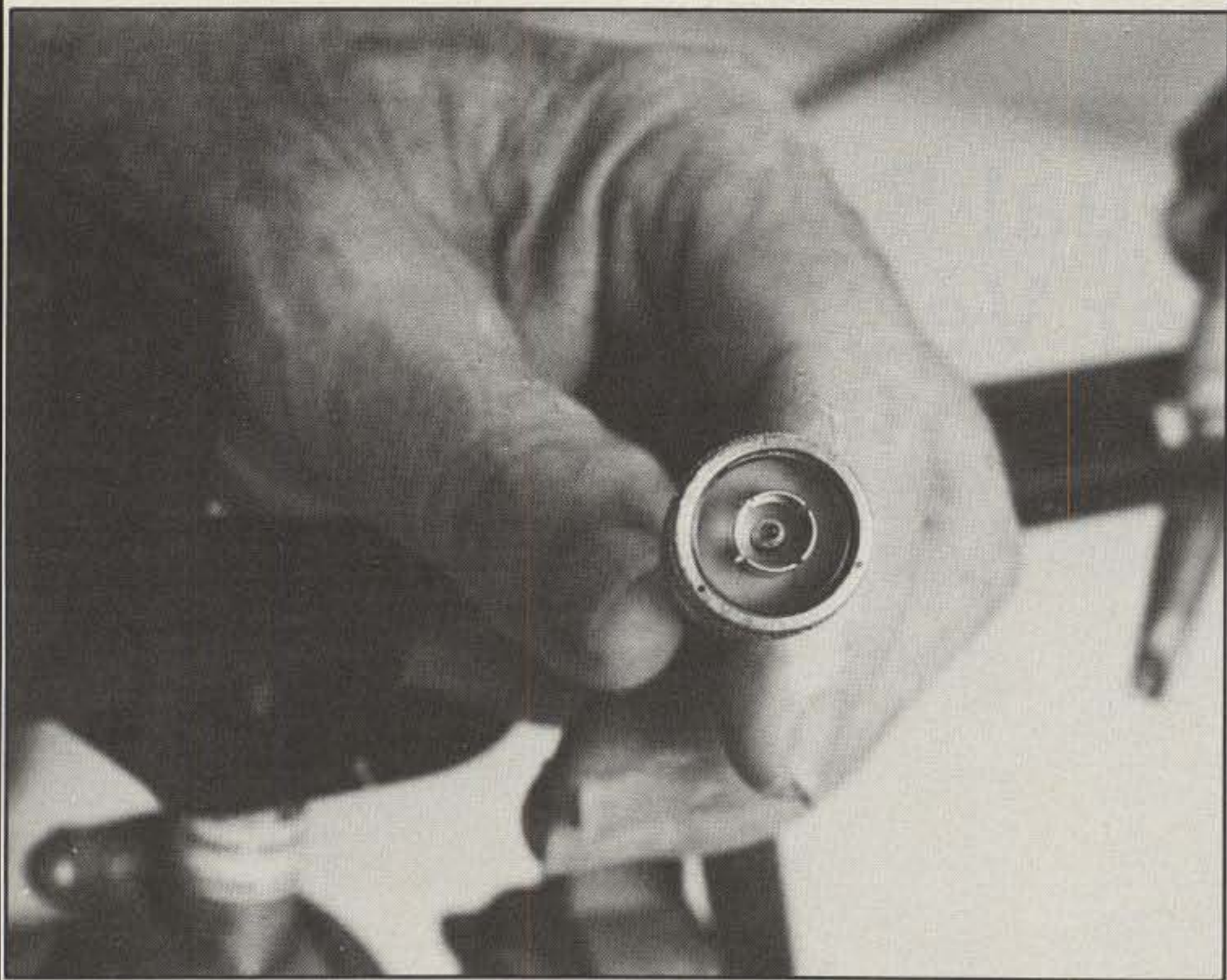



Photo 9— The pin should be centered and just scratch with your thumb as you move it over the tip of the connector.

causing receiver drop-out, or ruin a transmitter final amplifier.

These problems are totally eliminated by the captivated UG-1185/U style N connector. If assembled correctly, it will always mate properly and will not let you down with cold weather or cable movement at tower top. Even when assembled properly, the non-captivated UG-21 connector may fail when tugged on, or wind-whipped, or subjected to temperature changes. Hence, this connector should only be used indoors where it never moves and where cable length is not critical.

Use captivated type N connectors for all outdoor connections with the RG-8 series coax and for all phasing lines where length of cable is important. Learn to put them on correctly and be liberated from the melted dielectric and impedance humps of PL-259's. Seal your connections with Scotch 23 tape protected Scotch Kote™, or Scotch 88, followed by Dow-Corning silicone rubber. 

causing at best an unreliable connection. If this mating pin is on hardline, you've ruined a very expensive connection.

2. Not pushed in quite far enough, RF will get through for a while; then (often with cold weather) the connection may open,

### Footnote

1. For assembly of UG-21 style connectors, see Newkirk, D., "Connectors for (Almost) All Occasions—Part 2," *QST*, Vol. 75, May 1991, pp. 34-40.



# THE HAM CONTACT

FOR ORDERS & PRICING: 1-800-933-4264

# 1-800-933-HAM4

HOURS:  
MON-FRI  
8 - 4:30 PT

FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION, OR IN CA, PLEASE CALL 1 (310) 433-5860



**ALINCO DJ590/599T:** OUR BIGGEST SELLER! 2M/440 mobile with PL encode & X-Band repeater (turn on/off, QSY with your HT with the EJ-8U). Head is remotable with EDC-19. WITH 2 YEAR LTD WARRANTY!



**ALINCO DR1200T:** Perfect for Packet! 9600 Baud rate with SIMPLE user mod! (2400 out of the box). Also has ALINCO's AMAZING 2 YEAR LTD WARRANTY.



**ALINCO DR119T:** BIG POWER (50 W) in a small package! A great 2M rig with ALINCO's AMAZING 2 YEAR LTD WARRANTY.

**ALINCO DJ580T:** A fantastic 2M/440 HT at a VERY LOW PRICE! Comes with PL encode and decode (CTCSS), DTMF squelch (DTSS) and ALINCO's AMAZING 2 YEAR LTD WARRANTY.



**KENWOOD TH-78A:** Tomorrow's tiny HT today. Every bell and whistle installed. Alpha numeric display, (50 memories expandable to 250). Too many features to list.



**YAESU FT-411E/811:** A very small 2m (411E) or 440 (811) HT with 50 memories, PL encode and decode (CTCSS) VOX, lots of goodies and very affordable.



**KENWOOD TS-450SAT:** Automatic antenna tuner, direct keypad entry of frequency. A beautiful radio that's a dream to use. Also available with 6 meters (TS-690S).



**KENWOOD TS-850SAT:** An exceptional radio with direct keypad entry, built-in VFO tracking antenna tuner for 160-10M, and lots more.



**YAESU FT-890AT:** World's smallest HF radio with an automatic antenna tuner. Extreme compactness is great for mobiling, such as in WILLYS Jeeps etc.

*Serving The LORD Since 1987*

**JOE: N6YYO**  
**DENISE: N6YYN**

### ANLI Antennas

**AL800W:** 2M/440, 3/5.2dB telescoping with rubber duck. **\$33.00**

**RD-78:** 2M/440 16 inch rubber duck. **\$24.00**

**S1:** 2M/440 16 inch cellular look-alike with BNC for HT, or mobile use with the mounts listed below.

**WA-1:** Clips on window, with 8.5 ft. of coax, BNC at each end. **\$15.00**

**CM-2:** Clips onto gutters, side-view windows, BICYCLES. Great for portable packet stations, mobile or cycling. **\$13.00**

We Stock All Lines of Books, Mobile, Base and HT Accessories.

**ON-GLASS 2M/440 18 inch long ONLY \$39.95**

P.O. Box 3624, Long Beach, CA 90803



# CQ REVIEWS:

## The Comet Dual-Band Base/Repeater Vertical

BY LEW McCOY\*, W1ICP

**C**omet Manufacturing in Japan makes a complete line of amateur antennas, both HF and VHF/UHF. Their products are distributed in the U.S.A. by NCG, which sent me one of their 2 meter/450 MHz combination verticals for review, the CA-2 x 4 MAX. This antenna is extremely well made and can be used either as a base or repeater vertical. Let's look at some of the specs first.

Basically, the antenna consists of three  $\frac{5}{8}$ -wavelength stacked verticals on 146 MHz and eight  $\frac{5}{8}$ -wavelength verticals on 446 MHz. The antennas are encased in heavy-duty fiberglass, and total antenna height is 17 feet 8 inches. The antenna is constructed in three sections using waterproof slip-joint assembly.

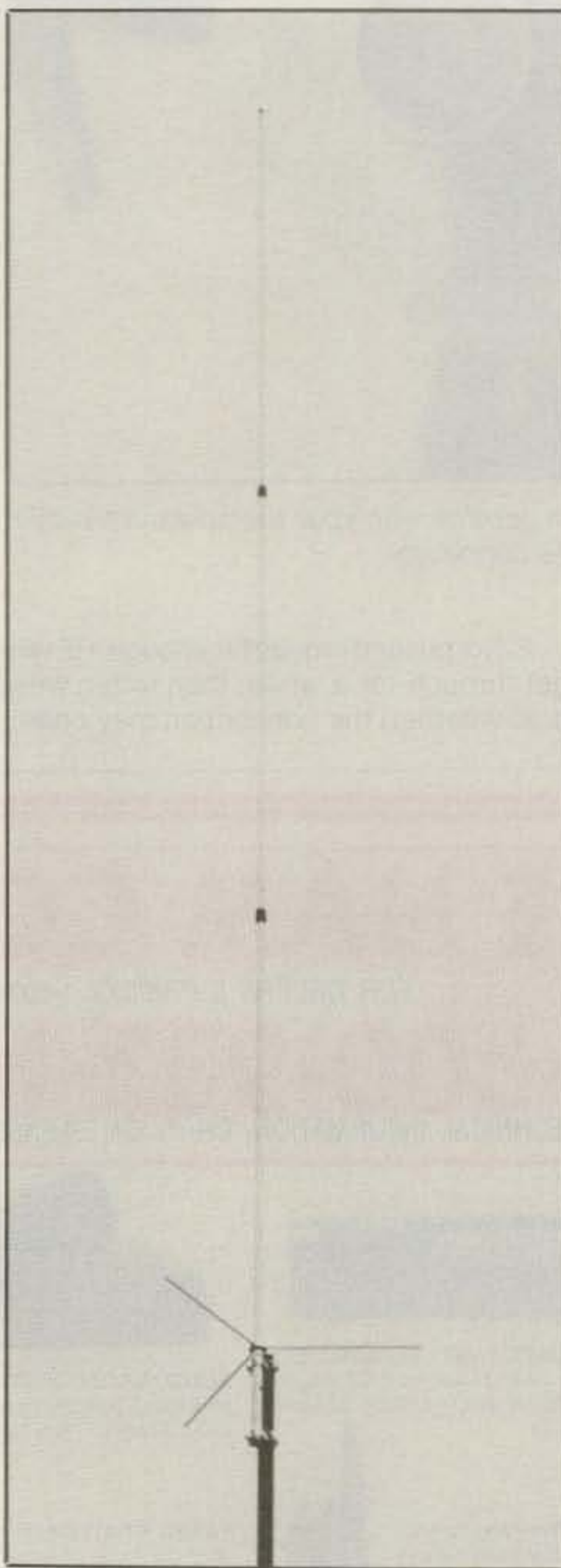
The claimed omnidirectional gain, as measured over a quarter-wavelength vertical, is 8.5 dB for 2 meters and 11.9 dB for 446 MHz. I have no way of making precise gain measurements, but I did make comparisons using a three-element vertical Yagi. My conclusions were that the published gain figures for the vertical are realistic. Both the beam and vertical were at essentially the same height, and I could trigger repeaters with the vertical that I could not trigger with the beam. Such results could of course be from different patterns from each antenna, but I prefer to believe the gain difference.

I measured the VSWR (at the base of the antenna) and found that my figures were 1.27 to 1 at 144.5 MHz, dropping to 1.1 to 1 at 146.0 MHz and 1.32 to 1 at 147.5 MHz. For 442 to 450 MHz the SWR stayed at approximately 1.2 to 1 across the band.

The actual vertical (electrical sections) are very unusual. The Japanese call the construction "Super Linear Converter" of each of the  $\frac{5}{8}$ -wave segments. This consists of the actual conductors being folded back on each other to provide three conductors in each section (see photographs). The statement made is this construction technique provides better bandwidth and much less loss from conventional phasing coils or phasing loops with little or no impedance change under changing weather and temperature conditions.

Another feature of the antenna is that it

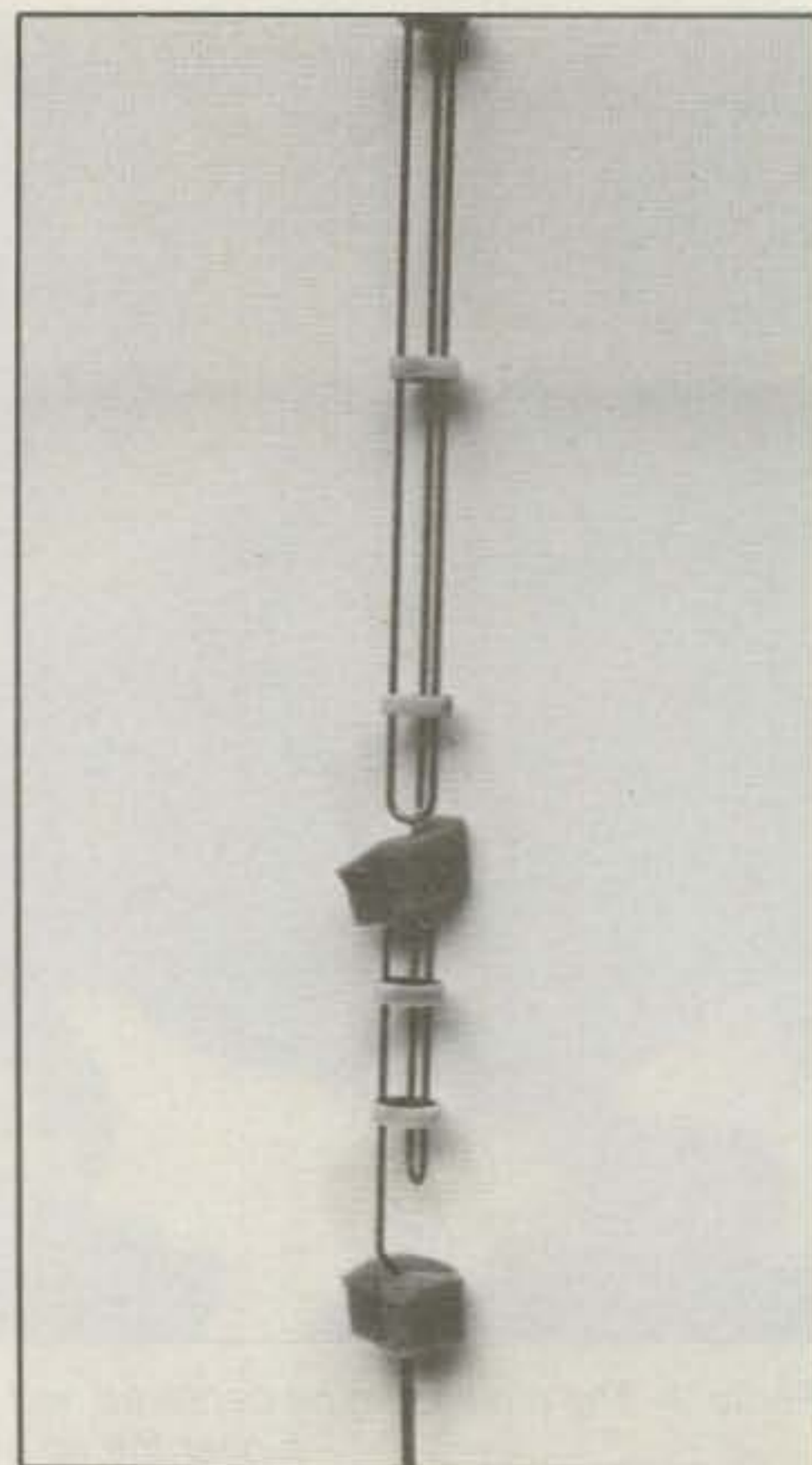
\*Technical Editor, CQ, 200 Idaho Street, Silver City, NM 88061



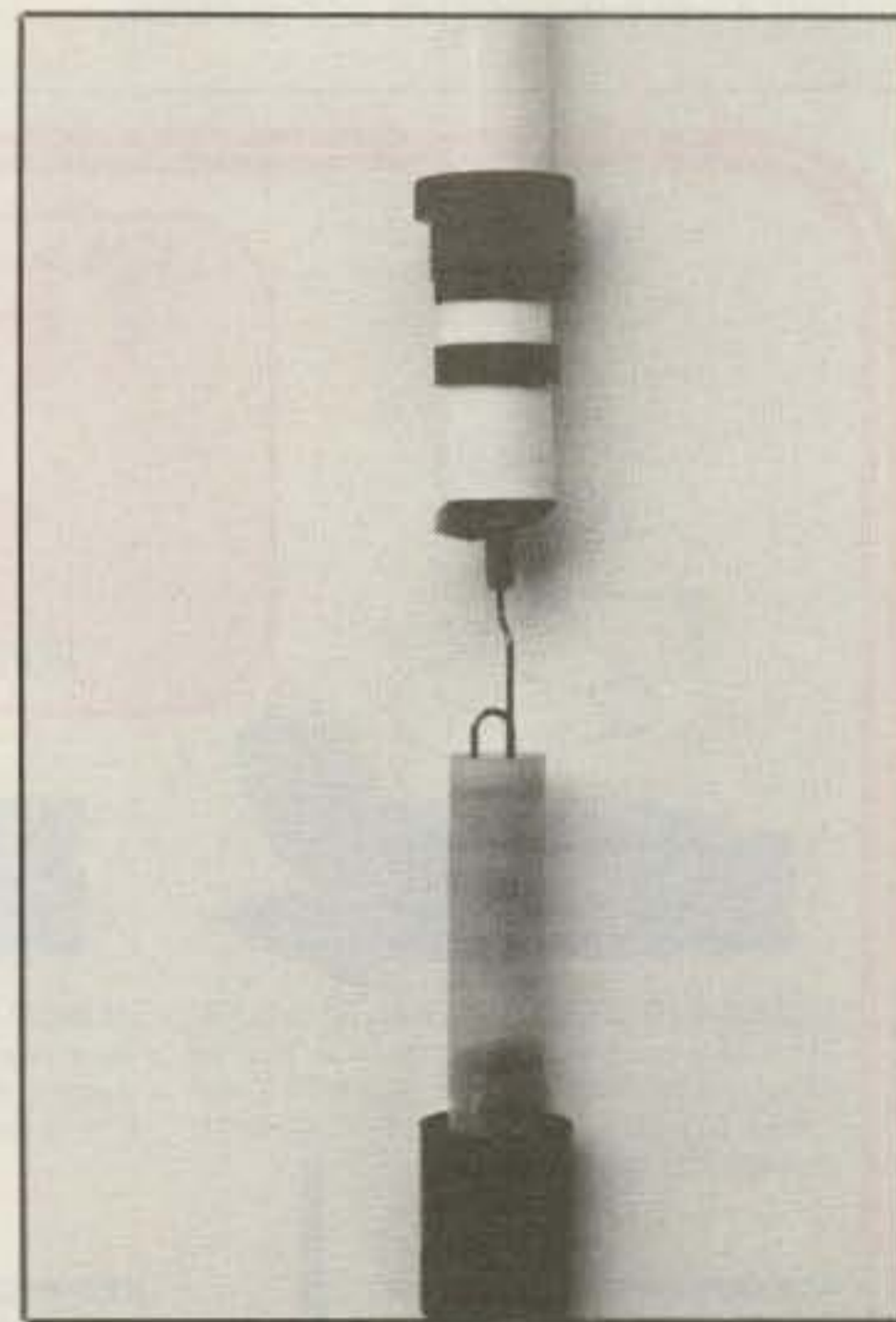
The CA-2x4 MAX vertical.

is directly grounded at the base, being matched and fed slightly up from the base. I suppose that a direct lightning hit would create havoc with any antenna, grounded or otherwise, but this antenna certainly offers an advantage, particularly in mountaintop locations.

This antenna has been installed in one of our repeater locations and has really



At the lower part is one of 450 MHz antennas with 2 meters directly above. Note the three wires in the SLC configuration.



This shows a protective sleeve over one of the 450 MHz sections.

done an outstanding job. Apparently, the "SLC" system works—and works well, judging from the antenna performance. As I said above, my direct tests against a beam show good performance.

The Comet CA-2 x 4 MAX lists for \$199.50 and is handled by NCG Co., 1275 North Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806 (1-800-962-2611).





# NO PROBLEMO

You want a bargraph & a full range counter – Optoelectronics can deliver!

**\$199.**

Don't Wait,  
This Offer Can't Last!  
No discounts, No trade-ins.

Now for a limited time only, \$160. off the list price. for our Full Range Model 2810 with bargraph – plus:

- Full range -10Hz to 3GHz.
- LCD display (daylight visibility).
- True state-of-the-art technology with the high speed ASIC.
- NiCads & Charger included.
- Ultra-high sensitivity.
- 4 fast gate times.
- Extruded metal case.
- Compatible with MFJ207.

#### Suggested options

##### TA100S:

Telescoping Whip Antenna.....\$ 12.

##### CC30

Vinyl Carry Case.....\$ 15.

##### BL28:

EL Backlight for use in roomlight and low light.....\$ 45.

##### TCXO 30:

Precision  $\pm 0.2$ ppm 20 to 40°C temp. compensated time base .....\$100.

Universal  
Handi-Counter™  
Model 3000, \$375. and  
Bench Model 8030, \$579.  
Both offer frequency,  
period, ratio and time  
interval.

Made in  
the USA



OPTOELECTRONICS  
HANDI-COUNTER  
MODEL 2810  
10Hz-3GHz

FREQUENCY  
146.0095590 MHz

PWR ON  
OFF

Range  
200MHz  
800MHz  
3000MHz

HOLD

INPUT A/B

GATE

CAL

9 12VDC

## OPTOELECTRONICS

Call for free catalog - Factory Direct Order Line:

**1-800-327-5912**

FL (305)771-2050 • FAX (305)771-2052

5821 NE 14th Ave. • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334  
5% Ship/Handling (Max. \$10) U.S. & Canada.  
15% outside continental U.S.A.  
Visa and Master Card accepted.



**Are antenna covenants for the birds? In some cases being for the birds can bring all sorts of rewards.**

## But Will They Come?

BY JOHN POLLOCK\*, KA7MCX

**“R**eally a great new location you have here, Doc. Bet you can't wait to get up some antennas and get back on the bands.”

“I'd rather not talk about that,” Doc replied, frowning. “This neighborhood has the tightest covenants restricting antennas that you can imagine. I should have checked before signing the mortgage, but . . .”

The neighborhood was state-of-the-art—winding streets, lush landscaping, underground utilities, towering evergreens, and even some sweeping views of a rugged mountain range. The houses were all shiny fresh, as were the vehicles in and near the universal three-car garages.

“That's a real shame. You could bring up at least fifty repeaters from here just on two alone.”

“I'm sure, but with just a rubber duck I even have trouble keeping in touch with most of the folks I've grown to know on the repeaters over the years.”

As we strolled out onto the patio, Doc opened a large container and filled a plastic scoop-like device.

“Have to fill the bird feeders every other day. The more feeders I put out, the more customers I get, and the more often I have to fill 'em up. Gives me something to do and watch, except when it's raining. The little critters can make quite a racket at times. I suppose some of the neighbors will wish there was a covenant restricting bird feeders!”

“Mmmm. Interesting! Doc, do you still have that coil of RG-8 that was in your old garage?”

“Yep, it's in the new garage. Pity I'll never be able to use it.”

“Is there enough to reach from that high spot in your yard to that crawl space vent?”

“Oh, sure. What are you thinking of?”

“Just an idea. Why don't you dig a hole on that high spot, right about there? Make it about 3 feet deep, just as if you were setting a fence post. And slit your lovely lawn from the hole right to that crawl space vent. I'm busy tonight, but I'll stop back tomor-



*It's amazing how relaxing bird watching can be.*

row night about an hour after dark. Put fresh batteries in at least two small flashlights and dress warmly. And don't forget to put a fresh PL-259 on one end of that coax. See you then.”

Enroute back to town, a stop at a nationwide discount store in a shopping mall turned up the critical ingredient. Ignoring the flashing blue lights, I found an 8" x 8" x 8" “lantern style” all-plastic model #3405 made by the same outfit that pro-

duced most of the plastic containers found in the store's kitchen department.

The second stop was much more pleasant—the nearest amateur radio dealer. Ignoring the newest tempting goodies, I headed directly for the rear counter, where George sold me a long, skinny box with what appeared to be an AEA logo, and a 10 foot section of TV-type mast.

Opening the box in my shop that evening, I quickly determined the diameter of

\*Box 27344, Seattle, WA 98125



the larger rod therein to be 3/8 inch. Finding a bit that size, I quickly enlarged the three holes which ran through the center of the soft plastic model #3405—one in the base, one in the center baffle, and the third in the removable roof. I enlarged the last one slightly, until the roof slid smoothly on the rod. Next I peeled the labels from the two cylindrical aluminum cones, then assembled the cones and the rods onto the mast, carefully measuring and following the manufacturer's directions.

Doc had some goodies on the kitchen table when I arrived the next night, but I suggested we wait until our work was done. As I unloaded the mast from the back of my car, Doc's face dropped. "That looks just like the old antenna you helped me take down and sell when we moved."

"It does now, but wait until we're finished. Now where's the end of your coax with the PL-259? And we'll need a screwdriver."

With the coax run up through the mast and the PL-259 snugly attached to the rod, we quietly walked to the hole, keeping our flashlights aimed directly down. Doc was still muttering as I placed the mast alongside the hole. "I'm sure this will reach all the repeaters, but it's a, an antenna . . .!"

"Yes, until we slip this over the top," I said, reaching into the large, plain paper bag. "It has just become the very latest high-tech, squirrel-proof bird feeder in your neighborhood."

Dock held the mast vertical as I quietly and firmly pushed the dirt back into the hole. Then I followed behind him, using my size 13's to press the sod together again as he fed the coax into the slit. In just minutes the wire screen covering the crawl-space vent had one of its holes enlarged to accept the RG-8, and the coax that was not buried was out of sight in the crawl space.

"I think I can figure out what to do from here on," said Doc, switching off his flashlight. "Let's go into the kitchen for the goodies and something warm to drink. Hmmm, I wonder if the birds will come?"

Freeway traffic was slow the next afternoon, allowing plenty of time to scan several repeaters as I drove home. "Did you hear about poor old Doc?" said Joe. "He's over on the DX repeater for the first time in months. Great to hear him again, except he's talking about all sorts of weird prefixes I can't find in any DXCC list."

Quickly I spun the dial. Doc's voice was full quieting: ". . . so this morning I got a SJ, a RBR, and a YGF. And this afternoon I got an OR and a BS!"

"Nice to hear you on the repeater again, Doc, but it sounds as though you need a current DXCC list."

"Oh, I've pretty much finished that list. Now I'm working on my ABCC! Give me a phone call when you get home and I'll tell you all about it."

The old chuckle was back in Doc's voice


as he answered the phone. "Had you going with that ABCC, didn't I? Stands for Audubon Book CC. I'm up to nine already and enjoying every minute of it. Oh, and I'm already at 23 repeaters with lots more I'm sure, as soon as I can remember where I packed my repeater guide during the move."

"But what about all those strange calls?"

"Well, my log shows a Stellar Jay, a Red-Breasted Robin, a Yellow Gold Finch, an Oriole, and a Barn Swallow for starters. By the time I filled the feeder this morning and ran the coax up to my study and attached the BNC, I could hear the chatter out in the yard. I explained how those inverted cones were computer designed, sized and spaced specifically to thwart cats and squirrels, and how that rod sticking out of the top is a 'critically tuned vibrating resonator (CTVR),' which sends ultrasonic signals to birds each time the feeder is refilled. One

neighbor wanted to know where she could buy one, but I explained that it was a prototype and thus still very expensive."

It was only a few nights later when Doc phoned. "Had a minor problem. Seems one of my neighbors is the program chairman of the local Audubon chapter, and he wanted me to bring my new feeder to the next meeting to explain how it works. I told him I didn't want to disturb it, now that the birds are using it every day, but I did take some snapshots for him to show at the meeting."

"Send me an extra print, Doc. It'll be fun to see just what your new antenna . . . er, feeder . . . looks like in daylight! And Isopoles . . . er, I suppose there are a few others who just could be interested!" 

(Author's note: Names, QTHs, makes, and models may have been changed and/or omitted to protect the tranquility of Doc's neighborhood.)

### G4ZPY PADDLE KEYS (INTERNATIONAL)

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF  
HAND BUILT MORSE KEYS  
FINEST QUALITY BRITISH CRAFTSMANSHIP

For details send 2 IRC's to:

G4ZPY Paddle Keys International  
41 Mill Dam Lane, Burscough  
Ormskirk L40 7TG England  
Tel: 704 894299

### TOKYO HY-POWER

Amplifiers Transverters Wattmeters  
Mono-band Transceivers Preamplifiers

Orion Business International, Inc.  
7560 N. Del Mar Ave. Fresno, CA 93711  
Tel. 209-432-4155 Fax 209-432-3059

PERIPHEx POWER PACKS FOR  
**LONGER**  
**QSO TIME**

REMEMBER... A LOW COST POWER PACK  
WITHOUT PERIPHEx'S QUALITY IS NO BARGAIN



#### NEW MODELS NOW AVAILABLE

##### ICOM

BP-83S 7.2V 750mah

**\$43.50**

BP-84 7.2V 1000mah

**\$57.00**

BP-84S 7.2V 1400mah

**\$63.00**

BP-85S 12V 800mah

**\$76.00**

BP-114S 12V 800mah

**\$79.00**

##### YAESU

FNB-2 10.8V 500mah

**\$22.50**

FNB-12 12V 500mah

**\$45.95**

FNB-14S 7.2V 1400mah

**\$59.75**

FNB-26 7.2V 1000mah

**\$60.00**

FNB-27S 12V 800mah

**\$65.00**

##### KENWOOD

PB-13S 7.2V 1200mah

**\$49.75**

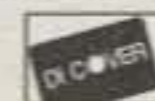
PB-14S 12V 400mah

**\$60.00**

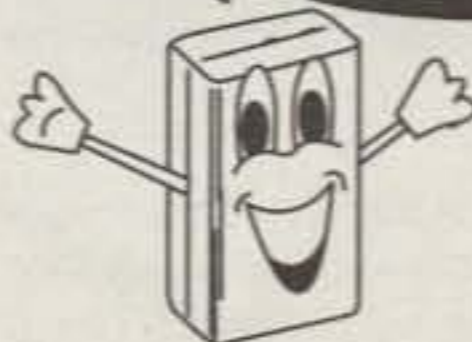
ASK FOR OUR  
CATALOG

Manufactured in the U.S.A. with matched cells, these Super Packs feature short circuit and overcharge protection, and a 12 month warranty. All inserts and packs in stock or available from authorized dealers. **CALL US TO DISCUSS YOUR BATTERY REQUIREMENTS.**

Add \$4.00 Shipping & Handling for first battery,  
\$1.00 for each add'l battery - U.S. only.  
Connecticut residents add 6% tax.



CALL FOR OUR  
SPECIAL OFFERS



**PERIPHEx inc.**

115-1B Hurley Road, Oxford, CT 06478

**800-634-8132**

Connecticut 203-264-3985 - FAX 203-262-6943

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Articles about helically wound HF vertical antennas usually include the caveat that winding is done by trial and error. WA7P takes the guesswork out of it and shows us how to figure it out simply.**

## How To Wind A Hassle-Free HF Helix

BY ED STILES\*, WA7P

**H**elically-wound verticals offer good performance for apartment dwellers and campers who have limited space. Winding them, however, has always been a tedious trial-and-error process, which probably explains why more haven't tried them. That's too bad, because with the exception of decreased bandwidth, they operate nearly as well as full-size verticals.

While making the Irrigator Special Antenna (CQ, April 1992) I encountered the frustrations of winding helical elements and kept coming out with either too much or too little wire. In between, my windings were a mess—some too close together and others too far apart. After quite a few false starts, I figured there had to be a better way. I dusted off the old college calculus book, found the section on parametric equations and the helix, and started crunching through the equations.

Now don't stop reading. You don't have to know anything about calculus or parametric equations to benefit from this technique. Anyone with a tape measure, ruler, and scientific calculator can handle the job. The payoff is that you'll almost always come out exactly right the first time. Or if measurement errors and number-rounding have put you off by a winding or two, you'll be so close that only one more try is needed. Your windings also will look like the next best thing to machine-wound.

Best of all, this method will tell you the number of turns needed, regardless of the diameter and length of the coil form. The equations also are good for any gauge of bare or insulated wire, which makes the method perfect for accommodating the odd combinations of wire and forms you have lying around in your junk box. I used

a single side of some No. 16 zip cord, for instance, on my Irrigator Special.

When winding a helical antenna, you generally know the diameter and length of the PVC pipe or other form that will support the wire. You can easily determine how much wire is needed for a single turn close-wound around the form. Just wrap one turn around the pipe, unwind it, and measure.

What you don't know is the number of turns a length of wire will give you if the turns are not close-wound. If the wire is more than five times as long as the supporting form (and the diameter of the form is not unreasonably small or large), you can easily find the number of turns simply by dividing the total wire length by the length of a single turn. That's because the error introduced by the small space between the windings is not significant.

If the wire is less than five times as long as the form, however, the length of a single winding is significantly greater than that of a close-wound turn, and the simple method of dividing wire length by circumference won't work.

To handle the more complex case, you need to know the length of the coil form, the length of the wire, and the length of a single turn of wire close-wound around the PVC pipe or other form. Just plug those numbers (all measured in inches) into this equation and solve for T.

$$T = \sqrt{\frac{S^2 - L^2}{C^2}}$$

where:

S = length of wire

L = length of space windings will occupy on form

C = length of one turn of wire wound around the form

For instance, one of the 20 meter sections of the Irrigator Special calls for 8 feet (96 inches) of wire to be wound on a 57 inch

long PVC pipe. A single winding of the zip cord wire I used had a length of 3.75 inches.

Plugging all this into the equation:

$$T = \sqrt{\frac{(96)^2 - (57)^2}{(3.75)^2}} = 20.6$$

You will have 20.6 turns spaced over 57 inches. Note that the simple method of just dividing the length of the wire by the length of a close-wound turn tells you that 25.6 turns will be needed. That's an error of about 25 percent.

Now you want to know the spacing between the turns—i.e., the pitch of the windings. Just divide 57 by 21 (rounding 20.6 turns to the next highest turn), and this will give you the spacing between each turn. You'll have 2.714 inches between turns.

Unless you have a ruler that measures in tenths of inches, this is a cumbersome number to work with. Most rulers have a centimeter scale, however, and the space between windings can be converted to centimeters by multiplying by 2.54 cm/inch. That's 6.89 cm in this example, which you can find easily on the centimeter scale.

Now it's a simple matter to use an etch-resistant pen or other permanent marker to make a series of dots along the form at 6.9 cm intervals. Just wind the wire so that it passes over a dot on each pass, and you will have a professional-looking antenna element.

I find that tying the end of the wire around a door knob and then walking toward it is the best way to keep the tension on the wire while winding the helical element.

You'll find that this simple-to-use formula will take a lot of the guesswork and frustration out of making helical verticals. For anyone who would like to see the math behind the formula, send an SASE, and I'll send you a photocopy of the calculations.

\*3324 E. First St., Tucson, AZ 85716



# BEST OF MFJ

**MFJ, Bencher and Curtis team up to bring you America's most popular keyer in a compact package for smooth easy CW**



MFJ-422B

**\$134<sup>95</sup>**

The best of all CW world's -- a deluxe MFJ Keyer using a Curtis 8044ABM chip in a compact package that fits right on the Bencher iambic paddle!

This MFJ Keyer is small in size but big in features. You get iambic keying, adjustable weight and tone and front panel volume and speed controls (8-50 WPM), dot-dash memories, speaker, sidetone and push button selection of automatic or semi-automatic/ tune modes. It's also totally RF proof and has ultra-reliable solid state outputs that key both tube and solid state rigs. Use 9 volt battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1305, \$12.95.

The keyer mounts on a Bencher paddle to form a small (4-1/8 x 2-5/8 x 5/2 inches) attractive combination that is a pleasure to look at and use.

The Bencher paddle has adjustable gold plated silver contacts, lucite paddles, chrome plated brass and a heavy steel base with non-skid feet.

You can buy just the keyer assembly, MFJ-422BX, for only \$79.95 to mount on your Bencher paddle.

## Deluxe 300 W Tuner



**MFJ-949D** is the world's most popular 300 watt PEP tuner. It covers 1.8-30 MHz, gives you a new peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, built-in dummy load, 6 position antenna switch and 4:1 balun -- in a compact 10 x 3 x 7 inch cabinet. Meter lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

## Antenna Bridge

MFJ-204B

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

Now you can quickly optimize your antenna for peak performance with this portable, totally self-contained antenna bridge.

No other equipment needed -- take it to your antenna site. Determine if your antenna is too long or too short, measure its resonate frequency and antenna resistance to 500 ohms. It's the easiest, most convenient way to determine antenna performance. Built-in resistance bridge, null meter, tunable oscillator-driver (1.8-30 MHz). Use 9 V battery or 110 VAC with AC adapter, \$12.95.



## Super Active Antenna

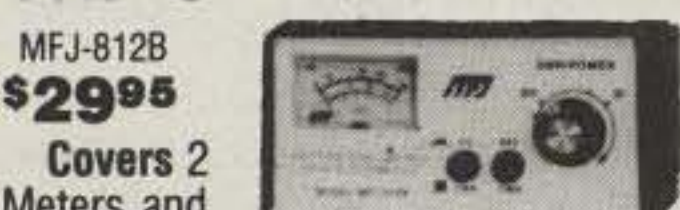
"World Radio TV Handbook" says MFJ-1024 is a "first rate easy-to-operate active antenna ... quiet ... excellent dynamic range ... good gain ... very low noise ... broad frequency coverage ... excellent choice."

Mount it outdoors away from electrical noise for maximum signal, minimum noise. Covers 50 KHz to 30 MHz.

Receives strong, clear signals from all over the world. 20 dB attenuator, gain control, ON LED. Switch two receivers and aux. or active antenna. 6x3x5 in. Remote unit has 54 inch whip, 50 ft. coax and connector. 3x2x4 in. Use 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

**MFJ-1024** **\$129<sup>95</sup>**

## VHF SWR/Wattmeter



**MFJ-812B** **\$29<sup>95</sup>**

Covers 2 Meters and 220 MHz. 30 or 300 Watt scales. Also reads relative field strength 1-170 MHz and SWR above 14 MHz. 4 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 3 in.

## MFJ Coax Antenna Switches



**\$34<sup>95</sup>** MFJ-1701



**\$21<sup>95</sup>** MFJ-1702B



**\$59<sup>95</sup>** MFJ-1704

Select any of several antennas from your operating desk with these MFJ Coax Switches. They feature mounting holes and automatic grounding of unused terminals. They come with MFJ's one year unconditional guarantee. **MFJ-1701**, \$34.95. 6 pos. 2 KW PEP, 1 KW CW. 1.8-30 MHz. 10x3x1 1/2 in. **MFJ-1702B**, \$21.95. 2 positions plus new Center Ground. 2.5 KW PEP, 1 KW CW. Insertion loss below .2 dB. 50 dB isolation at 450 MHz. 50 ohm. 3x2x2 in. **MFJ-1704**, \$59.95. 4 position cavity switch with lightning/surge protection device. Center ground. 2.5 KW PEP, 1 KW CW. Low SWR. Isolation better than 50 dB at 500 MHz. Negligible loss. 50 ohm. 6 1/4 x 4 1/4 x 1 1/4 in.

## "Dry" Dummy Loads for HF/VHF/UHF



**MFJ-260B** **\$28<sup>95</sup>**



**MFJ-264** **\$59<sup>95</sup>**



**MFJ-264N** **\$69<sup>95</sup>**

MFJ has a full line of dummy loads to suit your needs. Use a dummy load for tuning to reduce needless (and illegal) QRM and save your finals. **MFJ-260B**, \$28.95. VHF/HF. Air cooled, non-inductive 50 ohm resistor. SO-239 connector. Handles 300 Watts. Run full load for 30 seconds, derating curve to 5 minutes. SWR less than 1.3:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1 to 150 MHz. 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 7 in. **MFJ-264**, \$59.95. Versatile UHF/VHF/HF 1.5 KW load. Low SWR to 650 MHz. Run 100 watts for 10 minutes, 1500 watts for 10 seconds. SWR is 1.1:1 to 30 MHz, below 1.3:1 to 650 MHz. 3x3x7 inches. **MFJ-264N: "N" connector.**

## HF or VHF SWR Analyzer™

MFJ's revolutionary new SWR Analyzers give you a complete picture of your antenna SWR over an entire band -- without a transmitter, SWR meter or any other equipment. Just plug your antenna into the coax connector, set your SWR Analyzer™ to the frequency and read SWR off the meter. You can find your antennas true resonant frequency right at your feedline -- something a noise bridge can't do. Battery operated and handheld sized -- makes it sooooo easy to work on antennas. **MFJ-207**, 1.8-30 MHz; **MFJ-208**, 142-156 MHz. 9V battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

## MFJ Speaker Mics

MFJ's compact Speaker/Mics let you carry your HT on your belt and never have to remove it to monitor calls or talk. You get a wide range speaker and first-rate electret mic element for superb audio on transmit and receive. Earphone jack, lapel clip, PTT. **MFJ-284** fits ICOM, Yaesu, Alinco. **MFJ-286** fits Kenwood. **MINIATURE SPEAKER MICS:** 2" x 1 1/4" x 1/4". **MFJ-285** and **MFJ-285L** (with "L" connector) fit Icom, Yaesu or Alinco; **MFJ-287** or **MFJ-287L** fit Kenwood; **MFJ-283:** Split jack Alinco. All features of compact models. One year guarantee.

## MFJ-1278 Multi-Mode Data Controller

Use computer to transmit/ receive in all 9 digital modes: Packet, AMTOR, ASCII, CW, RTTY, FAX, SSTV, Contest Memory Keyer and Navtex receive. Automatic Signal Analysis™ (ASA™), Easy-Mail™, printer port, 20 LED tuning indicator, AC supply, Host, Multi-gray level modem, CW key paddle jack and tons more. Options include 2400 baud modem (MFJ-2400, \$69.95) and software with cables for IBM compatible, Commodore 64/128, Macintosh and VIC-20. **MFJ-1278T**, \$359.95. MFJ-1278 with 2400 modem built in.

## 12/24 Hour LCD Clocks



**\$19<sup>95</sup>** MFJ-108B



**\$9<sup>95</sup>** MFJ-107B

Huge 5/8 inch bold LCD digits let you see the time from anywhere in your shack. Choose from the dual clock that has separate UTC/local time display or the single 24 hour ham clock.

Mounted in a brushed aluminum frame. Easy to set. The world's most popular ham clocks for accurate logs. **MFJ-108B** 4 1/2 x 1 x 2; **MFJ-107B** 2 1/4 x 1 x 2 in.

## Cross-Needle SWR Meter

MFJ-815B

**\$69<sup>95</sup>**

MFJ Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter has a new peak reading function! It shows you SWR, forward and reflected power in 2000/500 and 200/50 watt ranges. Covers 1.8-30 MHz.



Mechanical zero adjusts for movement. SO-239 connectors. Lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

## Deluxe Code Practice Oscillator



**MFJ-557** Deluxe Code Practice Oscillator has a Morse key and oscillator unit mounted together on a heavy steel base so it stays put on your table. Portable because it runs on a 9-volt battery (not included) or an AC adapter (\$12.95) that plugs into a jack on the side.

Earphone jack for private practice, Tone and Volume controls for a wide range of sound. Speaker. Key has adjustable contacts and can be hooked to your transmitter. Sturdy. 8 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 3 3/4 in.

## MFJ Multiple DC Outlet



**MFJ-1112** **\$29<sup>95</sup>**

New MFJ DC Power Outlet saves you space and money. Hook it to your 12 VDC power supply and get 6 DC outlets for connecting your accessories. RF bypassing keeps RF out of power supply from DC line outlet. 1 3/2 x 2 3/4 x 2 1/2 in.

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800

**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.**  
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762  
(601) 323-5869; FAX: (601) 323-6551  
TELEX: 53 4590 MFJ STKV

• One year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Add \$6.00 each s/h • FREE catalog  
**MFJ . . . making quality affordable**

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.



# CQ SHOWCASE

## Link Plus Multi-Use Link Enhancer

The MULE, or Multi-Use-Link-Enhancer, from Link Plus is a stand-alone unit that can be connected to any amateur radio with external cables. The MULE is designed to allow amateur radio operators to quickly upgrade the voice quality of their radio systems without changing existing radio equipment and without having to upgrade power and antenna systems. The MULE improves the "quality" of voice communications in the 2-30 MHz frequency range by eliminating all interference, channel noise, and signal fade, maker says. It produces a radio communications link equal to the best landline telephone system and at the same time boosts



the effective strength of the radio signal at the receiver. In recent field tests, the MULE's core technology measured a 22 dB average boost in signal strength over an 1800 mile HF-SSB link. An "Autosilence" feature maintains silence across the radio link when the transmitter is not keyed. The "Autocalibrate" feature aligns the carrier frequency between transmitter and receiver, eliminating the "duck-talk" that is the product of a mistuned or drifting single sideband link. The "Auto-bypass" feature automatically determines whether an incoming radio signal has a Link-Plus control tone, and directs conventional radio signals to bypass the MULE's processor.

For more information, contact Link Plus Corporation, 9052 Old Annapolis Road, Columbia, MD 21045 (301-982-1585), or circle number 103 on the reader service card.



## ICOM IC-728 HF All-Band Transceiver

The ICOM IC-728 provides advanced operators, DXers, and Novices alike with features, such as triple conversion, tunable memories, receiver passband tuning, and a 100 watt transmitter with speech compressor for under \$1100. The IC-728 has triple conversion for improved incoming signal quality and better interference suppression. Passband Tuning improves an operator's ability to capture signals they might

have missed otherwise. The speech compressor feature increases the transmitter output signal strength. Direct Digital Synthesis is a microprocessor-boosted tuning circuit that provides the channel selected instantly. DDS also improves carrier-to-noise ratio by blocking interference and gives fast switching times needed for packet radio. Other features include noise blanker, band stacking register, 26 memory channels, 3 types of scanning, and plug-in CW filters. The optional AT-160 Antenna Tuner can be "built on" to the IC-728.

For more information, contact ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98009-9029 (1-800-999-9877), or circle number 106 on the reader service card.

## Innova Electronics DC Power Pack

Innova Electronics has introduced the DC Power Pack, a 12 volt DC, cordless, rechargeable power pack designed for amateur radio applications. The Power Pack has a 6.5 amp-hour, rechargeable battery that can power a handheld walkie-talkie for up to 36 hours. A line of modular accessories will also be available this year, enabling the user to accessorize each DC Power Pack to his specific needs. All accessories are mounted by sliding the attachment onto the side mounting brackets. The entire DC Power Pack unit measures 7" x 10" x 3" and weighs 7 pounds. Each unit comes with a built-in male plug for recharging and a shoulder strap.



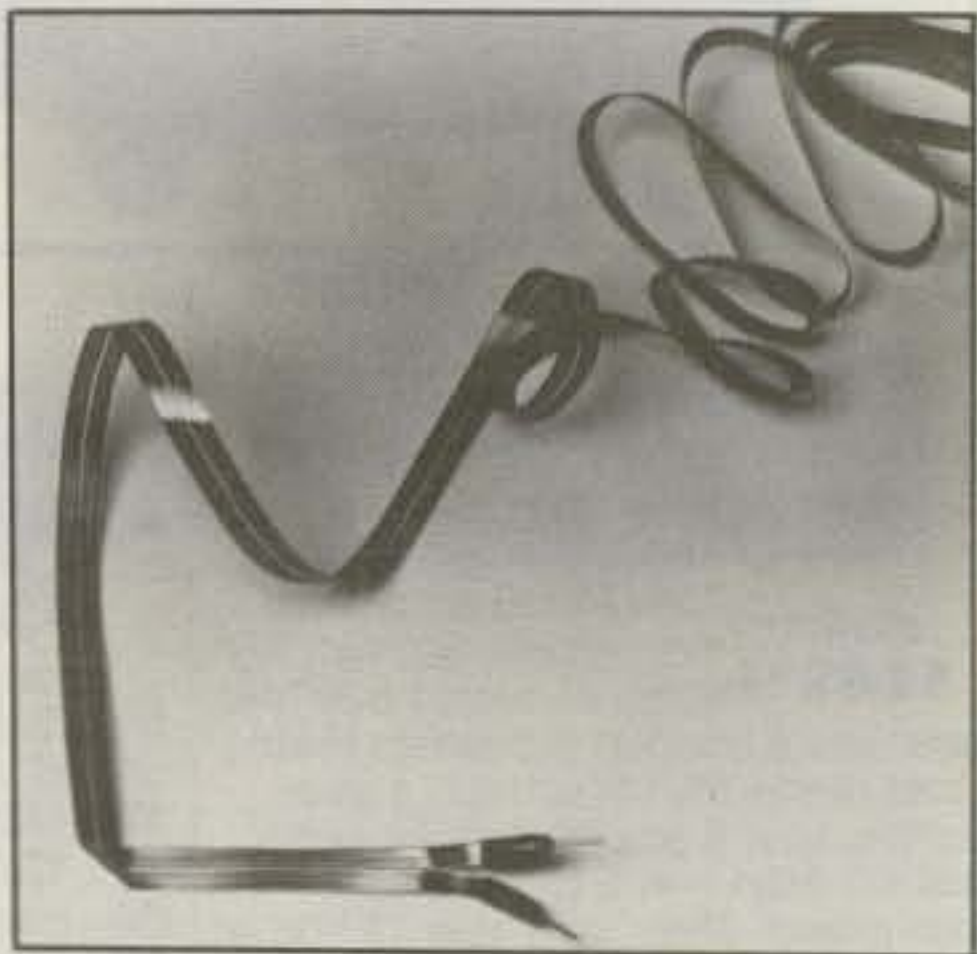
The product is for use with any 12-volt DC negative ground system or battery. The unit can be recharged through the cigarette lighter socket of any running automotive or marine vehicle (1 to 3 hours recharging time), or through an optional AC/DC adapter or solar panel (8 to 10 hours recharging time).

DC Power Pack is made in the U.S.A. and retails for \$79.95. Accessories include the DC Power Iron, a 12 volt DC, 45 watt portable soldering iron which heats up to 600 degrees within 45 seconds, and more products which will be introduced this year. For more information contact Innova Electronics Corporation, 17287

Mount Herrmann St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708 (714-241-6800), or circle number 101 on the reader service card.

## Nordost Flatline Speaker Cable

Flatline is an extruded Teflon™ speaker cable developed from technology used in the aerospace and computer industries and is manufac-



tured in the USA. Flatline Cable is 2 one-hundredths of an inch thick and is thinner than a dime and can be run under floor coverings without leaving any bumps. It can also be run outside a wall to a speaker, because it is so thin it can be covered with dry-wall tape and painted. The cable uses an extruded fluorinated ethylene propylene insulation. Flatline Cable uses eight flat rectangular oxygen-free copper conductors encased in a uniformly thin extruded layer of FEP (Teflon). The cable is impervious to heat, oil, gasoline, and other corrosive substances and can be flexed indefinitely without breaking down. It will not burn and can withstand temperatures over 300°F. It is suitable for marine use and is non-hygroscopic. The FEP outer jacket is impervious to ultraviolet light and will not break down during prolonged outdoor exposure to sunlight.

Flatline Cable is available initially in 12 gauge and 16 gauge. Nordost plans to introduce special snap-on gold-plated connectors for the cable later in the year, as well as premade Flatline Cable lengths with connectors. For more information, contact Nordost Corporation, 420 Franklin Street, Framingham, MA 01701 (508-879-1242), or circle number 107 on the reader service card.

## Four Band Metropolitan Antenna From Austin Antenna

The four band Metropolitan antenna covers 144, 220, 450, and 1200 MHz in a single antenna that is 19 inches tall. It operates as a quarter-wave radiator on each band and uses the metal car body as a ground plane. No tuning is required; simply screw onto a low-profile Motorola/NMO style mount. Price is \$45.

For more information, contact Austin Antenna, 10 Main Street, Gonic, NH 03938 (603-335-6339), or circle number 102 on the reader service card.



# MFJ TUNERS

## MFJ's world famous 3 KW Versa Tuner V

If you won't settle for less . . . here is the finest 3 KW tuner money can buy!

The MFJ-989C is not for everyone. However, if you make the investment, you'll get the finest 3 KW tuner money can buy. Here's why.

**Massive Transmitting Capacitors**  
You get two massive 250 pf transmitting variable capacitors with detailed logging scales. They can handle amps of RF current and withstand 6000 RF volts because the plates are smoothed and polished and have extra wide spacing.

**Precision Roller Inductor**  
A precision roller inductor lets you tune your SWR down to the absolute minimum. A 3-digit turns counter plus a spinner knob gives you exact inductance control.

**Ball bearings** on both the front and back shafts give you a velvet smooth vernier feel. Steel end plates and steel shafts give you lifetime durability.

You won't have arcing problems with this roller inductor. That's



MFJ-989C \$349<sup>95</sup>

because firm springs put considerable pressure on a plated contact wheel for excellent electrical contact.

**Wide, low inductance straps** are used for high current connections and a new core gives you excellent RF properties for minimum loss.

### Cross-Needle Meter

You get a lighted peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter with 200 and 2000 watt ranges. Its new directional coupler gives you accurate SWR and power readings over the entire 1.8 through 30 MHz range.

### Super Heavy Duty Balun

You get a super heavy duty current balun for balanced lines. It's made with two giant 2 1/2 inch powder iron toroid cores and wound with teflon wire connected to high voltage ceramic feedthru insulators. It lets you operate high power into balanced feedlines out core saturation or voltage breakdown.

### Ceramic Antenna Switch

You get a two wafer 6 position ceramic antenna switch with extra large contacts for trouble free switching.

### Plus much, much more

You also get a built-in 300 watt dummy load, full one year unconditional guarantee, flip stand, all aluminum cabinet, tough baked on paint, locking compound on all nuts and bolts, 3 KW PEP. Meter lamp needs 12 volts. Compact 10 3/4x4 1/2x15 inches. Made in the USA. Add \$10 s/h.

Don't settle for less--get yours today!

## MFJ's Deluxe 300 Watt Tuner



MFJ-949D **\$149<sup>95</sup>** More hams use the MFJ-949D than any other antenna tuner in the world! Why? Because the MFJ-949D gives you proven reliability, the ability to match just about anything and a one year unconditional guarantee.

You get a lighted peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/wattmeter, antenna switch, 4:1 balun for balanced lines, 1.8-30 MHz coverage and a full size dummy load that easily handles 300 watts of abusive tune-up power.

The inductor switch is specially designed to withstand the extreme voltages and currents that are developed in your tuner—it's not an underrated off-the-shelf switch that can put you off-the-air.

Each MFJ-949D aluminum cabinet is chemically etched to strongly bond MFJ's tough baked-on paint. You won't find a tougher, longer lasting finish anywhere.

## MFJ's New 300 Watt Tuner



MFJ-948 **\$129<sup>95</sup>** If you don't need a dummy load but want all the other features of the MFJ-949D, choose the MFJ-948 for \$129.95.

The MFJ-948 features a peak reading lighted Cross-Needle meter with a built-in lamp switch, one year unconditional guarantee and is made here in the USA.

## MFJ's smallest Versa Tuner

MFJ-901B **\$59<sup>95</sup>**

The MFJ-901B is our smallest -- 5x2x6 inches -- (and most affordable) 200 watt PEP tuner -- when both your space and your budget is limited. Good for matching solid state rigs to linears.



## MFJ'S Super Value Tuner



MFJ-941E **\$109<sup>95</sup>** The new MFJ-941E gives you a 300 watt PEP tuner that covers everything from 1.8-30 MHz -- plus you get a cross-needle meter, antenna switch and balun . . . for an incredible \$109.95. Lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

Antenna switch selects 2 coax lines (direct or through tuner), random wire, balanced line or external dummy load. 4:1 balun. 1000 volt capacitors. Measures 10-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 7".

## 2-Knob Differential-T™ Tuner



MFJ-986 **\$289<sup>95</sup>** The new MFJ-986 Differential-T™ 2-knob tuner uses a differential capacitor to make tuning foolproof and easier than ever. It ends constant re-tuning with broadband coverage and gives you minimum SWR at only one best setting. Handles 3 KW PEP.

Roller inductor makes tuning smooth and easy. Turns counter lets you quickly re-tune to frequency.

MFJ's peak and average reading cross-needle meter reads forward/reflected power in 200/50 and 2000/500 watt ranges. Meter lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95. Current balun reduces feedline radiation and forces equal currents into antenna halves that are not perfectly balanced. It covers 1.8-30 MHz. Get yours today! Add \$10 s/h.

## MFJ's Random Wire Tuner

MFJ-16010 **\$39<sup>95</sup>**

Operate all bands anywhere with any transceiver with the MFJ-16010. It lets you turn a random wire into a transmitting antenna. 1.8-30 MHz. 200 watts PEP. Ultra small 2"x3"x4".



## MFJ's Mobile Tuner

MFJ-945D **\$89<sup>95</sup>**



Don't leave home without this mobile

tuner! Have an uninterrupted trip as the MFJ-945D extends your antenna bandwidth so you don't have to stop, go outside and adjust your mobile whip.

Small 8 x 2 x 6 inches uses little room. Lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter makes tuning easy while in motion. Has lamp switch. 1.8-30 MHz. 300 watts PEP. Mobile mount, MFJ-20, \$4.95.

## MFJ's Versatile 1.5 KW Tuner



MFJ-962C **\$229<sup>95</sup>** MFJ-962C lets you use your bare-foot rig now and have the capacity to add a 1.5 KW PEP amplifier later. It covers 1.8-30 MHz.

You get MFJ's peak and average reading Cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter. It reads forward/reflected power in 200/50 and 2000/500 watt ranges. Lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

Plus . . . 6-position antenna switch and teflon wound balun with ceramic feedthru insulators for balanced lines. 10 3/4 x 4 1/2 x 14-7/8 in. \$10 s/h.

## MFJ's VHF or UHF Tuners

MFJ-921 or MFJ-924 **\$69<sup>95</sup>**



MFJ-921 VHF tuner covers both 2 Meters and the 220 MHz bands. MFJ-924 covers 440 MHz. Built-in SWR/Wattmeter. 8" x 2 1/2" x 3". 2-knob tuning convenient for mobile or base.

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800  
Technical Help: 800-647-TECH (8324)

• 1 year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Free catalog

**MFJ** MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.  
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762  
(601) 323-5869; TELEX: 53 4590  
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add \$6 s/h.  
MFJ . . . making quality affordable  
© 1992 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.



THINGS TO LEARN, PROJECTS TO BUILD, AND GEAR TO USE

## The "Zig-Zag" Broadband Antenna

In my June 1992 column I discussed a broadband (2 to 30 MHz) HF antenna designed at the U.S. Army Communication and Electronics Command, Ft. Monmouth, New Jersey. (Note: The zig-zag antenna is copyrighted by Bernard Feigenbaum and is reproduced here for personal amateur use only and may not be used for commercial purposes. The antenna is also patented by U.S. Army [patent No. 4,733,243].) In brief, it is a vertical zig-zag wire the sections of which are of a predetermined increasing height (fig. 1). The high end of the array is terminated to ground through a 400 ohm resistor. A simple four-wire radial system is used, and power is coupled to the wire by means of a 9:1 ferrite balun and 50 ohm line. The antenna is supported from a line running from a 35 foot high pole, and overall length is about 55 feet. For military use, it is made from a single 500 foot roll of #12 gauge wire. Radiation is vertically polarized, and the antenna is subject to ground losses, as would be any other vertical antenna mounted close to the ground.

48 Campbell Lane, Menlo Park, CA 94025

### Antenna Suspension

The zig-zag wire is suspended from a 1/8 inch diameter Dacron line a little over 70 feet long. Hook-stops (fig. 2[A]) are attached to the support line at appropriate intervals to support the antenna wire, which has hooks attached to it to engage the hook-stops along the line.

The antenna is constructed in three parts: the support line, the zig-zag wire structure, and the radials. Let's look at the support line first. Dimensions for the line and placement of the loop for the pulley rope and antenna hooks are given in fig. 2(B) and Table I. Note that dimensions for the support line assume a five percent stretch in use; therefore, dimensions are 95 percent of the required values. Cut the line a little long for tie-off at the ends.

One loop is tied in the line for the pulley as indicated, and then small hook-stops made of #18 wire are twisted about the line. These are placed as indicated and may easily be moved about after the antenna is erected in order to adjust tension on the wires. The antenna wire hooks move easily along the support line and rest against the hook-stops when the antenna is erected.

Once the support line is made up, it is put aside and the antenna wire is prepared.

Fig. 3 shows the lengths of the complete antenna. The radials and antenna are made of separate pieces of wire. The little wire hooks are made up and placed along the antenna wire at the appropriate points. The radial wires are cut to length and soldered to the antenna, as shown. Two radials terminate at the 400 ohm resistor. The whole assembly should be stretched out on the ground and measurements for hook placement carefully checked.

Table II gives antenna wire dimensions. Length A is terminated at the 400 ohm resistor. Length B consists of the amount of wire to go from hook 1 to hook 2. Length B goes from hook 2 to hook 3, and so on. Each wire length in Table II makes up two adjacent legs of the zig-zag structure.

### Antenna Assembly

The first step is to align the antenna, as it is directional off the small end. The antenna support line is staked at the feedpoint (the small end), and the opposite end is attached to the support pulley atop the mast

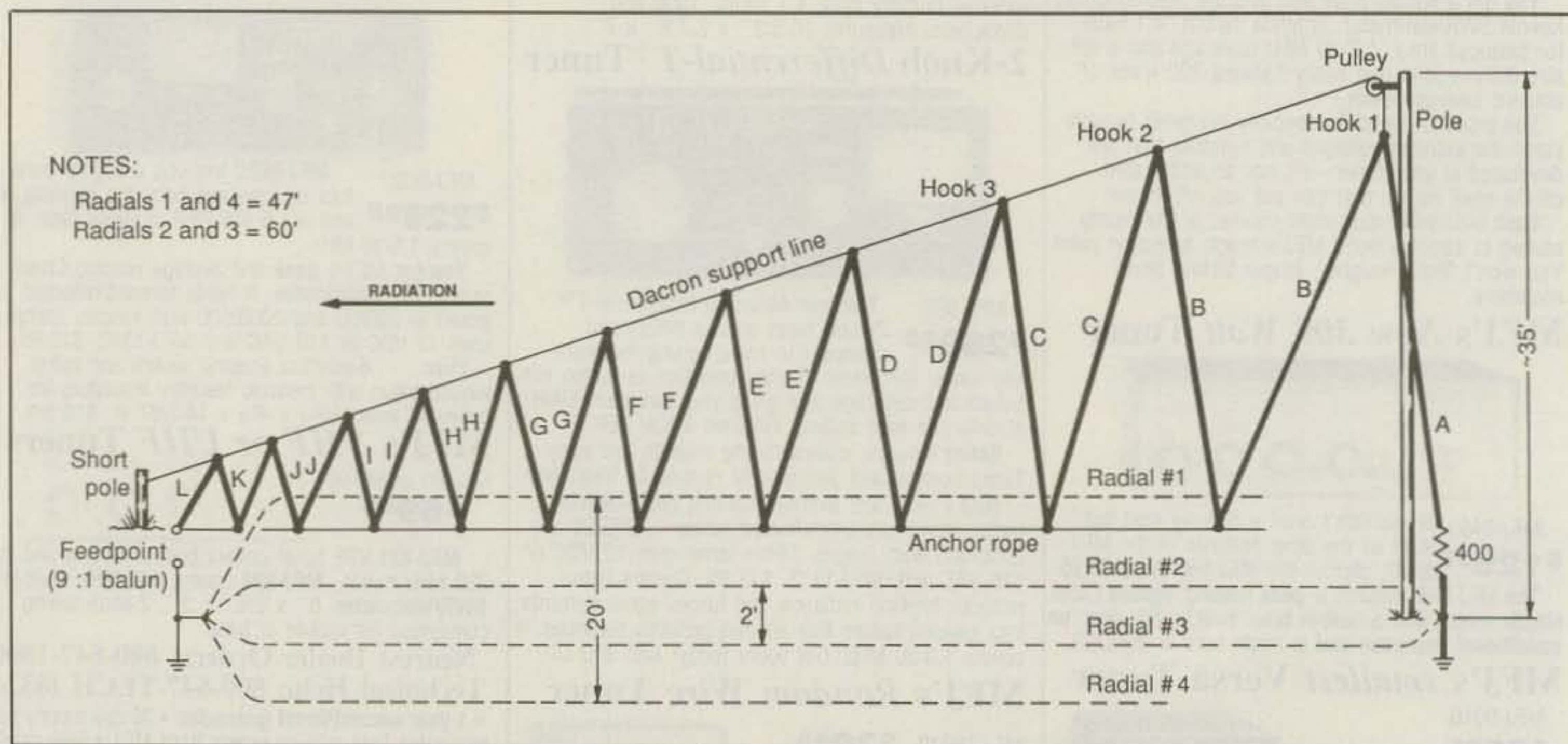


Fig. 1—The broadband "zig-zag" antenna (2–30 MHz) is about 60 feet long and requires a 35 to 40 foot high pole at one end for support. It is fed at the small end with a special balun. The antenna is slung from a support line and anchored at the bottom by a rope passing from one end to the other. Short stakes anchor the rope in place.



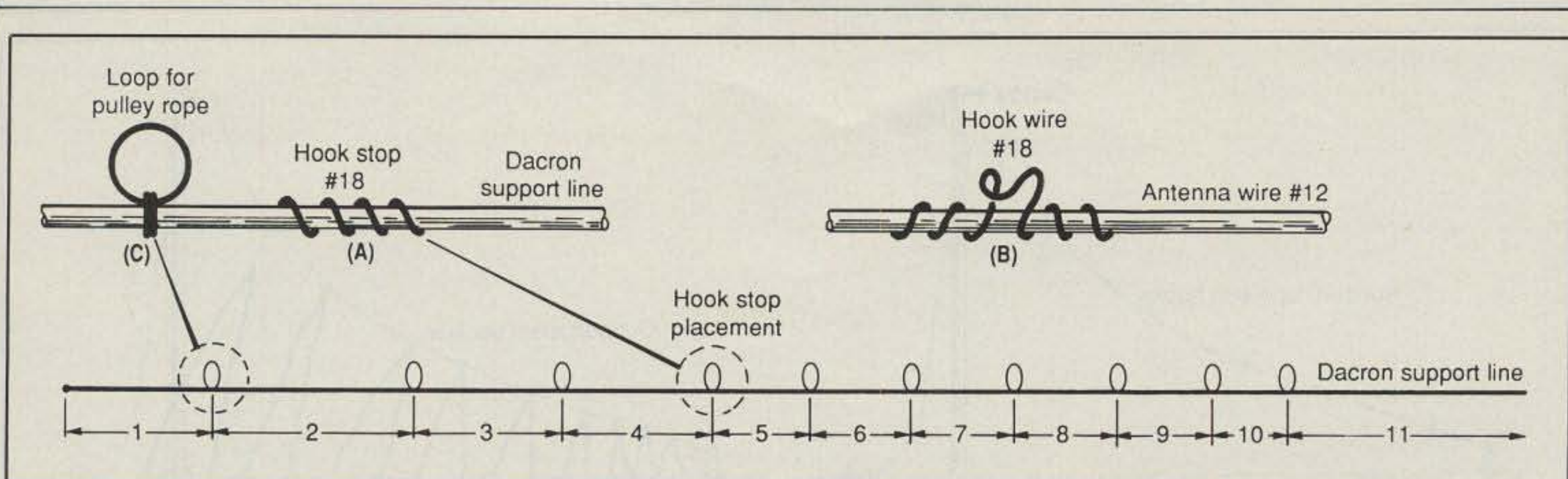


Fig. 2- (A) The antenna wire is held in position along the support line by means of small hooks which may be moved back and forth along the line to provide proper tension on the wires. (B) The hook wire fastens the antenna wire to the support line. (C) Hook stops are placed along the line in accord with Table I. Note that dimensions assume a 5 percent stretch in the line and are therefore 95 percent of the required value. Loop for pulley rope is shown.

| Support Line Dimensions |            |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Segment                 | Length     |
| 1                       | 2' 0"      |
| 2                       | 13' 7 1/2" |
| 3                       | 10' 7 3/4" |
| 4                       | 8' 3 3/4"  |
| 5                       | 6' 6"      |
| 6                       | 5' 1"      |
| 7                       | 3' 11 3/4" |
| 8                       | 3' 1 1/4"  |
| 9                       | 2' 5"      |
| 10                      | 1' 10 3/4" |
| 11                      | 12' 10"    |

Table I- Dimensions for the support loop (see fig. 2[C]) for the zig-zag antenna setup.

(fig. 4[A]). The support line is pulled up until it is about 4 feet above the ground in a convenient position to attach the antenna wire to it (fig. 4[B]). The antenna wire is carefully laid out along the ground and hooked on the support line at each wire stop. Once this is done, the antenna is raised by hauling in the rope passed over the pulley tower.

The whole thing looks pretty sloppy at this point, and a mid-support mast is put in position to reduce sag. The antenna wire hangs down in loops, and these must be anchored down at the right points. This is best done by means of an anchor rope woven along the bottom of the loops. The rope (fig. 5) is held in position with short ground stakes.

The last step is to lay out the ground radials and attach the balun transformer. The balun is taped to a 24 inch ground stake which supports the small end of the antenna.

### Making the Balun

The 9:1 balun is shown in fig. 6(A). It is composed of a 7-turn trifilar winding of #14 wire on a 2.4 inch core (61 mix). An Amidon FT240-61 core is suggested. The three wires are wound on simultaneously and connected as shown in fig. 6(B). The balun can be weatherproofed by placing it in a cylindrical box made of PVC plastic water pipe. End pieces are epoxied on the pipe section and suitable connectors placed on

one end. A suggested substitute balun is the UU-375 unbalanced-to-unbalanced transformer made by Palomar Engineers (Box 462222, Escondido, CA 92046).

### The Ground Radials and Termination Resistor

Four short radials run parallel to the antenna wire on each side of it. The inner radials (numbers 2 and 3) are returned to the base of the mast and connect to one end of the terminating resistor. The other end of the resistor attaches to the antenna wire. The design calls for a 400 ohm resistor, noninductive, capable of dissipating about one half the output power of the transmitter. For the typical 100 watt transmitter I would suggest a 50 watt, wire-wound resistor. This resistor type has inductance and can't be considered noninductive. However, the inductance value is low, and my personal opinion is that it won't upset antenna operation to any great degree. The alternative is a noninductive resistor, and a 50 watt unit isn't cheap. Minimum power is dissipat-

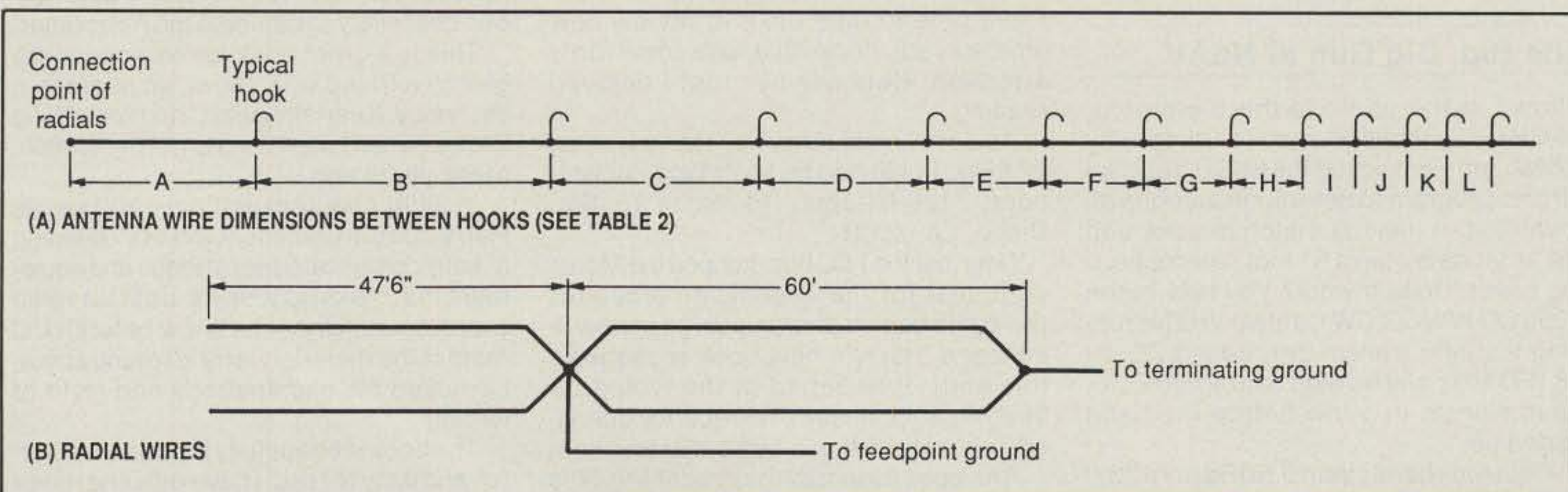


Fig. 3- Antenna wire dimensions between hooks are tabulated in Table II. Dimensions of radial wires are given in drawing (B). A more elaborate radial ground system should provide improved results and decrease ground loss.



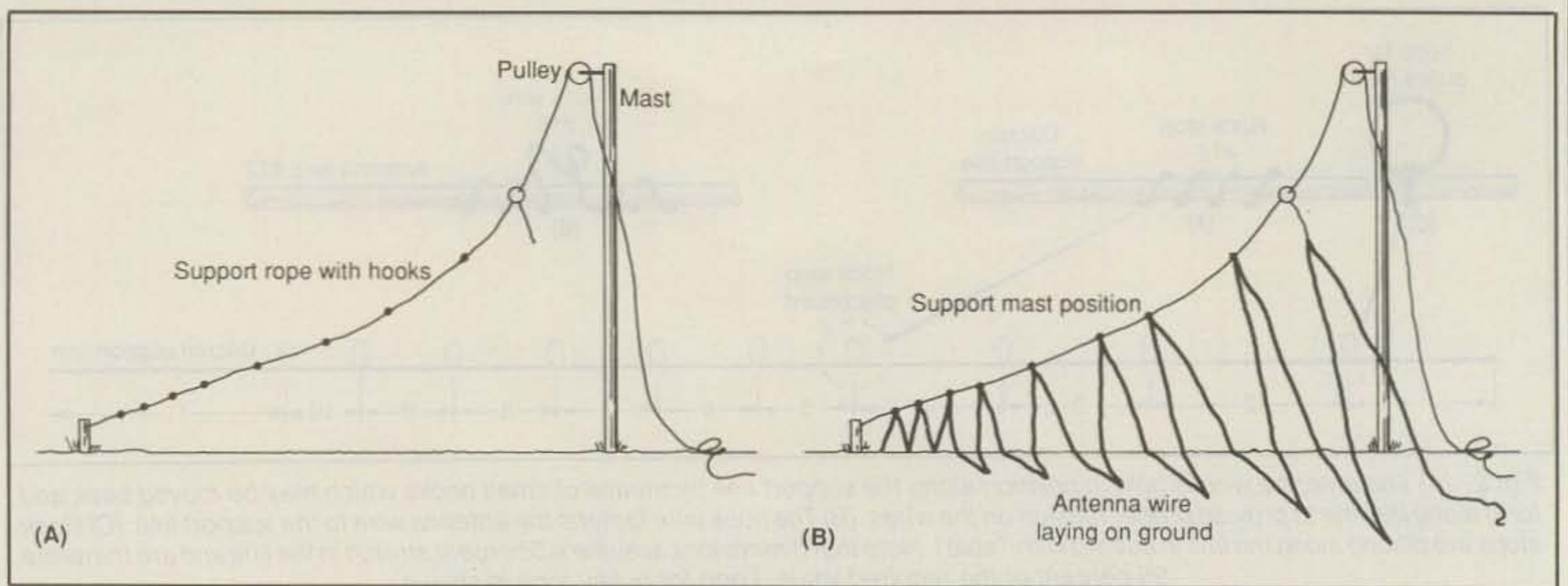


Fig. 4—(A) Support wire with hooks installed is partially pulled up mast, ready for antenna installation. (B) Antenna wire is laid out in approximate position on the ground, ready for attachment to support rope. A short support mast may be needed at the center of the antenna to reduce support rope sag.

| Antenna Wire Hook Placement |            |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| Segment                     | Length     |
| A                           | 35' 6"     |
| B                           | 59' 9"     |
| C                           | 46' 8 1/4" |
| D                           | 36' 5 3/4" |
| E                           | 28' 6"     |
| F                           | 22' 3 1/4" |
| G                           | 17' 5"     |
| H                           | 13' 7 1/4" |
| I                           | 10' 7 1/2" |
| J                           | 8' 3 3/4"  |
| K                           | 4' 7 3/4"  |
| L                           | 1' 0"      |

Table II—Antenna wire dimensions. Each wire length makes up two adjacent legs of the zig-zag structure.

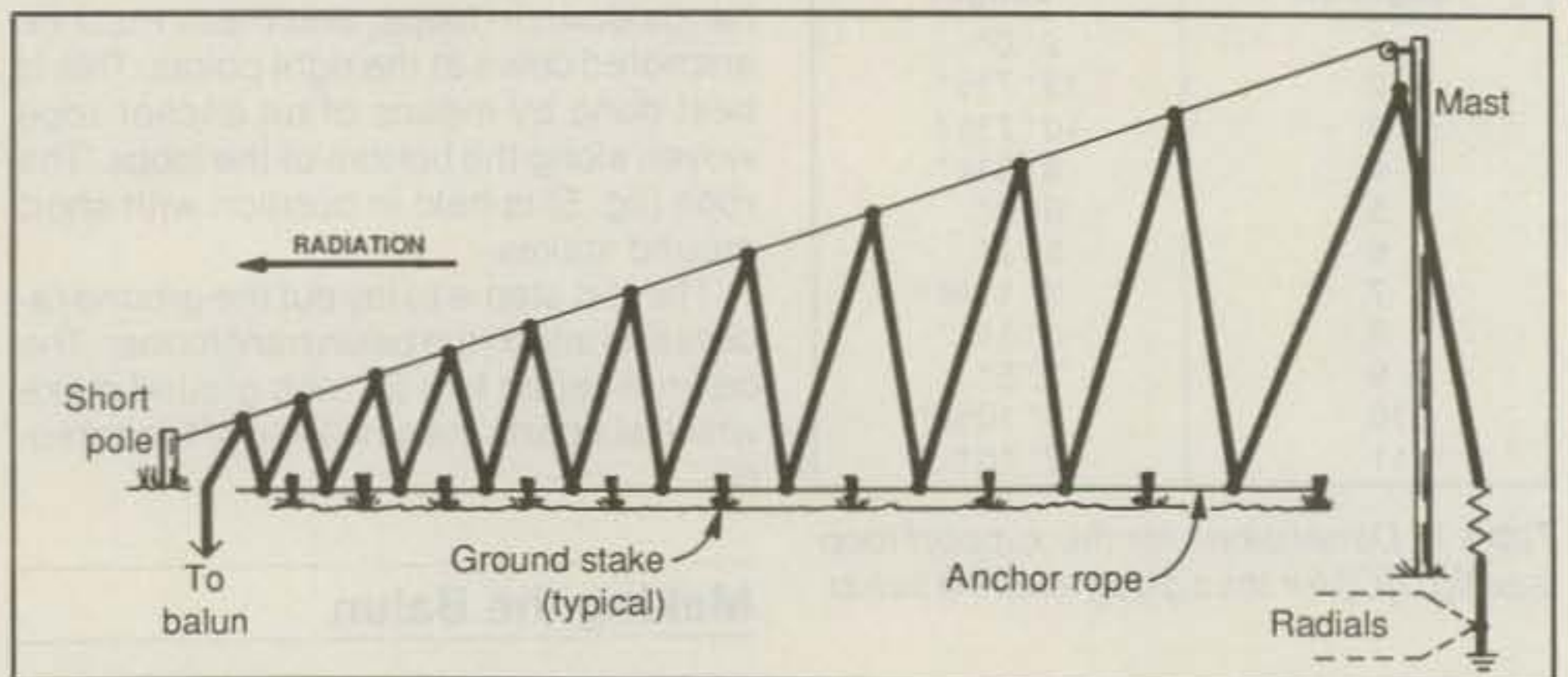


Fig. 5—Anchor rope passes along bottom of array to keep tension in the wire. Rope is staked down at appropriate intervals. Bottoms of the antenna "V"s should be about 1 to 2 feet above ground level.

ed in the load resistor at the higher operating frequencies. The dissipation level rises as the operating frequency is lowered.

The MN 4.0 program of K6STI can be used to analyze antenna patterns.

### The Big, Big Gun at N6AV

Shown in the photo is the 6-element, 28MHz Yagi built on a 40 foot boom by N6AV. Jerry employed the K6STI Yagi Optimizer program to determine antenna dimensions. A gamma match is used, and the antenna is atop a 51 foot self-supporting tower. Does it work? You bet! In the 1990 CQ WW DX CW Contest W6BA, running a single transmitter, called CQ on 28.060 MHz and worked nearly 200 European signals in a row before the band folded up.

Gain runs better than 9.5 dBd from 28.0 to 28.7 MHz. Front-to-back averages better than 25 dB across this range.

Jerry's next project is a 5-element Yagi

for 21 MHz on a 41 foot boom. (Stay clear of this guy!)

### Book Reviews

From time to time I like to review new amateur radio books that have come to my attention. Here are two that I enjoyed reading.

*All About Ham Radio*, by Harry Helms, AA6FW. Published by High Text Publications, 7128 Miramar Rd., Suite 15, San Diego, CA 92121.

Now that the FCC has dropped the Morse code test for the Technician amateur, there has been a sharp upsurge in new licensees. Harry's new book recognizes this shift. It is aimed at the would-be Technician licensee and recently licensed Technician. It is a bull's-eye hit.

The book assumes the reader has little knowledge of amateur radio or electronics. Written in a humorous, conversational style, *All About Ham Radio* covers what

amateurs actually do, what they talk about, and the mysteries of our lingo, which is usually incomprehensible to the newcomer. The book also discusses in detail equipment, antennas, repeaters, and other exotic gear likely to befuddle the newcomer.

This is a great book for an amateur to give to a friend who shows an interest in the hobby. (I certainly wish I had something like this when I was trying to get my license, many years ago.)

In eight chapters and over 300 pages Harry does an excellent job of explaining a really complicated set of ideas and equipment that make up today's amateur radio experience. Although I knew beforehand most of the material Harry is talking about, I enjoyed his explanations and style of writing.

The book is beautifully produced, colorful, and easy to read. I have only one minor observation about it. Harry refers to equipment he describes as "walkie-talkies." Good grief! That term went out with the



# “WOW!! I HAD TO RECORD QSOs...TO CONVINCE FRIENDS THE DX WAS REALLY THERE.”

DX ENGINEERING DESIGNS AND MANUFACTURES  
HIGH PERFORMANCE ANTENNA SYSTEMS FOR  
THE MOST DEMANDING APPLICATIONS.

- Full range of rugged, monoband Yagis for each band 80 through 10 meters (including the WARC bands), including the awesome DX Engineering 3 element full-size 80 meter Yagi (serial number 001 recently delivered to N7AVK).

- HF log periodic arrays, broad-banded and DX/contest-worthy.

- Full range of 6 meter Yagis (the world's largest 6 meter amateur array — at AA6TT — uses eight DX Engineering 10 element Yagis).

- Heavy-duty phasing boxes for low-band vertical arrays and stacked Yagi systems, including the new Universal Phase Box for stacking and phasing tribanders and log periodic arrays.

- High-power remote coax switches compatible with ETO's DASC (Digital Antenna Switch Control) and LTA's RBC (Remote Band Controller) devices.

- All DX Engineering products are optimized for DX and contest performance and built for the most demanding environments. Give us a call and we'll recommend a system to replace the Brand X antennas which came apart in your last blizzard.

- The DX Engineering staff are all active DXers and contesters. Day in, day out, we use the products we sell!

L. W. Sayre, M.D., P.C.  
P.O. Box 3110  
Salem, OR 97302

May 12, 1992

DX Engineering  
618 Spaulding Ave.  
Brownsville, Oregon 97327

Dear Bill,

I'm writing to thank you for the excellent help and hardware I've received from DX Engineering.

A few years ago I ran an average station with an average tri-bander and obtained average results in dxing and contesting. I enjoyed radio so much that I decided to upgrade my situation. After researching what was available, I cautiously purchased the 3 element full size 40M monobander.

Wow!! I had to record qsos with the dx to convince friends that the dx was really there.

This prompted me to put up 2 5 element 20's, 2 6 element 15's, and 2 6 element 10's on a rotating tower. The installation went up quickly, made easy from the help of DX Engineering with regard to the phase & switch boxes, spacing and actual antenna construction.

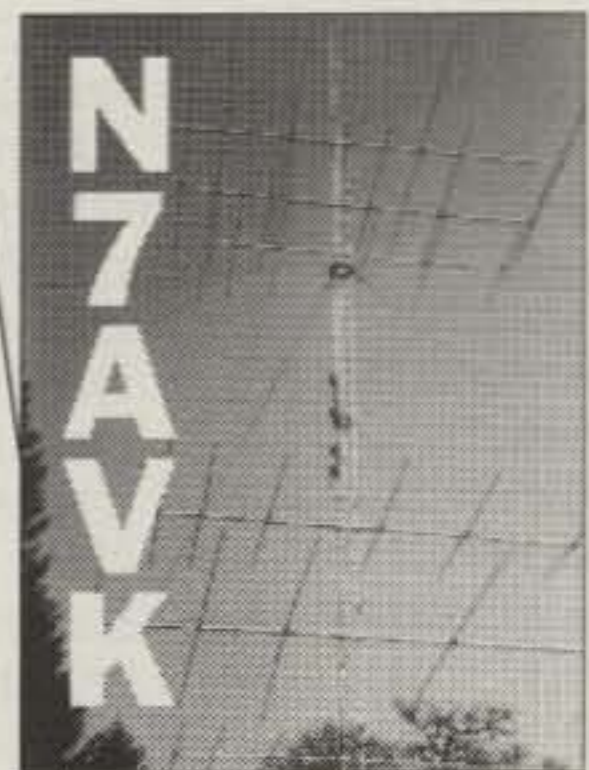
These antennae and systems work great! Dx pileups are cracked with 1 or 2 calls. My contest scores have soared. In short, your hardware has performed like my research indicated it would.

I've put the log periodic up now and am constructing the 3 element full size 80M monobander. By the start of this contest season I expect the 80 to be up performing like gangbusters like all of my DX Engineering hardware does.

I am developing a top single-op station, and DX Engineering has delivered spectacularly! All I can say is Thanks! You have surpassed my high expectations!

Further improvements here are left to cunning, guile, and operating ability as DX Engineering has maximized the hardware side of my station!

73, *Jim*



**LOW, FACTORY  
DIRECT PRICES**

**MADE IN THE USA**

**CALL TOLL FREE  
(800) 373-0239**

**VISA &  
MASTERCARD  
ACCEPTED**

**FREE CATALOG**

**WE SHIP  
WORLDWIDE**

**DX ENGINEERING**

618 Spaulding Avenue • Brownsville, Oregon 97327  
telephone (800) 373 0239 or (503) 466 3138 • fax (503) 466-5453  
FAX NOTE: our old fax number is out of order. If you sent us a fax and did not receive a reply, please  
resend the fax to our new number above. DXE apologizes for any inconvenience.



# OVER 2,000 TUBE TYPES

For Worldwide Applications

- INDUSTRIAL
- RECEIVING
- ANTIQUE

## — INDUSTRIAL TYPES —

| TYPE      | PRICE | TYPE       | PRICE |
|-----------|-------|------------|-------|
| 0A2/150C4 | 2.70  | 812A       | 45.00 |
| 0B2/108C1 | 2.70  | 833A       | 57.00 |
| 0G3/85A2  | 4.25  | 2050/2050A | 10.00 |
| 2A3       | 35.00 | 5814A      | 2.35  |
| 2D21/EN91 | 4.50  | 6146A/B    | 16.00 |
| 4CX250B   | 77.50 | 6350       | 4.20  |
| 807       | 7.00  | 6463       | 4.00  |
| 811A      | 9.95  | 6550       | 15.50 |

## — RECEIVING TYPES —

| TYPE                | PRICE | TYPE         | PRICE |
|---------------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| 5AR4/GZ34           | 6.42  | 6SN7GTB      | 4.00  |
| 5R4GYM              | 8.40  | 6V6G/GTA     | 5.00  |
| 5U4G                | 5.00  | 12AT7/ECC81  | 3.25  |
| 5Y3G/GT             | 4.00  | 12AU7A/ECC82 | 3.00  |
| 6AQ5A/<br>6HG5/EL90 | 5.00  | 12AV6/HBC91  | 2.50  |
| 6AU6A/EF94          | 2.65  | 12AX7A/ECC83 | 3.00  |
| 6BA6/EF93           | 3.00  | 12BA6/HF93   | 3.00  |
| 6BE6/EK90           | 2.75  | 12BE6/HK90   | 3.00  |
| 6BQ5/EL84           | 3.50  | 12BH7A       | 6.50  |
| 6CA4/EZ81           | 3.15  | 17JZ8        | 8.50  |
| 6CA7/EL34           | 7.00  | 35W4/HY90    | 3.25  |
| 6CW5/EL86           | 3.50  | 50C5/HL92    | 3.50  |
| 6DL5/EL95           | 3.25  | 6267/EF86    | 2.40  |
| 6EA8                | 3.00  | 7025A        | 4.50  |
| 6GH8A               | 2.50  | 7189A        | 4.00  |
| 6JB6A               | 12.00 | KT66         | 10.00 |
| 6L6GC               | 6.50  | KT88         | 22.00 |

### Add Shipping & Handling

1-10 tubes - \$4.50  
over 10 tubes - call

Write or call for complete tube range,  
price list and Accessories Catalog.

## International ©

International Components Corporation

105 Maxess Road, Melville, NY 11747 • Toll Free 800-645-9154  
In NY State 516-293-1500 • TELEX 221576 • FAX 516-293-4983

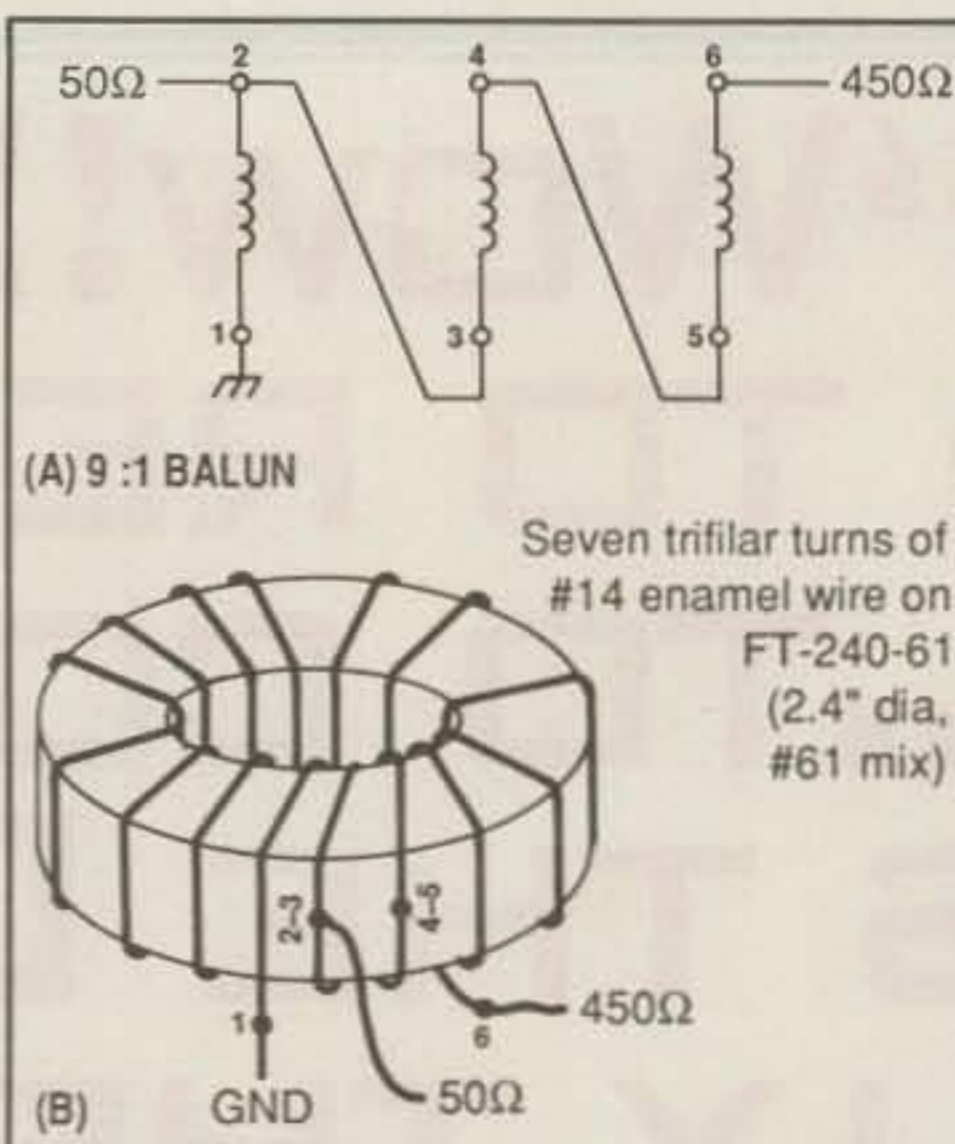
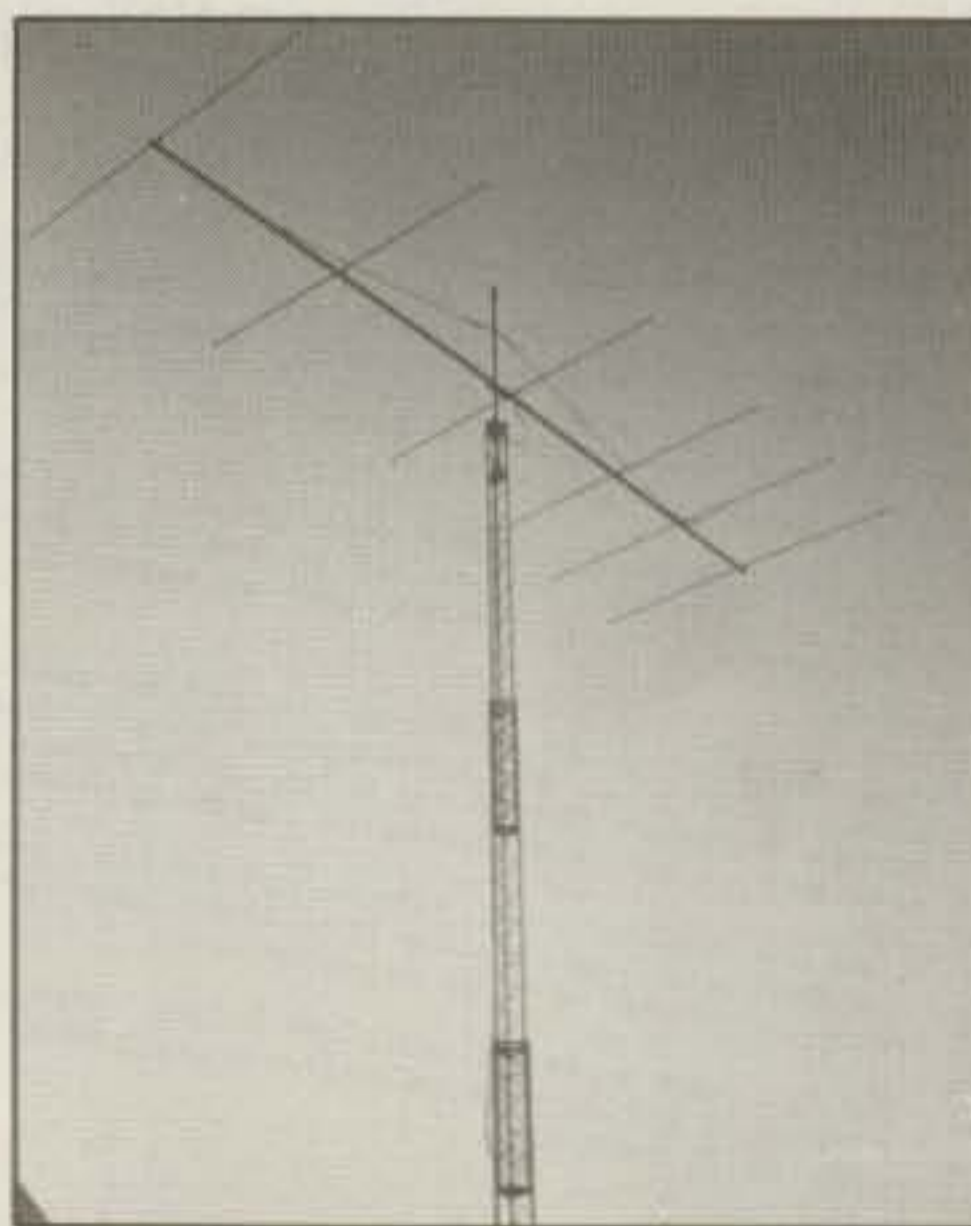


Fig. 6- (A) Schematic of special balun. Three trifilar windings are required, connected in series. (B) Balun is wound on 2.4 inch diameter ferrite core. Amidon FT240-61 is suggested. Core is 61 mix. Three windings are wound on simultaneously with marked ends to differentiate windings.

HRO and the BC-610. Harry is really talking about HTs, hand-helds, or handie-talkies. Right, Harry?

AA6FW's book is available at major radio distributors, or directly from the publisher for \$19.95 plus \$3 shipping/handling, and appropriate sales tax for California residents.

A second book of interest is *Aerials*, by "Kurt N. Sterba" and "Lil Paddle." Published by Worldradio, 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818.



The 6-element, 28 MHz Yagi of N6AV is built on a 40 foot boom and supported atop a 51 foot tower! Too bad the sunspot cycle is declining! In a few months all Jerry will be able to talk to is himself! Soon the beam will be replaced with a 21 MHz Yagi on a 41 foot boom.

This 92-page book is a compendium of 53 essays written for *Worldradio* magazine by a husband and wife team of enthusiastic amateur radio operators who have a firm grasp of the obvious. The book is a collection of some of the best essays.

*Aerials*, according to Walt Maxwell, W2DU, who wrote the introduction, "contains hard-hitting, sharply-aimed rebuttals targeting many ludicrous statements and claims appearing in amateur radio literature and equipment catalogs." I agree. The style of writing used by "Kurt" reminds me of the hard-bitten drill sergeant in the movie *An Officer and a Gentleman*. But I have met "Kurt." He is soft and friendly as a kitten and obviously kind to his mother.

Walt says many of "Kurt" and "Lil"'s statements "are bound to rattle some cages and cause much gnashing of teeth among those of you who have been taken in by the myths." Right on! But the book introduces some myths of its own. In one essay the statement is made that "if you show an SWR of 2:1 and your transmitter has a 50 ohm output, and you are using 50 ohm cable, you will find either your antenna is 25 ohms or it is 100 ohms."

I suggest "Kurt" spend two-bits and buy himself a Smith Chart, normalized on 50 ohms, and draw a 2:1 SWR circle on it. He'll find that there are as many combinations of antenna impedance that will produce a 2:1 value of SWR as there are points on the circle. (This is all explained in the ARRL *Antenna Book* and in some of my antenna books.)

But I digress. The book is a lot of fun to read, and you'll find yourself in agreement with the proposed solutions to many of the perplexing mysteries facing the antenna enthusiast.

I was dismayed to read that "Kurt" spilled the beans on one of the most well-guarded secrets in amateur radio. He urges the reader to find a second-hand Johnson "Matchbox," kilowatt antenna tuner at a hamfest or fleamarket and snap it up. "Kurt," you shouldn't have said that! The rare "Matchbox" will quickly disappear and my chances of finding one will evaporate!

"Kurt" and "Lil Paddle" are not the authors' real names. Both writers work in companies whose policies require that all writing must be cleared through them. What hidebound company censor would understand these essays? Or understand amateur radio, for that matter? Hence the anonymity.

A tongue-in-cheek dissertation on the antenna game, *Aerials* is good reading. Get the book, grab an ice-cold 807, and settle down and enjoy.

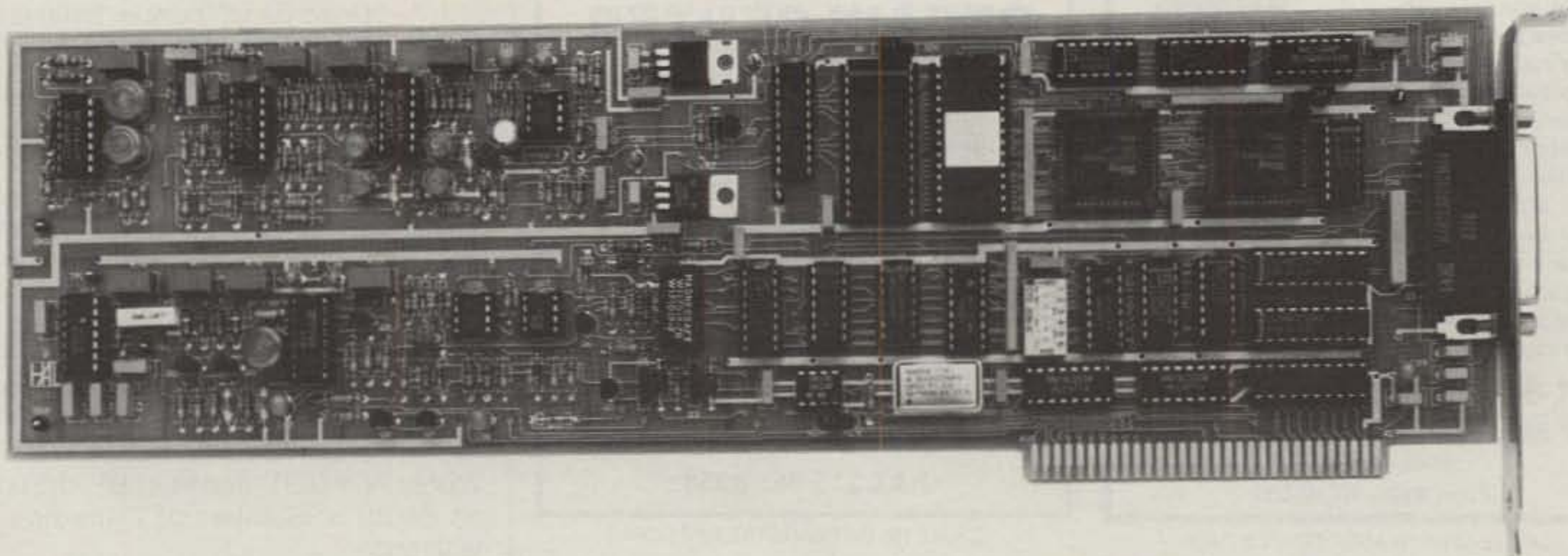
*Aerials* is available at some radio distributors or on order from Worldradio, Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818. Price is \$10, plus \$2 shipping/handling. California residents add applicable sales tax. Overseas, add \$4 postage/handling.



# For Serious HF Work

Get the card that makes copying weak and fading signals possible!

## The HAL PCI-3000 PC-AMTOR System



The PCI-3000 PC-AMTOR system gives you excellent HF performance on AMTOR, RTTY, and CW at a reasonable price. The PCI-3000 card plugs into a full size PC card slot. Filter circuits are optimized for 170 Hz shift - the RTTY and AMTOR standard. CW is optimized for an 800 Hz receive tone. Outstanding features of the PCI-3000 PC-AMTOR system are:

- Installs in your PC
- AMTOR, RTTY and CW modes
- High performance at a low price
- Split Screen operation
- Continuous receive storage
- Message transmission from disk
- APLink compatible
- HELP pages
- Search Mode
- Xmit & Rcv buffer storage
- Complete with software
- Optional SPT-2 & FIL-1

Don't wait any longer to experience what a true HF data interface can do for your station. Put your PC on the HF bands with high performance at a low price. Order the PCI-3000 PC-AMTOR system from HAL today!

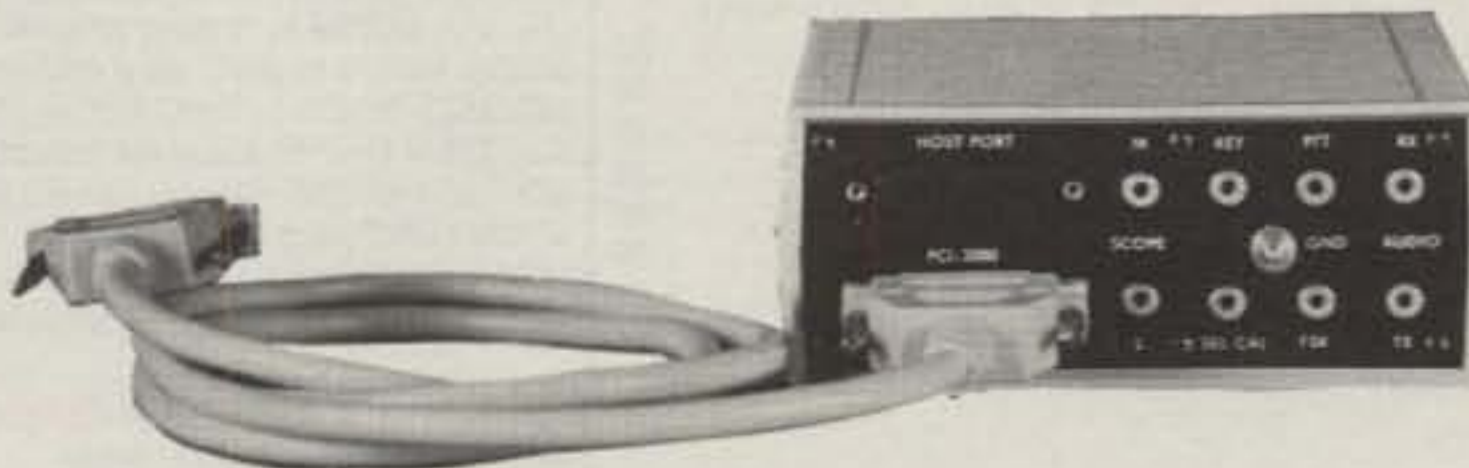


### SPT-2 Spectra-Tune

The SPT-2 makes tuning AMTOR, RTTY, and CW signals a breeze. It connects to the PCI-3000 via the supplied cable. The radio connections for the PCI-3000 are then made to the phono connectors on the SPT-2 rear panel. The tuning indicator is a 30-segment LED bar graph representing a 600 Hz range of the audio spectrum. The RTTY and AMTOR tuning range is centered at 2210 Hz. In CW mode the range is centered at 800 Hz. Simply tune the receiver until the signal is centered on the proper calibration marks.

### FIL-1 AMTOR/RTTY Filter

If your transceiver doesn't have good RTTY filters, install the FIL-1 in your Spectra-Tune. The FIL-1 is a 500 Hz wide filter centered at 2210 Hz to optimize AMTOR and RTTY copy. The FIL-1 greatly reduces the noise input to the PCI-3000. This can mean the difference in barely detecting a signal and solid copy.



HAL Communications Corp.  
P.O. Box 365  
Urbana, IL 61801  
Phone (217) 367-7373  
FAX (217) 367-1701

PCI-3000 PC AMTOR with software \$395.  
SPT-2 Spectra Tune with cable \$169.  
FIL-1 Filter (installs in SPT-2) \$69.  
Complete System Price \$595.

VISA and Mastercard Welcome



## Townsend Electronics "RIG SAVER"

- Allows you to safely mount your hand-held or mobile radio where you can see the controls.
- Vinyl coated adapter plate protects your radio.
- SlimLine \$24.95. Heavy Duty \$29.95 + \$3.00 S & H.
- Adaptable to nearly any vehicle or station use.
- Mounts on ANY single flat surface.



**1-800-944-3661** MC/VISA accepted  
**Fax-219-594-5580**  
 P.O. Box 415  
 Pierceton, IN 46562

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## KENWOOD YAESU ICOM AMATEUR REPAIR CENTER

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.

Servicing "Hams" for over 30 years.

Service ALL Major Brands  
Sales • Parts

### HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 Brownsville Road

Trevoze, PA 19047

**215-357-1400 Ext. 83**

FAX 215-355-8958

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SOLD OUT AT DAYTON AND DALLAS

--IF YOU SAW OUR DEMO YOU KNOW WHY--

**SOLDER PL259s A SNAP - WITH LOW TEMP!**

**REPAIR ALUMINUM ANTENNAS**



Our Solder Pastes are stronger and more conductive than ordinary solder. **SOLDER ANY METALS!**  
**KIT CONTAINS:** Four different Solder Pastes, Precision Professional Refillable Pencil Torch (Brushed Aluminum, USA made), Pouch, Money Back Guarantee and Full Instructions. Send Check or M.O.

\$59.00 + \$2.00 S/H (OH 6.5%)

-- We ship in 48 hrs. --

FOR INFO CALL 216-591-2000

SOLDER-IT CO. BOX 20100 CLEVELAND, OH 44120

## NEMAL ELECTRONICS

- \* Complete Cable Assembly facilities MIL-STD-45208
- \* Commercial Accounts welcome - Quantity pricing \* Same day shipping most orders
- \* Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times Fiber, Cable Wave

Call NEMAL for computer cable, CATV cable, Flat cable, semi-rigid cable, telephone cable, crimping tools, D-sub connectors, heat shrink, cable ties, high voltage connectors.

### HARDLINE 50 OHM

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| FXA12 1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket.....          | .89/ft  |
| FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt..... | 1.69/ft |
| FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt..... | 4.55/ft |
| NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr. copper m/f.....       | 25.50   |
| NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr. copper m/f.....       | 61.50   |
| UM12CC PL259 for 1/2" corr. copper.....        | 24.50   |

### COAXIAL CABLES (per ft - 100 ft prices)

|  |      |
|--|------|
| 1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss.....            | .52  |
| 1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga.....  | .36  |
| 1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini 8).....             | .19  |
| 1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec NCV jkt.....  | .39  |
| 1140 RG214/U dbl silver shld mil spec.....     | 1.85 |
| 1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shld, teflon ins..... | 1.50 |
| 1310 RG217/U 50 ohm 5000 watt dbl shld.....    | 1.05 |
| 1450 RG174/U 50 ohm .100" od mil spec.....     | .14  |
| 1410 RG58/U mil type 50 ohm 95% shield.....    | .14  |

### ROTOR CABLE-8 CONDUCTOR

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| 8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga..... | .24/ft |
| 8C1620 2-16ga and 6-20ga..... | .39/ft |

### CONNECTORS-MADE IN USA

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913.....           | \$3.95 |
| NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913.....           | 4.95   |
| PL259AM Amphenol PL259.....                      | .89    |
| PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated.....      | 1.59   |
| PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel).....     | 1.65   |
| UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify).....   | .22    |
| UG21D N plug for RG8,213,214.....                | 3.35   |
| UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon.....       | 6.50   |
| UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon.....      | 6.50   |
| UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter, Amphenol.....   | 4.75   |
| UG255TS SO239 to BNC Teflon Silver.....          | 5.95   |
| SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle, Amphenol..... | .89    |
| UG175S/UG176S reducer (silver) specify.....      | .45    |
| UG88C BNC plug RG58,223,142.....                 | 1.45   |
| UG273 BNC jack to type N.....                    | 4.05   |
| UG58A type N chassis receptacle.....             | 2.35   |

### GROUND STRAP-GROUND WIRE

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| GS38 3/8" tinned copper braid.....       | .35/ft |
| GS12 1/2" tinned copper braid.....       | .50/ft |
| HW06 6ga insulated stranded wire.....    | .35/ft |
| AW14 14ga stranded Antenna wire CCS..... | .14/ft |

\* Prices do not include shipping. Visa/Mastercard \$30 min., COD add \$4 (min. ship. charge \$3)  
 Call or write for complete price list. Nemal's new 44 page CABLE AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more, or at a cost of \$4 with credit against next qualifying order.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC., 12240 NE 14th Ave. N., Miami, FL 33161

(305) 893-3924 24 hr. FAX (305) 895-8178

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

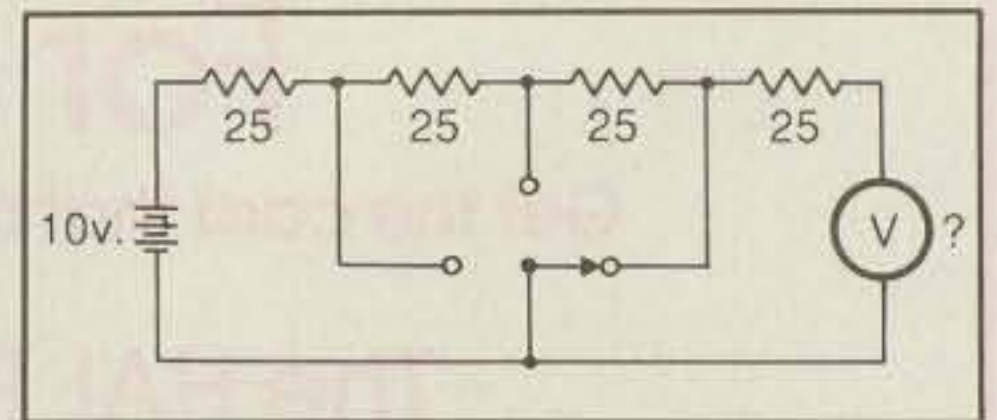


Fig. 7- "Dead Band" puzzle. What is the reading of the voltmeter when switch is placed as shown?

## The Dead Band Quiz

I always thought a majority of my readers worked for the Circus, Moscow Center, or the CIA. Now I know I am right. The following sleuths have a staggering amount of information about "Moscow Rules," a little quiz I gave about John LeCarre's novel, *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Spy*: WA2CBU, NI3P, KM7U, WB9UHX, K2WR, W3HHG, WB5MTV, KG5IT, and VE1CBF, the latter no doubt a member of Canadian Intelligence.

Thanks to the above undercover agents who knew all about Vladimir, Max, and the rest of the shadowy bunch in that masterful novel/TV production.

Also thanks to P29MB and KB0HIB, who know a great movie when they see it: *High Road to China*.

## This Month's Quiz

I've divided this quiz into two parts. The first part is for the technically minded Extra class amateurs; the second part is for us less fortunate individuals.

**Question 1:** Examine the circuit of fig. 7. With the switch in the position shown, what is the reading of the voltmeter (V)? (Quiz first appeared in QST, Feb. 1959.)

**Question 2:** Where does this little poem come from? What are the last two words of it? Who says it?

*They seek him here,  
 They seek him there,  
 The Frenchies seek him everywhere.  
 Is he in Heaven, or in Hell?  
 That deuced \_\_\_\_\_!*

Okay, guys, have at it! Good luck, and may the Force be with you!

**Recommended reading:** Here's a thrilling story of the Spanish Armada that King Philip of Spain sent in 1588 to conquer and subdue England. I guarantee you won't put it down! *The Voyage of the Armada* by David Howarth, the Viking Press, NY (1981). Probably out of print, it may turn up in a second-hand bookstore.

If you think today's politics are confused and the results unreal, read about the catastrophe that King Philip unleashed on Spain. And think what might have happened if the ships of the Spanish Armada were equipped with today's hand-helds so as to be able to communicate with each other! The end of the story may have been different.

73, Bill, W6SAI



# The Best Shortwave You Can Buy Comes From Drake



The Drake R8 Communications Receiver...simply the best shortwave clarity and fidelity you'll find, outperforming receivers costing much, much more.

Famous Drake technology gives you wide frequency coverage of all world bands and excellent dynamic range...in an uncluttered package with an ergonomic front panel, featuring keypad entry of functions.

For the best access to world events as they happen, buy yourself a Drake R8 shortwave receiver. Ask your dealer for more information, or contact a Drake sales office today at **1-800-9-DRAKE-0 (1-800-937-2530)**.

## **DRAKE**

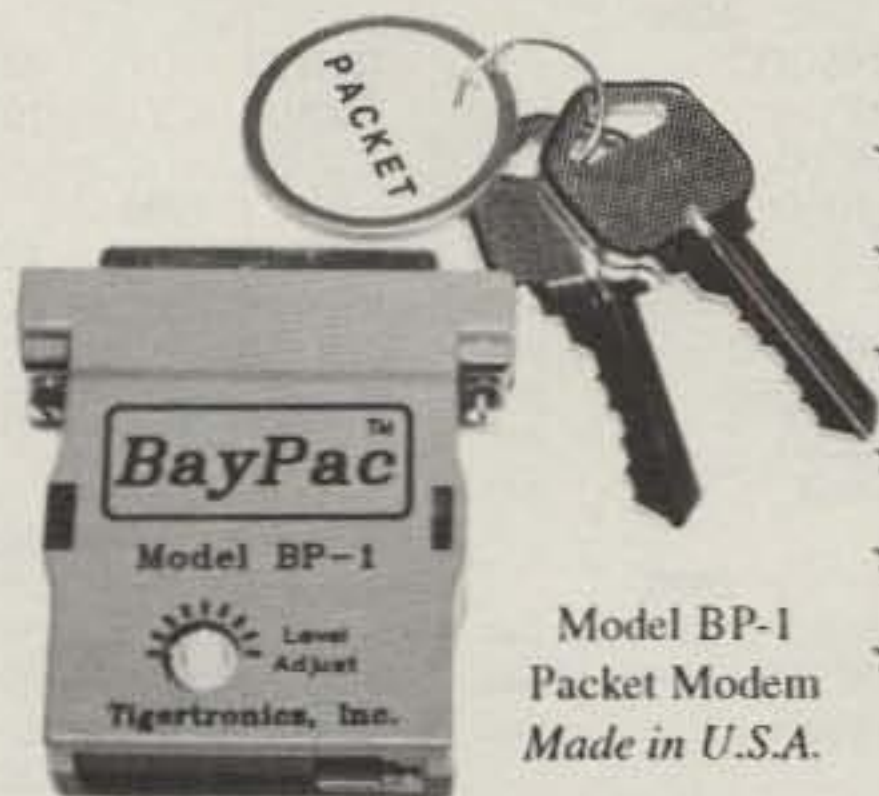
*We Bring the World Closer*

R. L. Drake Company, P.O. Box 3006, Miamisburg, OH 45343, USA Tel: 513-866-2421  
Drake Canada, 655 The Queensway #16, Peterborough, Ontario K9J 7M1, Canada  
Tel: 705-742-3122

1-800-9-DRAKE-0 (1-800-937-2530)

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## - Packet Radio - Portable & Affordable!



Model BP-1  
Packet Modem  
Made in U.S.A.

- ★ Crystal Controlled
- ★ Simple Installation
- ★ No External Power
- ★ Smart Dog™ Timer
- ★ Perfect For Portable
- ★ Assembled & Tested

Whether you're an experienced packeteer or a newcomer wanting to explore packet for the first time, this is what you've been waiting for! Thanks to a breakthrough in digital signal processing, we have developed a tiny, full-featured, packet modem at an unprecedented low price. The BayPac Model BP-1 transforms your PC-compatible computer into a powerful Packet TNC, capable of supporting sophisticated features like digipeating, file transfers, and remote terminal access. **NOW** is the time for **YOU** to join the **PACKET REVOLUTION!**

Just...  
**\$49.95**  
+Shipping

**Tigertronics**  
Incorporated

400 Daily Lane  
P.O. Box 5210  
Grants Pass, OR  
97527

**1-800-8BAYPAC**

VISA 1-800-822-9722  
(503) 474-6700

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say You Saw It In CQ

## STANDARD AMATEUR RADIOS

Now available - The worlds finest amateur radios. Unsurpassed quality and features make STANDARD the worlds most popular line of amateur radios.

### Mini Deluxe HTs:

C168A 2 meter      Call For Price  
C468A 450MHz

### Twin Band HTs

C228A 2M/220MHz      Call For Price  
C528A 2M/440MHz  
C628A 440MHz & 1.2GHz

### Twin Band Mobile

C5608DA 2M/440MHz  
Call For Price

We also have many accessories for these radios and most heath radios. Call **1-800-292-7711** for details.



C & S SALES, INC. • 1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015

(708) 541-0710 • FAX: (708) 520-0085

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD**

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

August 1992 • CQ • 65



## NEWS OF CERTIFICATE AND AWARD COLLECTING

**T**he Story of the Month for August is:

### H. "Hank" Petersen, KJ4LG USA-CA All Counties #720 Mixed, 7-1-91

"I was first introduced to radio when I was about 10 years old. We were at my grandfather's house one day and he was listening to a crystal set. It was something new and it was a mystery to me how the thing worked and where the sound came from. You moved the cat's whisker on the crystal and moved a slider on a bar over a large copper wound coil to tune in the various stations. The strongest and most popular station at the time was KYW in Schenectady, New York. He only had ear phones then and we all had to take turns listening.

"About five years later I started building radio sets. There was a store on State Street on the south end of the Chicago Loop called Allied Radio. They had long rows of tables with bins that had all kinds of parts to build radios with. Everything then was built breadboard style. You screwed the tube sockets down on the board and ran wires to the various parts. There were condensers, variable condensers, resistors, and potentiometers for volume controls.

"In 1928 I went to work for a printing company and that became my life-long trade. The company closed down a few years later due to the Depression. I then went to work for a man starting up a type-setting business. Later on I became a partner in the corporation and spent 42 years there until I retired in 1975.

"In the meantime I married in 1936 and the next year we moved to a village called Markham, just west of Harvey, Illinois. Still interested in radio, I bought a Howard shortwave receiver. I put up an 'A' frame mast with about 20 feet of wire for an antenna. There was a small airport nearby, and I became interested in flying and took lessons in a J3 Cub plane. We lived in Markham for seven years, and I rode the Rock Island R.R. daily to work in the Chicago Loop. It was a long trip, and during the war the train had to stop several times to get up enough steam to continue on. Getting tired of all this and having a growing family of two boys and a girl, we moved in to the southwest side of Chicago.

"I continued flying at another airport

333 South Lincoln Ave., Mundelein, IL 60060



Hank Petersen, KJ4LG, USA-CA All Counties #720, at home in Florida.

and then got an urge to have my own plane. I had been saving stamps since I was a kid, so I sold my collection of about 40,000 stamps and bought a plane. It was a Waco UPF-7 biplane, and it was used during the war to patrol the coastline looking for submarines.

"In 1951 I joined the B.P.O. Elks and became very involved with them, going through all the chairs. Being so involved with the Elks, I did not have much time for flying, so I sold the plane.

"When I retired, we moved to Butternut, Wisconsin, where my wife's brother had a hunting and fishing lodge on the Flambeau Flowage. We worked hard all summer, but the winters were long with nothing to do except for hunting and ice fishing and a lot of below zero weather.

"After two years up there, we decided to move to Florida. We put up a home in a subdivision called High Point on the Gulf Coast. This subdivision was built around a golf course, and we play golf a lot. I played piano and had a band of five pieces that played for some home talent shows we had here. One of the members of the band was a jazz guitarist and also an Advanced class ham. After talking to him on a number of occasions, my interest in radio was rekindled. After practicing code and studying the text books, he helped me to get my Novice license (a late bloomer, Hi). I bought a set of Drake 4-B twins and spent a lot of time on the air on CW.

"I finally got a General class license and a whole new world opened up. I bought a Kenwood TA-440S/AT and was mostly on SSB after that. I worked a lot of 10 meters then and belonged to about a dozen 10-10 chapters. In the interim I upgraded to Advanced class. One day I was scanning the 20 meter band and ran across the county hunters net. I sent for the packet of information and have been chasing counties since then.

### USA-CA Special Honor Roll

Willie Ray Ross, WA5OPO  
USA-CA All Counties #761  
Mixed, 4-1-92

Randall W. Davis, Sr., N8ELQ  
USA-CA All Counties #762  
Mixed, 4-20-92

George W. Heflin, N4IXV  
USA-CA All Counties #763  
Mixed, 4-23-92

Bob Swanlund, W0WYX  
USA-CA All Counties #764  
Mixed, 4-29-92

"My earlier CW contacts helped me to reach the first plateau of 500 contacts in November 1987. Every time I had 500 contacts confirmed, I would send them in for an upgrade. The rest is history. It took about four years to make all the contacts in all 3076 counties.

"I owe much to the mobilers out there running the counties and to those who went out of their way to get some of my last

### USA-CA Honor Roll

|             |      |             |      |
|-------------|------|-------------|------|
| <b>3000</b> |      |             |      |
| WA5OPO      | 787  | N8ELQ       | 1032 |
| K6PQA       | 788  | N4IXV       | 1033 |
| N8ELQ       | 789  |             |      |
| N4IXV       | 790  |             |      |
|             |      | <b>1000</b> |      |
|             |      | G3SPU       | 1231 |
|             |      | WA5OPO      | 1232 |
| <b>2500</b> |      | N8ELQ       | 1233 |
| WA5OPO      | 868  | N4IXV       | 1234 |
| KB0FQC      | 869  |             |      |
| N8ELQ       | 870  |             |      |
| N4IXV       | 871  |             |      |
|             |      | <b>500</b>  |      |
|             |      | G3SPU       | 2597 |
|             |      | WA5OPO      | 2598 |
| <b>2000</b> |      | IN3NJB      | 2599 |
| WA5OPO      | 944  | WA2ITJ      | 2600 |
| N8ELQ       | 945  | WA4NIB      | 2601 |
| N4IXV       | 946  | N8ELQ       | 2602 |
|             |      | N4IXV       | 2603 |
| <b>1500</b> |      | KM6GF       | 2604 |
| G3SPU       | 1030 | DL3ECK      | 2605 |
| WA5OPO      | 1031 |             |      |

The total number of counties for credit for the United States of America County Award is 3076. The basic award fee for subscribers to CQ is \$4.00. For nonsubscribers it is \$10.00. Initial application must be submitted in the USA-CA Record Book, which may be obtained from CQ Communications, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801 USA for \$2.00. To qualify for the special subscriber rate please send a recent CQ mailing label with your application. To be eligible for the USA-CA, applicants must comply with the rules of the program as set forth in the revised USA-CA Rules and Program dated June 15, 1991. A complete copy of the rules may be obtained by sending an SASE to Dorothy Johnson, WB9RCY, USA-CA Custodian, 333 South Lincoln Avenue, Mundelein, IL 60060 USA. DX stations must include extra postage for airmail reply.



## KENWOOD



**TS-950SD**  
Digital, 150W, Dual RX, Also Available w/out Digital. A Top Performer..... **Call!**



**TS-850SAT**  
General Coverage HF XCVR, 110W. Available Without The Autotuner. Available All Mode DSP ..... **Call!**



**TS-450SAT**  
General Coverage HF XCVR, 100W, Available w/out Autotuner. A Great Mobile Performer ..... **Call!**

R-5000 HF Receiver ..... **Call**  
TH-27 2m Tiny HT ..... **Call**  
TH-77 2m/440 Tiny HT .... **Call**  
TH-225 2m 5W HT ..... **Call**  
TM-241 2m 45W Mobile ..... **Call**  
TM-741 2m/440 Mobile ..... **Call**  
TR-751 2m All Mode ..... **Call**  
TS-140S HF Rig ..... **Call**  
TS-690S HF & 6m Rig ..... **Call**  
TS-790 Dual Band Base .... **Call**  
**New! Ham Windows Software for Windows 3.0 ..... Call!**

## YAESU



**FT-1000D**  
200W HF XCVR, Dual RX, Deluxe and Standard Models Available. A Top Performer ..... **Call**



**FT-990**  
General Coverage HF XCVR, 110W, Built-in Power Supply and Auto tuner. A Great Performer .... **Call**



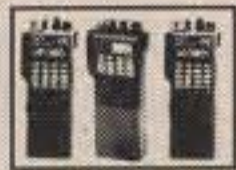
**FT-890**  
General Coverage HF XCVR, 110W, Runs From 13.8V, Available With And Without Autotuner ..... **Call**



**FT-5200**  
45W 144/440 MHz Dual Band Mobile, Optional Kit Allows Remote Mounting ..... **Call**



**FT-2400**  
45W 144 MHz Mobile, Tuned Front End Eliminates Intermod, Built To Military Specifications ..... **Call**



**FT-470 / FT-411**  
FT-470 Dual Band HT ... **Call**  
FT-411 2m HT ..... **Call**  
FT-415 2m HT ..... **Call**

**LARGE YAESU INVENTORY - CALL FOR PRICES**

## ICOM



**IC-765**  
General Coverage HF XCVR, Automatic Antenna Tuner, CW Keyer, and more ..... **Call**



**IC-751A**  
General Coverage HF XCVR, 100W, Base Performance, Great For Mobile HF Work ..... **Call**



**IC-735**  
General Coverage HF XCVR, 100W, Compact Size, Great For Mobile HF Work ..... **Call**

IC-751A HF XCVR ..... **Call**  
IC-726 HF XCVR w/ 6m . **Call**  
IC-725 HF XCVR ..... **Call**  
IC-3220H 2m/440 Mobile ..... **Call**  
IC-229H 2m Mobile 45W ... **Call**  
IC-W2A 2m/440 HT ..... **Call**  
IC-24AT 2m/440 HT ..... **Call**  
IC-2GAT 2m HT 7W ..... **Call**  
IC-2SAT 2m Tiny HT ..... **Call**

## ALINCO

DR-590T 2m/440 Mobile ..... **Call**  
DR-570T 2m/440 Mobile ..... **Call**  
DR-112T 2m 45W Mobile ..... **Call**  
DJ-F1T 2m Micro HT ..... **Call**  
DJ-120T 2m Tiny HT ..... **Call**  
DJ-160T 2m Small HT ..... **Call**  
DJ-560T 2m/440 HT ..... **Call**  
**Alinco Accessories In Stock!**

## CUSHCRAFT

A3S ..... 3 Element Triband Beam  
A3WS ..... WARC Triband Beam  
A4S ..... 4 Element Triband Beam  
R5 ..... 20-10m No Radial Vertical  
R7 ..... 40-10m No Radial Vertical  
13B2 ..... 13 Element 2m Beam  
17B2 ..... 17 Element 2m Beam  
26B2 ..... 26 Element 2m Beam  
ARX2B ..... 2m Vertical  
AR270 ..... 2m/440 Vertical  
**Call For More Cushcraft Items!**

## AEA

Isoloop HF Loop Antenna .. **Call**  
PK-232 All Mode TNC ..... **Call**  
PK-88 2m Packet TNC ..... **Call**

## AMERITRON

AL1500 1500W Linear ..... **Call**  
AL1200 1500W Linear ..... **Call**  
AL82 1500W Linear ..... **Call**  
AL80 1000W Linear ..... **Call**  
AL811 600W Linear ..... **Call**

## ASTRON

**MODEL AMPS ICS PRICE**  
RS12A 9 12 79.00  
RS20A 16 20 99.00  
RS20M 16 20 119.00  
RS35A 27 35 159.00  
RS35M 27 35 179.00  
VS-35M 27 35 179.00  
**M = Dual Meters / V = Variable.**

## MFJ

1278/1270 TNC'S ..... 249/129  
1284/1289 TNC Software .... 25/59  
989/986 Tuners ..... 299/25  
949/948 Tuners ..... 139/119  
941/945 Tuners ..... 99/89  
901/910 Tuners ..... 59/19  
207/208 Analyzers ..... 99/89  
486/422 CW Keyers ..... 169/119  
407/401 CW Keyers ..... 69/49  
815/817 Wattmeters ..... 79/89  
**We Stock Most MFJ Products!**

## BUTTERNUT

HF-2V 80/40 Vertical ..... 149.95  
HF-5B 5 Band Beam ..... 259.95  
HF-6V 80-10 Vertical ..... 159.95

## LARSEN

KG-144 2m On Glass ..... 49.95  
KG-270 2m/70cm On Glass .. 69.95  
KG-440 70cm On Glass ..... 44.95  
LM-150 2m 5/8 Mag-mount .. 51.85  
**Call For Larsen Items Not Listed!**

## TELEX / HYGAIN

218S Oscar Pack ..... **Call**  
TH7DX-S 7 El. Triband ..... **Call**  
TH5MK2-S 5 El. Triband ..... **Call**  
EX-14 4 El. Triband ..... **Call**  
TH3JR-S 3 El. Triband ..... **Call**  
V2R 2m Vertical ..... **Call**  
**Please Call For Prices On All Hygain Antennas And Crank-up Towers.**

## ROTATORS

Orion OR2300 ..... **Call**  
Telex CD45II (8.5 SQ.) ..... **Call**  
Telex HAMIV (15 SQ.) ..... **Call**  
Telex Tailtwister (20 SQ.) ... **Call**  
Telex HDR300 (25 SQ.) ..... **Call**  
Yaesu G400RC ..... **Call**  
Yaesu G500A ..... **Call**  
Yaesu G800SDX ..... **Call**  
Yaesu G1000SDX ..... **Call**  
Yaesu G5400 AZ/EL ..... **Call**  
**Please Call For Rotor Pricing!**

## KANTRONICS

Hostmaster Software ..... 64.95  
KAM All Mode TNC . 289.00  
KPCII Packet TNC ..... 159.95

## DIAMOND

X-500 / X-200 / X-50 ..... **Call**  
SG-7900 / SG7500 ..... **Call**  
NR-770 / NR-790 ..... **Call**  
SX-100 / SX-1000 / SX-200 ... **Call**  
**Call For More Diamond Products!**

## U.S. TOWERS

- All Steel Construction
- Hot Dip Galvanized
- Towers All Self-Support
- Many Available Options
- Highest Quality, Best Selling Crankups Available
- Larger Models Too
- Drop Shipped Directly From The Factory To You To Save \$\$\$\$
- California Residents Add 6% Tax

Call now and let our experts design a package just for you!

| MODEL    | MIN.   | MAX.  | WINDLOAD  | PRICE |
|----------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|
| MA-40    | 22'6"  | 40 FT | 10 SQ. FT | 629   |
| MA-550   | 22'1"  | 55 FT | 10 SQ. FT | 999   |
| MA-770   | 23'10" | 71 FT | 10 SQ. FT | 2249  |
| MA-850   | 24'6"  | 85 FT | 10 SQ. FT | 3489  |
| TX-438   | 22'6"  | 38 FT | 18 SQ. FT | 919   |
| TX-455   | 21'0"  | 55 FT | 18 SQ. FT | 1385  |
| TX-472   | 23'8"  | 72 FT | 18 SQ. FT | 2279  |
| TX-489   | 24'4"  | 89 FT | 18 SQ. FT | 3959  |
| HDX-538  | 22'6"  | 38 FT | 30 SQ. FT | 1179  |
| HDX-555  | 22'0"  | 55 FT | 30 SQ. FT | 2079  |
| HDX-572  | 23'8"  | 72 FT | 30 SQ. FT | 3559  |
| HDX-589M | 24'8"  | 89 FT | 30 SQ. FT | 7119  |

## ROHN TOWER

### GUYED TOWER PACKAGES

| HEIGHT | 25G  | 45G  | 55G  |
|--------|------|------|------|
| 50     | 849  | 1229 | 1549 |
| 60     | 939  | 1389 | 1939 |
| 70     | 999  | 1719 | 2159 |
| 80     | 1199 | 1869 | 2369 |
| 90     | 1289 | 2039 | 2579 |
| 100    | 1369 | 2199 | 2989 |
| 110    | 1449 | 2459 | 3209 |
| 120    | 1669 | 2619 | 3429 |

### SELF SUPPORTING TOWERS

| MODEL  | HGT | LOAD   | COST |
|--------|-----|--------|------|
| HBX40  | 40  | 10 SQ. | 449  |
| HBX48  | 48  | 10 SQ. | 589  |
| HBX56  | 56  | 10 SQ. | 699  |
| HDBX40 | 40  | 18 SQ. | 569  |
| HDBX48 | 48  | 18 SQ. | 689  |

**10% West of Rockies Charge.**

All BX series towers include top and rotor plates, and base stubs.

**Free Shipping On BX Towers!**

These towers are shipped freight collect from Plano. Includes all required hardware & rotor plate.

### FOLDOVER TOWERS

#### FREE SHIPPING ON FOLDOVERS

| MODEL              | HEIGHT | LOAD      |
|--------------------|--------|-----------|
| FK2548             | 48 FT. | 15 SQ.'   |
| FK2558             | 58 FT. | 13 SQ.'   |
| FK2568             | 68 FT. | 11 SQ.'   |
| FK4544             | 44 FT. | 34 SQ.'   |
| FK4554             | 54 FT. | 29 SQ.'   |
| FK4564             | 64 FT. | 28 SQ.'   |
| 25G Double Guy Kit | .....  | \$ 299.00 |
| 45G Double Guy Kit | .....  | 319.00    |

Rohn Foldover Towers Are Shipped Freight Prepaid From The Factory; State Sales Tax Due In Most States.

## COAX & CABLE

**ANDREW HELIAX®**  
LDF4-50 1/2" Copper ..... 2.29/Ft.  
LDF5-50 7/8" Copper ..... 5.69/Ft.  
Connectors: 1/2".....29.00 7/8".....74.00

**COAX**  
9086-9913 Equivalent, 100% shield, air diel., solid center ..... \$ .49/Ft.  
RG-213/U - Mil. Spec. RG-8, 95% shield, non-contaminating, polyethylene Dielectric ..... \$ .39/Ft.

RG-8X - 95% Shield, Mini RG-8, Foam Dielectric ..... \$ .25/Ft.

| COAX LOSS CHART (DB/100Ft.) |     |     |      |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Cable                       | 10m | 2m  | 70cm |
| 7/8" Helix®                 | .2  | .5  | .9   |
| 1/2" Helix®                 | .4  | .9  | 1.6  |
| 9086                        | .6  | 1.7 | 3.1  |
| RG-213/U                    | .9  | 2.3 | 5.2  |
| RG-8X                       | 1.2 | 3.5 | 5.8  |

**ROTOR CABLE**  
8 Conductor (2-#18, 6-#22) .... .25/Ft.  
Heavy Duty (2-#16, 6-#18) .... .45/Ft.

## SAFETY BELTS



Nylon safety belts are available in four sizes. S, M, L, X-L ..... 79.95

## GUY HARDWARE

3/16 EHS Guywire (3990#) ..... 1.5  
1/4 EHS Guywire (6650#) ..... 1.8  
3/16CCM Cable Clamp ..... 4.5  
1/4CCM Cable Clamp ..... 5.5  
1/4TH Thimble ..... 4.5  
3/8EE Turnbuckle ..... 7.95  
3/8EJ Turnbuckle ..... 9.95  
1/2X9EE Turnbuckle ..... 11.95  
1/2X9EJ Turnbuckle ..... 12.95  
1/2X12EE Turnbuckle ..... 13.95  
1/2X12EJ Turnbuckle ..... 14.95  
3/16 Preformed Guy Grips ..... 2.49  
1/4 Preformed Guy Grips ..... 2.99  
GAS604 Screw Anchor ..... 19.95  
500D Guy Insulator ..... 2.79  
502 Guy Insulator ..... 5.49  
5/8X8' Copper Gnd. Rod ..... 12.95

## PHILLYSTRAN

**NON-CONDUCTING GUY CABLE**  
HPTG2100I (2100#) ..... \$ .39/Ft.  
HPTG4000I (4000#) ..... .64/Ft.  
HPTG6700 (6700#) ..... .84/Ft.  
End Kits 2100/4000/6700 ..... 4/5/6

## CARBON STEEL MASTS

| WALL | 6' | 8' | 10' | 12' | 20' |
|------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| .12  | 39 | 52 | 65  | 79  | 119 |
| .18  | 59 | 79 | 99  | 119 | 189 |
| .25  | -- | -- | 129 | --  | 249 |

These 2" O.D. Masts Are Galvanized To Resist Rust, Up To 8' Ship By UPS

**ORDER TOLL FREE: 1 - (800) 272 - 3467**

LOCAL AND TECHNICAL HELP : 1 - (214) 422 - 7306 FAX: 1 (214) 881-0776

C.O.D.  
MC / VISA

**TEXAS TOWERS**

M-F: 9AM-5PM  
SAT.: 9AM-1PM

A Division of Texas RF Distributors, Inc., 1108 Summit Ave. Suite #4, Plano, TX 75074



counties. Some of them called me at home, long distance, to set up a schedule to meet them for a last county. Also, I am indebted to Wayne Burr, AA4HD, for getting my last three counties, which were all in Georgia. I also say thanks to Dorothy, WB9RCY, for her help.

"Last, but not least, a thank you to my wife of 55 years, Cecilia, who was very tolerant of the time I spent in the shack chasing counties. So, you see, it can be done. It takes time, patience, and a lot of help from the mobilers out there who are giving of their time to put out the counties. I hope to meet many of you again, as I will continue working counties.

"So 73 to one and all; and see you down the log—Hank, KJ4LG."

## Awards Issued

Willie Ray Ross, WA5OPO, submitted his completely filled Record Book and qualified for USA-CA All Counties #761, USA-CA 3000 #787, USA-CA 2500 #868, USA-CA 2000 #944, USA-CA 1500 #1031, USA-CA 1000 #1232, and USA-CA 500 #2598, Mixed, dated 4-1-92.

Randall W. Davis, Sr., N8ELQ, filed his complete set of county confirmations and received USA-CA All Counties #762, USA-CA 3000 #789, USA-CA 2500 #870, USA-CA 2000 #945, USA-CA 1500 #1032, USA-CA 1000 #1233, and USA-CA 500 #2602, Mixed, dated 4-20-92.

George W. Heflin, N4IXV, did it all in one giant leap, qualifying for USA-CA All Counties #763, USA-CA 3000 #790, USA-CA 2500 #871, USA-CA 2000 #946, USA-CA 1500 #1033, USA-CA 1000 #1234, and USA-CA 500 #2603, Mixed, dated 4-23-92.

Bob Swanlund, W0WYX, put the finishing touches on his good record and received USA-CA All Counties #764, Mixed, dated 4-29-92.

Robert P. Banner, K6PQA, added another gold seal to his certificate by qualifying for USA-CA 3000 #788, Mixed, dated 4-18-92.

Jack W. Crutchfield, KB0FQC, took another good step in his quest and received USA-CA 2500 #869, Mixed, dated 4-6-92.

Robert C. Moore, G3SPU, got off to a good start with his application for USA-CA 1500 #1030, USA-CA 1000 #1231, and USA-CA 500 #2597, All SSB, dated 3-30-92.

USA-CA 500 certificates went to:

Robert C. Moore, G3SPU, USA-CA 500 #2597, All SSB, 3-30-92.

Willie Ray Ross, WA5OPO, USA-CA 500 #2598, Mixed, 4-1-92.

Roberto Gadler, IN3NJB, USA-CA 500 #2599, Mixed, 4-3-92.

Robert C. Bruno, WA2ITJ, USA-CA 500 #2600, Mixed, 4-9-92.

Vernon T. Underwood, WA4NIB, USA-CA 500 #2601, All 20M SSB, 4-20-92.

Randall W. Davis, Sr., N8ELQ, USA-CA 500 #2602, Mixed, 4-20-92.

George W. Heflin, N4IXV, USA-CA 500 #2603, Mixed, 4-23-92.

Robert W. Roehm, KM6GF, USA-CA 500 #2604, Mixed, 4-24-92.

Dr. Frank Schubert, DL3ECK, USA-CA 500 #2605, Mixed, 4-27-92.

## The Ham's Book of Knowledge

*The Ham's Book of Knowledge*, published by In-Phase Publications, Ed Schneider, AA7AN, contains an extensive collection of information for the radio amateur. Published in 8½" x 11" format, the 240-page book can be ordered in one or two sections. In the two-part edition, the first holds the bulk of the text and technical data and the second section contains the beam headings, dealers and manufacturers' list, and operating information. The two-part volume is easier to use while on the air.

Virtually all books become outdated, some in a short time. To prevent this, updates (a reprint of section two of the book) are always available. The material is revised on an ongoing basis, keeping the data in the operating section current.

Political and geographic changes that affect amateur radio operators can render a book like this one obsolete. The breakup of the USSR and the ensuing creation of countries that previously did not exist is a prime example. Events such as this are recorded as they occur. The new Russian prefixes and countries, along with associated data, appeared in the book within a week of the occurrence.

The book is printed when ordered, guaranteeing that your copy will be up-to-date. No book is shipped "off the shelf." Prefixes are constantly added and deleted, countries are periodically activated and deactivated, and DXpeditions take place from time to time. It is events such as these that make regular updates mandatory. With them you may keep your book and all the DXing information accurate and current.

The book includes a great deal of information specific to each country that will "give you something to talk about" with the amateurs you contact throughout the world. Painstaking efforts were made to include unusual data and a wide range of statistics. All numerical data, such as distances and land area, are provided in both U.S. and metric equivalents.

QSL, third-party information, worldwide zones, and much more is included. All the statistics related to a country appear on the same page, grouped together. It is not necessary to turn pages or thumb through chapters. The data you need is simple to locate, in an easy-to-use format designed for access while on the air.

There are chapters on lightning protection, antennas, and grounding methods. Also covered in depth are metric and U.S. measurements. Virtually every conversion factor you will ever need appears in an easy-to-use table, and ranges from amp-

hours to terawatts. Fractions, Roman numerals, and Centigrade to Fahrenheit conversions are all there.

The table of contents and index make it simple to locate information. All books are spiral-bound and can be laid flat on a desk or operating table for easy reference.

The goal of In-Phase Publications is to publish a book that includes every active prefix and country. This is a massive undertaking, as new prefixes appear almost daily. Help them help you. Let them know if you discover any new prefixes, and they'll immediately add them to the database. If you furnish them with ten prefixes that are not contained in the latest release, in appreciation, they will mail to you a current prefix/country list free of charge.

**Worldwide Countries Sorted by Prefix.** Two separate lists containing worldwide prefixes and the countries they represent appear in this section of the book. One list is sorted in prefix order, and the other is sorted by country name. Prefixes and countries are included not only for those appearing on the ARRL's official DXCC list, but for every country listed in the *Callbook*—even those that are normally activated only by DXpeditions. Every standard prefix and hundreds of lesser-used prefixes are cross-referenced.

These lists enable you to quickly identify an unrecognized country or prefix. Then you can examine the beam headings and country information list for detailed data. The information is revised on an ongoing basis. Accordingly, the updates contain not only the "standard," but also the most recent additions and revisions.

The Beam Headings section contains CQ and ITU zones, UTC time zones, geographic info, population data, DX distances, QSL info, zone info, prefixes.

While of general interest, the beam headings and associated information will appeal primarily to those who operate low-band DX. Each country's short-path heading is computed using the latitude and longitude of your station.

Also found in the Beam Headings section are long-path headings and distances to DX stations. Should you change QTH, you can immediately secure an update which will provide you with new headings. The update will include changes made to prefixes, country information, and manufacturers' data that took place since your original purchase.

Comprehensive demographic and geographic information is supplied for virtually every country in the world. Data pertaining to population and population density, land area, commercial products, languages spoken, and much more is available at your fingertips. Use it for general reference or while in QSO.

The Manufacturers & Dealers section lists more than 400 manufacturers, dealers, and suppliers of amateur radio gear, as well as merchants offering surplus and



miscellaneous equipment. More are added continuously and are included in the updates.

*The Ham's Book of Knowledge*, in one section, is priced at \$21.95; in two sections, it is \$23.95. The book update (Beam Headings, Prefix and Country Information, Manufacturers & Dealers List) is priced at \$9.95. In-Phase Publications is located at 4665 E. Palo Brea Lane, Cave Creek, AZ 85331.

### Awards Available

**NCWA Awards Program.** The Nassau County Wireless Association sponsors a series of awards and certificates, all of which are featured in *The Ham's Book of Knowledge*, and are available from custodian Ed Schneider, AA7AN, In-Phase Publications, 4665 E. Palo Brea Lane, Cave Creek, AZ 85331.

**Application Forms and Log Sheets.** Official application forms and logs *must* be submitted when applying for awards. An application package containing complete award and certificate information, log sheets, and verification and order forms is available.

**Book owners:** This package is a duplicate of the pages in the awards section of the book. If you do not wish to copy or remove pages from your book, please send for the application package or copy the required pages from the book.

Due to the size of the application package (16 double-sided pages), U.S. amateurs must enclose \$1.00 (stamps are okay, but no IRCs) with your request. DX stations must remit \$2.50 U.S. funds to cover mailing costs.

**All amateurs:** Your remittance for this package will be refunded with your order for any item. Direct all inquiries, orders, and requests to In-Phase Publications, Ed Schneider, at the address given above.

Information on each of three of the NCWA awards follows. However, the next three paragraphs pertain to all three awards.

QSL cards need not be sent, but should be in the possession of the applicant. You must send one of the following for verification along with your application: copies of the QSL cards showing your call and the other station's location or the verification form signed by a licensed amateur holding at least a Technician class license. The award sponsor reserves the right to randomly request QSL cards for authentication. All applications and logs must be on an official form (copies are okay).

The award is available in two sizes: 8½" x 11" and 11" x 14". Each multi-color award is individually custom-printed for the applicant and is personalized with the amateur's call letters.

Amateurs located outside the United States must remit in U.S. funds. Shipment to foreign countries is made by airmail

### SGC

|         |   |        |
|---------|---|--------|
| SG-2000 | HF Transceiver, 1.8-30 Mhz, 150 watts -             | \$1799 |
| SG-2000 | Extra Control Head (use up to 8 per installation) - | \$ 599 |
| SG-230  | Smartuner Antenna Coupler -                         | \$ 469 |
| SG-303  | Marine/Mobile Antenna (best antenna for SG-230) -   | \$ 339 |
| QMS     | Quick Mount System (SG-230, SG-303 & QMS) -         | \$1299 |

### NON INDUCTIVE RESISTORS

GREAT FOR RF LOADS. CARBON AND RIBBON WOUND. DC-LIGHT APPLICATIONS

|     |      |          |      |       |      |           |      |
|-----|------|----------|------|-------|------|-----------|------|
| 21Ω | 100w | 1" x 12" | \$35 | 55Ω   | 60w  | 3/4" x 6" | \$32 |
| 5Ω  | 150w | 1" x 6"  | \$29 | 60Ω   | 218w | 1" x 18"  | \$19 |
| 17Ω | 100w | 1" x 6"  | \$25 | 63Ω   | 210w | 1" x 12"  | \$19 |
| 52Ω | 150w | 1" x 6"  | \$29 | 500Ω  | 168w | 1" x 12"  | \$24 |
| 50Ω | 300w | 1" x 12" | \$75 | 1200Ω | 210w | 1" x 12"  | \$19 |

### HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTROLYTICS

SINGLE AND MULTI SECTION CANS FOR REPLACEMENT OR NEW CONSTRUCTION

|                                     |              |  |       |        |              |       |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|-------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|
| 10μF                                | 450vdc axial | \$4.25                                     | 8/532 | 150μF  | 450vdc ax/rd | \$12  | 6/568  |
| 20μF                                | 450vdc axial | \$5.00                                     | 8/537 | 200μF  | 450vdc ax/rd | \$13  | 6/574  |
| 30μF                                | 450vdc axial | \$6.00                                     | 8/544 | 1500μF | 450vdc can   | \$16  | 6/590  |
| 100μF                               | 450vdc axial | \$6.90                                     | 8/550 | 2200μF | 450vdc can   | \$22  | 6/5125 |
| High Voltage Electrolytic Capacitor |              | 10μF - 10μF - 10μF, all 450vdc, octal base |       | \$14   |              | 4/552 |        |
|                                     |              | 20μF - 20μF, all 450vdc, can               |       | \$12   |              | 4/544 |        |
|                                     |              | 30μF - 30μF, all 500vdc, can               |       | \$17   |              | 4/562 |        |
|                                     |              | 30μF - 30μF - 30μF, all 450vdc, can        |       | \$18   |              | 4/566 |        |
|                                     |              | 40μF - 40μF, all 450vdc, can               |       | \$12   |              | 4/544 |        |
|                                     |              | 40μF - 40μF - 30μF - 20μF, all 350vdc, can |       | \$19   |              | 4/570 |        |

"Where the hard to find parts are found..... and on hand"

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Roller Inductor, RI-50, edgewound, 5000w, silver plated  | \$219 |
| 3-500Z Grounded Grid or 4-400A (all terminals isolated) Sockets  | \$ 19 |
| Heat Dissipating Plate Caps HR-6(3-500) \$15 / HR-2(wire) \$10   |       |
| 4 GHz @ 40 watts Termination, Vectronics DL4-40  | \$ 95 |
| 1.5 GHz @ 75 watts Termination, Vectronics DL1.5-7   | \$105 |
| 1/2" x 8" FERRITE Rods, DC-30 MHz, 43 mix  | \$ 15 |
| TURNER LMB-1 Amplified(12vdc) Desk Microphone, 500Ω  | \$ 35 |
| TURNER LMB-3 Standard Dynamic Desk Microphone, 500Ω  | \$ 35 |
| TURNER LMB-5 Gooseneck Console Microphone, 500Ω, Cardioid Pattern, 50-15,000 Hz Response, -45dB ±5 @ 12vdc, brushed aluminum | \$ 99 |
| TURNER LUM-10 Weather-Proof/Marine Microphone, 200Ω  | \$ 85 |

Catalog 6 included with your order. 200 pages, over 10,000 electronic PARTS. Please add adequate shipping, 30¢ per lb. to 70 lbs. (1st - 3lbs add \$3 min). We accept Visa, MC, Amexco, checks, Cash On Delivery (UPS only, add \$3) or wire transfer.

..... **NEW ADDRESS** .....  
**1502 Jones St. • Omaha, NE 68102**  
**402-346-4750 • fax: 402-346-2939**

## Surplus Sales of Nebraska

### NEW COLLINS PARTS

Price Reduction On Select Collins Parts. You must mention this ad for special prices.

**Manual Sale:** Brand New, Fresh and Crisp!! KWM-2 & 2A - \$25  
 515-1 - \$32 • 305-1 - \$25 • 325-3 - \$22 • 30L-1 - \$25 • 755-3/A - \$29  
**Plastic Trim Rings:** Large fit all S-Line and KWM-2. Small fit 516F-2, 312B-4 \$24ea.  
**Front Feet Extensions:** Aluminum, tapered, black anodized spacers. 57ea. w/6/537  
 Paint: (12 oz. spray) Primer-Zinc Chromate, #126, #180, #250, #270, 510ea. w/10/590  
 Crystals, operating frequencies: HC-6/U holders. 58each or 5 or more, \$7ea.  
 Crystals, BFO, Calibrator: 100 KHz, 456.350, 453.650 & 455.8 KHz - \$35ea.  
**Panel Meters:** New Meters for most all Collins equipment. \$85  
**Mechanical Filters:** S-Line: 3.1KHz SSB (526-9496-00) \$249 • 6 KHz AM (526-9498-00) \$265  
**Oak Switches for Collins:** New LOW PRICES! KWM-2/A Function Switch (259-1075-00) \$50  
 755-Function Switch (259-0949-00) \$35 • "AC" and switch for repair of KWM-2 & 255-Function Switch. \$10  
**516F-2 Tube Socket:** Replace your broken 5U4/5R4 socket with an original - \$5

KWM-380 - HF-380 Conversion Kit includes A3 Filter, 060 ROM, and HF-380 Emblem. \$499  
 Add Kiron Memory ROM. 100 memories, battery backup. \$599  
 MM-280 Mobile Mike - \$35; AC-3802 Speech Processor - \$350; 140 Hz CW Filter - \$159; 360 Hz CW Filter or 1.7 KHz RTTY/SSB/Data Filter - \$109; 6 KHz AM Filter - \$79; Power Transformer - \$45; Front Panel Lens - \$39.

### DOORKNOB CAPACITORS

|      |        |       |         |      |
|------|--------|-------|---------|------|
| HT59 | 500pF  | 15kv  | 23amps  | \$99 |
| HT57 | 25pF   | 15kv  | 13amps  | \$33 |
| HT57 | 100pF  | 15kv  | 14amps  | \$33 |
| HT57 | 200pF  | 15kv  | 15amps  | \$30 |
| HT57 | 500pF  | 15kv  | 7amps   | \$30 |
| HT57 | 1000pF | 15kv  | 5.7amps | \$30 |
| HT57 | 1500pF | 15kv  | 5.3amps | \$33 |
| HT58 | 10pF   | 5kv   |         | \$12 |
| HT58 | 25pF   | 7.5kv |         | \$12 |
| HT58 | 50pF   | 5kv   |         | \$12 |
| HT58 | 100pF  | 5kv   |         | \$12 |
| HT58 | 120pF  | 5kv   |         | \$13 |
| HT58 | 140pF  | 5kv   |         | \$13 |
| HT58 | 200pF  | 5kv   |         | \$12 |
| HT58 | 300pF  | 5kv   |         | \$13 |
| HT58 | 400pF  | 5kv   |         | \$13 |
| HT58 | 500pF  | 5kv   |         | \$12 |
| HT58 | 1000pF | 5kv   |         | \$12 |

### Cover Craft Dust Covers

Complete selection for ham rigs including: Collins, Drake, Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, Alpha. Most models stocked!  
 Each for one low price...\$8.95  
 Special: 5 or more \$7.95 ea

### AEA products at super prices!

|           |                                      |       |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| PCB-88    | PK-88 on an IBM PC compatible Board  | \$155 |
| PK-232MBX | All mode TNC                         | \$315 |
| PK-88     | Packet only TNC                      | \$135 |
| IsoLoop   | 10 - 30 MHz omni-directional Antenna | \$299 |
| MM-3      | Memory Keyer (Morse Machine)         | \$179 |
| AVT       | Amiga Video Slow-Scan                | \$279 |
| AT-300    | 300 watt antenna tuner               | \$139 |
| VSB-70    | Fast Scan TV Transceiver             | \$319 |
| DL-1500   | 1500 watt 50Ω Dry Dummy Load         | \$ 69 |
| AEA-FAX   | Grey Scale Fax Demodulator           | \$ 99 |

..... **NEW ADDRESS** .....  
 When visiting Omaha, stop & see our huge new showroom packed with equipment & parts.

New New

## Tri—Magnet Mount

### MODEL 375

# ONLY \$35<sup>95</sup>

- Holds All Hamstick Antenna's and Many Others
- Over 400# Of Holding Power
- 3/8 x 24 Thread Mounting
- 15' RG 58 Coax w/PL-259
- No Rust Aluminum Construction
- 12"X 14" Foot Print



MADE IN USA Order Direct From  
**Lakeview Company, Inc.**  
 3620-9A Whitehall Rd.  
 Anderson, SC 29624  
 800-226-6990 (Orders Only)  
 803-226-6990 (Tech. Questions)  
 Fax: 803-225-4565

Add \$4.75 S&H UPS per order  
 Continental U.S.  
 Catalog Available • Dealers Welcome




### THE ORIGINAL WD4BUM

# HAM STICK ANTENNAS

100%  
MADE  
IN  
USA

## for H. F. MOBILE OPERATION

# \$16<sup>00</sup> each

- Monobanders for 75 to 6 meters
- Very rugged fiberglass and stainless steel
- Telescopes for easy adjustment
- 3/8 x 24 TPI base fits most mounts
- Low profile & low wind load
- Needs no springs or guys
- Complete tuning & matching instructions included
- Approximately 7 ft. tall
- 1,000 watts

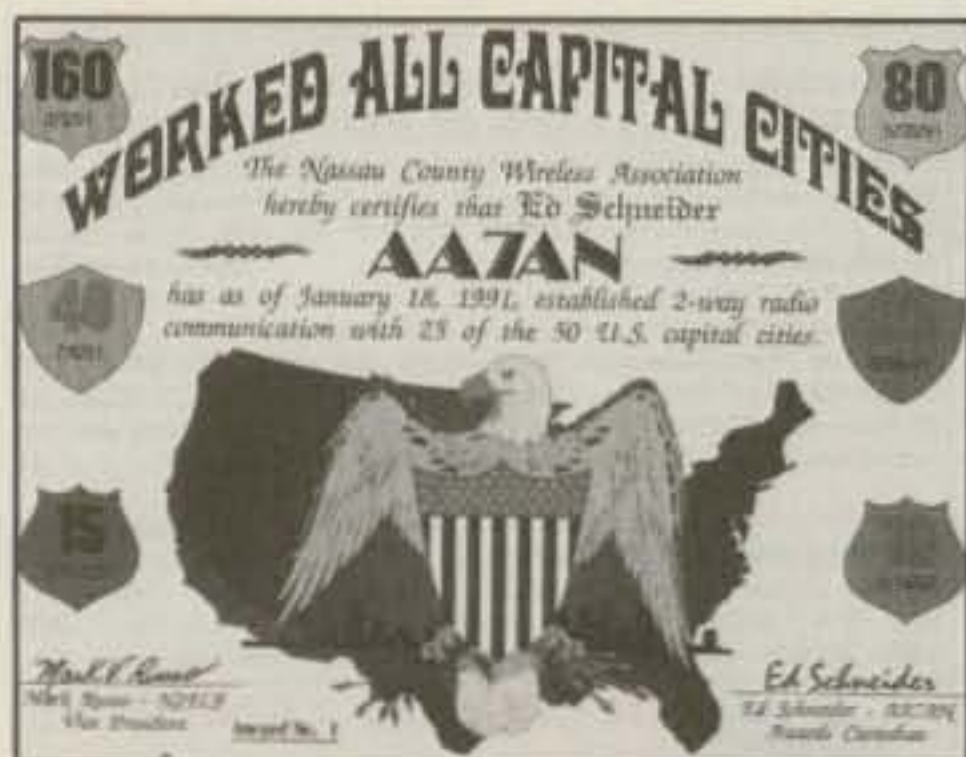
|        |           |        |           |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| Cat. # | Band      | Cat. # | Band      |
| 9175   | 75 meters | 9115   | 15 meters |
| 9140   | 40 meters | 9112   | 12 meters |
| 9130   | 30 meters | 9110   | 10 meters |
| 9120   | 20 meters | 9106   | 6 meters  |
| 9117   | 17 meters |        |           |

At Your Dealer or Send  
 Check, M.O., Visa or MC to: 

**Lakeview Company, Inc.**  
 3620-9A Whitehall Rd.  
 Anderson, SC 29624  
 800-226-6990 (Orders Only)  
 803-226-6990 (Tech. Questions)  
 Fax: 803-225-4565

Add \$4.75 per order for shipping/handling  
 Catalog Available • Dealers Welcome





Worked All Capital Cities Award sponsored by The Nassau County Wireless Assn.



Worldwide Capital Cities Award by Nassau County Wireless Association.

only. See the order form for applicable postage rates.

**Worked All Capital Cities.** Two-way contact with at least 25 United States capital cities on any amateur band, any mode, qualifies for the award. A new award is issued for working all 50 cities, and band endorsements are issued for working all 50

cities on each band—160, 80, 40, 20, 15, and 10 meters. A 6-band endorsement will be presented to those contacting all 50 capital cities on each of the 6 bands. This endorsement is complimentary.

All contacts must be made with amateurs located in the cities appearing on the official WACC list.

You may work these cities from anywhere in the world over any period of time. Contact may be made with any amateur station including portable, mobile, fixed, aeronautical, etc., as long as they are operating within the specific city's borders.

**Worldwide Capital Cities.** Two-way contact with 25 worldwide capital cities on any amateur band, any mode, is required for the initial award. Endorsements are issued for 75, 150, and 200 capital cities worked. A final endorsement will be presented to those contacting each of the 218 capital cities. This endorsement is complimentary.

All contacts must be made with amateurs located in the cities appearing on the official WCC list.

You may work these cities from anywhere in the world over any period of time. Contact may be made with any amateur station including portable, mobile, fixed, aeronautical, etc., as long as they are operating within the specific city's borders.

**Worked All National Parks.** Two-way contact with a minimum of 20 locations on any amateur band, any mode is required for the initial award. Endorsements are issued for 30 to 90 locations in multiples of 10 (there are 7 available endorsements), and a final endorsement will be presented to those confirming all 98 locations. This endorsement is complimentary.



Latest Prefixes Added!  
New Translucent Colors!  
Spectacular...

THE **AZIMUTH**  
**World RadioSphere™**

For a Limited Time  
Just **\$79.95**  
(\$7.95 S&H)  
**SAVE \$20**

A Beautiful Acrylic World Globe With All Zones & Radio Prefixes Shown By Country!

**The Center Point of Your Shack...** Imagine the world of ham radio floating above your rig! Superb, hand-blown 12" plexiglass globe with translucent blue waters, green land, 325+ DX radio prefixes & 40 zones in red, lat & long, date line, cities, countries & more. A first in ham radio. Quality. All graphics sealed and protected inside. American made with 40 hand-crafted steps. Discerning DXers & radio enthusiasts alike will love it. Complete w/clear base, it appears to virtually float. Your XYL will love it too!

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-882-7388 or FAX 707-573-1482  
SEND TO: Azimuth Communications Corp., Dept. A  
3612 Alta Vista Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95409 USA

CIRCLE 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**AZIMUTH AWARDS QSL LIBRARY**

Collect, Protect & Organize Your QSL Cards. Get DXCC, WAZ, WAS/WAC, & Standard Albums. Plus Extra Pages!

Throw out the shoe boxes and get organized. Each comes with 20 crystal-clear pocket pages—for 120 QSL cards. Add extra pages as your collection expands—up to 40 pages or 240 cards per album. Extra 20 pages \$12.95. Add \$2.50 S&H each item.



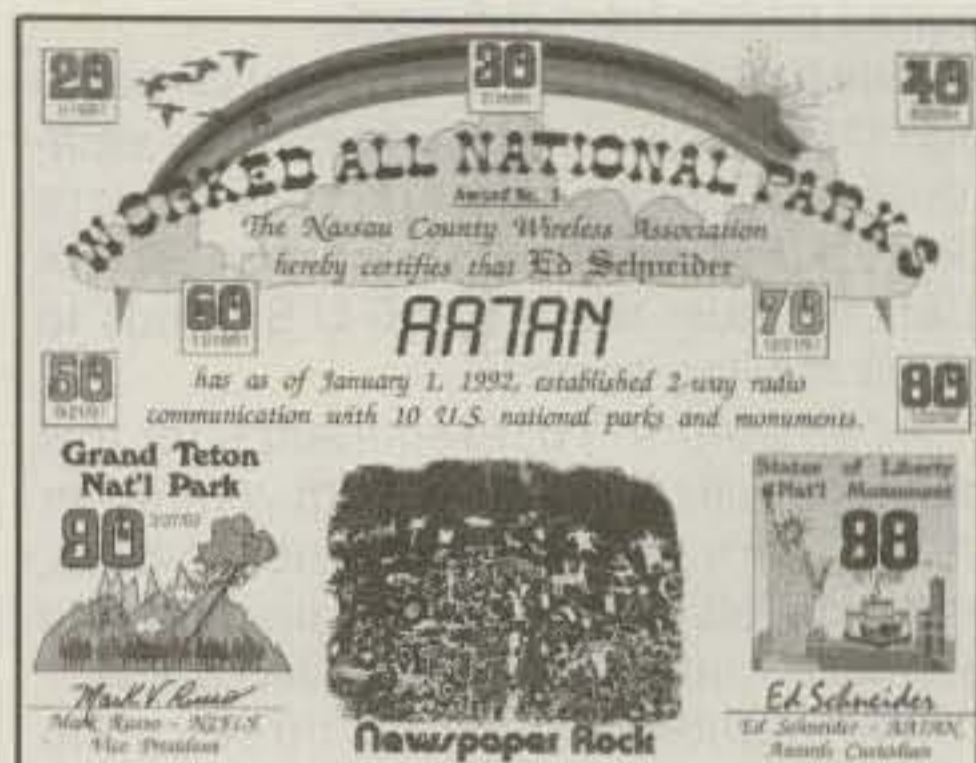
**SPECIAL OFFER**  
BUY 2 ALBUMS & GET 20 PAGES **FREE**

Just **\$19.95** Plus S&H

Foreign Shipping Quoted

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-882-7388 or FAX 707-573-1482  
SEND TO: Azimuth Communications Corp., Dept. A  
3612 Alta Vista Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95409 USA

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Worked All National Parks Award available from Awards Custodian AA7AN, Nassau County Wireless Association.

Mobiles will obviously play a large part in helping you qualify for this award. Therefore, national parks and monuments which are closed to the public, located in extremely remote areas, or offer limited access to vehicles have been omitted from the WANP list.

You may work these places from anything in the world over any period of time. Contact may be made with any amateur station including portable, mobile, fixed, aeronautical, etc., as long as the station worked is within the boundaries of the national park or monument.

That's it for this month. See you next month!

73, Dorothy, WB9RCY

**For Brands You Can Count On**

**AT PRICES YOU CAN LIVE WITH**

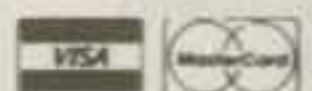
**CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-238-6168**

**TRADE?**

Yes, if you have clean, saleable gear!

**CALL FOR FREE APPRAISAL**

In Tennessee, Call 901-683-9125



Find out why thousands of customers have switched to us.

KENWOOD, ICOM, Astron, Cushcraft, Larsen, MFJ, B&W, Hustler, Antenna Specialists, AEA, Ameritron, Van Gorden, ARRL, RF Concepts, Diamond, Kantronics, CallBook, Alpha Delta, Heil, Grundig, Mirage, Ameco, Alliance, Daiwa, Hy-Gain, Valor, Alinco, Gordon West, Optoelectronics, Vectronics & others

**Memphis Amateur Electronics, Inc.**

(In Business Almost a Quarter Century)  
1465 Wells Station Road, Memphis, TN 38108

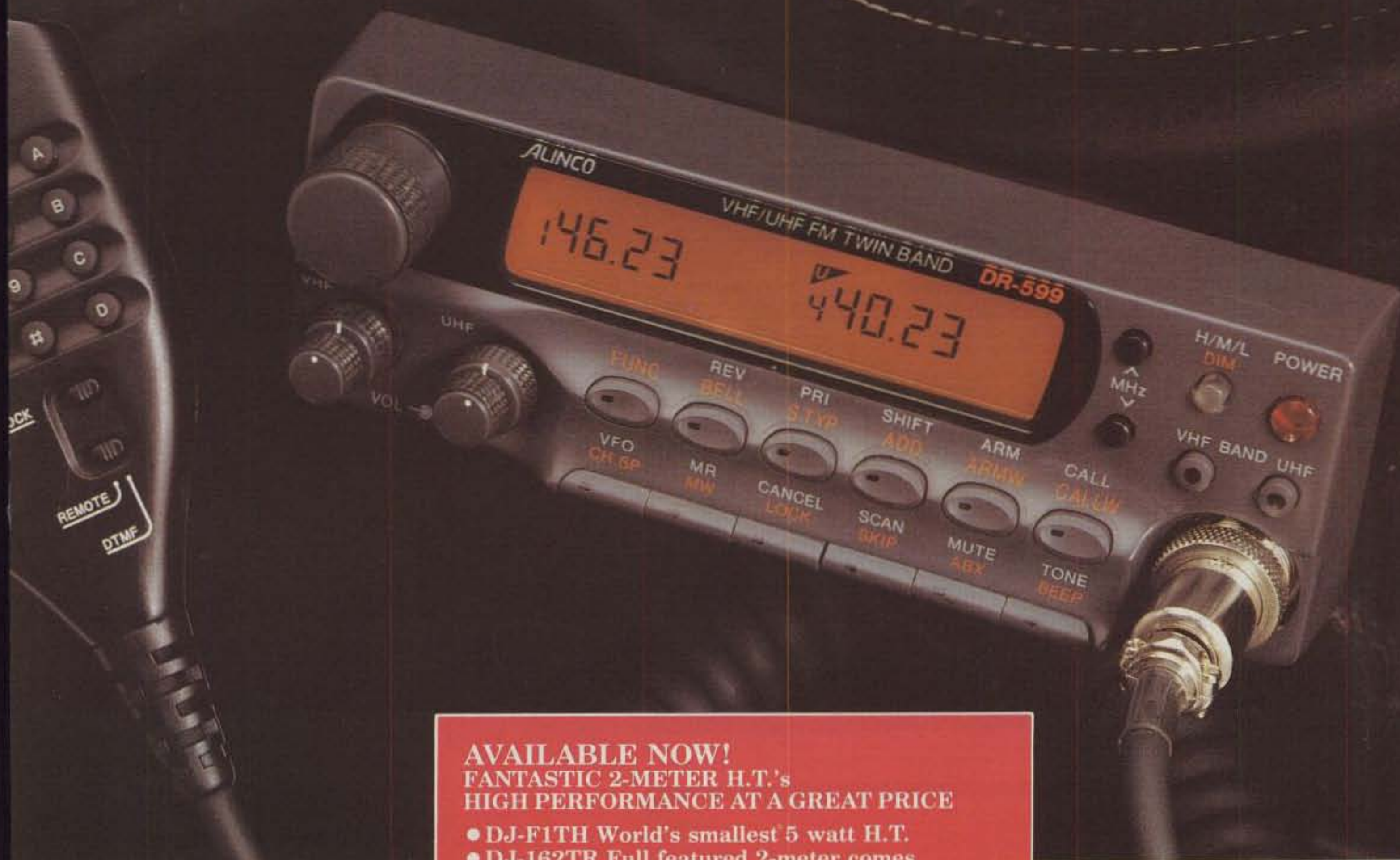


**STORE HOURS:**  
Mon.-Fri., 9 to 5  
Sat., 9 to noon  
(Central Time)

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Fastback styling  
and detachable  
convenience.**



**AVAILABLE NOW!  
FANTASTIC 2-METER H.T.'s  
HIGH PERFORMANCE AT A GREAT PRICE**

- DJ-F1TH World's smallest 5 watt H.T.
- DJ-162TR Full featured 2-meter comes standard with EDC-34 rapid charger

### **New Model DR-599T**

Here's the radio that goes where no radio has gone before. This is truly the most advanced twin-bander available today.

Hi-tech features and ergonomic design put the DR-599T in a league of its own. From the Remote control microphone to the contoured fingertip buttons, the DR-599T looks and feels like a smooth operator.

Space limitations are not a problem for the DR-599T. The detachable control head allows the transceiver body to be hidden from view while the sleek control head can be neatly mounted on a dash or visor. (Optional separation kit required).

This DR-599T has full duplex cross band operation and cross band repeater functions with real-world

power and excellent sensitivity. Airband receive is also possible with a simple modification.

The standard features include 3 power output selections, ARM, ABX, Bell, Reverse, Mute, and Auto Dialer functions. Also, with the optional EJ-8U DTMF Decoder board installed, the DR-599T can be remotely operated from another transceiver.

**Check out the affordable technology of the 90's.  
Check out ALINCO.**

 **ALINCO**  
ELECTRONICS INC.

**ALINCO ELECTRONICS INC.**  
438 Amapola Avenue, Unit 130, Torrance, CA 90501  
Tel. (310) 618-8616 Fax (310) 618-8758

**Two Year Limited Warranty.**  
Specifications and features are subject to change without notice or obligation.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# COMET

MODERN, MULTI-BAND ANTENNA SYSTEMS

For COMET Customer Service: Call NCG Company

714/630-4541



PHOTO A

**COMET developed the Super Linear Converter (SLC) System to increase the actual gain of Dual/Triband antennas.**

- A completely pre-formed phasing coil and phosphorus copper element eliminates additional components and gain loss. (Photo B)
- The SLC is electrically very efficient, providing a low angle of radiation directly to the horizon, for maximum performance. (Photo B)
- COMET sectional antennas use ABS (Transparent to RF) connecting joints for the finest pattern and easiest assembly. (Photo A)

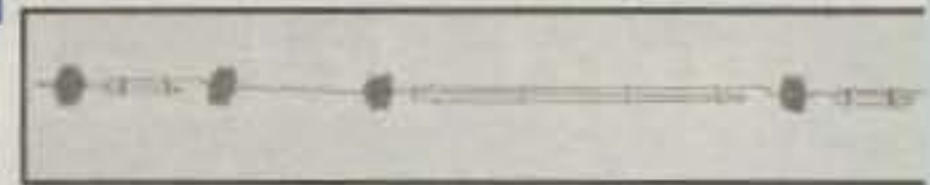


PHOTO B



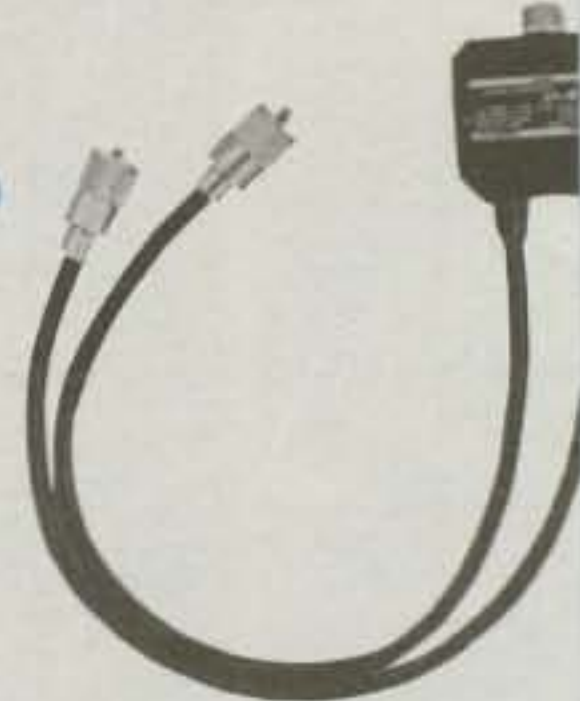
CFX-4310



CFX-431



CF-4160



CF-416

## COMET DUALBAND ANTENNAS

| MODEL #  | BANDS     | GAIN     | MAX PWR Watts | CONN     | WEIGHT Lbs' oz" | LENGTH Ft' In" | MAX WIND SPEED MPH       |
|--|-----------|----------|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| <b>DualBand Base Station/Repeater Antennas</b>                         |           |          |               |          |                 |                |                          |
| GPX-2010 SLC   | 2M/70cm   | 9.5/13.2 | 200           | SO-239   | 7'14"           | 23'4"          | 65 w/o guys<br>90 w/guys |
| Nylon Guys Included. Highest Gain Dualbander in the World!             |           |          |               |          |                 |                |                          |
| CA-2x4MAX SLC  | 2M/70cm   | 8.5/11.9 | 200           | SO-239   | 5'11"           | 17'8"          | 90                       |
| CA-2x4WX SLC   | 2M/70cm   | 6.5/9.0  | 200           | SO-239   | 3'8"            | 10'5"          | 90                       |
| CA-2x4FX SLC   | 2M/70cm   | 4.5/7.2  | 200           | SO-239   | 2'12"           | 5'11"          | 112                      |
| NCG-1422B  | 2M/220MHz | 2.15/3.4 | 200           | SO-239   | 2'8"            | 3'8"           | 112                      |
| CA-350DB   | 10M/6M    | 2.15/6.5 | 100 FM        | SO-239   | 7'8"            | 22'7"          | 65                       |
| CA-1243Z   | 70cm/23cm | 9.4/12.8 | 150/50        | N-Female | 3'8"            | 7'5"           | 90                       |
| CA-1243E   | 70cm/23cm | 6.0/8.4  | 150/50        | N-Female | 1'13"           | 3'4"           | 112                      |
| <b>DualBand Mobile Antennas</b>  |           |          |               |          |                 |                |                          |
| <b>NEW B-Series BLACK ANODIZED Cellular Appearance</b>                 |           |          |               |          |                 |                |                          |
| B-10   | 2M/70cm   | -/2.15   | 50            | PL-259   | -               | 12"            | -                        |
| B10NMO   | 2M/70cm   | -/2.15   | 50            | NMO      | -               | 12"            | -                        |
| B-20   | 2M/70cm   | 2.15/5.0 | 50            | PL-259   | -               | 30"            | -                        |
| B20NMO   | 2M/70cm   | 2.15/5.0 | 50            | NMO      | -               | 30"            | -                        |
| <b>NEW F Series: The Highest Quality DualBand Antenna You Can Buy!</b> |           |          |               |          |                 |                |                          |
| FL-62S   | 2M/70cm   | 3.6/6.0  | 150           | PL-259   | -               | 3'5"           | -                        |
| FL-67S   | 2M/70cm   | 4.5/7.2  | 150           | PL-259   | -               | 4'11"          | -                        |
| CA-2x4MB   | 2M/70cm   | 4.5/7.0  | 150           | PL-259   | -               | 4'11"          | -                        |
| CA-2x4SR   | 2M/70cm   | 3.8/6.2  | 150           | PL-259   | -               | 3'4"           | -                        |
| CHL-23J  | 2M/70cm   | 2.15/3.8 | 100           | PL-259   | -               | 20"            | -                        |
| CHL-21J  | 2M/70cm   | -/2.15   | 100           | PL-259   | -               | 12"            | -                        |
| NCG-1422M  | 2M/220MHz | 2.15/3.4 | 100           | PL-259   | -               | 3'0"           | -                        |
| CHL-350  | 10M/6M    | -/2.15   | 200           | PL-259   | -               | 7'0"           | -                        |

## COMET TRIBAND ANTENNAS

| MODEL #  | BANDS                                    | GAIN          | MAX PWR Watts | CONN     | WEIGHT Lbs' oz" | LENGTH Ft' In" | MAX WIND SPEED MPH |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <b>Triband Base Station/Repeater Antennas</b>  |  |               |               |          |                 |                |                    |
| CX-725   | 6M/2M/70cm                               | 2.15/6.2/8.4  | 200           | SO-239   | 2'15"           | 7'11"          | 90                 |
| CX-902 SLC   | 2M/70cm/23cm                             | 6.5/9.0/9.0   | 200           | N-Female | 3'3"            | 10'0"          | 90                 |
| CX-903   | 2M/70cm/23cm                             | 6.5/9.0/13.5  | 100           | N-Female | 3'6"            | 9'8"           | 90+                |
| <b>Triband Mobile Antennas</b>   |  |               |               |          |                 |                |                    |
| CX-702   | 6M/2M/70cm                               | 2.15/6.0/8.4  | 120           | PL-259   | -               | 6'10"          | -                  |
| CX-801   | 2M/70cm/23cm                             | 3.0/6.8/9.6   | 100           | N-Male   | -               | 3'3"           | -                  |
| FL-95SN  | 2M/70cm/23cm                             | 2.8/6.0/8.4   | 80            | N-Male   | -               | 2'7"           | -                  |
| <b>NEW! The Highest Gain 2M/220/440MHz Mobile in The World!</b><br>Available from COMET, Of Course!  |  |               |               |          |                 |                |                    |
| CX-224   | 2M/220/70cm                              | 2.15/3.6/6.0  | 150           | PL-259   | -               | 3'1"           | -                  |
| CX-224NMO  | 2M/220/70cm                              | 2.15/3.6/6.0  | 150           | NMO      | -               | 3'1"           | -                  |
| <b>NEW! QUAD-BAND Mobile Antenna. Simultaneous TX On 4 Bands. 6M And 2M Bands Are Constant. By Adding HF Coils, The CA-HV Can Be Used For 3 Or 4 Bands Easily!</b> |  |               |               |          |                 |                |                    |
| CA-HV  | 40/(20)/15/10/6/2Meters                  | HF -/2.15/3.4 | 120SSB        | PL-259   | MAX 1'3"        | MAX 6'3"       | -                  |
| L-14   | Optional 20M loading coil for the CA-HV. |               |               |          |                 |                |                    |

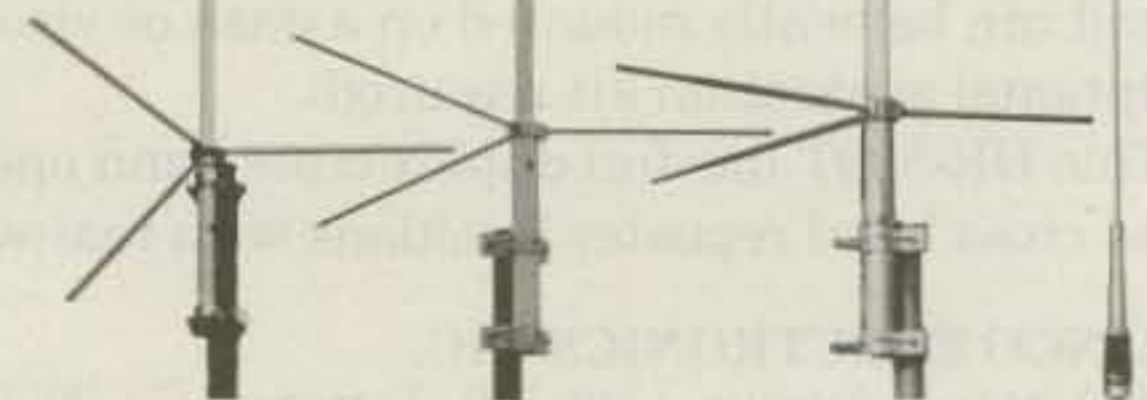
CA-2x4MAX

CA-2x4WX

CA-2x4FX

CA-2x4MB

CA-2x4SR





## COMET HIGH-POWER DUPLEXERS AND TRIPLEXERS

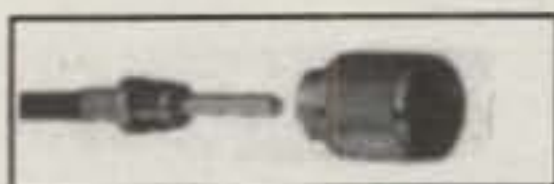
Zinc-Alloy, Die-Cast, Twin-Cavity. Low Input-Loss, High-Isolation, and HIGH-POWER. Modernize Your Station with COMET Antenna Products.

| MODEL #                    | PORT              | Freq MHz  | CW Watts                 | PEP Watts                | Loss dB                     | Isol dB                      | Mix Conn | Port Conn  |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|
| CF-416A<br>(2M/70cm)       | LPF<br>HPF        | 1.3-150MHz<br>400-540MHz                            | 450<br>300               | 800<br>500               | 0.15<br>0.25                | 60dB<br>60dB                 | SO-239   | PL-259 w/leads<br>PL-259 w/leads                         |
| CF-416C<br>(2M/70cm)       | LPF<br>HPF        | 1.3-150MHz<br>400-540MHz                            | 450<br>300               | 800<br>500               | 0.15<br>0.25                | 60dB<br>60dB                 | N-Female | PL-259 w/leads<br>N-Male w/leads                         |
| CF-4160I<br>(2M/70cm)      | LPF<br>HPF        | 1.3-150MHz<br>400-540MHz                            | 450<br>300               | 800<br>500               | 0.1<br>0.2                  | 60dB<br>60dB                 | SO-239   | PL-259 w/o leads<br>N-Male w/o leads                     |
| CF-4160K<br>(2M/70cm)      | LPF<br>HPF        | 1.3-150MHz<br>400-540MHz                            | 450<br>300               | 800<br>500               | 0.1<br>0.2                  | 60dB<br>60dB                 | SO-239   | PL-259 w/o leads<br>PL-259 w/o leads                     |
| CF-413A<br>(70cm/1.2GHz)   | LPF<br>HPF        | 1.3-150MHz<br>350-500MHz<br>840-1.4GHz              | 450<br>300<br>100        | 800<br>500<br>200        | 0.25<br>0.25<br>0.4         | 55dB<br>55dB<br>55dB         | N-Female | N-Male w/leads<br>N-Male w/leads                         |
| CF-413B<br>(70cm/1.2GHz)   | LPF<br>HPF        | 1.3-150MHz<br>350-500MHz<br>840-1.4GHz              | 450<br>300<br>100        | 800<br>500<br>200        | 0.25<br>0.25<br>0.4         | 55dB<br>55dB<br>55dB         | N-Female | PL-259 w/leads<br>N-Male w/leads                         |
| CF-4130<br>(70cm/1.2GHz)   | LPF<br>HPF        | 1.3-150MHz<br>350-500MHz<br>840-1.4GHz              | 450<br>300<br>100        | 800<br>500<br>200        | 0.2<br>0.2<br>0.3           | 55dB<br>55dB<br>55dB         | N-Female | N-Male w/o leads<br>N-Male w/o leads                     |
| CF-350<br>(10m/6m)         | LPF<br>HPF        | 1.3-30MHz<br>50-240MHz                              | 350<br>350               | 600<br>600               | 0.2<br>0.2                  | 40dB<br>40dB                 | SO-239   | PL-259 w/leads<br>PL-259 w/leads                         |
| NCG-1422D<br>(2m/220MHz)   | LPF<br>HPF        | 144-148MHz<br>220-225MHz                            | 50<br>50                 | 100<br>100               | 0.5<br>0.5                  | 40dB<br>40dB                 | SO-239   | PL-259 w/leads<br>PL-259 w/leads                         |
| CFX-431A<br>(2m/70cm/1.2)  | LPF<br>BPF<br>HPF | 1.6-60MHz<br>100-150MHz<br>350-500MHz<br>840-1.4GHz | 600<br>450<br>300<br>100 | 1KW<br>800<br>500<br>200 | 0.2<br>0.2<br>0.3<br>0.4    | 50dB<br>50dB<br>50dB<br>50dB | N-Female | PL-259 w/leads<br>N-Male w/leads<br>N-Male w/leads       |
| CFX-4310B<br>(2m/70cm/1.2) | LPF<br>BPF<br>HPF | 1.6-60MHz<br>100-150MHz<br>350-500MHz<br>840-1.4GHz | 600<br>450<br>300<br>100 | 1KW<br>800<br>500<br>200 | 0.15<br>0.25<br>0.25<br>0.3 | 50dB<br>50dB<br>50dB<br>50dB | N-Female | PL-259 w/o leads<br>N-Male w/o leads<br>N-Male w/o leads |
| CFX-4310C<br>(2m/70cm/1.2) | LPF<br>BPF<br>HPF | 1.6-60MHz<br>100-150MHz<br>350-500MHz<br>840-1.4GHz | 600<br>450<br>300<br>100 | 1KW<br>800<br>500<br>200 | 0.15<br>0.25<br>0.25<br>0.3 | 50dB<br>50dB<br>50dB<br>50dB | N-Female | PL-259 w/o leads<br>PL-259 w/o leads<br>N-Male w/o leads |
| CFX-514<br>(6m/2m/70cm)    | LPF<br>BPF<br>HPF | 1.3-90MHz<br>130-200MHz<br>380-500MHz               | 450<br>450<br>300        | 800<br>800<br>500        | 0.2<br>0.25<br>0.3          | 55dB<br>55dB<br>55dB         | SO-239   | PL-259 w/leads<br>PL-259 w/leads<br>PL-259 w/leads       |
| CFX-514J<br>(6m/2m/70cm)   | LPF<br>BPF<br>HPF | 1.3-90MHz<br>130-200MHz<br>380-500MHz               | 450<br>450<br>300        | 800<br>800<br>500        | 0.15<br>0.2<br>0.25         | 55dB<br>55dB<br>55dB         | SO-239   | SO-239 w/o leads<br>SO-239 w/o leads<br>SO-239 w/o leads |
| CFX-324A<br>(2m/220/70cm)  | LPF<br>BPF<br>HPF | 1.3-150MHz<br>200-320MHz<br>390-500MHz              | 350<br>350<br>350        | 600<br>600<br>600        | 0.2<br>0.25<br>0.3          | 40dB<br>40dB<br>40dB         | SO-239   | PL-259 w/leads<br>PL-259 w/leads<br>PL-259 w/leads       |
| CFX-324B<br>(2m/220/70cm)  | LPF<br>BPF<br>HPF | 1.3-150MHz<br>200-320MHz<br>390-500MHz              | 350<br>350<br>350        | 600<br>600<br>600        | 0.2<br>0.25<br>0.3          | 40dB<br>40dB<br>40dB         | SO-239   | PL-259 w/o leads<br>PL-259 w/o leads<br>PL-259 w/o leads |

## COMET MOBILE MOUNTING SYSTEMS

COMET has a wide selection of mobile mounts, choose the mount and Coax Cable Assembly that best fits your personal needs. All COMET cables have detachable connectors.

| MODEL #   | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|---|
| 3D4M  | Standard coax assy. 13ft low loss coax w/UHF Connectors.                              |
| 3D4N  | Standard coax assembly with N-Conns. 13ft low loss coax.                              |
| CK-5M   | 13ft VERY low loss cable + RG-188. Avoids cable damage upon vehicle entry. UHF Conns. |
| CK-5N   | 13ft VERY low loss cable + RG-188. Avoids cable damage upon vehicle entry. N-Conns.   |
| 5D4N  | 13ft VERY low loss cable assy. For 1.2GHz N-Connectors                                |
| <b>The Following Mounts are w/o Coax. Choose from the Cable Assemblies Above.</b> |   |
| RS-80   | Heavy-Duty Gutter Mount, Black w/Dial lock.   |
| RS-81   | Heavy-Duty Trunk Lip Mount, Black w/Dial lock.  |
| RS-21   | Multi-Purpose Mount, Trunk-Lip/Hatch-Back, Black, Adj. to any position.               |
| RS-9  | Trunk Lip Mount, Black. For small antennas. (B-10, B-20, CHL-23J, etc.)               |
| MS-3FVMM  | Mag Mount, 13ft low-loss cable. 12 pole magnet. UHF Connectors                        |
| MS-5LXMM  | Mag Mount, 13ft low loss cable + 10" RG-188 to avoid water leak/cable damage.         |
| MS-5LXNN  | Mag Mount, 13ft low loss cable + 10" RG-188, N-Connectors                             |
| TS-103MM  | 16.5ft low loss cable and trunk Lip mount. UHF Conns                                  |
| TS-106NN  | 16.5 VERY low loss coax + 10" RG-188, N-Connectors.                                   |



### Detachable Connector

All Comet assemblies use this connector for easy installation.

## COMET SWR/POWER METERS

| MODEL #  | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|--|
| CD-270   | Bench Meter, illuminated. 140-525MHz Pwr Range: 15/60/200W Low Inscr. loss UHF Connectors, 50 Ohm impedance. Measure and Monitor, SWR Fwd AND Ref Power. |
| <b>COMET Minimeters: Measure SWR 1.0-5:1 Imped: 50 Ohm Weight: 5 oz.</b> |  |
| CM-200   | 140-150MHz PWR Range: 15/50 Watts  |
| CM-300   | 220-240MHz PWR Range: 15/50 Watts  |
| CM-400   | 430-450MHz PWR Range: 15/50 Watts  |
| CM-420   | 140-440MHz PWR Range: 15/60 Watts  |
| CM-1200  | 1240-1300MHz PWR Range: 10/60 Watts  |



RS-80



RS-81



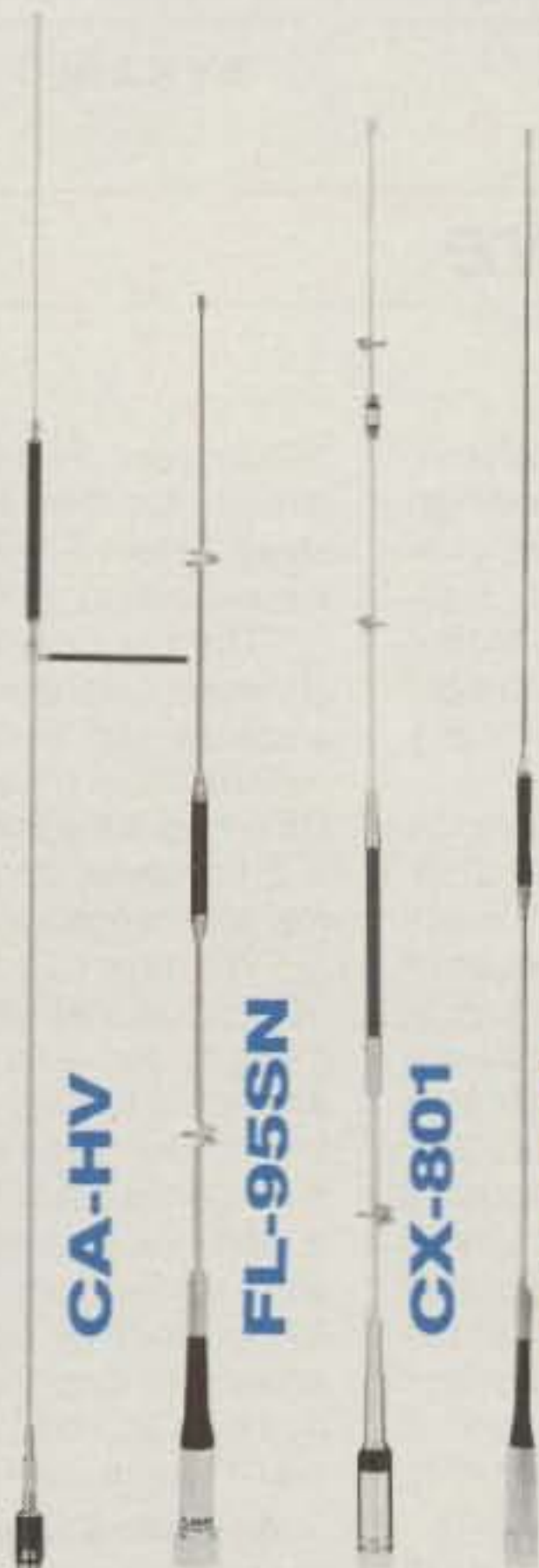
RS-21



RS-9



Standard cable assembly. CK-5M Deluxe cable assembly.

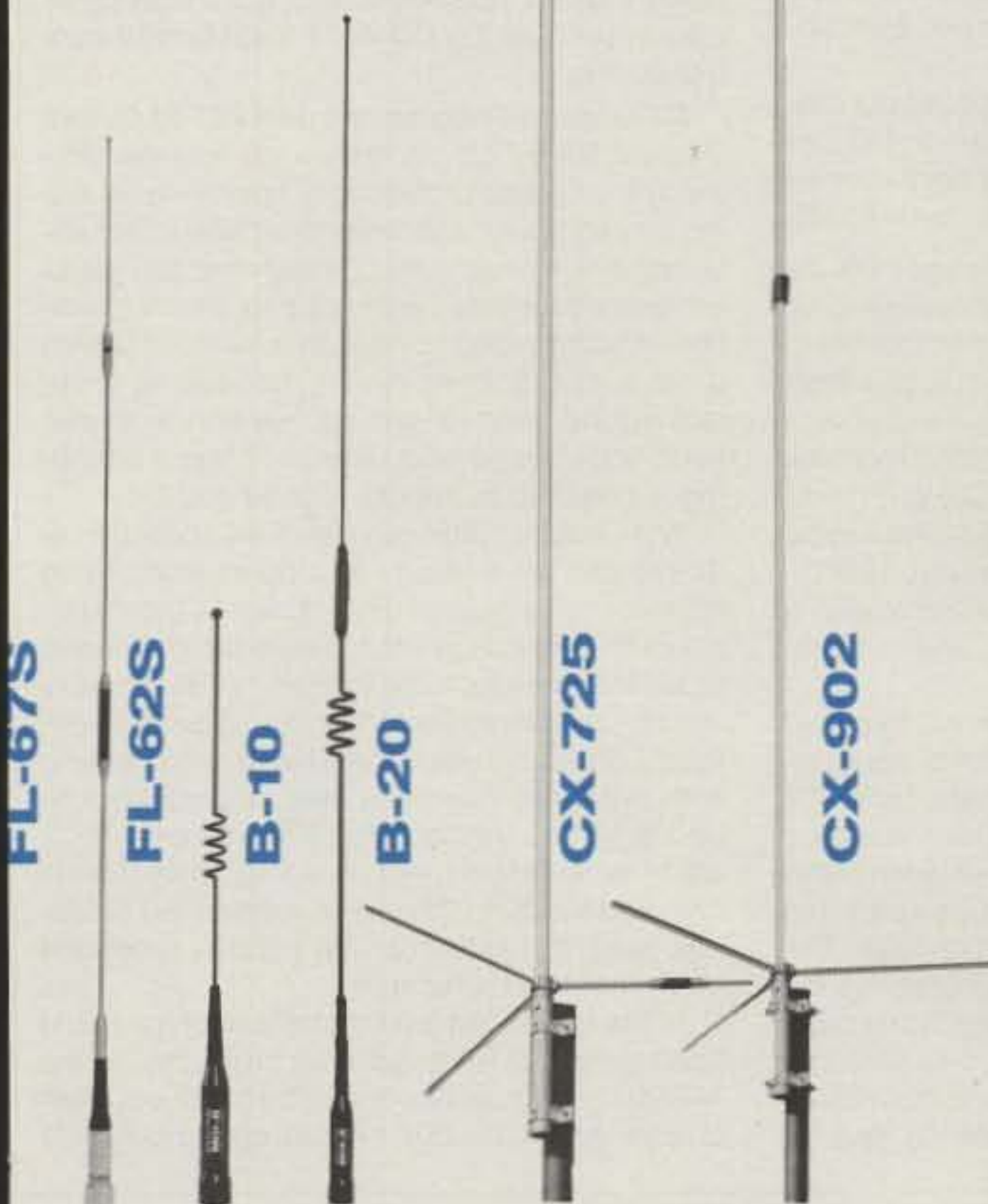


CA-HV

FL-95SN

CX-801

CX-224



FL-67S

FL-62S

B-10

B-20

CX-725

CX-902



# ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES

A LOOK AT THE SHACK FROM BOTH ENDS OF THE COAX

BY KARL T. THURBER, JR., W8FX

## Letters and More

Last time we got together we focused on some books of interest to the well-read amateur. This time we shift focus to our ever-full mailbag. Let's dig in.

### Mail Call

**40 Meter Dipole Experiments de K6WS.** We start to peek into the mailbag with a letter from Earle Grandison, K6WS. Earle wrote to let us know of some matching experiments he ran using a 40 meter dipole fed with 600 ohm openwire line and using the Johnson Viking Match Box and Dentron MT-2000A antenna tuners. Earle is particularly enthusiastic over the improvement in tuning ability gained from using an external variable inductor and variable capacitor across the output of the Match Box:

"Many authors recommend against using 4:1 baluns with balanced feeder impedances higher than 300 ohms or with high reactance conditions. Walt Maxwell, W2DU, in his book *Reflections* shows that a quarter-wavelength dipole centerfed with a low-loss openwire feeder is almost as efficient as a half-wavelength centerfed dipole. Because of my typical urban lot size I decided to use a 66 foot dipole, fed with 60 feet of 600 ohm openwire feeder as an antenna system for 75/80, 40, and 30 meters.

"Results have been excellent on these bands. I receive better reports on 75/80 meters when using the system with a Johnson Match Box balanced antenna tuner instead of a 'T' network with 4:1 balun. There doesn't seem to be any noticeable difference on 40 meters between either type of tuner.

"Tests were made to confirm the efficiency of a balanced tuner and a 'T' network tuner with various 4:1 baluns. The Johnson Match Box required capacitive reactance across the feedline to tune for a 1-to-1 match on 75/80. The ability of the Johnson Match Box to tune reactive feeders can be improved by installing a variable inductor and a variable capacitor with an SPDT porcelain knife switch across the balanced feeder output. If inductive or capacitive reactance is required to obtain a match, it can be switched in when needed."

For his tests—conducted at 3510, 3836, and 7010 kHz—Earle used five different antenna tuning unit configurations: (1) Johnson Match Box with external XC or XL as required; (2) Dentron MT-2000A with internal 4:1 balun; (3) Dentron MT-2000A with a Van Gorden 4:1 balun; (4) MT-2000A with a Radio Works "Remote Balun"; and (5) MT-2000A with a ferrite bead 4:1 balun.

Earle sent us his results showing RF current in each feeder of the 600 ohm transmission line. The test results, as expected, showed little difference in RF current between the tuning unit configurations on 40 meters, where feeder in-

put impedance was about 200 ohms. However, on 75/80 meters, where the feeders showed high reactance, the results varied considerably between configurations. On these bands, measured feeder current was considerably higher using the Match Box with the external variable inductor and variable capacitor than with any of the other three configurations.

**More on the GAP Challenger DX.** In the January column we discussed the GAP Challenger DX "center launch technology" multi-band vertical antennas, a discussion begun in the December 1989 and April 1991 columns. In January we mentioned some practical problems of antenna installation that one reader (Robert A. Wanderer, AA0CY) had in installing his GAP vertical, problems that were solved promptly after technical consultation with the factory. In the same column we also mentioned our meeting with GAP's George Henf, KK4CW, at the 1991 Atlanta HamFestival. GAP's Richard Henf saw our remarks in print and wrote to further stress the need to obtain technical consultation when a product doesn't seem to work right:

"What I particularly liked about your editorial was the reference to Robert [AA0CY] calling the factory, because something did not appear correct. I am amazed at how many people buy something, put it together, check their results, find they are higher or worse than specified, and accept this as the norm or the best they can achieve. The reason I am surprised is because it tells me people are getting used to accepting less than that which has been advertised . . . . Probably the one item we stress most is if you have any questions or something does not appear correct, call us."

Good point. And what he says applies not only to antennas, ham gear, or software, but to just about *anything* you buy with your hard-earned cash: Don't meekly accept substandard results.

**Still More on the GAP Challenger DX de WN6J.** The January column prompted a lengthy letter from Bill Drummond, WN6J. Wrote Bill in describing his clever minimum-space installation:

"I have had a DX-VI on the air for 5 months, since moving to this QTH. . . . The DX-VI is never going to replace a Yagi, but I have found it to be an excellent 'compromise' when space limitations don't permit a ground-mounted tower. (I have no side yards, no front yard, and no backyard.)

"I do have a second-story porch, so I mounted the DX-VI on it by sticking the ground mount into a prefab concrete base for a patio umbrella which can be obtained at most patio furniture stores. I guyed the antenna with four 1/8 inch braided Dacron lines spaced 90 degrees apart and attached to the upper walls of my house. The guys are attached to the antenna just above the center insulator, as recommended by the manufacturer.

"I have three 'radials' extending horizontally at the level of the base of the antenna, spaced

120 degrees. Two of the 25 foot 'radials' extend straight for their full length and one extends about 10 feet and is then bent at 90 degrees for the remaining 15 feet.

"The base of the antenna is about 15 feet above ground level, but the antenna works like a charm—far better than any other vertical I ever used. . . . It loads well on all bands, though I don't work the low bands very much. . . . SWR is 2:1 or lower on all bands at the mid-point of the SSB range.

"We have had two pretty good storms with 50 mph plus winds—no problems except one metal screw, which fastens three wires together and holds through the plastic center insulator into one leg of the antenna, worked loose. I took the antenna down, fixed that, and put Loctite® [a thread locking compound available in most hardware and auto stores; a similar product, Lock-It®, is made by Duro™—ed.] on all the metal screws to stop that problem from happening again. . . . In short, it is a great vertical antenna and it works just fine when roof mounted."

**Antenna Suggestions de WA0KKC.** Richard Mollentine, WA0KKC, continues to keep the CQ FAX machine busy with yet another tower hint. He found that his Telex Hy-Gain Tail Twister® rotor control box had shadows on the face plate and was rather hard to see. To remedy this, he repositioned the clip holding the bulb to remove most shadows on the face plate and also replaced the No. 1819 bulb (0.34 candlepower) with a No. 313 bulb (3.5 candlepower). The result is a brighter and easier-to-see display. Richard notes that his tip should also work with other rotors, such as the CD 4511 and Ham-IV control boxes.

**RF Ground Tribulations de KA8FLL/7.** Ken Gilcrest, KA8FLL/7, recently wrote to lament the many frustrating problems of operating HF using limited-space antennas in an apartment environment. Ken says that he has read countless articles about small antennas for these conditions and has used several small antennas with great success. The problem, he feels, is to obtain a good, solid RF ground. He wonders what to do about it and asks whether copper plumbing is required to secure a good ground.

Well, copper plumbing isn't an absolute requirement for a good RF ground, something many of us "single family residence dwellers" seem to take for granted. Some factors I have found to be helpful in minimizing "RF in the hamshack" problems include running several different ground leads in parallel, experimenting with insulated counterpoises on troublesome bands (where the hamshack is "hot with RF"), using an antenna tuner, keeping power levels low, and avoiding the use of voltage-fed antennas (such as random wires) with the feedpoint in or near the hamshack.

In his letter Ken asked about such possible "solutions" to RF grounding problems as the MFJ-931 Artificial Ground unit and RF counterpoises. As it turns out, I reviewed the MFJ-931

317 Poplar Drive, Millbrook, AL 36054



# FREE STARSHIP Rides!

Often we are asked "How can I get a ride in the Starship"? At our home base, Amateur Electronic Supply normally charges \$40 (cost sharing) for a 16-minute ride. You, however, may qualify for a FREE ride if you are or have been a regular customer.

If, in the last 10 years, you have purchased at least \$500 and have your invoice copies from **Amateur Electronic Supply, Audio Plus** and/or **Sterman Printing**, you would qualify for a FREE ride in the **AES Starship**. Persons purchasing \$300 in the last 10 years can purchase a ride for \$20. Persons qualifying for a free flight may purchase additional rides for \$20 for immediate Family Members. Customers who have purchased at least \$1000 can qualify for 2 free rides, etc.

What you must do is send us non-returnable photo copies of purchase invoices made within the last 10 years. Send them to the **AES Flight Department, 5710 W. Good Hope Road, Milwaukee, WI 53223** along with your Work and Home telephone numbers and let us know what times you are normally at each number.

At various times we'll be giving rides at different locations. For example: For Wisconsin area customers we'll be giving rides at the uncongested Fond du Lac County Airport in Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, usually on Saturdays and Sundays. Some weekends we'll be giving rides at the Cuyahoga County Airport located east of Cleveland, just a few minutes from our Wickliffe store. Other weekends or days we'll be at the Executive Airport located next to the AES Orlando store. This will also be done at selected hamfests. Rides subject to good VFR weather.

Once you send us your qualifying invoice copies, we'll contact you sooner or later. In some of our future Catalogs we'll probably list some locations where you can redeem your FREE Flight Coupon.

Due to the short duration of the demonstration flights, only a few (or none) of the 7 ham radio stations aboard the Starship may be operational.

Be sure to keep your Original Invoice copies as they may be your ticket to future **AES Social Events** such as the wonderful and terrific **Ronnie Milsap WB4KCG Concert** given for our customers during the Tampa Hamfest November 18th, 1990.

Our Starship Captain, Bill Brunton KAØSEP, has extensive flight experience as a pilot. Bill learned to fly in 1970, and has spent more than 20 years training pilots. His last position was with Beech Aircraft Corporation in Wichita where he spent 14 years training Beech customers on all aircraft in the Beech product line. Bill also was given authority by the FAA to give flight tests and issue Pilot Licenses. Bill possesses an Airline Transport Pilot Certificate, along with a Certified Flight Instructor Certificate. He has a total of 10,000 hours of flight experience. Bill earned an Amateur License with the call sign KAØSEP in 1984, and now holds an Advanced Class Amateur License. He enjoys 20 meter net operations, packet, and mobile HF operations. He has also operated in Mexico as XE2KWB, and Brazil as PY4ZBI. Bill lives in Fond du Lac, WI. with his wife Kay (KAØSEN) and his three children, Lisa, Elizabeth, and Billy.

## The AES Starship and W9DIA Airplane Mobile

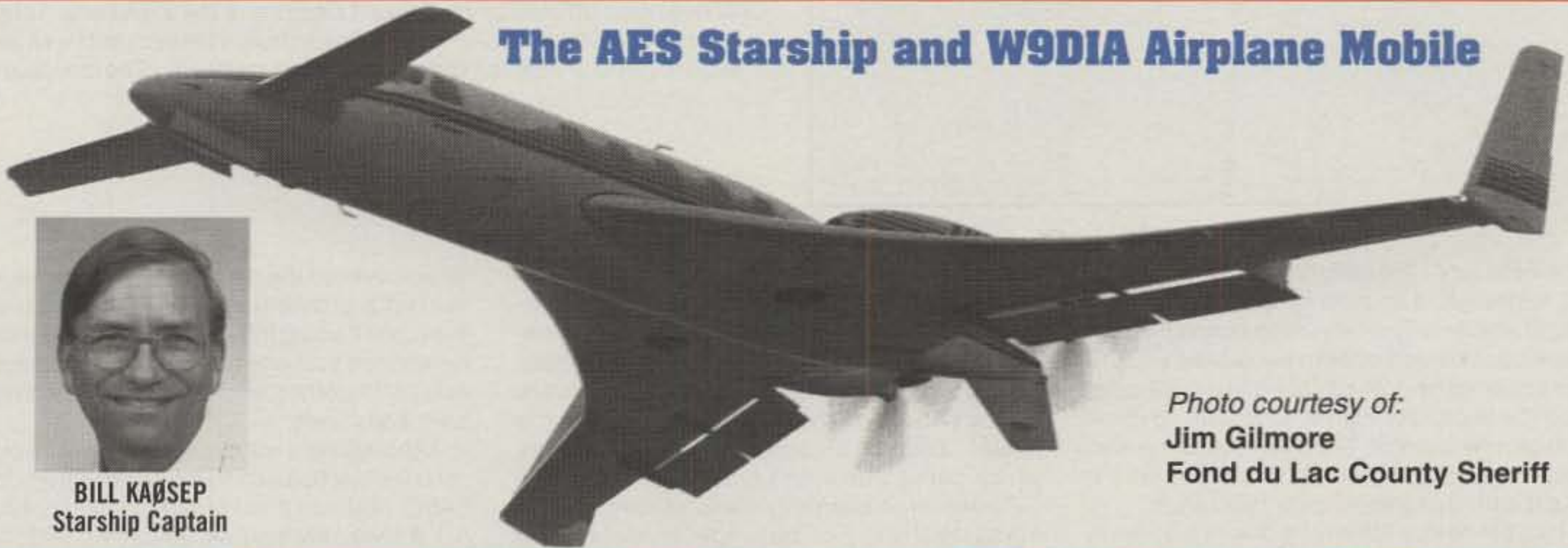


Photo courtesy of:  
Jim Gilmore  
Fond du Lac County Sheriff

BILL KAØSEP  
Starship Captain

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411

FAX: (414) 358-3337

# AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY<sup>®</sup> Inc.

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

## AES<sup>®</sup> BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092  
28940 Euclid Avenue  
Phone (216) 585-7388  
1-800-321-3594

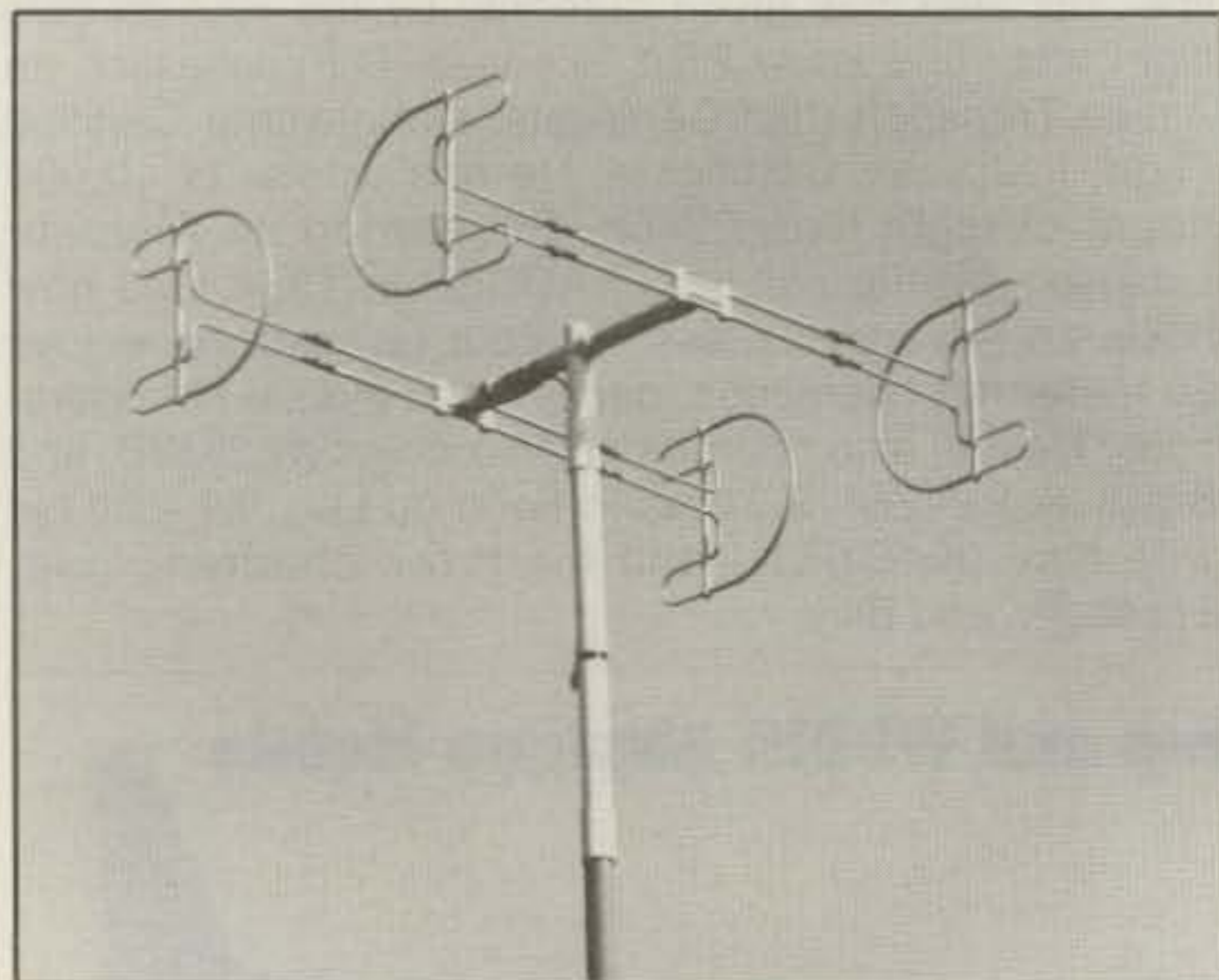
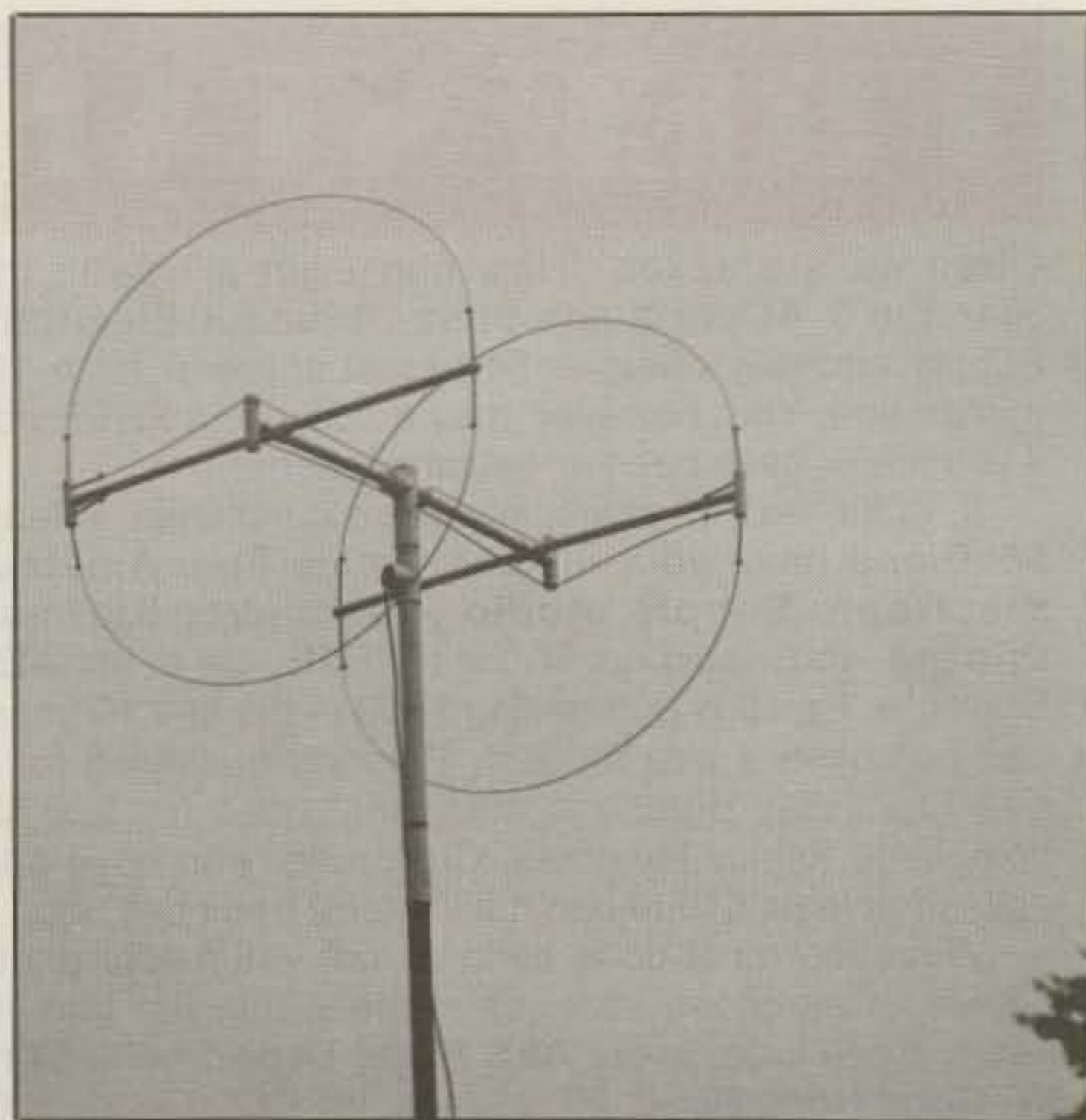
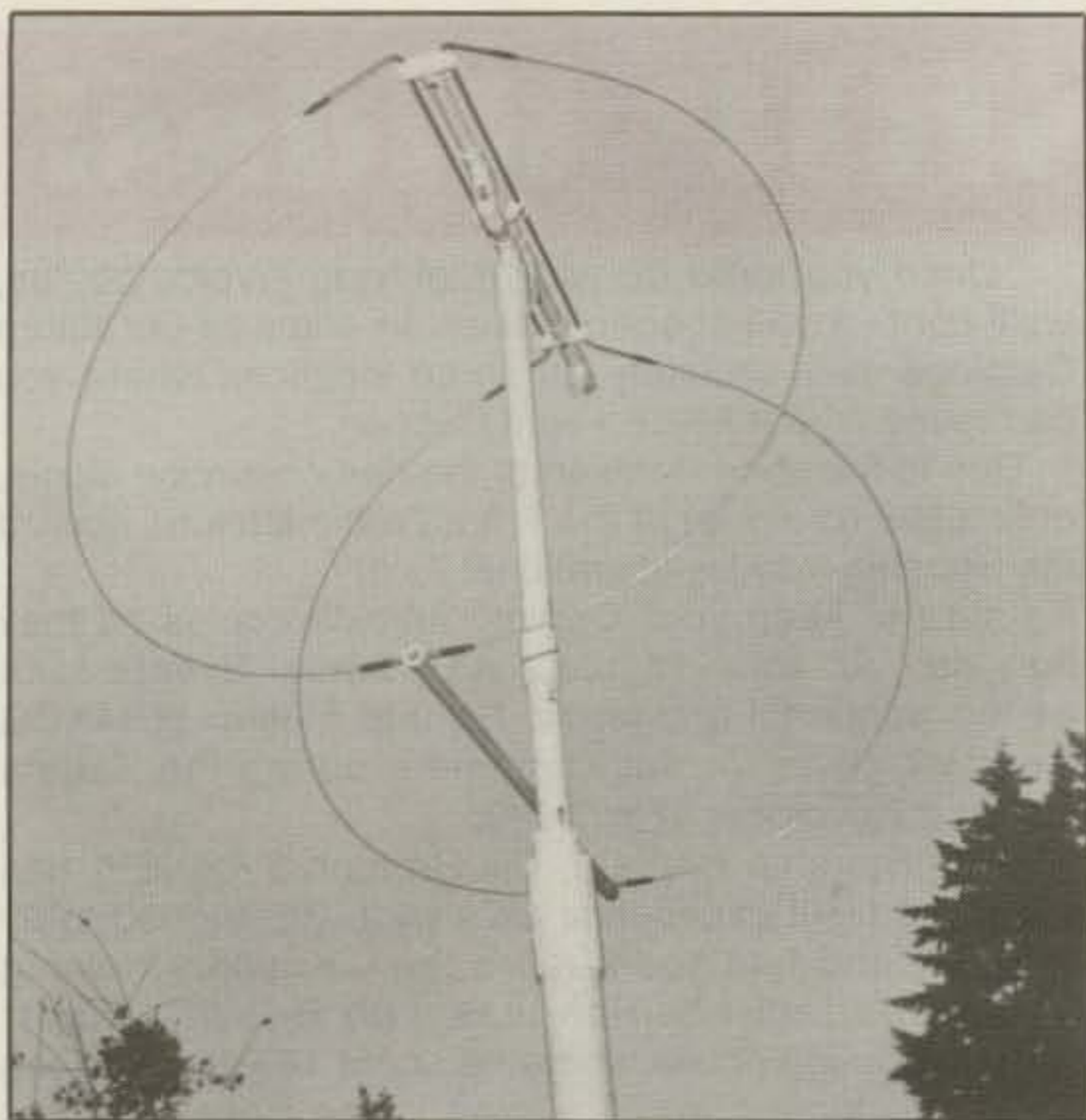
ORLANDO, Fla. 32803  
621 Commonwealth Ave.  
Phone (407) 894-3238  
1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625  
1898 Drew Street  
Phone (813) 461-4267  
No Toll Free Line

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106  
1072 N. Rancho Drive  
Phone (702) 647-3114  
1-800-634-6227

Watch for Future  
AES<sup>®</sup> Branch Store  
Openings!





(Above left) The H. Stewart DX Hidden Asset Loop Antenna is a two-loop design especially for use where conditions preclude outside antennas. Frequencies covered by the individual kits include the 2, 6, 10, and 12 meter bands; plans alone are available for 80 and 160 meters.

(Left) The II-DX Directional Antenna is a two-element directional beam for space-limited applications that's available for 2-12 meters. The II-DX uses a variation on the Hidden Asset design to make each element a full-wave loop at the frequency of choice. Feed is direct with 50 ohm coax, and you can install the antenna either vertically or horizontally.

(Above) Also offered by H. Stewart Designs is the ZHA Loop Antenna. This is a custom-designed Hidden Asset design variant that has a longer radiator and a bipolar omnidirectional pattern. (Photos courtesy H. Stewart Designs)

in the February 1988 column. To recall, the MFJ unit is designed to help create a usable RF ground, especially when using random-length antennas. The unit effectively places your rig near actual earth ground potential even if located on the second or higher floor, with no direct earth ground possible. The unit reduces the electrical length of the ground connection wire to almost zero by tuning out its reactance.

Thus, the device effectively places a far-away ground directly at your rig for RF purposes. It also can tune a counterpoise, used as an artificial ground when a "real" RF ground isn't available. It does this by tuning out the reactance of the counterpoise, accomplished by adjusting the variable inductor and capacitor in the unit. Doing so effectively resonates the random-length "ground" wire you may have strung along your apartment or condo floor.

So, then, what is a counterpoise? It's a type of capacitive ground that can be effective when an extensive buried ground system, or even a good "cold water pipe" ground, isn't available. To work best, the counterpoise should be large enough to have a considerable capacitance to

ground, meaning that it should cover as much ground area as you can manage. The counterpoise's shape can be anything that's convenient; oblong or square designs are fairly easy to construct. Often large-area counterpoises are up to a half-wavelength in radius, although the actual radius or the length of individual wires which make it up aren't critical.

These large counterpoises, however, aren't always realistic. For the simple, insulated-wire counterpoise you might install in a small apartment or condo, MFJ simply suggests an insulated wire no more than one-quarter wavelength at the operating frequency. The counterpoise's height isn't important, although it should be routed so as not to be tripped over easily. If outdoors, that means installing it 7 to 10 feet above ground. It's best not to let the counterpoise touch the earth; if it does so, losses are likely to be increased in that the counterpoise tends to act as a poorly conducting ground.

**Program Update de K4HXW.** Harold J. Tucker, K4HXW, says he found an error in the REACTANCE routine in the widely circulated HAM-CALC.BAS IBM PC BASIC program. Harold says

he discovered the error after he had manually worked a problem in reactance and tried to duplicate it using the HAMCALC.BAS program. He noticed that one answer was just twice the value of the other, and this led to his finding two erroneous lines.

Although he's not a programmer, Harold will send instructions on fixing the program for an SASE. Address it to Harold J. Tucker, 4200 S. A 1 A Hwy., Melbourne Beach, FL 32951.

**On "Finding Things" de W9SS.** Dennis G. Eksten, W9SS, wrote asking about the problem of trying to find something (such as a computer program review) in a previous Antennas and Accessories column, noting that it takes a great deal of time to go through many years of columns (we took over the byline in 1980).

Yes, in the "information age" finding things is a very real problem. For my own use, I use a personal information manager (PIM) called SQUARENOTE™, to keep track of when I published something. The PIM lets me tell you when I previously covered a topic, or direct a reader to a previous column when he or she is in search of something "that I wrote up a couple of years



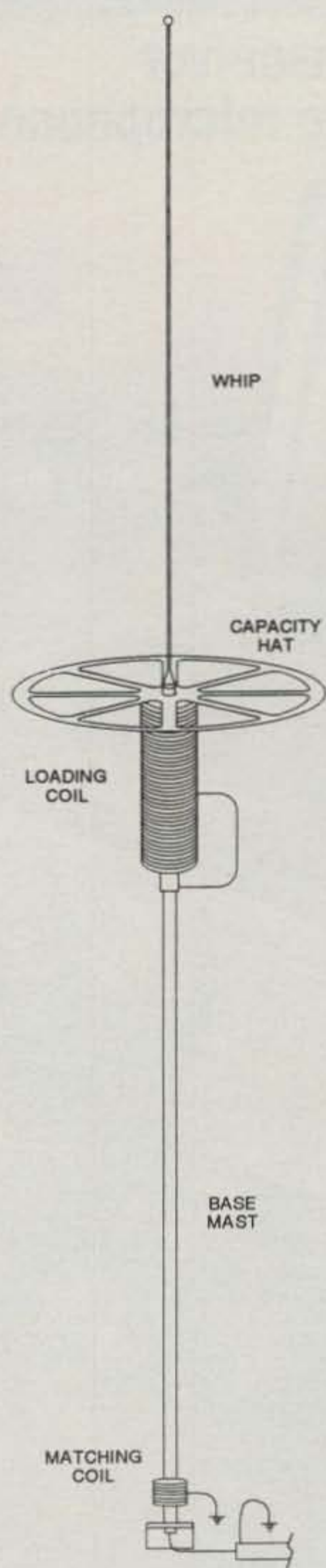


Fig. 1—The WB5TYD Texas Bugcatcher bills itself as "the serious HF mobile antenna," and for good reason: It's a physically large antenna that characteristically puts out a splendid mobile signal. Here's a sketch of the big-signal antenna, which consists of five major components: whip, capacity hat, center loading coil, base mast, and matching coil.

ago." Also, I keep text files of previous articles on my hard disk (and plan to, until the hard disk fills up) and use commercial text-retrieval search software using various key words and phrases.

I haven't found the time or inclination to publish a bibliography or compendium of amateur radio software, as Dennis suggested. Anyway, the problem of retrieving information in the various amateur magazines is much bigger than just this column. The most practical solution probably is to make use of the various hardcopy and computerized amateur radio publication index databases that Rich Rosen, K2RR, issues. I suggest his "From Beverages to OSCAR—A Bibliography" computer database, which covers not only *CQ*, but also *QST*, *Ham Radio*, *73*, and *RadCom* (British). I reviewed Rich's bibliographic offerings in the March column and provided an overview of what he offers and what indexes can do for you. Or write to Rich at Didah Publishing, P.O. Box 7368, Nashua, NH 03060-7368 for further information.

## Antenna Notes

**H. Stewart Designs.** A recent letter from Henry Stewart updated his firm's antenna products, which we first covered in the July 1988 issue. He sent several photos, reproduced here, which graphically illustrate three of the most popular designs.

The DX Hidden Asset Loop Antenna (reviewed in February 1984 *73* magazine) is an unusual two-loop design originally intended for use where rules or conditions preclude outside antennas. Frequencies covered by the individual kits include the 2, 6, 10, and 12 meter bands. The radiation pattern is omnidirectional, and bandwidth at the 1.5:1 SWR points is claimed to be 5 to 8 percent of the resonant frequency. You can purchase a complete kit, or just the plans alone to cover those bands or 80 and 160 meters.

The II-DX Directional Antenna is a space-limited, inconspicuous two-element directional beam that's available in about the same (2–12 meter) band scheme as the Hidden Asset series. The II-DX uses a variation on the Hidden Asset design to make each element a full-wave loop at the frequency of choice. Feed is direct with 50 ohm coax, and the antenna can be installed either vertically or horizontally. A 1:1 balun and

matching coax section are furnished. The SWR at the 2:1 bandwidth is about 6 to 7 percent of the resonant frequency. Gain is said to be about equal to that of a two-element quad. The antenna can be tuned for a bidirectional pattern or for maximum front-to-back (F/B) ratio.

Also offered is the ZHA Loop Antenna. This is a custom-designed Hidden Asset variant that has a longer radiator and a bipolar omnidirectional pattern. It's for use in small spaces.

The firm also makes two popular accessories. One of these is the DX Quick-Shift Antenna Mount. This is a handy mobile accessory that mounts on the vehicle roof or sidewall. It simplifies getting on the air when you back out of your garage and retracting the antenna when you drive back in. You can raise and lower the antenna from inside your vehicle and lock the antenna vertically or horizontally.

Another H. Stewart accessory is the MagCup Mobile Antenna Mount. This is a combination magnet mount and support arm to better resist wind and other impacts and to make antenna removal fast and easy. It's said to safely hold up to a quarter-wave 6 meter antenna or lightweight base- or linear-loaded 10 meter antenna. A coiled-steel mounting spring is available for the MagCup; a double-magnet model is offered, too. For a catalog contact H. Stewart Designs, P.O. Box 643, Oregon City, OR 97045.

**The Texas Bugcatchers.** The Texas Bugcatchers are serious HF multiband mobile antennas that are manufactured by two small and unrelated Texas businesses.

Henry Allen, WB5TYD, offers his big, husky Bugcatchers. They are flexible mobile antennas that you can configure mechanically and electrically for your own needs and desires over the range 3 to 30 MHz. The antennas are center loaded, since in HF mobile work the center-loaded antenna usually has the highest radiation efficiency. A base mast of 3 to 5 feet and an upper whip of 4 to 7 feet is used. Several different loading coils covering 10 through 40 or 80 meters are available, depending on your operating preferences. A special coil for 160 meters also is available.

A major feature of the Texas Bugcatchers is the capacity hat. Since most of the loss in loaded mobile antennas is in the loading coil, it's important to reduce the inductance required. By adding a capacity hat, the resonant frequency of the antenna is lowered considerably; thus, a sizable amount of the loading coil can be re-

the  
ULTIMATE PADDLE



- Stainless Steel Adjustable Spring for Different Fists
- Non-Skid Feet
- Nylon & Stainless Self Adjusting Needle Bearings
- Stainless Fasteners
- Gold Plated Solid Silver Contact Points
- Large Clear Plastic Handles
- Unmatched Responsiveness

BENCHER, INC

We Didn't Invent CW.  
We Perfected It.

831 N. Central St.  
Wood Dale, IL 60191  
708/238-1183 FAX 708/238-1186

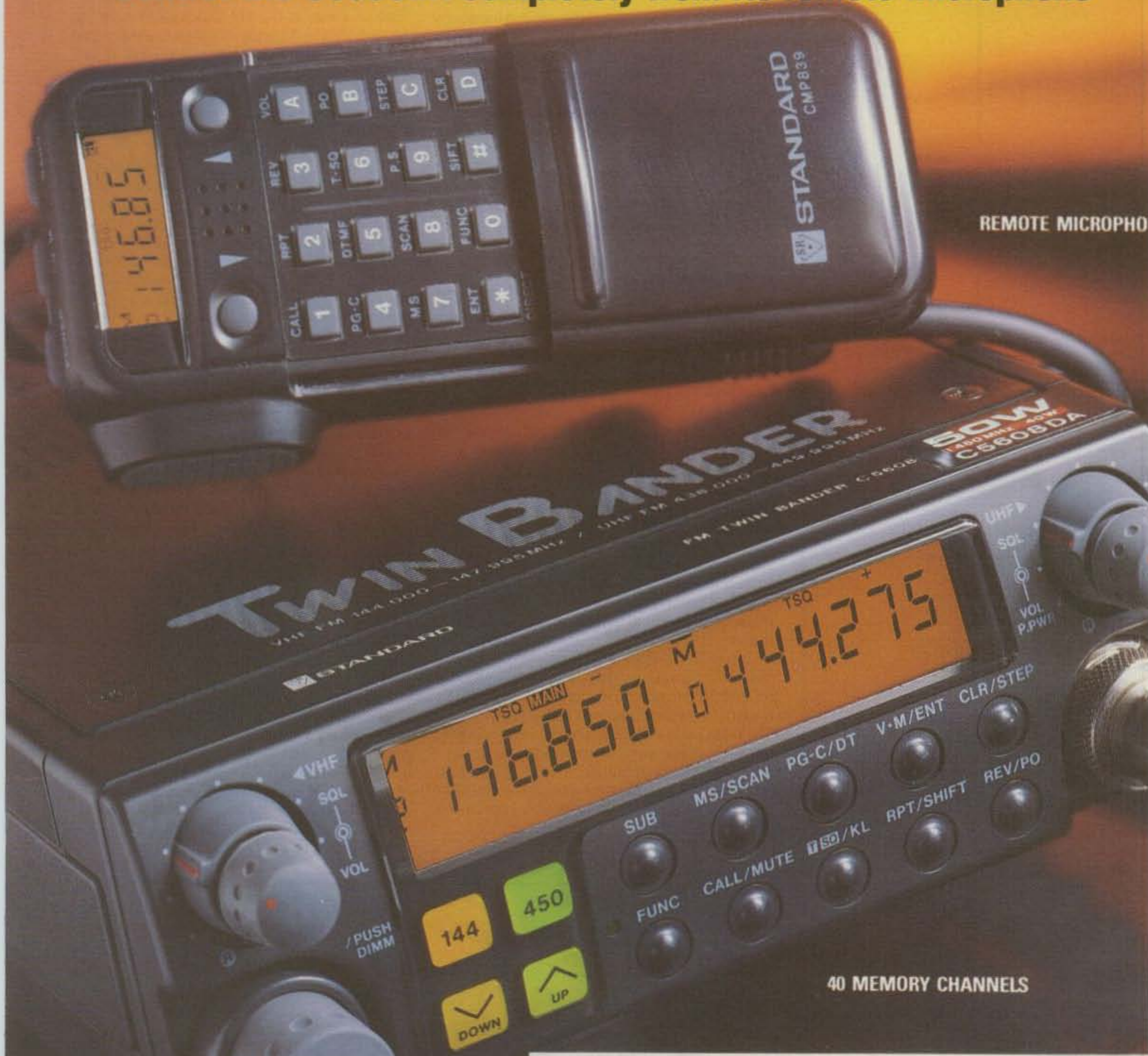
CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# STANDARD<sup>®</sup>

## New C5608DA True Twin Band Mobile Transceiver Control the C5608DA completely from its remote microphone



REMOTE MICROPHONE

40 MEMORY CHANNELS

### OTHER KEY FEATURES:

- ▶ Unbeatable 0.158uV sensitivity.
- ▶ 50 Watts out on 2M, 40 on 70cm, 10W Mid and 3W Lo.
- ▶ Eight kinds of scan, including scan for correct CTCSS.
- ▶ Industry standard DTMF paging and code squelch.
- ▶ Repeater mode plus Full Duplex Cross Band Op.
- ▶ Impressive display and logical operation.
- ▶ Separate Volume and Squelch controls for each band.
- ▶ Automatic mute gives priority to one band.
- ▶ Built in CTCSS Encode/Decode.
- ▶ Much more...

**BROAD RX FREQUENCY COVERAGE:** VHF RX 115 MHz to 180 MHz (with less than 0.158uV sensitivity for 12DB SINAD between 130 and 165 MHz typical, spec guaranteed in ham bands only). Plus incredible UHF RX capability of 328 MHz to 500 MHz! Supplied TX is Amateur Bands only, but can be modified for MARS & CAP, proof of participation is required.

For more information on this and other STANDARD products, contact your nearest STANDARD dealer. Specifications, price and features are subject to change without obligation or notice.

Standard Amateur Radio Products, Inc.  
P.O. Box 48480  
Niles, Illinois 60648  
(312) 763-0081

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD





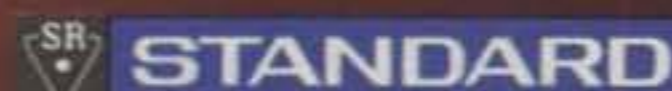


# STANDARD®

## C558A TWIN BAND 2 METER / 70 CM HANDHELD THE WORLD'S "STANDARD" OF EXCELLENCE INTERCHANGEABLE 40-200 CHANNEL MEMORY CHIP 23 MENU AIDS FOR EASY PROGRAMMING

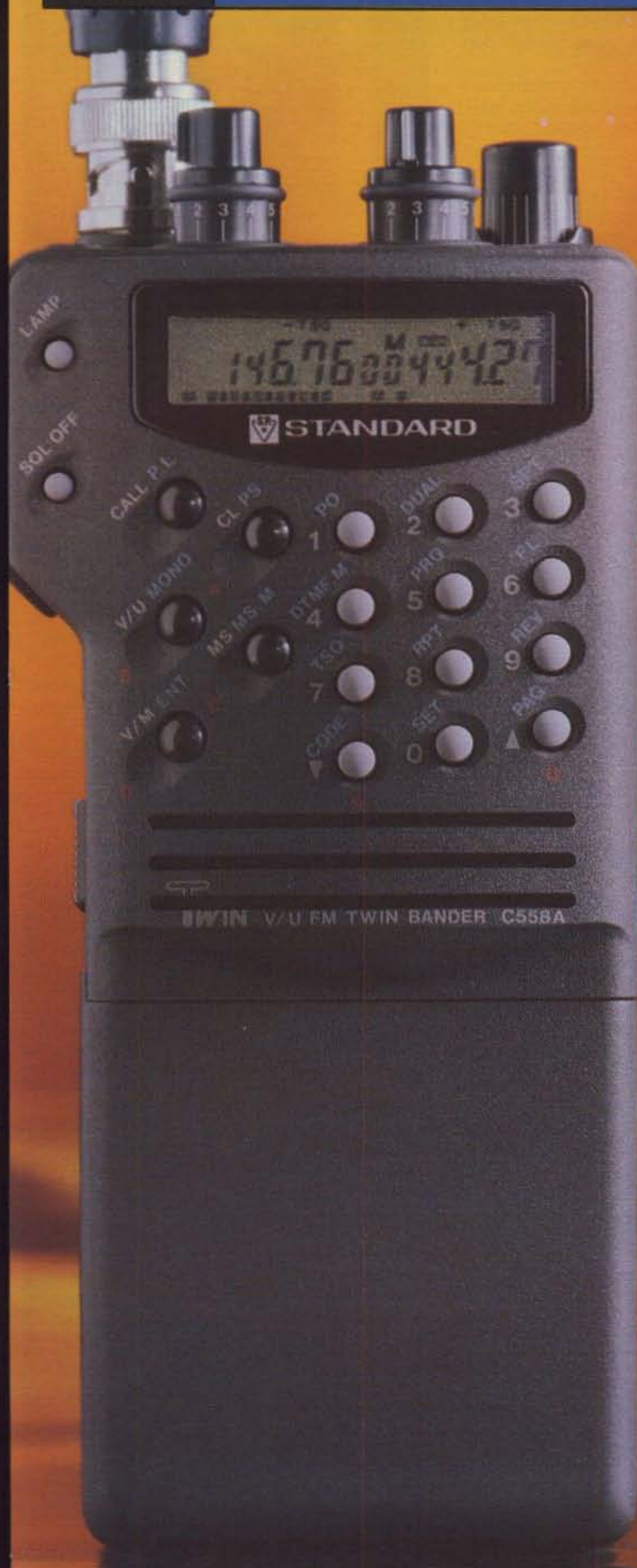
- MAKE NO MISTAKE THIS IS THE MOST ADVANCED HANDHELD IN THE HAM MARKET
- REPEATER CROSSBAND MODE
- BUILT IN CTCSS ENCODE/DECODE
- WIDE BAND RECEIVE
- INTERCHANGEABLE BATTERIES AND ACCESSORIES WITH THE C228A, C528A AND C628A
- FULL DUPLEX OPERATION
- VERSATILE SCANNING MODES ALLOWS YOU TO LOCATE THE ACTION QUICKLY
- TRUE TWIN BAND HANDHELD WITH SEPARATE VOLUME AND SQUELCH CONTROLS
- RECEIVE SENSITIVITY IS UNBEATABLE, 0.158  $\mu$ V FOR 12 dB SINAD
- LOWEST POWER REQUIREMENT FOR MAXIMUM BATTERY LIFE
- DIRECT FREQUENCY INPUT FROM THE KEY-BOARD

For more information on this and other STANDARD products, contact your nearest dealer or call STANDARD Amateur Radio products at (312) 763-0081. Specifications, price and features are subject to change without obligation or notice. All products carry a ONE YEAR limited warranty.



STANDARD Amateur Radio  
Products, Inc.  
P.O. Box 48480  
Niles, Illinois 60648

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD





moved. Another use for the capacity hat is to reduce the mechanical length of the antenna, a consideration on 75/80 meters. Four different-size capacity hats from 8 to 20 inches in diameter are available.

The Texas Bugcatchers are offered menu style, with five different loading coils, nine masts, and assorted whips, matching coils, mounts, quick disconnects, coil clips, and spade lugs available for customization. A special van mount is sold for mounting the antenna on full-size vans and other large utility vehicles; a shorter suburban mount is for suburbans and other utility-type vehicles. Details are available from Henry Allen, WB5TYD, at GLA Systems, P.O. Box 425, Caddo Mills, TX 75135. Fig. 1 is a sketch of the typical WB5TYD Texas Bugcatcher configuration.

Don't go away: There's another high-performance Bugcatcher out of Texas. This version is by Jim Alexander, W5UVF. It's somewhat similar to the GLA designs but is slightly smaller. The antenna is about 9 feet tall overall. The assembly, which should be guyed, consists of four main parts: a stainless-steel base section, a bandswitching resonator, a stainless-steel spring, and a tapered steel whip. Various versions are available for 10 to 80 meter bandswitching coverage, eliminating the need to carry extra resonators and antenna sections. The antenna uses an efficient, hi-Q inductor which can be set up with pretuned taps for any desired band or specific operating frequency.

For a catalog, contact Jim Alexander, W5UVF, Texas Radio Products, 5 East Upshaw, Temple, TX 76501.

**W9INN Antennas Update.** Bill Fanckboner, W9INN, has been selling antennas for about 10 years and making them for more than 50. That's about the number of years I've walked this earth!

Anyway, Bill's bag of antenna tricks focuses on multiband slopers (10 versions) and multiband dipoles (21 types at last count) that boast various coverage options from 160 through 10 meters, including the newly popular 30, 17, and 12 meter WARC bands. Bill also offers the popular 43 foot, 9-band "Eavesdropper" shortwave receiving antenna.

The newest W9INN antenna is the 5-band "Hideaway" MDX-5C Space-Saver Dipole, a 52 foot skywire designed for 80/75, 40, 20, 15, and 10 meter operation. The coax-fed antenna is intended for small lot, mobile home, portable, attic, and other use requiring a short, low-profile antenna.

Bill's antennas are furnished custom assembled complete with center connector, Dacron line, spreaders, and other needed accessories except for coax, which you provide. Incidentally, the term "custom assembled" means that Bill individually tailors each antenna for your operating environment. Thus, when ordering you're asked to state the center frequency for each band, and how high you'll hang the center and each end of a dipole. For slopers, he asks whether you'll tower-feed or ground-feed the antenna, and if it's to be tower fed, how high up on the tower you'll feed it.

For a flyer, which includes several sketches and useful configuration suggestions, send a long SASE with 52 cents postage affixed to W9INN Antennas, P.O. Box 393, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056.

## Software Topix

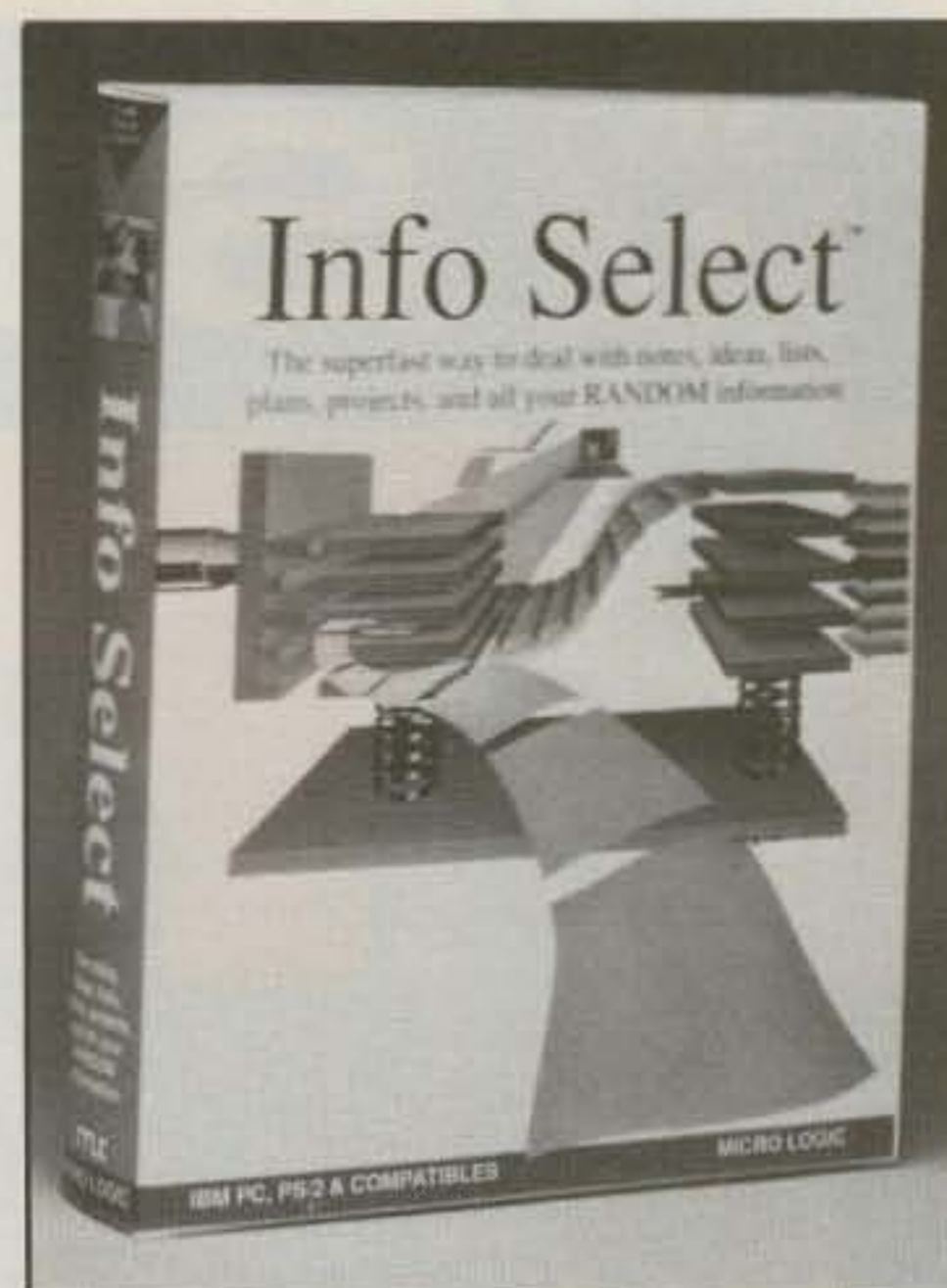
**BOOTCON.** One of the most frustrating things about the IBM PC is the way the special CON-

FIG.SYS file works. If you want to make a change, you have to reboot the machine to have the change take effect. Keeping tabs on the AUTOEXEC.BAT file is almost as annoying if you make many changes to it. Keeping "alternative configurations" for your PC via these two files (such as for DOS vs. Windows) is frankly a pain. What is needed is a simple and convenient method of selecting the desired system setup at boot time, without having to use multiple configuration files.

Several products address the problem of configuration control. One slick commercial product that takes care of the problem is BOOTCON. It's a device driver that replaces the continual editing or swapping out of your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files with a single step. Using BOOTCON, the familiar CTRL-ALT-DELETE keypress sequence is effectively transformed into a hotkey that lets you configure your system from a simple menu. Unlike some other competing utilities, BOOTCON runs during each "boot," rather than after, and doesn't clutter your disk with multiple configuration files.

Once you've set up the program, on each boot BOOTCON presents you with a menu of up to 26 user-designed configurations which you can set up based on hardware, software, and memory options, as well as personal work preferences. If you do nothing during the boot, the program completes the boot using your default configuration. If you intervene, you can select any of up to 26 configuration choices.

I found BOOTCON to be an excellent choice, and it performed flawlessly. My only objection is that while you now have just one CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT file on your PC—no more confusing multiple configuration files—those two files grow mighty large. This is because all your alternate configurations now are stored in the single set of configuration files, and BOOTCON intelligently "reads" the previously set up embedded formatting codes or "configuration blocks" in the two large files during each boot.



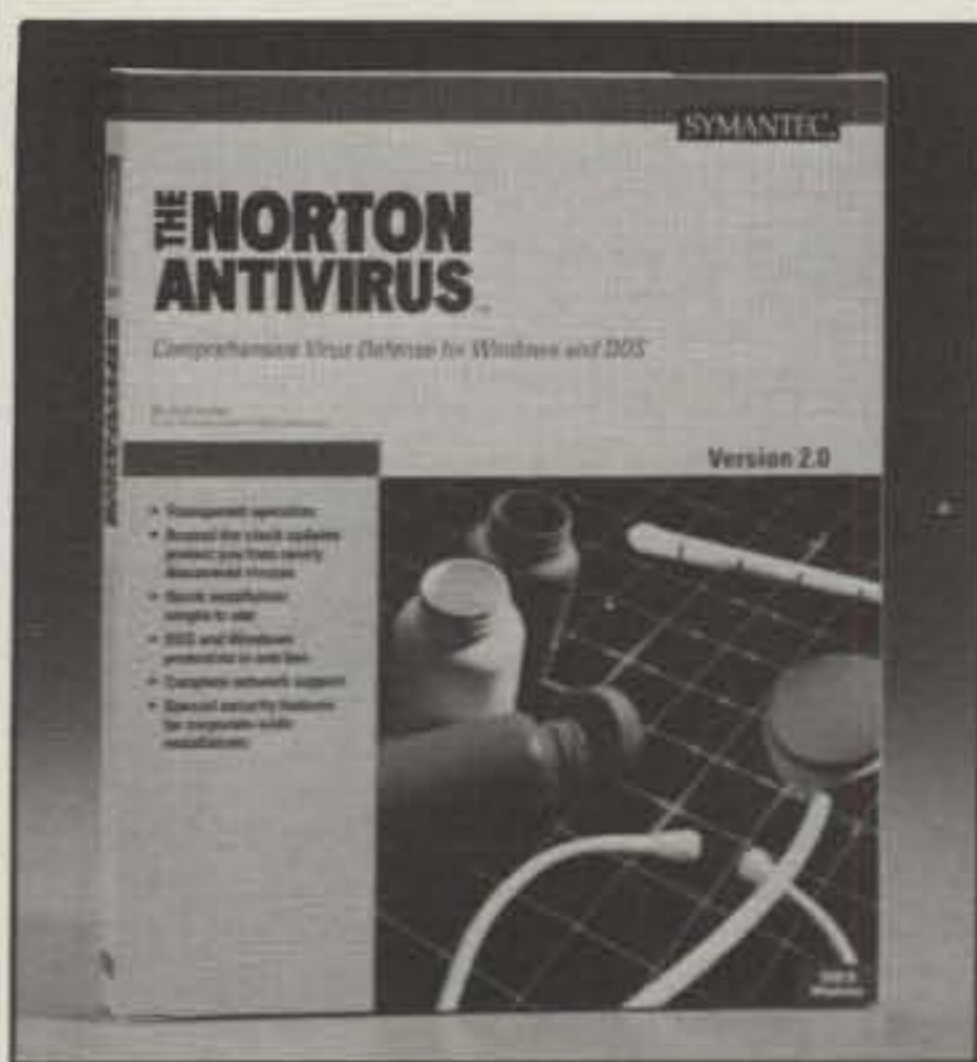
*INFO SELECT 2.0 (shown here is the product packaging) is a very capable personal information manager (PIM). A PIM is a special database that allows you to readily enter, retrieve, analyze, and cross-reference data, not only numbers but also words. The kind of information the PIM is designed to handle is, as its name suggests, personal information—those hard-to-track random bits of information you encounter every day. (Photo courtesy Micro Logic Corp.)*

Also, you need to be at least somewhat familiar with batch file programming to best use the program's powerful capabilities.

The \$59.95 program is offered by Modular Software Systems, 25825 104th Ave. SE, Suite 208, Kent, WA 98031.

*INFO SELECT 2.0 keeps your "infobase" information in intelligent, automatically positioned windows. Its advanced features not only help you instantly find the information you need, but also can help improve how you work, think, and make decisions. (Photo courtesy Micro Logic Corp.)*





The Norton AntiVirus is designed to prevent viruses from infecting your PC operating under Windows and DOS. The program provides protection transparently in the background without interfering with your work. (Photo courtesy Symantec Corp.)

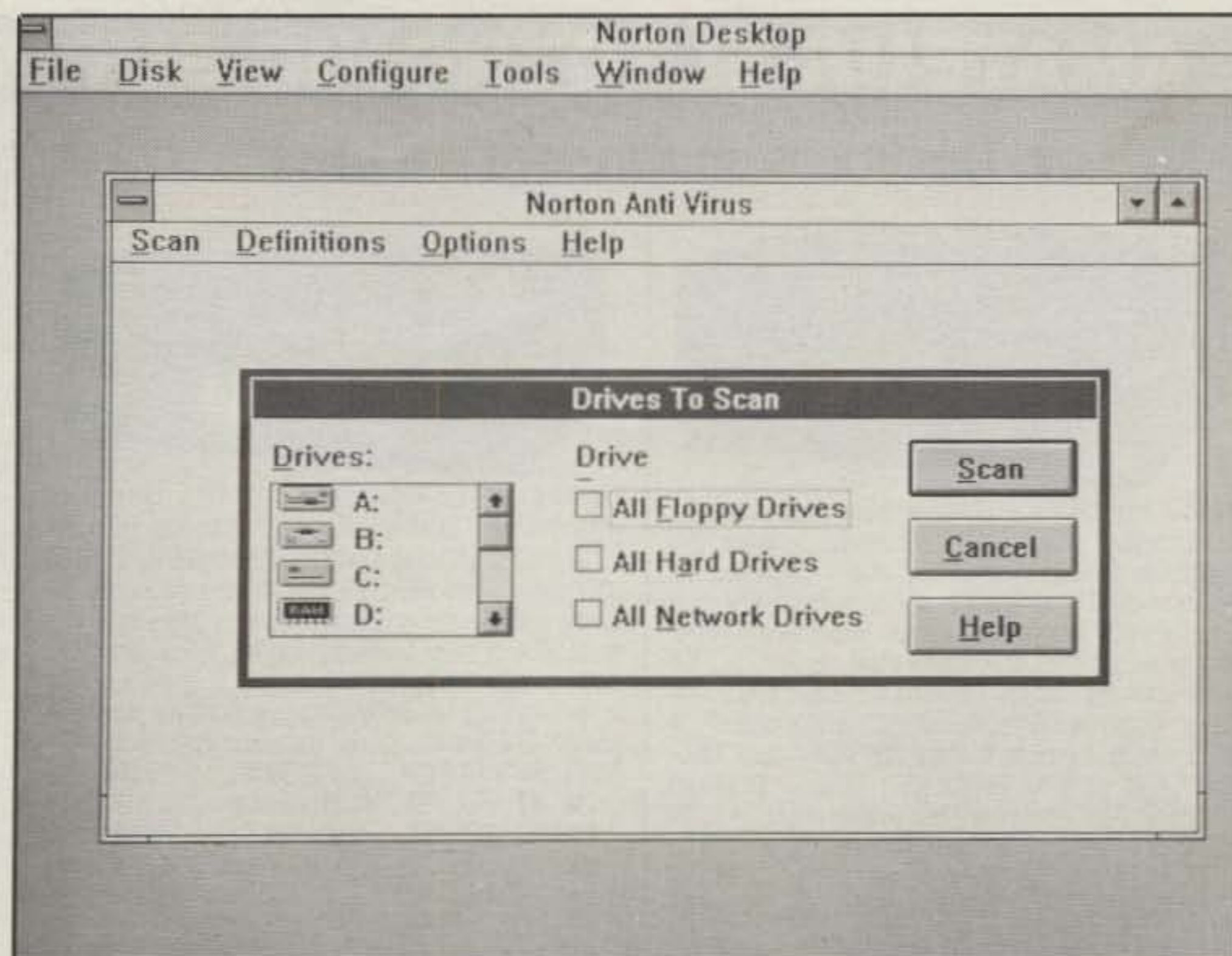
**Note:** If you want to go the shareware route to PC configuration control, consider AutoCon, which takes a much different approach. It's essentially a database manager for your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. The program enables you to keep up to 50 different configurations and to change easily between those configurations. It keeps all the configuration file sets in a single datafile and "writes out" the current set of files as the "real" ones the computer should use. The program is widely available on computer bulletin boards (BBSs), and full program registration is \$15. For more information, contact Larry Weaver, P.O. Box 2639, Weaver-ville, CA 96093-2639.

**INFO SELECT 2.0.** In the December 1990 column we examined INFO SELECT, a very capable personal information manager (PIM). It's a direct descendant of Tornado, an early note-oriented PIM, marketed by Micro Logic.

A PIM is a special database ("infobase") that allows you to enter, retrieve, analyze, and cross-reference data, both words and numbers. The kinds of data the PIM handles are random bits of information you encounter every day, such as notes, names and addresses, parts lists, project plans, magazine articles, or even QSO log information. This type of information often doesn't fit easily into well-defined formats as does data that you can place in a conventional, structured database. A PIM can help you deal effectively with this hodgepodge. And, as we pointed out last December, INFO SELECT is easy to learn since it uses a data structure analogous to the familiar "stacks of paper" in which we tend to accumulate information.

INFO SELECT boasts some nice features. These include phone dialing, wordprocessing, and database functions; a computational capability; and overviews of your information. Other useful features include various sorting options, a hypertext capability, a date tickler, line drawing, mail merge, auto date stamping, "fuzzy" searching, expanded memory support, and many others.

Version 2.0 includes several new capabilities. Foremost is neural search, so named because of the similarity to the ways in which the human



If you operate under Windows, you're in luck! The newest versions of the Norton AntiVirus have been improved in regard to Windows support. The program features a "Windows Scan Clinic" that offers capabilities that are at least comparable to the DOS version. (Photo courtesy Symantec

brain searches for and remembers things. Now the infobases can be searched for "best fit" matches in addition to existing "exact matches." Other new features include expanded sorting, highlighting of search result keywords, easier envelope and shipping label generation, better merging of infobase windows, sequential forms numbering, and more.

The program is optionally RAM resident and is compatible with various EMS drivers, Microsoft Windows, DESQView, and other complex environments. As with the previous version, the included swap utility allows the program to have an effective conventional memory size as small as 7K—very nice if you have other RAM-resident background programs operating on your PC.

The program is priced at \$149.95, but previous users of INFO SELECT and TORNADO can upgrade for \$49.95 plus \$4.50 shipping. Also, a separate Windows version should be available soon. For more details, contact Micro Logic Corp., P.O. Box 70, Hackensack, NJ 07602.

**The Norton AntiVirus 2.0.** I already had a virus-free PC, thanks to The Norton AntiVirus 1.5, reviewed in the February column. Apparently, Symantec didn't think my PC was yet 100 percent clean, since they kindly sent me Version 2 to examine shortly after the original review appeared.

The Norton AntiVirus 2.0 is designed to work automatically, transparently, and continuously in the background, looking for any of over 1000 computer viruses and strains without interfering with your routine work. The program protects against virus infection and repairs files that are already damaged. It scans for viruses whenever a program is run or launched, and every time a file is copied or removed. If a virus is detected, the program can stop its further spread.

The updated version supports both Windows and "plain vanilla DOS," and it includes more virus detection and repair capabilities than

previous versions. There are new user-configurable disk and file repair options; an easier process for adding virus definitions; recursive scan and repair (in which you only need to scan files once, while viruses are eliminated until the suspect file is "clean"); the ability to create a "rescue disk" that protects and recovers critical hard drive system information; storage of program "inoculation information" in a single file, thus requiring less hard disk space than in previous versions; and increased network compatibility.

Support for Microsoft Windows has been improved in the new version. There now are pop-up virus alert dialog boxes that provide comprehensive protection under Windows, and a "Windows Scan Clinic" that lets you scan for viruses, repair or remove infected files, add new virus definitions, and easily set configuration options, just as with the DOS version.

A nice convenience is that you can update the program yourself to protect against new viruses by adding "virus definitions" obtained from Symantec via FAX, telephone, BBS, or the Symantec Forum on CompuServe. You also can obtain virus updates by optionally subscribing to Symantec's quarterly virus definition disk service.

The retail price of The Norton AntiVirus is \$129; special upgrade pricing is available for previous users. For more information, contact Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014-2132.

## Wrapping It Up

That's all for this time. Next time more Antennas & Accessories topics of current interest. See you then.

*Overheard:* Absolutely nothing is as unavoidable as a mistake whose time finally has come.

73, Karl, W8FX



**Note:** The Prices shown here are List  Call for Discount Prices



**YAESU FT-1000** • 200W - 9-band, all-mode HF transceiver with 100kHz-30MHz receive, 99 memories & built-in antenna tuner with memories. Knob or direct keyboard entry. Simultaneous dual receive with two tuning knobs, balance and dual displays; optional crossband dual receive. Digital Voice Storage option. Antenna selector, electronic keyer, Cascaded filter selections, width control, IF shift, notch, squelch, blanker, CW audio peak filter. Built-in AC ps. 6"h x 16"w x 15"d, 58 lbs. .. **\$3399.00**  
**BPF-1** Dual bandpass filter; crossband rx. .. **159.00**  
**TXCO-1** Temperature controlled xtal osc..... **229.00**  
**XF-C** 2.4 KHz SSB filter (455kHz) ..... **149.00**  
**XF-D** 2 KHz SSB xtal filter (455kHz)..... **149.00**  
**XF-E** 500Hz CW xtal filter (455kHz)..... **149.00**

**YAESU FT-1000D** • Deluxe version with dual bandpass filter for crossband receive, temperature compensated crystal oscillator, 2.4kHz/2KHz SSB filters and 500Hz CW xtal filter..... **\$4399.00**  
**DVS-2** Digital voice recording module ..... **299.00**  
**MD-1C8** Desk microphone ..... **115.00**  
**SP-5** External speaker/audio filter..... **149.00**  
**LL-5** Phone patch unit for SP-5 ..... **139.00**  
**XF-455MC** 600Hz CW filter (455KHz); subrx **159.00**  
**XF-F** 250 Hz CW xtal filter (455 KHz) ..... **159.00**  
**YH-77ST** Open-air type stereo headphones. **52.00**



**YAESU FT-990** • 100W - all mode 160-10M HF transceiver with 100kHz-30MHz receiver, 99 tunable/scannable memories & built-in antenna tuner w/memory. Dual VFOs, digital IF shift/notch filters, speech processor. Special provisions for CW, RTTY, Packet. Digital Voice Contest option. Built-in AC ps. 12 1/4"w x 4 1/2"h x 11 1/2"d, 30 lbs..... **\$2399.00**  
**DVS-2** Digital voice recording module ..... **299.00**  
**MD-1C8** Desk microphone ..... **115.00**  
**SP-6** External spkr/audio filter..... **149.00**  
**LL-5** Phone patch unit for SP-6 ..... **139.00**  
**TXCO-2** Temp compensated xtal oscillator...**199.00**  
**XF-10.9M-202-01** 2nd IF 2KHz SSB filter.... **129.00**  
**XF-455K-251-01** 2nd IF 250HZ CW Filter..... **159.00**  
**YH-77ST** Open-air type stereo headphones **52.00**  
**FT-990DC** • No AC power supply or CW filter ..**1999.00**  
**FP-800** 20A Heavy duty ps for FT-990DC .... **299.00**  
**H-1102193** 500Hz CW filter for FT-990DC... **127.00**



**YAESU FT-767GX** • All-mode, 160-10M transceiver with 100kHz-30MHz receiver. Optional plug-in modules for 6M, 2M & 70cm. 100W out to 30MHz, 10W above. Dual VFOs, 10 mode/frequency memories, memory/sub-band scanning. Speech processor, CW keyer. QSK or semi break-in, IF shift. RF preamplifier and attenuator, squelch, noise blanker. Multi-function meter, and digital SWR/power meter. Data jacks for packet, CAT System bus for computer control, built-in AC ps. 5 1/2"h x 14 1/2"w x 11 1/2"d, 30 lbs.....**\$2068.00**  
**2M/767** (FEX-767-2M) 2m module ..... **239.00**  
**6M/767** (FEX-767-6M) 6m module ..... **196.00**  
**430/767** (FEX-767-70B) 430-440MHz mod. **296.00**  
**440/767** (FEX-767-70A) 440-450MHz mod.. **296.00**  
**FIF-232C** Interface for RS-232 ..... **95.00**  
**FTS-8** Encoder/decoder ..... **55.00**



**YAESU FT-890** • 100W 160-10m all mode transceiver with 100kHz-30MHz receiver. Two independent A/B VFOs for each band (20 total) hold freq/modes, clarifier offsets and repeater shifts. 32 memories store all data for both VFOs, Blanking, all-mode squelch, RF speech processor, built-in iambic keyer. Optional internal auto antenna tuner. 13.5VDC @ 20A. 9 1/16"w x 3 3/8" x 9 1/2"d, 12.3 lbs. .... **\$1339.00**  
**ATU-2** Internal antenna tuner ..... **209.00**  
**FT-890/AT** • as above w/auto antenna tuner..**1529.00**  
**FP-800** 20A heavy duty power supply ..... **299.00**  
**DVS-2** Digital voice recording module ..... **299.00**  
**FC-800** External auto antenna tuner ..... **469.00**  
**FIF-232C** Interface for RS-232 ..... **95.00**  
**FRB-757** External relay box ..... **14.00**  
**MD-1C8** Desk microphone ..... **115.00**  
**MMB-20** Mobile mount..... **26.00**  
**SP-6** External speaker w/filter ..... **149.00**  
**LL-5** Phone patch unit for SP-6 ..... **139.00**  
**SP-7** Mobile Speaker ..... **34.00**  
**TCXO-3** TCXO unit..... **99.00**  
**XF-455K-251-01** 2nd IF 250HZ CW Filter .... **159.00**  
**YF-100** 2nd IF 500Hz CW filter ..... **159.00**  
**YF-101** 2nd IF 2.6 KHz SSB filter ..... **159.00**



**YAESU FT-747GX** • 100W, 160-10M SSB/CW base or mobile transceiver with 100kHz-30MHz receiver, and opt. FM transmit/receive. Dual VFOs, 20 multi-function memories. Scanning with lockout. Main tuning knob or scanning mic up/down frequency entry. RIT, narrow CW filter, AM filter, attenuator, blanker, squelch, CAT System bus for PC control. 12V DC @ 20A. 3 1/4"h x 9 1/2"w x 9 1/2"d, 7 lbs..... **\$899.00**  
**FP-757HD** Heavy duty power supply w/fan . **309.00**  
**FP-700** Power supply..... **244.00**  
**FC-757 AT** Auto antenna tuner w/ memory... **429.00**  
**E-767** Cable for FC-757 w/FT-747GX ..... **11.00**  
**FM-747** FM unit..... **47.00**  
**MD-1C8** Desk microphone ..... **115.00**  
**MMB-38** Mobile bracket ..... **14.00**  
**SP-767** Speaker w/audio filters..... **99.00**  
**TCXO-747** Increased freq. stability unit ..... **42.00**



**YAESU FT-650** • 100W - 6, 10 and 12M all mode transceiver with 24.5-56.0 MHz receiver. 105 memories: 99 for channels, 4 programmable scan memories and 2 priority channels. 1.2db NF receive preamp with switched 5 MHz bandwidth varactor tuned BPF, Direct Digital Synthesis and auto seeking notch filter. Built-in AC supply or 12V DC. @ 18A operation. 5 1/2"h x 11 1/2"w x 11 1/2"d, 18 lbs..... **\$1599.00**  
**DVS-2** Digital Voice recording module ..... **299.00**  
**MD-1C8** Desk Microphone ..... **115.00**  
**SP-5** External Spkr w/audio filter ..... **149.00**  
**LL-5** Phone patch for SP-5 ..... **139.00**



**YAESU FL-7000** • Covers 160-12M. Solid-state, "no tune" with built-in automatic antenna tuner and power supply. 70W drive for 600W output. Full break-in for CW, HF Packet and AMTOR. Tuner memory holds ant selection and tune settings. Circuit automatically turns off amp and attempts to rematch if SWR exceeds 2:1. Automatic selection of 4 antennas with optional unit. 5"h x 15"w x 15"d, 66 lbs..... **\$2279.00**

**Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411**

**FAX: (414) 358-3337**

## AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

### AES® BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092  
 28940 Euclid Avenue  
 Phone (216) 585-7388  
**1-800-321-3594**

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803  
 621 Commonwealth Ave.  
 Phone (407) 894-3238  
**1-800-327-1917**

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625  
 1898 Drew Street  
 Phone (813) 461-4267  
**No Toll Free Line**

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106  
 1072 N. Rancho Drive  
 Phone (702) 647-3114  
**1-800-634-6227**

**Watch for Future  
 AES® Branch Store  
 Openings!**



# Low Discount Prices & Top Trades on YAESU Equipment at AES®



**YAESU FT-736R** • All-mode, 2M/430 multi-band VHF/UHF transceiver. Optional modules for 50MHz, 220MHz, and 1.2GHz. 10W out on 50MHz and 1.2GHz, 25W on the others. 14 VFO modes, 100 multi-function memories, 10 full-duplex memories. Satellite function, independent or synchronous operation of VFOs and more! Built-in AC ps, or 12V DC w/opt. power cord. 5 1/2" h x 14 1/2" w x 11 1/2" d, 19.8 lbs. .... \$1922.00

- AD-3 50w 2m/440 duplexer..... 48.00
- FEX-736-50 6m module..... 294.00
- FEX-736-220 220MHz module..... 322.00
- FEX-736-1.2 1.2GHz module..... 589.00
- FIF-232C Interface; RS-232..... 95.00
- FTS-8 Encoder/decoder..... 55.00
- FVS-1A Voice synthesizer..... 37.00
- Keyer-B Electronic keyer unit..... 19.00
- MD-1CB Desk microphone..... 115.00
- MH-1B8 Extra hand microphone..... 29.00
- SP-767 Speaker w/audio filters..... 99.00
- TV-736 1.2 GHz ATV converter..... 163.00
- E-736 DC cable..... 10.00



**Mark II** • Shoulder-carried, FM/SSB/CW. Three models, same appearance and function. 2 1/2W out when operating from 12V DC @ 1.1A, or with optional snap-on battery case containing 9 (C) cells or nicads. DTMF microphone with up-down control, dual VFOs, 10 multi-function memories with scanning, programmable band scan. Offset tuning for satellites, LCD display. 2 1/2" h 6 1/4" w x 7 1/2" d, 2.6 lbs.

- FT-290R Mk II • 2 meters, 25W..... \$610.00
- FT-690R Mk II • 6-meters, 50-54MHz, 10W .. 752.00
- FT-790R Mk II • 430-450MHz, 25W..... 681.00
- FBA-8 Holder for C-cell Nicads..... 32.00
- NC-26B Wall Charger for FBA-8..... 10.00
- CSC-19 Soft case..... 16.00
- MH-10E8 Hand microphone..... 24.00



**YAESU FT-5200** • 2m/440MHz FM Mobile. Covers 140-150 (tx), 140-174 (rx) & 430-450MHz. 32 tunable memories, 38-tone prog. CTCSS encoder and 7 DTMF memories. Output: (2m) 50/5W, (70cm) 35/5W. Cross band full duplex. Dual VFOs with DDS, superior SCF filter. Backlit DTMF mic, detachable front panel. 5 1/2" w x 1 1/2" h x 6" d, 2 lbs. .... \$769.00

- FT-6200 • 35/10w, 440MHz/1.2GHz..... 899.00
- DVS-3 Digital voice memory..... 129.00
- FRC-4 DTMF pager unit..... 34.00
- FTS-22 CTCSS decode unit..... 54.00
- MW-1 Wireless remote control mic..... 109.00
- SP-7 External speaker..... 34.00
- YSK-1L Separation kit w/18' cable..... 59.00



**YAESU FT-212RH/C8** • 2m FM mobile. 140-150MHz transmit, 138-174MHz receive. 45/5W. Large multi-function LCD display. User-selectable tuning steps with main tuning knob and up/down frequency entry with supplied DTMF mic. Digital VFO, 20 full-function memories with scan/lockout, encoder/decoder std. Programmable band scan and offset, priority and call channels. CAT System bus for PC control. 12V DC @ 10A. 1 1/2" h 5 1/2" w x 6" d, 2.8 lbs. .... \$405.00

**FT-712RHT/C8** • same as 212 but covers 430-450MHz, 35/3W, 12V DC @ 10A..... \$497.00

**FT-912RH** • 1.2GHz, 10W, 12V DC @ 4A ..... \$581.00

DVS-1 Digital voice memory module..... 105.00

FTS-12 Decoder; 121/212RH/912RH..... 55.00

MH-15D8 Autodial TTP microphone..... 80.00



**YAESU FT-2400H** • 2m FM mobile. Rugged, built to take the abuse of off-road use. Three power levels: 50W/25W/5W. Wide band receive 140-174MHz (140-150MHz tx). 31 full function memories, CTCSS encoder. 5 scan functions: Band; Memory; Memory channel lockout with selectable stops; Priority. Programmable call channel, auto. rpt offset. backlit DTMF mic. 6" w x 1 1/2" h x 7" d, 1 1/2 lbs. .... \$439.00

2400 Mic Cable 2 ft. packet cable..... 8.00

FRC-6 DTMF pager unit..... 34.00

FTS-17A CTCSS decode unit..... 53.00

SP-3 Small mobile speaker..... 17.00

SP-4 Mobile speaker..... 22.00



**YAESU FRG-8800** • Shortwave Receiver. Covers 150KHz-29.99MHz and 118-173.99MHz with optional VHF converter. Manual tuning and 21-button keyboard for direct entry and programming of 12 memories. LCD with 100 Hz resolution, bargraph S/SINPO indicator. Three scanning modes, dual 24-hour clock/timer, computer compatible with optional interface. 110/220V AC or 12V DC with optional cord. 14" w x 6" h x 9" d, 13 lbs. .... \$784.00

DC-8800 DC kit for FRG-8800..... 4.00

FIF-232C Interface for RS-232..... 95.00

FM-W/8800 FM-wide kit for FRG-8800..... 21.00

FRA-7700 Indoor active receive antenna..... 58.00

FRT-7700 Antenna tuner..... 77.00

FRV-8800 118-174 MHz VHF converter..... 107.00

## OTHER YAESU ACCESSORIES

YS-60 1.8-60 MHz 2KW PEP wattmeter..... 127.00

YS-500 140-520 MHz 200w PEP wattmeter..... 99.00

YH-55 Lo-Z headphones..... 28.00

YH-77 Lightweight headphones..... 26.00

## ANTENNA ROTORS

G-500A Heavy duty elevation rotor..... \$249.00

G-5400B Azimuth/elevation rotor combo..... 497.00

GC-038 Mast clamp for G-5400B..... 21.00

**Use Your Credit Card!**



**YAESU FT-411E (right)** • 2m, 140-150MHz (tx), 140-174MHz (rx). 2 1/2w FM HT. LCD, keypad and rotary-dial frequency entry. Dual VFOs, 49 memories. Busy channel band, sub-band and selective memory scanning, priority. DTMF autodialer with 10 telephone number memories. Encoder/decoder, battery saver and automatic power off. *Optional* batteries for 5W or extended operation. Flexible ant., Ni-Cd battery, wall charger. 5 1/2" h 2 1/4" w x 1 1/2" d, .85 lb. .... \$355.00

**YAESU FT-811 (left)** • 2w, 430-450MHz..... 394.00

**YAESU FT-911 (left)** • 1w, 1.2GHz..... 489.00

**YAESU FT-470 (center)** • 2m/440MHz, 2.3w, FM handheld. Similar to FT-411/811 above. Simultaneous receive on both bands, 21 memories for each band. 6 1/2" h x 2 1/4" w x 1 1/2" d, .88 lbs. .... \$499.00

See the latest AES Catalog for Discount Prices and a complete listing of accessories for handhelds, etc.

## IMPORTANT!

In order to qualify for co-op advertising allowance **YAESU** will not allow us to show our **Discount Prices**.

**or Call Toll Free for AES® Discount Prices**



**YAESU FT-415 (left)** • Compact 2m FM HT. 2w, 130-174MHz/rx (140-150MHz tx). Dual VFOs, 41 tunable memories (odd splits on any channel), DTMF paging and coded squelch, 15 digit DTMF autodialer, CTCSS encode/decode, VOX. Direct DC (5.5-16V) jack to power the transceiver and charge the battery. Programmable 4 power levels, battery saver & auto power off. 2 1/2" w x 5 1/4" h x 1 1/2" d, 12 1/2 oz. .... \$409.00

**FT-815** • Similar to FT-415 but 70cm, 2W, 430-450MHz receive and transmit..... \$439.00

*Similar to FT-415/815 but without TTP:*

**FT-26/25** • 2-meters, 2W, 130-174MHz receive and 140-150MHz transmit..... \$299.00

**FT-26/27** • 2-meters, 5W, 130-174MHz receive and 140-150MHz transmit..... \$329.00

**FT-76/25** • 70cm, 2W, 430/450 MHz/tx-rx.. \$329.00

**YAESU FT-23R-17 (right)** • 2m FM HT 2.5w output, rotary dial frequency entry, LCD display, 10 full function memories, busy channel and memory scanning, priority channel monitoring. Rugged and weatherproofed. Flexible rubber antenna, nicad battery, wall charger. 4 1/2" h 2 1/4" x 1 1/2" d, 1 lb. .... \$290.00

**FT-23R-12** • as above but 2m, 5w..... 309.00

**FT-33R** • 220 MHz FM, 5w..... 328.00



## "HOW TO" FOR THE NEWCOMER TO AMATEUR RADIO

### A Message To Non-Amateurs

**P**eople who listen to radio transmissions on shortwave radio bands are called shortwave listeners, of course. These SWLers enjoy a very interesting aspect of radio. Most SWL activity occurs in the 3 to 30 megaHertz high-frequency range, which is also referred to as the 3,000 to 30,000 kiloHertz range. Some listeners are active on frequencies above and below the 3 to 30 MHz range.

The air around us is filled with thousands of radio signals all the time. All you need is a receiver, an antenna, and basic facts about where, when, and how to listen. Anyone can bring worldwide transmissions into his or her home. It is fascinating to listen to conversations, broadcasts, and the terse communications that saturate our airwaves.

The May through October 1982 issues of *CQ* magazine include my detailed article about shortwave listening. Copies of those issues may be available at \$2.50 each from CQ Communications, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

Beginning listeners usually listen to international shortwave stations broadcasting an interesting variety of programs. There are several publications which contain SWL data. My favorite book is the *World Radio TV Handbook*; it has long been the top-selling book in its field. The 600-page *WRTH* covers every major radio station in the world that operates on longwave, mediumwave, and shortwave frequencies. Musical interval signals, slogans, and languages are detailed to help listeners identify DX (foreign) stations. The selection and use of accessories and equipment are covered in the *WRTH*. This book is available from many stores throughout our country.

Amateur (and other) radio publications frequently include coverage of SWL accessories, equipment, and listening tips. *CQ*'s own sister publication, *Popular Communications*, is an excellent source of SWL information and equipment. Also available is the 1992 *Popular Communications Summer Communications Guide* (the *Pop Comm Guides* are published twice a year), which is a comprehensive source of SWL and related activities and festivals for June through September for each state, plus ar-

ticles of interest to scanner and SWL enthusiasts and an equipment directory. *Popular Communications* magazine is a monthly publication available for \$19.95 for a one-year subscription. The *Summer Guide* sells for \$4.95. Both are available from CQ Communications, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

As radio enthusiasts gain experience, their listening practices become more selective. Listeners may specialize in receiving radioteletype, radiotelegraph, facsimile, television, or other specialized transmissions. They may specialize in military, aircraft, marine, pirate broadcasts, or other types of communications. There are publications which provide information that is extremely useful to listeners with special interests.

A good SWL setup does not have to be either large or expensive. Satisfactory reception is possible without having to erect an outside antenna. However, most listeners will soon opt for a suitable outside antenna to improve shortwave reception capability. The better receivers sell in the \$500 to \$5000 price range, with many good receivers available in the \$200 to \$500 price range. A typical good, medium-priced AM/FM world-band portable radio is Radio Shack's Realistic DX-390. The following paragraphs provide detailed information about the DX-390 to give newcomers basic knowledge about this receiver. This coverage generally applies to all similar receivers in the same (\$200 to \$300) price range.

There are several controls/functions which are common to more than one band/mode. A pushbutton can be used to light the frequency display; this light automatically extinguishes 15 to 20 seconds after it is turned on. The red power pushbutton switch is conveniently located in the upper right front panel of the DX-390. Each time this switch is activated, input power is turned on or off. A row of pushbutton switches enables the user to quickly select the FM (87.5–108.0 MHz), MW (520–1710 kHz), LW (150–519 kHz), or SW (1711–29,999 kHz) band. A pair of pushbuttons can be used to shift frequency up or down manually or automatically. If one of these pushbuttons is activated and released quickly, the frequency moves one appropriate step, as is explained later in this column. If a pushbutton is activated long enough to cause the frequency to shift at



The Realistic DX-390 from Radio Shack is a typical, good, medium-priced AM/FM world-band portable radio.

least two steps, the frequency will continue to shift (in the same direction) until the receiver senses a suitably strong signal, which stops the search function.

Any desired frequency (within the reception ranges of the DX-390) can be directly inserted. Simply depress the **Freq** (frequency) pushbutton, use the numbered pushbuttons to insert the desired frequency (including any required decimal point), and then push the **Enter** pushbutton to cause the receiver to function on the selected frequency.

Any of the 12 popular shortwave broadcast bands, and the 11 meter citizens band, can be accessed directly by depressing the front-panel **Meter** pushbutton and then pushing the correct (indicated) pushbutton to activate the receiver on the desired band. In succession (one through zero, etc.) these bands are 2300–2495 kHz (1–120 meters), 3200–3400 kHz (2–90 meters), 3900–4000 kHz (3–75 meters), 4750–5060 kHz (4–60 meters), 5950–6200 kHz (5–49 meters), 7100–7300 kHz (6–41 meters), 9500–9900 kHz (7–31 meters), 11.65–12.05 MHz (8–25 meters), 13.60–13.80 MHz (9–21 meters), 15.10–15.60 MHz (0–19 meters), 17.55–17.90 MHz (16 meters), 21.45–21.85 MHz (13 meters), and 25.67–26.10 MHz (11 meters). Up to 18 shortwave stations, plus up to 9 other stations, can be stored in memory to provide quick and easy access to those stations listened to most frequently.

The received signal can also be changed using the main tuning knob on the side of the DX-390. This control functions

45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802





**N1DWA**

*This is Clifford Wheeler, N1DWA, of Rockport, Massachusetts. He is a 67-year-old semi-retired piano tuner and repair man. He has been an amateur for five years and enjoys operating low-power (QRP). I know he is active on the air, because I enjoyed a contact with him.*

in conjunction with a three-position slide switch located directly below the tuning knob. With this switch set to the **Fast** position, the tuning steps are 0.1 MHz, 9 kHz, 9/10 kHz, and 0.005 MHz on the FM, LW, MW and SW bands, respectively. With this switch set to the **Fine** position, these same tuning steps are 0.05 MHz, 1 kHz, and 0.001 MHz, respectively. The use of the side tuning knob and the associated **Fast/Fine/Lock** slide switch (set to **Fine**) provides more precise frequency selection than is available when using front-panel **Manual/Auto** pushbutton tuning. However, the **Fast** (normal) tuning steps suffice to satisfactorily tune in most stations.

The same slide switch has a **Lock** position which prevents the frequency from being changed if the tuning knob (only) is moved, such as by accident. This **Lock** feature does not stop the frequency from being changed by activating the front-panel pushbuttons. An all-controls-lock slide switch is located below the **Fine/Fast/Lock** switch on the side of the receiver. When this lower switch is positioned up (on), none of the controls (front or side panel) can be used until this switch is positioned down (off).

A **Tone** control enables the user to adjust a received signal to the desired tone.



Students of the Orangeburg County District's Middle Schools were thrilled to participate in SAREX. They talked with an astronaut during one of the shuttle's orbits around Earth. The adults (left to right) in the back row of this photograph are Bobby Mixson, N4WPJ; Jim Brown, WM3O; Mike Cone, KB4REI; and George Cone, WB4TGK. The students in the middle row (left to right) are Imari Wright, Jamie Danford, James Williams, Jason Stone, and Yasha Kdadkodayan. The students in the front row (left to right) are Samantha Horner, Jennifer James, Beth Crawford, Tasha Wheeler, and Tina Middleton. Their contact was covered by local newspapers, radio stations, and TV stations. The station was set up in the Stanback Planetarium at the South Carolina State University in Orangeburg. The Edisto Amateur Radio Society and the Southern Bell Telephone Pioneer Amateur Radio Society helped make this project successful.

**AUSTIN AMATEUR  
RADIO SUPPLY**

*Friendly Service  
Texas Style!*



**1-800-423-2604**

**Hand Held  
Super Market!**

**YAESU**



FT-411E  
FT-415 • FT-470

**ICOM**



IC-W2A • IC-P2AT

**KENWOOD**



TH-28A • TH-78A

**ALINCO**



DJ-580T  
•  
DJ-560T  
•  
DJ-162T  
•  
DJ-F1T  
•  
DJ-F1TH

**VHF • UHF**



**KENWOOD**  
TM-741A  
•  
TM-732A  
•  
TM-241A

**ICOM**

IC-229H  
•  
IC-2410H



**YAESU**

FT-5200  
•  
FT-2400H

**ALINCO**

DR-570T • DR-599T  
DR-1200T  
DR-119T • DR-112T



**Austin Amateur  
Radio Supply**

5325 North I-35 • Austin, Texas 78723  
512-454-2994

**1-800-423-2604**



# Satellite City

DAN KBXC—LOUIS KAMPH—JIM KBGGT  
CHRIS NBOVF—DOROTHY KBKPS—MALINE XYL  
JOHN NBISL/UA4LIS/UB5WJD—DENISE XYL

1-800-426-2891

## YAESU



| Model                        | LIST    | Call \$ |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| FT-1000D Deluxe HF w/options | 4399.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-1000 Deluxe HF            | 3399.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-767 GX Gen. Cvg Xcv       | 2068.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg X      | 1064.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-747 GX Gen. Cvg X         | 822.00  | Call \$ |
| FL-7000-15M-16M              |         | Call \$ |
| FT-736R                      |         | Call \$ |
| FRG-8800 G                   |         | Call \$ |
| FT-290R/II All               |         | Call \$ |
| FT-690                       |         | Call \$ |
| FT-790                       |         | Call \$ |
| FT-4700 2M                   |         | Call \$ |
| FT-5200 2M                   |         | Call \$ |
| FT-2400                      |         | Call \$ |
| FT-212RH 2M F                |         | Call \$ |
| FT-712 70CM FM 35V           |         | Call \$ |
| FT-470 2M/70CM FM            |         | Call \$ |
| FT-411E 2M FM w/TH           |         | Call \$ |
| FT-811 70CM FM w/THH         | 410.00  | Call \$ |
| FT-26R 2M FM 2W HH           | 329.00  | Call \$ |
| FT-76R 70CM FM 2W HH         | 359.00  | Call \$ |

**Rotors  
On  
Sale**

## ICOM



| Model                    | LIST    | Call \$ |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| IC-781 Deluxe HF w/scope | 6149.00 | Call \$ |
| IC-765 Gen. Cvg Xcvr     | 2692.00 | Call \$ |
| IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr     | 1149.00 | Call \$ |
| IC-725 Gen. Cvg Xcvr     | 949.00  | Call \$ |
| IC-726 Gen. Cvg Xcvr     |         | Call \$ |
| IC-R7000 25MHz           |         | Call \$ |
| IC-R71A                  |         | Call \$ |
| IC-275A 2M               |         | Call \$ |
| IC-475A 70C              |         | Call \$ |
| IC-241                   |         | Call \$ |
| IC-3220                  |         | Call \$ |
| IC-229H 2M               |         | Call \$ |
| IC-229A 2M               |         | Call \$ |
| IC-228H                  |         | Call \$ |
| IC-W2A 2M/70C            |         | Call \$ |
| IC-24AT 2M/70CM w        |         | Call \$ |
| IC-2SAT 2M w/TTHH        |         | Call \$ |
| IC-2SA 2M mini HH        | 419.00  | Call \$ |
| IC-3SAT 220MHz w/TTHH    | 449.00  | Call \$ |
| IC-4SAT 440MHz w/TTHH    | 449.00  | Call \$ |
| IC-4GAT 440MHz w/TTHH    | 449.00  | Call \$ |

**IC-728  
On  
Sale**

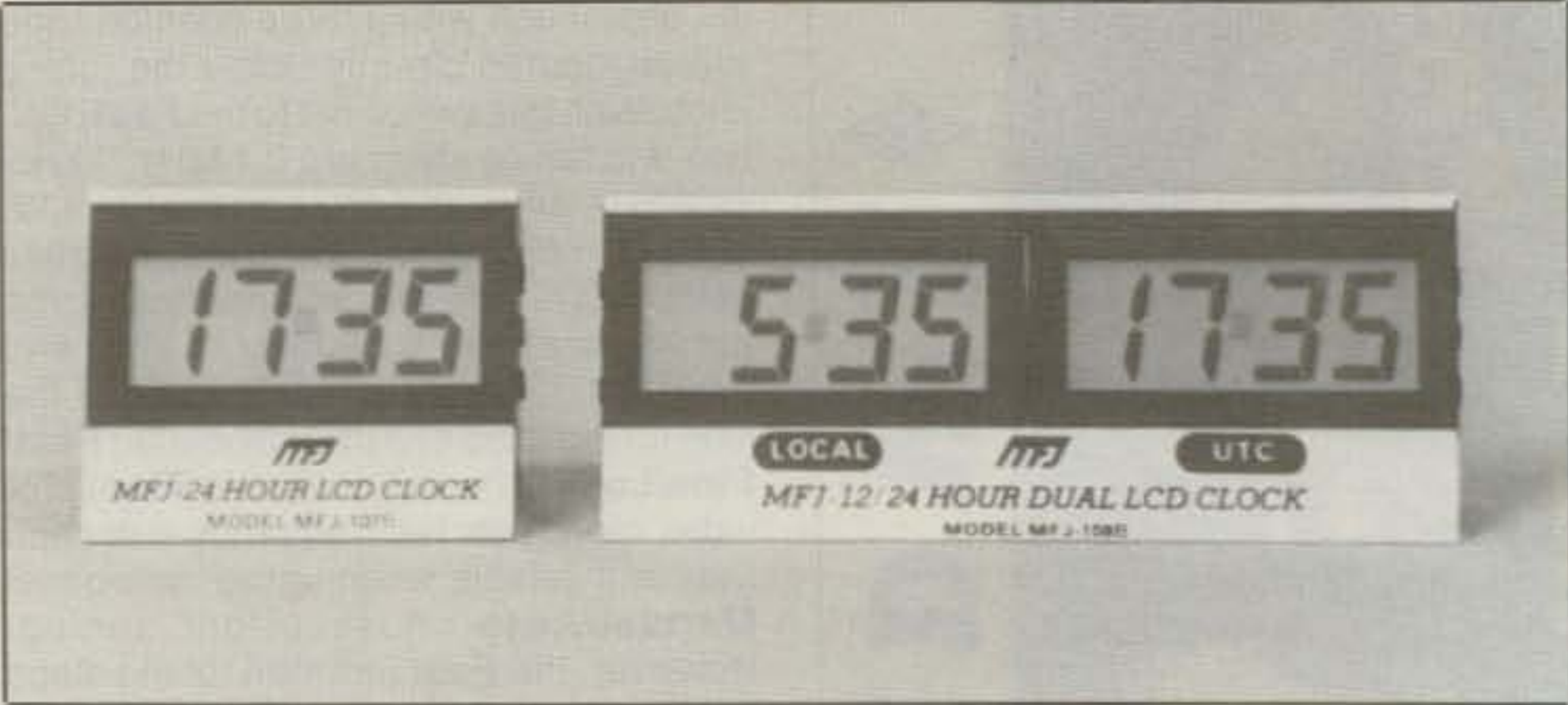
## ALINCO

- |           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| AEA       | Kantronics  |
| Astron    | KLM/Mirage  |
| Bencher   | Lakeview    |
| Butternut | Larsen      |
| Comet     | MFJ         |
| Cushcraft | RF Concepts |
| Daiwa     | Sony        |
| Hustler   | Vibroplex   |

Plus more . . . Thanks for your support.

**NOW CANADA** 1-800-426-2891  
**METRO:** (612) 786-4475  
2663 County Rd. 1  
Mounds View, MN 55112  
Super Minnesota Watts 1-800-279-1503

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD



These single and dual versions of digital clocks provide either 12 or 24 hour time display and are available from MFJ Enterprises.

The mid-scale tone setting is satisfactory for use in the reception of AM (MW), FM, and most SW signals. The maximum clockwise tone setting provides the highest tone, and that is usually preferred when you are receiving radiotelegraph (A1A/code) or single-sideband (SSB/voice) signals.

The RF (radio frequency) gain control is used to adjust the gain in the front (input) end of the receiver. This control is usually set close to the full clockwise (maximum gain) position.

The **Volume** control is located on the side of the receiver below the controls lock slide switch. This is the audio frequency gain control in the output stage of the receiver. It is advisable to set this control close to the minimum (counterclockwise) position when shifting bands to avoid the possibility of being blasted by strong signals.

A beat frequency oscillator (BFO) slide switch allows the user to turn the BFO on and off. The BFO adjustment control is located below the **BFO On/Off** switch. When the BFO is switched **On**, the BFO control can be used to clarify (tune in) SSB/voice and A1A/code signals. In effect, the BFO control enables you to shift received signals up and down a small amount between the normal frequency steps.

The DX-390 has other features which are nice, but which have little to do with its reception capabilities; consequently, they are not discussed in this article. Such features include dual time clocks, alarm clock, sleep timer, time set, standby buzzer/radio, and a battery power indicator in the display area.

The FM (frequency modulation) coverage is 87.5-108 MHz. A front-panel slide switch allows the user to select **FM Mono**

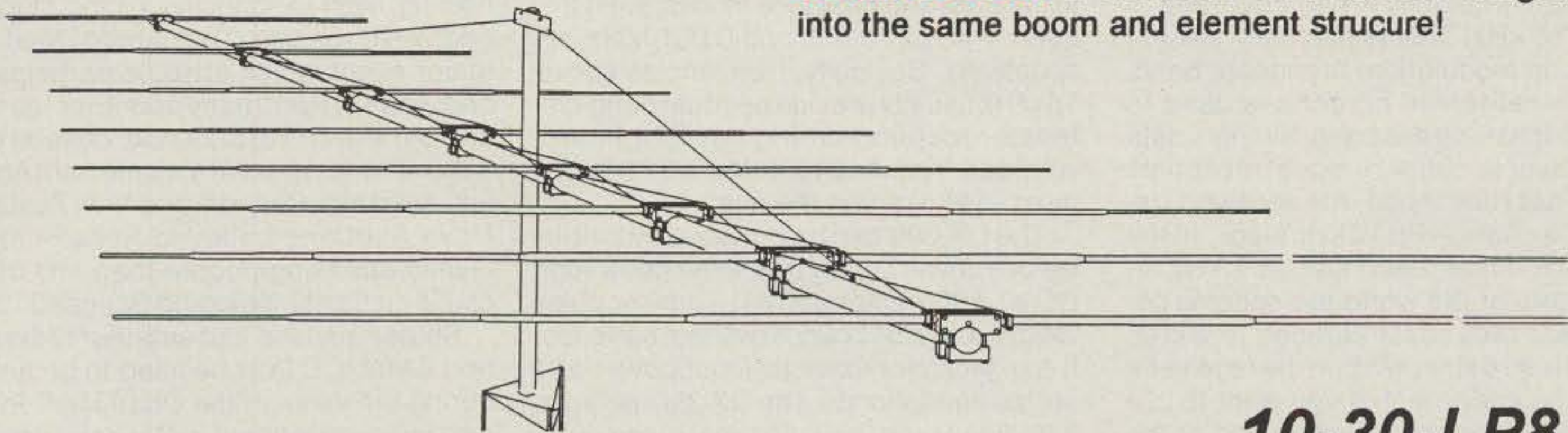


This nice certificate to which you can affix you station license is available from KA9LWE and WB9CWE (see text for details).



# M2 asks is this the ultimate HF multiband antenna?

**COMING SOON** 2 elements on 40 meters integrated into the same boom and element structure!



## 10-30-LP8

**THINK ABOUT IT.....**What if an antenna had.....

Excellent gain and front to back      Good match (SWR) on 6 amateur bands  
Power handling capability for even the most 'rugged' amateur amplifier  
Rugged clean design    Single feedline      No traps    High efficiency  
And it was designed by a company where **Performance** is the name of the game

COMMERCIAL and MILITARY users figured it out long ago....

A **LOG PERIODIC** antenna does all these things like **NO** other antenna **BUT** has been long overlooked by Amateurs. **IT'S TIME TO RE-THINK YOUR ANTENNA SYSTEM!**

Just maybe our **10-30-LP8** will surprise you!!!

Consider the economics. You don't need a brutal tower, monster rotator, multiple feedlines, remote coax switches or a heavy duty mast. Put the money you save into a good feedline and reasonable 70 foot tower you'll have a very competitive antenna system! Tailoring your antenna system to your terrain is extremely important. Call and let us help you get the most performance out of your location.

### SPECIFICATIONS

|                          |                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| MODEL NUMBER             | 10-30-LP8                      |
| FREQUENCY RANGE          | 10 TO 30 MHz                   |
| TYPICAL GAIN OVER DIPOLE | 6 dB (up to 12 dB over ground) |
| TYPICAL FRONT TO BACK    | 15 dB                          |
| BEAM WIDTH               | 65 - E, 75 - H PLANE           |
| FEED IMPEDANCE           | 50 OHMS UNBALANCED             |
| MAXIMUM VSWR             | 2:1                            |
| INPUT CONNECTOR          | SO-239 or TYPE 'N' FEMALE      |
| POWER HANDLING           | 1500 WATTS 5KW OPT             |
| BOOM LENGTH AND DIAMETER | 30 FT AND 3.0 X .125 WALL      |
| MAXIMUM ELEMENT LENGTH   | 46 FT                          |
| TURNING RADIUS           | 28 FT.                         |
| WEIGHT                   | 74 LBS                         |
| WIND AREA                | 15 SQ. FT.                     |
| WIND SURVIVAL            | 100 MPH                        |
| SHIPPING WEIGHT          | 95 LBS. TRUCK or EMORY AIR     |

This 10-30-LP8 is a rugged versatile antenna designed for years of trouble free service. Twenty years of log periodic design experience has gone into this HYBRID log. Machined aluminum element to boom clamps and solid fiberglass rod insulators create a system that will deny Mother Nature her due for years to come.

Maritime, Government, Commercial, MARS, Amateur Radio, and Shortwave listening are among its many uses. For just receiving, the log antenna works extremely well from 1 to 100 MHz.

### Q & A

**How does the 10-30-LP8 compare with a 3 element Yagi?**  
The log has the same gain as a typical 3 element Yagi. For many years amateurs have believed that a 3 element Yagi has 8.2 dB gain with 25 dB front to back. This is simply not the case. A short boom 3 element Yagi with 25 dB f/b usually produces less than 6 dB gain.

**Why is the front to back on a log so poor?**  
In fact it is quite good on most of its range, mostly exceeding 20 dB. However to spec it properly over the entire frequency range would require a space consuming chart so is simplified for near worst case. Actually most Yagis only produce good f/b over a small part of their band. To get good broad band f/b from a 3 el. Yagi significant gain must be sacrificed.

**What about more elements or a longer boom?**  
We feel that the negligible performance increase does not justify the added weight, wind area and cost.

**Can you stack logs for added gain and narrow beam?**  
Absolutely, if this is your aim, call us so we can discuss the options.

**If you have other questions when deciding about your HF antenna system, feel free to call us for honest straightforward answers.**

**M<sup>2</sup> Enterprises** 7560 N. Del Mar, Fresno, CA 93711  
(209) 432-8873 FAX (209) 432-3059



or **FM Stereo**. In the **Fast** tune mode, the received frequency is changed in steps of 0.1 MHz. In the **Fine** tune mode, frequency is changed in 0.05 MHz steps. The attached telescopic antenna should be extended and rotated to optimize signal reception.

The MW (medium wave) coverage is 520-1710 kHz. This is basically the AM (amplitude modulation) broadcast band. The internal ferrite antenna is used to receive signals on this band. Simply rotate the receiver to optimize signal reception. In the **Fast** tune mode, the received frequency is changed in 10 kHz steps. In the **Fine** tune mode, each step is 1 kHz. In some parts of the world the spacing between AM broadcast stations is 9 kHz. There is a 9/10 kHz switch in the receiver's battery compartment. If you want to use this receiver on AM in some part of the world that uses 9 kHz spacing, simply move this switch from the 10K to the 9K position. If an adjacent AM station causes interference to your reception of a desired station, a front-panel switch can be repositioned from the **AM Wide** position to the **AM Narrow** setting.

The LW (longwave) band frequency range is 150-540 kHz. The built-in ferrite antenna is used on this band. Rotate the receiver to optimize signal reception. In the **Fast** tune mode, each frequency step is 9 kHz, whereas it is 1 kHz in the **Fine** tune mode. Marine beacons and ships are us-

ually heard well on this band between sundown and midnight.

The SW (shortwave) frequency range is 1711-29,999 kHz (1.711-29.999 MHz). The attached telescopic antenna should be fully extended and positioned straight up for optimum reception of most signals. In the **Fast** and **Fine** tune modes, each frequency step is 0.005 and 0.001 MHz, respectively. Basically, frequencies above 15 MHz usually provide optimum long-distance reception during daylight hours, whereas frequencies below 10 MHz are most useful during the night.

The DX-390 can be powered by batteries or a power supply that furnishes 6 volts DC at 400 milliamperes. This receiver weighs just 3.64 pounds, without batteries. It has jacks for external input power and stereo headphones. The DX-390 includes a folding stand, a world time zones map, and a useful 36-page instruction manual.

### Gaelic Festival

Shirley McLennan, GM0ERV, is active in the American Novice code segments. She makes it easier for new amateurs to have contacts with Scotland. It have enjoyed contacts with Shirley on the 10 and 15 meter Novice code bands.

Shirley advises that a Gaelic dance, music, and song festival will be held in Oban, Scotland from 9 to 16 October 1992.

This annual event is called a Mod. The first one was held in Oban and this year's centenary Mod is also being conducted in Oban. Small provincial day-long Mods are run throughout the country to select the winners who compete in the annual October national Mod. The Mod features unique fiddling, highland dancing, piping, singing, and verse reading. The national Mod is a major event which attracts participants and viewers from many countries, as well as from all parts of Scotland. Several participants are expected to come from America, Australia, Canada, and New Zealand. Nova Scotia is believed to have more Gaelic-speaking people than any other place on Earth, including Scotland.

Shirley advised that amateur radio station GM0MOD is scheduled to be active during the week of the Oban Mod. Every amateur who is fluent in Gaelic is urged to contact this station. Other amateurs are also urged to work this Oban station. Specific operation frequencies have not been established, but it should not be difficult to locate this voice station. It will be operating on the bands which are most useful throughout the days and nights, including the WARC bands. It is anticipated that the 20 meter band will be the most productive one, so it is advisable to listen there as a first choice. However, GM0MOD will be active on 10 and 15 meters whenever those bands are open.

Shirley's address is 6 Mull Terrace,

# BATTERIES

You've bought our replacement batteries before . . .  
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!



**ICOM**  
CM2, BP2 7.2v @ 500 MAH  
CM5, BP5 10.8v @ 500 MAH  
**SUPER**  
7S 13.2v @ 1200 MAH  
8S 9.6v @ 1200 MAH  
(base charge only 1" longer)  
ICOM Chargers Available

For The Month of August

## ALINCO DJ580

Replacement Batteries, Higher Capacity,  
Same Size Case As Original  
Their's

|                        |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| EBP-20N 7.2v @ 700 mAh | <b>7.2v @ 800 mAh</b> |
| EBP-22N 12v @ 700 mAh  | <b>12v @ 800 mAh</b>  |

WC-520-EBP-20N

WC-525-EBP-22N

LOOK FOR SEPTEMBER'S SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

Monthly Discounts Applicable to End-Users ONLY



**CUSTOM MADE BATTERY PACKS & INSERTS**  
Made to your specifications  
Introductory Offer!  
**KENWOOD INSERTS**  
PB-25 PB-21  
PB-26 PB-24  
**ICOM INSERTS**  
BP-3 BP-7  
BP-5 BP-8



Discover now accepted.  
NYS residents add 8 1/4% sales tax.  
Add \$3.50 for postage and handling.



Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION  
BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.

## W & W ASSOCIATES

29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354

WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.

MADE IN THE U.S.A.  
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG AND PRICE LIST

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • Telex: 51060 16795 • FAX: (718) 461-1978



Oban, Argyll PA34 4YB, Scotland (telephone 0631-66518).

## Amateur Radio License Plates

I am preparing an article about the callsign license plates which are available to amateur radio operators for use on their vehicles. I believe that such plates are issued in every state except New Hampshire. I wrote to each state's Department of Motor Vehicles requesting all facts related to their issuance of such plates. I still need information from Kansas, New Hampshire, New York, Oklahoma, Tennessee, and Rhode Island. If you live in one of the preceding states, please have the required data mailed to myself (W6DDB) without delay. Please use my California address, which is shown on the first page of this column. Please be sure that the information you supply is complete and correct. Printed DMV instructions would be extremely useful. The following paragraphs highlight the kind of information I need from each state. I believe it should be of interest to many amateurs to make comparisons between the sets of data. This information will also be useful to amateurs who are going to move to different states and intend to obtain callsign plates in those states.

**Address.** What is the name, address, and telephone number of the agency which issues callsign license plates in your state?

**Fees.** Are your state's callsign license plate fees in addition to the regular plate charge? Is there a one-time charge and/or yearly fee? Do service and postage fees apply? How does the callsign plate fee compare to the fees charged for standard plates and vanity plates? Are senior citizens eligible to get callsign plates at a discount rate?

**Vehicles.** States differ in regard to the types of vehicles on which it is okay to mount callsign license plates. Does your state allow them to be used on campers, motorcycles, passenger cars, and/or trucks?

**Time.** How long does it take to get such plates in your state? Four to nine weeks seems to be the common delay. How long are these plates valid in your state? When do they expire?

**Perks.** Are there special privileges related to using callsign plates in your state? As examples, drivers may be allowed to wear headsets; they may also be permitted to monitor police transmissions. AMATEUR RADIO and HAM RADIO appears on such plates in some states. Some states allow variations on the same callsign to be used on more than one vehicle such as W6JEP-1 and W6JEP-2.

**Requirements.** Most states require each applicant to provide a copy of their license, plus proof that the tax has been paid on the associated vehicle. Do these

requirements apply in your state? Is the amateur required to own the vehicle to which the callsign plates are to be attached? Must the amateur station equipment be left in the vehicle? Some states do not issue callsign plates to Novices and/or Technicians. Does such a restriction apply in your state? Are there other requirements related to getting amateur radio callsign license plates in your state?

## Shack Wallpaper

You can decorate your radio shack wall with your amateur radio license affixed to a very nice certificate. Linda, KA9LWE, and Michael, WB9CWE, Simmons offer a certificate which has been professionally printed on 60 pound (stock/bond) paper. Double-sided removable stickers are provided to attach your license to the certificate.

Each certificate sells for \$2.00 and volume discounts are available. The mail-

ing address is 1801 Seven Pines Road (5), Springfield, IL 62704 (telephone 217-698-9135).

## 12/24 Hour Digital Clocks

MFJ markets single and dual versions of digital clocks which can be set to provide either 12 or 24 hour time display. I use the dual model with local time displayed on one clock and UTC (Universal Time Coordinated) displayed by the other clock. These clocks are mounted in brushed aluminum frames with 0.625 inch LED numerals displayed on a sloped face. These clocks are battery powered, and I have only had to change batteries twice in about four years. The single clock dimensions are 2.25" x 1" x 2". The dual clock version measures 4.5" x 1" x 2". The single and dual clocks sell at about \$10 and \$20 dollars each, respectively. Additional information can be requested from MFJ Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762.

Quality Printing • Fast, Personal Service  
Write or call for samples. (SASE appreciated.)

## QSLs by W4MPY

Wayne Carroll — "The QSL Man"  
682 Mt. Pleasant Road  
Monetta, SC 29105 U.S.A.  
Phone or FAX (803) 685-7117

NAMLULU — NN8Z —  
Communications Software

1. QSL RECORD — QUALITY PLUS ..... \$19.95
2. CAL CALCULATE, LOADED, ANTENNAS... \$17.95
3. PHONE ADDRESS LIST, YOU NEED IT!!!... \$11.95
4. HAVNG FUN WITH TURBO PASCAL ..... \$3.95 UP
5. PC MELODIES, TAKE A BREAK TODAY!!... \$4.95
6. DEMO ON ALL OF THE ABOVE ..... \$2.95

XT, PC, AT COMPATIBLE, AUTO COLOR DETECT  
1120 MEADOWVIEW ROAD, WILLARD, OHIO 44890

# DURA-FLEX® shock mounts silence spring-generated RF noise.



**DURA-FLEX neoprene elastomer** significantly advances antenna shock absorption technology.

**Eliminates RF noise** in duplex radio systems from metal-to-metal contact in conventional steel springs.

**Drastically cuts whip vibration** which can damage or break antennas with steel springs on high-vibration vehicles.

**Solid brass adaptors** molded into neoprene; braid totally isolated through center cavity.

**Field-proven** against heat, cold, humidity and abrasion extremes.

- **Models** for roof, trunk or magnetic mounting. 2 meter, 220 MHz or UHF.

the antenna specialists co.



a member of The Allen Group Inc.  
30500 Bruce Industrial Parkway  
Cleveland, OH 44139-3996  
216/349-8400, Telex: 4332133, Fax: 216/349-8407

"helping the world communicate"®



## ALL ABOUT THE WORLD ABOVE HF

### *It Was A Not So Dark But A Very Starry Night*

It was a not so dark but a very starry night—too starry, for it was the night of October 9, 1946, and the sky was falling. It was the night the Giacobinid-Zinner Comet and its associated meteoroids were making their predicted rendezvous with earth. What was not predicted, however, was the associated effect the meteor vaporization would have on the VHF amateur bands.

Amateurs had experienced the sounds of bursts of reception from distant stations during meteor showers. It was then called the "shooting star" effect. Until 1946 no definitive work had been written concerning using meteor-vaporization-caused ionization for propagation.

Then in January, Oswald Villard, Jr., W6QYT, wrote an article for *QST* (pages 59-60, 120, 122) entitled "Listening in on the Stars." In it he described how meteor-vaporization-caused ionization of the E-layer worked and what to expect when listening to distant shortwave stations. He described how the ionized trail would be at a slant within the atmosphere and how this slant would cause a Doppler shift in frequency of any signal being refracted from it. He further declared that such a Doppler-shifted signal would heterodyne with the signal being refracted by normal ionization of the atmosphere, which could cause a whistling sound in the receiver.

The 6 meter amateur band had only been assigned since May, and amateurs were eager to establish records and generally see what the amateur band could do in the way of propagation. Because of this curiosity, the familiarity with the "shooting star" effect, the article written by Villard, and the publicity surrounding the then forthcoming meteor shower, there was a lot of anticipation of what might occur during that October night. Both amateur observers and hams were eagerly awaiting the effects of the shower.

What happened on 6 meters was beyond description. Jo Conklin, W9SLG, the original editor of this column in *CQ* (then called "U.H.F."), reported in the December 1946 column (page 34) a summary from a letter written by John Taylor, W3OMY, indicating that "... he enjoyed a lot of what look(ed) like short sporadic-E distance or long ground-wave or low-atmosphere-bending DX..." John went on to say that there were numerous stations being heard in heavy QRM.

Ed Tilton, W1HDQ, then editor of *QST*'s "The World Above 50 Mc.," reported in his December 1946 column (page 43), that the event "... produced such bursts, occurring over a wider area and for a longer period of time than ever before in the history of v.h.f. work." Reports sent to Tilton from numerous amateurs indicated that the band opened around 8:30 PM. He described the sound they heard as a "peculiar rumble" noticeable on all signals coming from beyond

#### VHF Plus Calendar

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| August 2     | Very good EME conditions                                    |
| August 5     | First quarter moon  |
| August 9     | Noisy moon, very poor EME conditions—Sagittarius A          |
| August 12    | Perseids meteor shower peak: 0617 UTC                       |
| August 13    | Full moon   |
| August 14    | Apogee  |
| August 14-16 | East Coast EME Conference (see text for details)            |
| August 15-16 | ARRL 10 GHz Cumulative Contest (see text for details)       |
| August 16    | Moderate EME conditions                                     |
| August 21    | VK5MC NA: 1600 UTC, 144.012 (call .010-); last quarter moon |
| August 22    | VK5MC NA: 1700 UTC.   |
| August 23    | VK5MC NA: 1800 UTC; very poor EME conditions                |
| August 27    | Perigee; new moon; noisy EME conditions                     |
| August 29    | VK5MC Europe: 0906 UTC.                                     |
| August 30    | Good EME conditions but still in latter phase of new moon.  |

(Courtesy W4ZD and others)

the horizon. He told that his reports indicated that signals from as close as 200 miles and as far as 1200 miles were coming in all at once, causing QRM that "... had never before been experienced on the normally wide open space (of the 6 meter ham band)."

Because of the unusually low ionization of the E-layer, very short skip contacts were being made. Because of the intensity of the ionization, contacts of long duration (for meteor-scatter work) were being completed. Ed Ladd, W2IDZ, one of the participants that night, described the QSOs as "finished," saying that not only were signal reports and other necessities exchanged, but unnecessary items such as equipment and weather reports were being swapped, as well. Additionally, Ladd reported that after QSOs were completed, operators could hear the other stations for two to three minutes following the contact. He described the sound of the contacts as fluttery with intermittent drop-outs of signal strength as the ionization would disappear and reappear with each meteor vaporization.

In all, the party lasted for around three hours. Most of Tilton's reports came from the east and the midwest portions of the U.S. This, for the first time in the history of amateur radio, was the genuine use of meteor scatter for signal propagation. And what an event to try out this form of propagation.

Because of this shower, interest in this form of propagation was piqued. John Stewart and others reported in an article entitled "Radar Observations of the Draconids" in *Sky and Telescope* (issue 65, pages 3-4) the results of a U.S. Army radar experiment conducted during the shower that showed echoes on the 106 MHz "early warning" radar. (The shower became

known as the "Draconids" because the radiant the point of origin in the sky of the meteor shower, appeared to radiate from the head of the Draco star constellation.) The article also reported that no evidence of echoes was detected on radars operating on 600, 1200, 3000, or 10,000 MHz.

In November 1946 Gurdon Abell, Jr., W2IXK wrote a letter that appeared in the "Correspondence From Members—" column in *QST* (page 48). In it he discussed the results of an experiment he conducted during the previous August's Perseids shower. Using the information from the Villard article, he set his HF radio (an SX-25) to hear the whistles of the meteors. Simultaneously, he set his 2 meter super-regenerative receiver alongside the SX-25. Curiously, at the same time he heard the whistles on the SX-25, he reported hearing bursts of signals from distant stations on the 2 meter radio. He tried several variations on the experiment to make sure that he was not trying to trick his own mind. He finally concluded that the bursts of signals must be related to the meteor showers.

Following the October shower and this letter Mr. Villard wrote a letter to the editor which appeared in the "Correspondence From Members—" column of the January 1947 issue of *QST* (page 61) that commented on Abell's experiments and experiments of his own conducted during the October shower. Then in July he wrote another article, entitled "Meteor Detection by Amateur Radio" which appeared in the July 1947 issue of *QST* (pages 13-18). While not directly acknowledging the veracity of the experiments conducted by Abell, Villard did indicate some credibility by citing it as a reference in his article.



From this bang of a beginning, the meteor-shower-caused propagation became a part of the VHF operator's repertoire of communicating. However, it wasn't until 1953 that a 2 meter contact via this form of propagation would take place.

In June 1953 Paul Wilson, W4HHK, and Ross, W4AO, were in contact with each other via a tropo path. After the tropo path fell apart, Paul continued to hear bursts of signals. Ross advised Paul that what he was hearing were meteor bursts. Within a few days of this contact Paul got a letter from Ralph "Tommy" Thomas, W2UK, asking to set up schedules for a possible 2 meter contact via any mode of propagation. In Paul's answer he indicated a desire to try to work him via meteor scatter.

Over the next several months schedules were set but with no success until October of that year. Then on the morning of the 22nd it all fell together when Tommy copied more than 2 minutes of transmission from Paul and he, in turn, was able to copy Tommy's confirmation and signal report. With that exchange, they had the first complete 2 meter QSO via meteor scatter.

Over the years interest grew. In April 1957 Walt Bain, W4LTU, wrote what has become the classic commentary on meteor-scatter work. Among the topics covered were what to expect in attempting a contact and suggested sequencing lengths. Because CW was used as the mode of communication, there was support for five-minute lengths of sequencing. However, today's almost exclusive use of SSB makes anything but fifteen-second sequencing archaic.

Interest continued to grow as an increasing number of operators tried out the mode. Keep in mind that in those days the operators did not have the sophisticated equipment with the fancy filtering and digital readout. With analog readout, calibration as close as 5 kHz was considered excellent. Imagine trying to find that burst when you were not at all sure where to look. Also, the primary mode of communication was high-speed CW (often around 40 WPM). It was not the method of propagation for the faint of heart. Nevertheless, encouraged by intensified publicity more operators tried out the mode.

In November 1965 a number of operators experienced excellent results from the Leonids shower. Continued good press prompted more interest. Encouraged by pronouncements in the November 1966 issues of both *Sky and Telescope* (page 251) and *Natural History* (pages 3-44), amateurs stood by for what they thought might possibly be a better than average night.

Indeed, it was! The headline for Sam Harris, W1FZJ's "World Above 50 Mc." column in the January 1967 *QST* was "November Leonids—shower of a Lifetime." Sam recounted, "Hundreds of contacts were made by calling CQ, or by breaking stations when their skeds were completed, as most were in the first minute or two of prearranged calls."

Reports of visual observance sent to *Sky and Telescope* came from all over the country. Among the reports was one from Shelby Ennis, W4WNH (now W8WN). From his letter he was quoted: "For us in Kentucky, the 1966 Leonids will be rated much better as a 'radio' shower than as a 'visual' shower due at least in part to the very sharp peak coming after dawn." However, where dawn had not come, particularly in the west, the display was awesome. Reports of 1000 meteors per minute were not uncommon. It was a night (or early morning) to remember for amateur radio operators and amateur astronomers alike.

## RealTrak ver 8.3

by Michael R. Owen, W9IP  
Real-time Tracking of Artificial Satellites, Moon, Sun, Planets, and Other Celestial Objects on Your DOS Computer

- ▶ Fully automatic antenna control
- ▶ Hands-off tracking, pass after pass
- ▶ Priority List Tracking up to 10 satellites
- ▶ Drives K. C. Tracker & other boards
- ▶ Flip-mode tracking for overhead passes
- ▶ Outstanding map views with EGA/VGA
- ▶ See Earth from satellite's perspective
- ▶ Pop-down "dumb" terminal for serial communications while tracking
- ▶ Current Doppler shift of EME echos and satellite beacons

- ▶ Easy, FAST, and accurate; uses math coprocessor if present
- ▶ Instant Help screens - always available
- ▶ Thoroughly tested ▶ 25 page manual

Write or call for more information  
Demo disk \$2; Complete program \$50 ppd

Northern Lights Software  
Star Route, Box 60  
Canton, NY 13617  
(315) 379-0161 (6-9 pm ET)

Graphics card optional. Not copy-protected. 30-day money-back guarantee. Check/VISA/MasterCard  
*RealTrak* (c) 1992, Michael R. Owen, Ph.D. NY residents add 7% sales tax.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# COLORADO COMM CENTER

## 800-227-7373

WE TRADE

SINCE 1984

M/C, VISA, DISCOVER, COD  
Same Day Shipping Nationwide

**MIDLAND** MOBILE ANTENNAS

**ASTRON** CALL TODAY!  
Power Supplies

**YAESU**

**FT-470**  
2M/70cm Handheld

- Simultaneous Receive on Both Bands
- Built-In PL Encode/Decode
- 2.3 Watts With 5W Optional



**KENWOOD**

**TH-78A**  
NEW  
Compact, FM 2M/440 Handheld

**TH-28A**  
NEW  
Compact 2 Meter Handheld



**ALINCO**

**DR-599T**  
2M/440 Mobile Twin-Bander  
• Detachable Control Head  
• Full Duplex Cross Band Operation  
• 3 Power Output Selections



**YAESU**

**FT-411**  
Maximum 2 Meter HT Performance

- Dual VFO's
- 40 Memories
- Extended Receive
- Built-In PL Encode/Decode
- Auto Repeater Shift



**KENWOOD**

**TM-732A**  
Mobile Dualbander

- 144 MHz/440 MHz
- Dual Receive on Same Band
- 50 Split Memory Channels



**KENWOOD**

**TS-450**  
Feature Loaded, Compact HF  
• All Mode, All Band  
• 100 Watt Output  
• Receive 500 kHz - 30 MHz  
• Auto. Antenna Tuner  
• Direct Freq Entry



**YAESU**

**FT-2400**  
Tested Tough 2 Meter FM Fun

- Extended Receive 140-174 MHz
- 50 Watt Output
- Rugged and Durable
- 5 Scanning Modes
- 26 Memory Channels



**KENWOOD**

**TS-850S**  
All Band, All Mode HF  
• Dual VFO's  
• 100 Memories  
• Multi-Mode Scanning



**ALINCO**

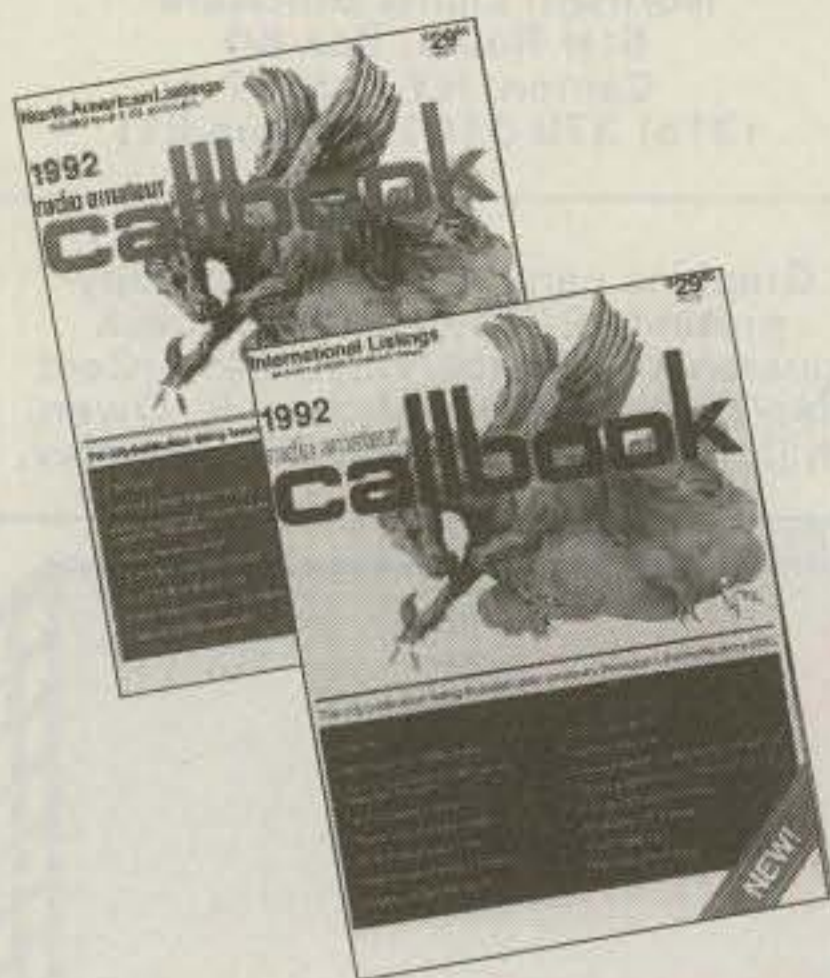
**DJ-580T**  
Super-Compact 2M/440HT  
• 40 Memory Channels  
• Full-Duplex Cross Band Operation  
• CTCSS Encode and Decode  
• 3 Power Levels



525 E. 70th Unit 1W • Denver, CO 80229  
303-288-7373 Mon. - Fri. 9-5 MT Sat. 9-2



# 1992 CALLBOOKS



## THE QSL BOOK!

Continuing over a 70 year tradition, we bring you two new Callbooks for 1992 with more features than ever before.

**The 1992 North American Callbook** lists the calls, names, and addresses for more than 500,000 licensed amateurs in all countries of North America from Panama through Canada, including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands, plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions. 1,632 pages.  
Item # 087123. (paper) \$29.95

**The 1992 International Callbook** lists more than 500,000 licensed amateurs in countries outside North America. Its coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions). 1,888 pages.  
Item # 087115. (paper) \$29.95

*Every active amateur needs the Callbook! Fully updated and loaded with extra features, the 1992 Callbooks will be published in December 1991. Order now from your dealer or send in the coupon below.*

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy(ies) of **The 1992 North American Callbook** (Item # 087123, \$29.95) and \_\_\_\_\_ copy(ies) of **The 1992 International Callbook** (Item # 087115, \$29.95).

I have enclosed my check/money order for \$\_\_\_\_\_. (Please add sales tax in CA, DC, IL, MA, NJ, NY PA & TN, and \$3.00 per book for postage and handling for U.S. shipments and \$7.00 for all shipments outside the U.S.) Or call and charge on your credit card. MasterCard, VISA and American Express cards accepted.

Please be sure to include shipping instructions. Prepayment required and must be in U.S. funds. DRZI 9201

**RADIO AMATEUR callbook**  
P.O. Box 2013 Lakewood, NJ 08701  
1-908-905-2961 (Phone) 1-908-363-0338 (Fax)

## The Meteor Shower Nobody Saw

While the Giacobinid-Zinner Comet meteor shower was spectacular in its effect on the 6 meter amateur band and the Leonids storm displayed its wonder on the 2 meter amateur band, they also were very visible showers. There was, however, a shower that apparently far surpassed these two, but that no one is known to have seen.

Evidence of this shower came by way of the moon. The Apollo astronauts left seismometers on the moon during their missions in the late 1960s. During June 1975 these seismometers detected a very intense meteoroid onslaught that lasted for around ten days. A group of Brazilian astronomers, headed by Pierre Kaufmann, became aware of these reports and decided to examine VLF data for the same period. They published the results of their studies in an article entitled "Effects of the Large June 1975 Meteoroid Storm on Earth's Ionosphere," which appeared in the November 10, 1989 issue of *Science* magazine (pages 787-790).

They decided to use the VLF data because of the known effects of meteor ionization to the D- and E-layers of the atmosphere. The D-layer forms a waveguide effect on signals within the VLF frequency range, transporting them for long distances across the earth's surface. Meteoroid vaporization would cause phase shifts in the D- and E-layers of the atmosphere and thus phase shifts in the reception of the VLF signals. Therefore, examination of VLF reception records could reveal any meteor-caused detectable effects on these layers of the atmosphere.

First, by examining data from several different VLF transmitters, they concluded that the radiant was low in the sky, in the same general location of the sun. Because of the sunlight, the shower was not visible. However, their examination of the data indicated that the shower was as much as three to nine times as intense as the Giacobinid-Zinner Comet caused shower.

Was this shower otherwise detected? While it occurred during normal sporadic-E season, could there be any unusual events on VHF during that time frame, or did what was perceived to be normal sporadic-E events mask the effects of the shower?

Kaufmann's research indicated that the days of activity were between June 20 and June 30, with the prime days being June 22-23 and June 26-27. An examination of Bill Tynan's "World Above 50 MHz" column in the September 1975 issue of *QST* (pages 78, 136, 138, and 140) showed that sporadic-E type propagation occurred during these days, with especially intense reports of events occurring on June 22 and June 30.

One of the most interesting reports (to this editor), was of a three-way QSO on June 22 that Bill (then located in Maryland) had with K3AAY and K8CAY, the latter being only 280 miles away in West Virginia. He convincingly concludes that the mode of propagation had to be sporadic-E. He goes on to refer to other reports of very short-skip contacts during the same day. Oddly, this short-distance propagation was also cited as typical during the Giacobinid-Zinner Comet caused shower.

Bill also reports on receptions made by Pat, WA5IYX (near San Antonio, Texas), of numerous signals during the days indicated. Most notable were the receptions, on June 30, of many spor-

adic-E type signals throughout the FM broadcast band and the low-band VHF television band. These signals were being copied as early as 7:10 AM, Pat's local time. Pat also reported reception of several high-band VHF television stations east of him in Florida. These receptions lasted for as long as 3 minutes at a time. Additionally on the same day Glenn Hauser, of Enid, Oklahoma, also reported reception of a high-band VHF television station from Florida. Glenn also reported reception of YVVK, a Caracas, Venezuela channel 3 television station. Although there was an increase in activity on June 30 there were not correlating data in the Kaufmann studies. It is possible that the data they examined were not complete on this day (a point they allude to in their article).

Bill also quotes a report from W7NFC, in Astoria, Oregon, that indicated contacts with a station in the W1, W4, and W5 call areas during the day of June 22. He goes on to include other reports that specified that day and others during latter June and early July. Bill concludes these reports by observing that "... the day-of-days was June 22, with QSOs all over the country (being reported)."

However, these days are during the sporadic-E time frame and any activity could have been (and was) easily interpreted as sporadic-E caused propagation. As stated, June 22 seemed to be a key day for both data. However, Bill does not report any correlating data on June 26. Could it be that many amateurs were on the air on Sunday, June 22, and that few amateurs were on the air on Thursday, June 26? Could it also be that most of the activity was overnight on June 26-27, whereby many amateurs were in bed, not expecting or suspecting anything out of the ordinary?

For as much meteor shower activity, there seems to be little other correlating amateur radio VHF data (absence of 2 meter reports, for example). Again the question is asked, "Could the amateur radio observations be incomplete because 'nobody was on the air?'" In conducting unrelated research, I looked back into my 2 meter log for the last three years and found that each Memorial Day weekend the band had been open. No matter that the dates of the weekend have floated. Without exception, the band was open during some time of the weekend. Was the band open because people were home and on the air, or was the band being open and people being home coincidental?

Perhaps more study of pertinent log entries should be performed in order to see what effect this unknown June 1975 sporadic-E meteor storm had on VHF communications during the key days in late June.

## Interest in Meteor-Scatter Propagation Continues To Grow

After the VUCC award program was assumed by the ARRL from the Central States VHF Society (in January 1983), 2 meter meteor-scatter work once again became popular as a way for operators to make contact with others in the 100 grid squares necessary for that band's award requirements. Interest in meteor-scatter-former propagation continues today, as once again this month we look to the Perseids to complete contacts on VHF. August 12 is again predicted to be the peak day. With this year's anticipated return of the Swift-Tuttle Comet, the parent of the Perseids meteor shower, excellent conditions are quite possible.



# STARTEK

## FREQUENCY COUNTERS

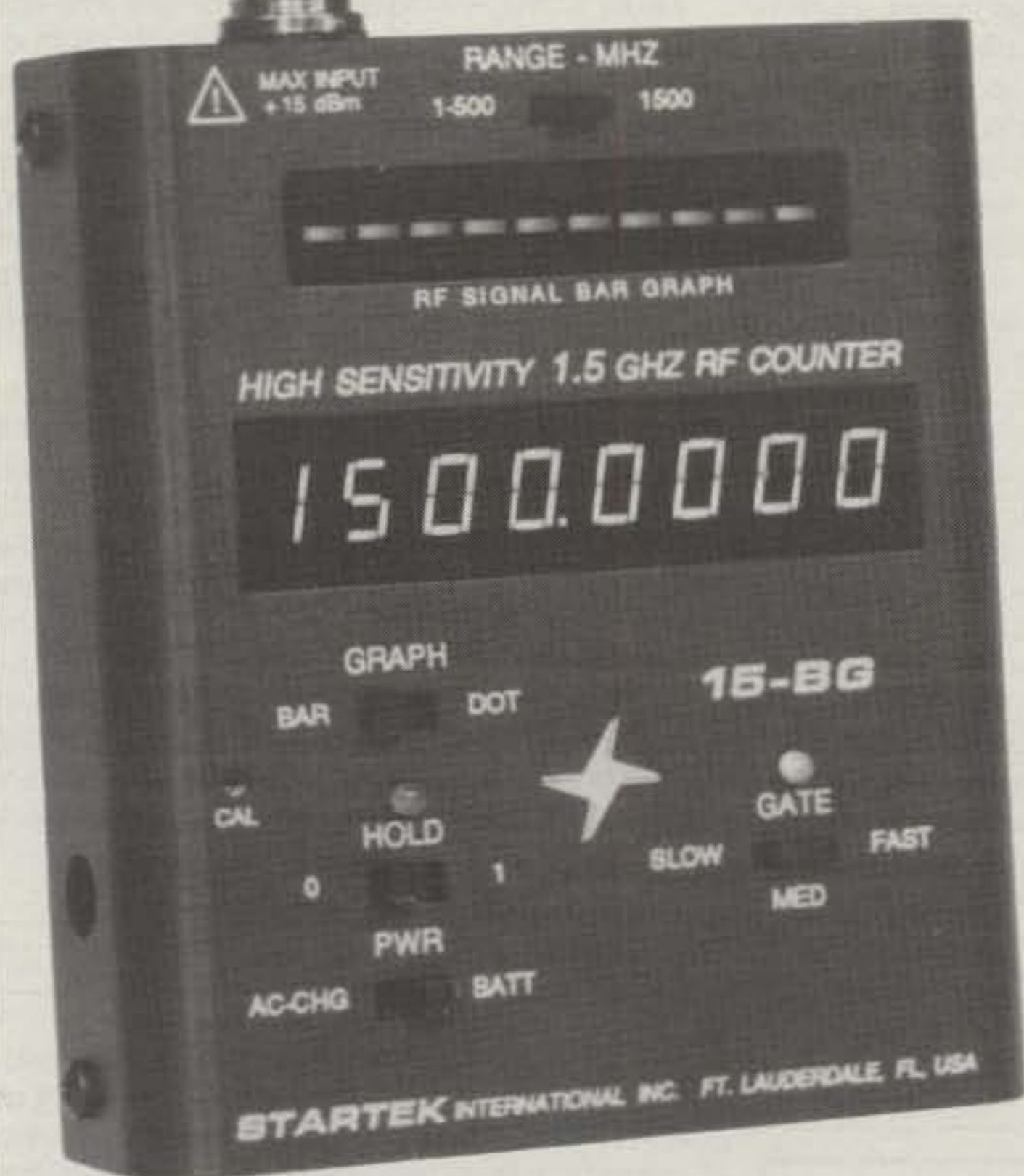
### MODEL 15-BG

**ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY  
RF DETECTOR - COUNTER  
2 INCH LED BAR GRAPH**

**Regular \$220. value !!**

# \$169.

**SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER**  
PLEASE MENTION THIS AD FOR SPECIAL PRICE



**STARTEK** Bar Graph counters are *simply the best* for finding frequencies, testing, adjusting, repairing or locating RF devices. Superior sensitivity, longer battery operation, high quality USA construction and sub-compact size are just a few of the reasons to select a **STARTEK** counter.

### STANDARD FEATURES FOR ALL 6 MODELS

- 3 to 5 HOUR BATTERY PORTABLE OPERATION
- NI-CAD BATTERIES & 110VAC ADP/CHARGER INC.
- 1 PPM TCXO TIME BASE WITH EXTERNAL ADJ.
- 3 GATE TIMES, AUTO DECIMAL PLACEMENT
- HOLD SWITCH (WORKS PROPERLY- NO GATE CHG)
- 9-12VDC AUTO-POLARITY POWER INPUT
- StarCab™ QUALITY ALUMINUM CABINET
- COMPUTER AIDED CIRCUIT DESIGN
- TOP QUALITY COMPONENTS - SOCKETED IC's
- COMPATABLE WITH MFJ-207/208 ANT. ANALYZERS
- FULL YEAR PARTS & LABOR LIMITED WARRANTY
- DESIGNED & ASSEMBLED IN THE USA

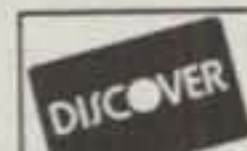
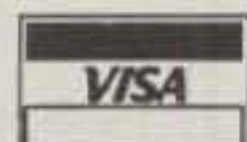
#### ACCESSORIES:

|         |                           |         |
|---------|---------------------------|---------|
| #CC-90  | BLACK VINYL CARRYING CASE | \$12.00 |
| #TA-90  | TELESCOPING BNC ANTENNA   | 12.00   |
| #P-110  | PROBE, 200 MHZ, 1X-10X    | 39.00   |
| #M207IC | CABLE FOR MFJ-207/208     | 10.00   |

#### SAME DAY SHIPMENT

**FACTORY  
DIRECT  
ORDER  
LINES**

Orders & Information  
**305-561-2211**  
Orders only  
**800-638-8050**  
FAX 305-561-9133



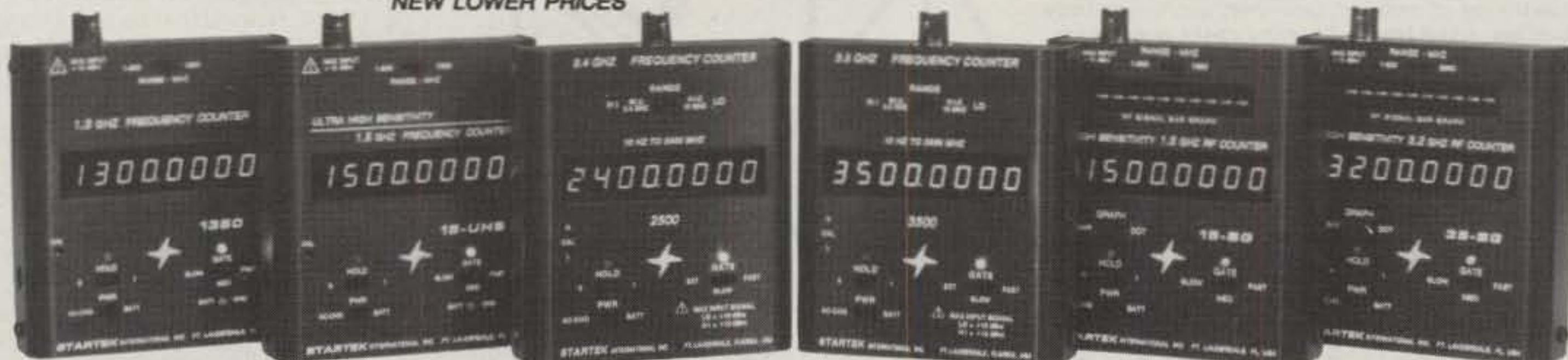
TERMS: Shipping-handling charges for Florida add \$4 + tax, US & Canada add 5% (\$4 min - \$10 max), others add 15% of total. COD fee \$4. VISA, MC or DISCOVER accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

### STARTEK INTERNATIONAL INC

398 NE 38th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

**SELECT YOUR STARTEK POCKET COUNTER™ TODAY !**

\* NEW LOWER PRICES



**1350**  
1 MHZ - 1300 MHZ  
QUALITY & ECONOMY  
(REPLACES #1500A)  
**\$129**

**15-UHS**  
1 MHZ - 1500 MHZ  
ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY  
(REPLACES #1500HS)  
**\*\$159**

**2500**  
10 HZ - 2400 MHZ  
HI-Z INPUT - LO RANGE  
HIGH SENSITIVITY  
**\*\$189**

**3500**  
10 HZ - 3500 MHZ  
HI-Z INPUT - LO RANGE  
HIGH SENSITIVITY  
**\$250**

**15-BG**  
1 MHZ - 1500 MHZ  
ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY  
2 INCH BAR GRAPH  
**\$SPECIALS**

**35-BG**  
1 MHZ - 3200 MHZ  
ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY  
2 INCH BAR GRAPH  
**\$265**



## Are Future Meteor Storms Possible?

It has been nearly 46 years since the Giacobinid-Zinner Comet made its appearance. Twenty years would pass before another storm would affect the earth's atmosphere. The night of November 16-17, 1966 witnessed the giant Leonid shower that produced thousands of meteors per hour, but for only a couple of hours during the early morning hours just before sunrise. Then, nearly nine years later, another storm, the sporadic meteor shower of June 1975, unleashed its fury on earth. However, as stated above, no one was aware of the shower until several years after it had occurred.

What are the prospects for future meteor storms and how can we, the VHF and above operators, benefit from such events?

In an article entitled "Will the Lion Roar Again?" which appeared in the November 1991 issue of *Astronomy* magazine (pages 44-49) author Ken Croswell, citing the work of Donald Yeomans of JPL in 1981, predicts that the Leonids could very well once again make a grand show in either 1998 or 1999. Croswell states that the parent comet, the Tempell-Tuttle Comet, is in a period orbit of approximately 33.2 years. Because the comet made its last best appearance in 1965, it is possible that another appearance is due 33 or so years later, or around 1997. Croswell reports that Yeomans determined from previous showers caused by this comet that the best possible location for debris from the comet is behind it. According to Yeomans' calculations, the probable years that we will be behind the comet (and thereby possibly run into such debris) are 1998 and 1999. However, we must be lucky. Because the orbit of this comet is influenced by Jupiter and Saturn, its orbit might be shifted such that the alignment of the Earth in relationship to the orbit of the comet may be such that we will be "out of the picture" for any collision with the meteor causing dust clouds. Even if we are fortunate enough to run into a storm, it will probably be short lived, lasting for just a couple of hours. Ultimately, Croswell concludes, there is no way to predict when, where, or if the storm will occur.

There is one other thing to keep in mind concerning this shower. There was a significant increase in activity related to this shower in 1961, five years before the gigantic storm. If there continues to be a reason for such an increase in activity (i.e., dust clouds leading the comet), then maybe there will be an increase in activity five years before the forecasted substantial increase of 1998 or 1999. That five-year time frame would put the possible increase in 1993 or 1994. We just do not know at this time.

Such is the case of the unpredictability of forecasting any meteor shower. Our friends in the astronomy field see no other storms on the horizon. Given the infrequency of these meteor storms, experiencing the effects of one is a once in a lifetime event. We therefore must be prepared. Maintaining contact with members of the astronomy community will help keep us informed of any possible previously unknown showers. Occupying the bands will also help us be in a position to experience the effects of any unpredicted storms.

Incidentally, I have an article in the August issue of *Sky and Telescope* concerning using the Perseids meteor shower to listen for distant FM broadcast stations and low-band VHF television stations. Just thought I'd mention it.

## Perseids Meteor Shower This Month

As previously stated, the Perseids meteor shower is scheduled for early this month. While not as prolific as the Geminids in December, it is nevertheless much more popular. It gets its popularity from the amateur astronomers who like to observe its long running and prolific production and from the time of year that it occurs (warm summer nights are made for star gazing). For many of the same reasons amateurs have enjoyed using its vaporization-caused ionization as a mode of communication. Because of the Perseids long-running nature, some amateurs have completed contacts via the shower as early as mid-July.

A final note about the Perseids: Based on previous years' experiences, August 12 between 1200 UTC and 1500 UTC seems to be a magic time. For example, Ted, WA4VCC, worked 25 states the morning of the 12th last year. While there are no guarantees, it is better to be there and not get anything than to not be there and miss out.

Incidentally, I have an article in the August issue of *Sky and Telescope* concerning using the Perseids meteor shower to listen for distant FM broadcast stations and low-band VHF television stations. Just thought I'd mention it.

## On The Air

Terry, N6CW, reports that the F2 season ended on the west coast during the last week of April. Stations in FK8, VK, 3D2, and YJ8 were logged in those final days. However, the beginning of May heralded the beginning of the sporadic-E season. Openings occurred on May 5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 25. On the 15th KL7NO was into San Diego until 2 AM local time.

Hal Perry, KC4YO, reports that on May 2 he had a very nice 2 meter tropo opening to the southwest. During that opening he worked N5FEQ in EM15, K5ACR in EM14, K5SW and WB5YWI in EM25, WD5AGO in EM26, WA0KBZ in EM28, WD5DJT and WB5VPC in EM12, and N5JBZ in EM31. The following day he worked K5KJ and W5USM, both in EM12.

Ed Maikranz, KG5UN, reports that he had his first 6 meter opening on May 5. He reported contacts with Dave, N8NQS, in Michigan, Fred N2LXD, in New York, and Dwaine, N8MLE, in Ohio. He reported that all the guys he worked were very nice and willing to chat for a few minutes even at the risk of missing out on other contacts during the opening. Ed is very new to VHF and enjoying this aspect of the hobby very much.

Eric, TI2NA, reports that he had a 40 second 6 meter QSO with Pat, HH2PV. During that contact he found out that Pat has a new QSL manager. If you have been wondering about where to send your card, wonder no more, because Jim, AA5DW, has picked up the responsibilities of management for Pat. As always, please include an SASE. Eric also reports that he has purchased the EME equipment that Jim, W6JKV used on HK0. Eric hopes to be working some moon-rise EME on 2 meters by December.

Jack, WB4NFS, reports making 80 contacts in over 50 different grids from FM18 on May 25-26. Included among his QSOs were some double-hop contacts to California and Arizona.

Andy, W2HWG, also got in on the fun over the Memorial Day weekend. He closed out a long

# WARNING

## SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. **Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.**

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.

Paid  
for by  
the following:

**ROHN.**

6718 West Plank Road  
P.O. Box 2000  
Peoria, Illinois 61656



time spent in FN21. By the time you read this, Andy will hopefully be well on his way developing his new glider pilot training business in Florida. He should be on from EL89 very soon. Good luck, Andy.

Also experiencing the newness of operating on VHF is Walt, N8PVT. He wrote me a nice letter about the fun he is having on 6 meters. And that is what this hobby is all about—having fun.

Dave, N5JHV, reports that he too worked Alaska on May 14. KL7NO and KL7GNG both made it into his log during a double-hop sporadic-E opening. Additionally, Dave reports that he worked 69 stations in VE1, and W1-4 call areas during the double-hop opening on May 25-26.

I experienced sporadic-E openings on May 8, 9, 12, 14, and 25, with most of the activity on the 25th. On that day I worked 75 stations in W1, W2, W3, W4, W6, W8, W9, VE3, and 4U. A total of three new states and one new country were added to the log. As you can see, it was an excellent opening shared by many across the country.

## West Coast VHF/UHF Conference: A Final Report

The West Coast VHF/UHF Conference last May was an outstanding success, with a new attendance record of 245 participants registered. Among the hottest sessions was "How to Get Started on EME" conducted by Chuck Smallhouse, WA6MGZ. There were 92 people interested in what Chuck had to say. More than half of the participants attended the banquet, and more than one third of them attended the breakfast. Additionally, two dozen pre-amps and two dozen antennas were measured at the measuring sessions. Also, all vendors reported brisk sales of their wares.

If you missed this year's conference, you missed a great one. So as to not miss next year's conference, mark your calendar now. The dates for you to set aside are May 21-23, 1993. The conference will be held at the same place. If you are interested in obtaining a copy of this year's proceedings, send \$15 (\$12 plus \$3 shipping) to the ARRL and ask for the "1992 West Coast VHF/UHF Conference Proceedings." It is 150 pages long and full of excellent papers related to weak-signal work.

**Western States VHF-Microwave Society Formed.** Also at the Conference Chip Angle, N6CA, and Wayne Overbeck, N6NB, announced the formation of the Western States VHF-Microwave Society. The society was established to represent the interests of the weak-signal community in national and local band-planning matters. Approximately 95 people signed up as members while at the conference. Most of the new members also completed a survey developed by Chip. The outgrowth of the survey and the society formation was the appointment of Chip and Jim Steffen, KC6A, as its representatives in band-planning matters and the development of a clear position for the society to take at any future band-planning meetings.

Incidentally, the society has an open membership policy; that is, its membership is open to anyone who is interested in the promotion of the principles of the Society. If you are interested in membership, send an SASE to The Western States VHF-Microwave Society, P.O. Box 35, Comita, CA 90717. As of this writing ongoing negotiations are being conducted between the society and SMA concerning the ARRL-sponsored 222 MHz weak-signal window petition.

## Current Contests

**CQ WW VHF WPX Contest.** Did you enjoy the revised contest? As this is being written a month and a half before the contest is to take place, I cannot say how it went. However, many of you with whom I have spoken expressed an interest in it. I am especially appreciative of the plugs that "The West Coast VHFer," the "SWOT Bulletin," and "FEEDPOINT" gave the contest by reprinting the rules. I also want to thank NCJ for the front-cover plug on their July/August edition and Terry Baxter, N6CW, and John Dorr, K1AR, for writing some very kind words about the contest organizer (me) in the respective columns for which they write.

If you participated, please get your logs in the mail to me postmarked by August 31, 1992. Even if you did not participate and have some input concerning the new rules, please send me a note.

**ARRL 10 GHz Cumulative Contest.** This year's 10 GHz Contest is scheduled for the weekends of August 15-16 and September 19-20 from 8 AM to 8 PM local time. The rules were published in the June issue of QST. However, here are a few of the highlights.

The exchange is the six-character Maidenhead Locator (example: FM18hp). Duplicate contacts may be made, provided one end of the two stations has moved at least 16 km (10 miles). Contacts must be made over a minimum distance of 1 km. Scheduling of contacts can be accomplished during the evenings of Tuesday through Thursday prior to the contest on 3.818 MHz. Alternatively, scheduling can be made on 144.230 MHz and 146.55 MHz. Scoring is done by way of adding distance points (in km) of each contact and unique call signs (worth 100 points each) to each other for a total score. Send your logs to the ARRL by October 20, 1992. Incidentally, for those of you in the North Texas area, Kent Britain, WA5VJB, will supply a 10 GHz RF Head to help you get in on the fun.

## Current Conferences

**East Coast EME Meeting.** The East Coast EME Conference for those who are not going to Europe is scheduled to take place between August 14 and 16 at the Oxon Hill, Maryland Ramada Hotel. Contact Willy Mank, W1ZX, Hwy 228, Box 144D, Waldorf, MD 20603, for more information. Contact the hotel at 301-630-4050 for special rates for the meeting. See last month's column for a list of tentative speakers.

## VHF-Plus DXpeditions

**KM1E/C6A.** During Bill's second stay at C6A, between March 6 and March 31, he managed 53 QSOs with 13 countries. He was responsible for giving Peter, PY5CC, his 129th country; for completing Doug, ZP6CW's DXCC on 6 meters; and for the first ZL-C6A QSO. He noted the change in propagation from the beginning of the month to the end of the month. In the beginning of the month he had two QSOs with Europe. At the end of the month most of his QSOs were south, southeast, and southwest, with a number of backscatter contacts to W4 and W5 land. Bill is due to return to C6A around Thanksgiving weekend. QSLs go to his home call.

**Aves Island.** I forgot to mention last month that I met the guys who operated from YX0AI

# GORDON WEST RADIO SCHOOL

- GW0005 21-Day Novice \$19.95** Includes 1 textbook, 2 stereo code learning tapes, sample 5 wpm Novice code test, and over \$50 in radio manufacturers' discount coupons.
- GW0006 Mariner's 21-Day Novice \$29.95** Includes theory textbook, 2 stereo code tapes, and a marine radio facsimile broadcast schedule book.
- GW0003 Novice Code Short Course \$14.95** Includes 2 stereo cassettes and preparation for the Novice code test at 5 wpm.
- GW0001 Complete Novice \$59.95** Includes 2 theory tapes, 2 textbooks, FCC Rule Book, 4 code tapes, code oscillator set, examiner test packet, and over \$50 in radio discount coupons.
- GW0002 Novice Code Course \$29.95** Includes 6 cassette tapes that make it easy to learn the code from scratch.
- GW001 2-Week Tech \$19.95** This Technician course includes 2 theory tapes and 1 illustrated textbook.
- GW0007 Complete General \$59.95** Includes 6 code tapes, 4 theory tapes, and 2 textbooks. Ideal for upgrade from Novice to General.
- GW0008 Gen. Code Course \$29.95** This General course includes 6 tapes for speed building from 5 to 13 wpm.
- GW0013 Complete Advanced \$59.95** This Advanced course includes 4 theory tapes, 1 textbook, 6 code tapes (5 to 13 wpm) and the latest FCC Rule book.
- GW0014 Complete Advanced \$59.95** This Advanced course includes 4 theory tapes, 1 textbook, and 6 code tapes (13 to 22 wpm).
- GW0015 Adv. Theory Course \$29.95** Includes 4 tapes and 1 illustrated textbook.
- GW0016 Complete Extra \$59.95** Includes 4 theory tapes, 1 textbook and 6 code tapes (13 to 22 wpm).
- GW0018 Extra Theory Course \$29.95** Includes 4 theory tapes and 1 illustrated textbook for Extra class theory.
- GW0017 Extra Code Course \$29.95** Includes 6 tapes for speed building from 13 to 22 wpm for the Extra code exam.
- GW0062 Plastic Key & Oscillator \$15.95**

Please send me the items that I have indicated above. I have enclosed my check/money order for \$\_\_\_\_\_.

(Please add sales tax in CA, DC, IL, MA, NJ, NY PA & TN, and \$3.00 for postage and handling for U.S. shipments and \$7.00 for all shipments outside the U.S.)

Or call and charge on your credit card. American Express, MasterCard and Visa cards accepted.

Please be sure to include shipping instructions. Prepayment required and must be in U.S. funds.

## RADIO AMATEUR callbook

P.O. Box 2013 Lakewood, NJ 08701  
1-908-905-2961 (Phone) 1-908-363-0338 (Fax)

DRZI 0092



# The only Coax Protector that works for Lightning and EMP...



...on ALL  
your  
equipment

Did you know that DC continuity lightning arrestors don't work on: Receivers, Cavities (Shunt Fed), and Isolators?

- For Coax 50, 75 and 93 ohm systems to 6.0 GHz.
- For Telephone, current loop, RS-232 and T-1.
- For 120, 240 and 480 VAC single and three phase powerline.

For these and any of our other  
1500 protectors and  
grounding systems contact

## K PolyPhaser

CORPORATION

P. O. Box 9000  
Minden, NV 89423-9000  
(800) 325-7170  
(702) 782-2511  
FAX: (702) 782-4476

while we were at Dayton. They told me that they made in excess of 250 contacts on 6 meters. They very much appreciated Ed Muller, YV5ZZ's loaning them his 6 meter station for the DXpedition. Also, they wanted me to be sure to mention that the QSL route has changed. Cards should now be sent to: Mr. Pablo Alonso, P.O. Box 68535, Caracas, 1062-A, Venezuela. Indicate 6 meters by marking "6M" on the lower left side of the envelope. Do *not* show any call signs on the outside of the envelope.

**V31IV.** A pleasant surprise for those of us on 6 meters over the Memorial Day weekend was the appearance of Jim Treybig, W6JKV, as V31IV. While conditions were not good for north-south sporadic-E propagation, around 80 operators from the W1, W2, W3, W4, W5, and VE1 parts of North America were able to add a new country to their totals. Among the lucky ones was Joe Reiser, W1JR, for his one hundredth country on 6 meters. With this contact Joe is now a winner of the mythical ten band DXCC. As always, QSLs go to Jim's home call.

**4U0UN.** Also showing up on the Memorial Day weekend (specifically Monday, May 25) was 4U0UN, a special prefix for the United Nations building amateur radio station (normally 4U1UN). Contacts as far away as California (K6ODV, among others) were made. Many contacts throughout the U.S. were logged by Dave, K2GN, the operator of the station. Numerous 6 meter operators were very appreciative of Dave's efforts to put that "country" on the air on such short notice over the holiday weekend. QSLs go to W8RZN.

**Kerry, ZL2TPY.** While operating as 5W1KY he had contacts with the following countries: 3D2, KH6, JA, V73, JD1 (Ogasawara), T20, VK, P29, HK4, ZS6, TI2, V31, ZP6, ZL1, 3D2 (Rotuma), PY5, CX2, CE3, V63, and two North Americans (K6QXY and WA6BYA). He heard the VS6 and ZD8VHF beacons. Additionally he heard, but did not work, YS1AG, FO5DR, and a BT4(?) during his stay that lasted from April 18 to April 28. From ZK3TPY he has worked the following: VK, VS6, P29, V63, FO5, PY5, 3D2 (Rotuma), FK8, KH6, T20, V73, KG6, 3D2, HL9, H44, and all JA districts. He has heard the PY2AMI, ZD8VHF, and DX1XB beacons. Kerry had some political problems initially when the island chief refused permission for him to operate because the chief was never notified of his arrival. However, he overcame that problem and, in turn, made himself welcome by everyone on the island by fixing every appliance that has been broken for the last three years. To date, he has made over 1000 QSOs from each island. Thanks to Bob, WA6BYA, for the report on Kerry.

## VHF-Plus Products

**Audio Keyers and Voice Processors.** Are you planning on working the Perseids? Do you want to save your voice? Then you might want to take a hint from the contest boys and get yourself an audio keyer. Four of them currently on the market are the W2IHY Audio Keyer, the Ventriloquist, the Advanced Voice Products' VB-8A, and the K1EA Digital Voice Processor.

**The W2IHY Audio Keyer.** This is a kit that is based on the audio keyer that was published in the ARRL *Handbook* in the 1989 and 1990 editions. It allows up to four messages of 13 seconds in length to be recorded and played back over the air. Kit prices range from \$45 (PC board and manual) to \$250 (PC board, manual, eight 256K DRAMS, all necessary parts, and case).

A fully assembled model may be purchased for \$300. Mail orders to: W2IHY Keyer, c/o Julius Jones, 15 Vanessa Lane, Staatsburg, NY 12580. Phone orders to 914-889-4933.

**The Ventriloquist.** Susan, WA6OCV, who is one of the principals in the company, has worked eight states via meteor scatter. So if you call her up to order one of these for meteor-scatter work, you will be speaking to someone who is familiar with this application. This unit is a fully assembled and tested PC board that also contains provisions for four messages. For keying purposes, it is compatible with K1EA software. The assembled PC board sells for \$124.95, and if you want one in an ABS enclosure (it is recommended) you should add \$25. Send for yours at: j•Com, P.O. Box 194, Ben Lomond, CA 95005. Phone orders to 408-335-9120 and FAX orders to 408-335-9121.

**Advanced Voice Products' VB-8A.** This is the most sophisticated self-contained unit of the ones mentioned here. It can store up to 100 seconds of audio in 16 separate segments. One neat thing about this unit is that you can chain messages together. You can also set the length of the pause for those of you who pause (or break) during your sequence. Because the pause length can be set for up to 20 seconds, you can set up your whole sequence. Your imagination is the limit to how you can use it for meteor-scatter work. It can be controlled by a built-in keypad or via a serial port on your computer. It can also be used as a voice beacon. Fully assembled and tested units are available for \$375. Orders to: Advanced Voice Products, P.O. Box 1064, Mauldin, SC 29662. You may also place your order toll-free by dialing 800-736-1409.

**The K1EA Digital Voice Processor.** This item made its debut appearance at Dayton. It promises to revolutionize voice contests. It is a short XT card you stick in your IBM-type or compatible personal computer. What you get is a dream! You can use your computer's hard drive to record hundreds of stored messages (the only limit is the size of your remaining memory on your hard drive). It also has an "on the fly" running "record" memory that you can use with your receiver in order to play back the last 30 seconds of received audio. This feature alone has numerous applications.

Obviously, this product is fully compatible with K1EA software. The purchase price is \$299. K1EA's CT version 8 is also available for \$50. If you buy both, the combined price is \$325. An interface cable can be purchased for your radio (specify which one) for \$45. When they were at Dayton they were awaiting their FCC registration number. However, by now they should be shipping these cards. For yours, you can write to K1EA Software, 33 Truell Road, Hollis, NH 03049. Phone orders to 603-465-2392.

## And Finally...

This is the beginning of my second year as your columnist. I really appreciate your acceptance of me. Your contributions and words of encouragement are what keeps me snooping out the news of interest to you. Therefore, this column is a success because of you. Keep those contributions coming. I hope to make your efforts a little easier in a couple of months by adding a FAX machine. As soon as I get it going, I'll let you know the number.

Until next month...

73, Joe, N6CL



**1992 GREATER LOUISVILLE  
HAMFEST / COMPUTER SHOW  
AND  
ARRL GREAT LAKES DIVISION  
CONVENTION**

**SEPTEMBER 26th & 27th**

- COMMERCIAL VENDORS
- FLEA MARKET
- FORUMS
- FCC TESTING
- LADIES PROGRAMS



**Location:**

**COMMONWEALTH CONVENTION CENTER  
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY**

**ALL INDOORS - AIR CONDITIONED  
80,000 Sq. Ft. - 60% Larger than 1991**

**HAMFEST TICKETS:  
\$6 ADVANCE, \$8 AT THE DOOR**

**BELLE OF LOUISVILLE STEAM BOAT CRUISE  
AVAILABLE SATURDAY NIGHT - \$ 20 EACH**

**FOR TICKETS OR INFORMATION SEND BUSINESS SIZE SASE TO:**

**GREATER LOUISVILLE HAMFEST  
P. O. BOX 34444 - C  
LOUISVILLE, KY 40232-4444**

**PHONE (502) 551-4118 TALK-IN 146.28/88**

CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MorseMan+ version 4**  
The best PC code trainer gets even better!

The code trainer that helped *thousands* of hams get their license and upgrade is now even better!

MorseMan Plus, version 3 got rave reviews in the press and now we set the standard again! Now with pull-down menus, mouse support, more powerful script language, text proofing, code exam generation, 100,000 word dictionary, AdLib/SoundBlaster card support for great audio, blitz mode, built-in text editor & much more.

Of course, we left in all of the old features that other trainers have yet to incorporate, such as realistic random callsigns, random characters, realistic random QSO's (just like listening to the rig!), simulated FCC/VEC QSO tests, full Farnsworth implementation, ASCII text file send and much more.

MorseMan+ is the best PC based code trainer around - see for yourself and you'll know why thousands have sworn by it!

MorseMan+ is only **\$34.95** (plus **\$4.00** s/h, **\$9** overseas) - get yours and upgrade sooner!

(Version 3 users, watch for upgrade notice in your mail! MorseMan+ requires an IBM-PC or compatible, with 640k RAM and a hard drive for full features.)

**Our top selling disks and customer favorites for the IBM-PC.  
\$3.50/disk (\$3.00/each for 10 or more)  
(for 3.5" disks, add \$1.00 per disk)**

**Catalog #s Program Name and Description**

- 1092 PC-Track** - One of the nicest satellite tracking programs we have seen. Nice EGA graphics with a full database of satellites. (EGA/VGA req'd)
- 1096 Radio Mods 1** - complete listing of several modifications to many popular scanners, HT's and other radios.
- 1110 K1EA's CT Contest Logging** - the most talked about contest logger around! Does CQWW, ARRL DX and more contests (no FD)(version 4.17)
- 1132 Packet Radio Tutorial** - a very detailed tutorial and introduction to the world of packet radio. 18 chapters of text. Easy reading.
- 1144 LanLink** - terminal program that is taking the packet world by storm! Works on AEA, Kantronics, MFJ and other TNCs. Features galore!!! (Ver 2.0)
- 1167-1170 Night Sky** - (4 disks) - A very detailed planetarium system that has over 24,000 star database. Easy to use. (Hard drive/graphics monitor req'd)
- 1319 PC-Breeze II** - Design printed circuit boards, one or two layers, up to 300 square inches. Built in autorouter with editable output.
- 1332 PC-Schematics** - A high quality system for drawing schematics, printed circuit board art, timing diagrams and much more. Many features.
- 1350-1351 Electronics Tutorial** - (2 disks) a complete AC and DC electronics tutorial. Similar to upper level high school / intro college courses in terms of content.
- 1803-1804 YagiMax** - (2 disks) - K4VX's outstanding yagi antenna analysis program! Perform full analysis on just about any type of yagi antenna, even those with tapered elements. Optimize spacing, SWR, center freq., center of gravity and plots just about everything. No coprocessor needed! (hard drive req'd)
- 1805 Exam Generator** - Designed for VE's - generates exams with answer keys for each element. Uses most recent test question pool. (Hard drive req'd)
- 1823 HyperLog** - Probably the best shareware logging program available. Features DX Packetcluster connection, auto alert, DXCC database, rig interface to Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu, labels and more. (Hard drive req'd)
- 1831-1835 Russian Callbook** - (5 disks) - direct from Russia comes the Russian & Independent States callbook. More than 30,000 hams, with current addresses and oblasts. Includes great search program. (hard drive req'd)
- 1850 HamCom** - Good RTTY/CW converter for HF. Connects by an easy to build, simple interface to serial port. Even has tuning indicator display.
- 1811-1815 Amateur License Preparation** - (5 disk set) - David Barker's fantastic license prep course. Novice thru Extra with the latest question pools and quizzes. Even has basic CW training built in.
- 1896 Radio Mods 2** - the successor to our extremely popular disk 1096. Text listings of modifications to Uniden, Alinco, Yaesu, Icom and other radios.
- 1897 RIG-EQF** - N3EQF's fantastic rig control program for the Kenwood series of radios. Highly rated and easy to use. (interface req'd)

**Write or fax us for our new catalog featuring over 800 software items. Catalogs mailed with each order.**

**To order with Visa or Mastercard, call 1-800-525-7235 anytime, 24 hours a day, or fax 205-757-8664, or send Check/MO (drawn on US Bank) to address below. Specify disk sizes when ordering. Add \$4.00 shipping per order - overseas, please add \$9.00 shipping per order. Minimum COD order is \$30**



**renaissance  
software & development**

**killen plaza - box 640 - killen - alabama - 35645  
(205)757-5928(orders) - fax (205)757-8664  
(CompuServe 70214,1402)**

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Computer Controlled Ham Shack for personal or club station  
Ultra Comshack 64 Duplex/Simplex Controller  
HF & VHF Remote Base & Repeater \*Autopatch \*Rotor Control  
Voice Meters\*Paging\*Logging\*Polite ID's\*Voice Packet B.B.S.**

**Model CS64S  
REV 8....\$379.95**  
Includes: C64 Interface, disk, cables, Manual  
Add \$5.00 S/H U.S.A.  
CA. address add 7.75%  
\*Ask for free catalog!\*

Here are just a few of the Ultra's advanced Features:  
Load, save, change all from T.tones, Packet, or modem\* Unlimited voice vocabulary \*Voice clock executes events Daily & Weekly \*\*Super macros\* user programming language! \*300-4 digit user access codes Disk & Printer logging of telephone numbers dialed, usage time, actions \*18 Rotating Polite ID's\* 16 External relay controls \*CTCSS line Paging\* CW Practice with voice \*Security mode, T.tone mute\* Voice announced user call sign when logging on \*Voltage proportional courtesy beep indicates signal strength \*18 rotating Polite ID tails\* Safety timers overrides \*\*Ultra Link\* provides T. tone control from remote audio monitored \*User programmed multi-tone courtesy beeps each mode\* Modem or packet control\* 9 T.Tone Macros store 28 digit command strings \*2 Talking Meter inputs \* Packet+ Modem input\* Simplex Repeater Mode Optional with DVR \* WX1 & PK8 speaks temperature and humidity with polite ID \* Autopatch & Rev \* Store 1000 (18 digit) tel. #'s \* Quick dial & quick answer Directed & general page \* 50 tel #'s restricted patch \* Telephone control patch \* Regenerated touchtones \* Autopatch auto off, detects calling party hangup\* Pulse or touchtone dial \* Call waiting & last number redial \* F+VHF Remotes \* H.F. & VHF SQ. det \* Scan up/down; 100Hz step + variable scan rate \* Monitor mode defeats PTT \* Lock mode allows T. tones TX through remote \* Auto mode & split select \* 9 Scan memories store mode, splits, VFO A & B \* Talking Meters; Voltmeter \* Voice & CW Beacon voice Rotor control **Ultra Comshack 64 Model CS64S... \$379.95**

**Video Multi-Page letter & graphics Gen.**  
TV, Slow Scan; Hi Res \* Autoboot C64 EPROM CART used by 100's of CATV sys. for Local channel insertion time / date macros send touchtones, vary seq. & load multi-page Modem transfer [Video/Audio] \* VIDG Model "VIDG" \$189.95 inc. disk + out cable

**AUDIO BLASTER™** Works inside all H.T.'s!  
AB1S ← Miniature Audio Amp! Used by police module installs inside all H.T.'s; 1 watt audio amp! When it needs to be loud! Universal installation diagrams **AB1S... \$24.95**

**TSOQ QUAD** TSOQ 4 DIGIT Touchtone Decoder QUAD Relay Expansion plug-in option  
TSOQ use as Repeater On/Off, C64 reset, 20 VDC, audio in; Field Program 50,000 Codes; Mom. & Latching; Inc. PTT Relay; LED digit valid & latch; 24 Pin connector. QUAD option ds: four 2 Amp. relays + 5 digit on & off code for each relay, 2"X3" Digit Decoder "TSOQ" \$89.95; Expand "QUAD" \$99.95

**Decode-A-Pad™** Touchtone audio input DECODE-A-PAD  
codes all 16 touchtones. Works with terminal modem programs. "AP" works with all computers! Inc. 9 pin I/O connector, TTL or RS232 buffered outputs **DAP \$99.95**

**IBM Mac C64 ENGINEERING CONSULTING**  
583 CANDLEWOOD ST.  
BREA, CA. 92621  
Tel: 714-671-2009 Fax: 714-255-9984

Say You Saw It In CQ



## CONNECTING YOU AND PACKET RADIO IN THE REAL WORLD

### Packet Profusion

I have several topics to cover in this month's "Packet User's Notebook." However, I'm finding it difficult to decide which to address first. Tossing a coin won't work either, as there are only two sides to the coin, and there are a dozen topics that need attention.

From the mail I'm getting these days it appears there is a lot of networking taking place. Many sysops are interested in the latest techniques used to build and install backbones and trunks. The requests for information pertaining to the 9600 baud issue are overwhelming. I'm happy to add that I'm continuing the research along these lines, and I hope to have more information to add to the 9600 baud modifications of the May 92 column.

#### Caveat

Adding 9600 baud to the network trunks and backbones enables us to move data faster. There is one caveat, and that is the use as well as the need of spectrum for use with these higher speed trunks and backbones. We packeteers would do well to look at the 223 MHz region for the needed spectrum. We might even consider supporting those publications which promote the use of the 220 MHz band.

There is one such publication that has stood strong and fought hard to defend the 220 MHz band during the recent FCC actions that were directed at fragmenting this precious spectrum. It is also one of the most read 220 newsletters because of its watch-dog concern with HR-73.

"220 NOTES" is the name of the newsletter to which I'm referring. The "220 NOTES" newsletter is well worth the \$6.50 a year. It is published 6 times a year and covers 220 MHz items of interest to both the 220 voice operator and the 223 MHz packeteer.

You can obtain more information about "220 NOTES" by writing to Walt Altus, AA9AW, W6539 Birch Street, Onalaska, WI 54650. You may also phone the editor, A. B. "Art" Reis, K9XI, at 815-485-7377.

For now we are continuing to use both the low end of the 430 MHz band and 223.58 or 223.40 for 9600 baud trunks. If possible, we could make use of these fre-

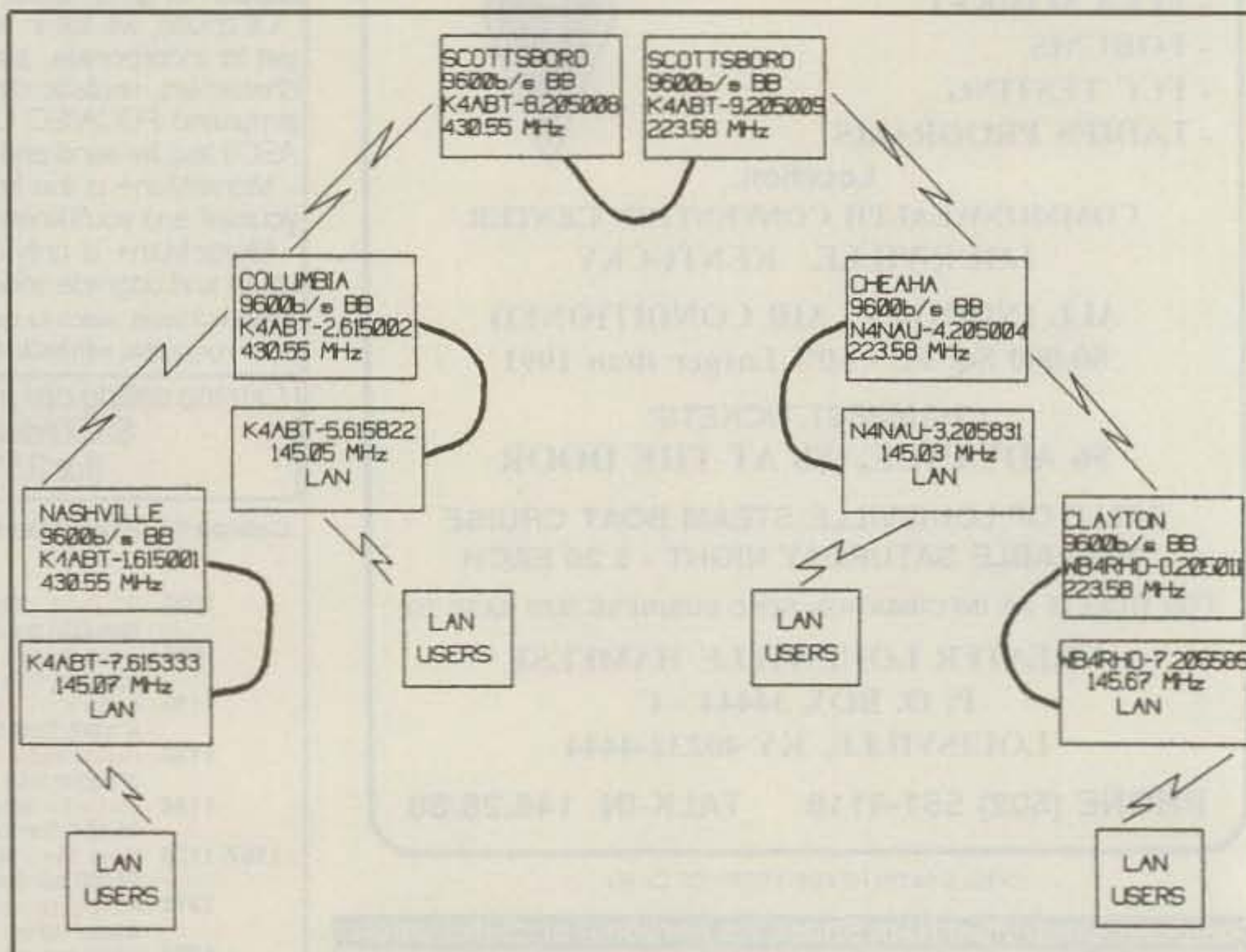


Fig. 1—Solid, curved lines indicate RS-232 interface between the LAN switch and the backbone. Electric "bolt" symbols indicate RF path between users and the Local Area Network, and the backbone (BB) limited access switches. (Note: At the SCOTTSDORO switch the transition from 430.55 MHz to 223.580 MHz is similar to the way a LAN switch is interfaced into the backbone trunk.)

quencies for nationwide trunk applications.

#### "Gimme A Break"

Seldom do we find a user who attempts to connect directly onto the backbone of a network. However, there is always an exception. Now and then someone will try to circumvent the system, bypassing the LAN gateways and doors, by moving directly to the backbone frequency and attempting a connect at this level. For this reason we've found it necessary to place nondigipeater, limited-access switches on the high-speed trunks. Another approach is to use switches that have password protection at the backbone level so that only sysop maintenance connects are allowed.

In a recent "Packet User's Notebook" article I alluded to the need for a band-plan, while presenting the reader with an example outline. As I stated, I presented the outline only as a basic format, and to give the "planners" a place to begin building. Even

though I explained the purpose of the example format, there were a few readers who read their own words into the article and leaped to their own conclusions. A few of these readers concluded that this was a packet band-plan that was etched in stone.

The reason I've mentioned the earlier article is because fig. 1 in this month's column illustrates the use of frequencies that may not be available in all areas. **The frequencies shown in fig. 1 are for illustration only.**

#### Defining A Backbone

In the following paragraphs I'll attempt to define the building, installation, and use of a backbone system. In some areas the sysops are using several frequencies because the backbone will traverse across more than one state. In this case there are gateways added along the backbone path to accommodate the transition from one frequency to another (see fig. 1).

1584 Oxford Court, Gallatin, TN 37066



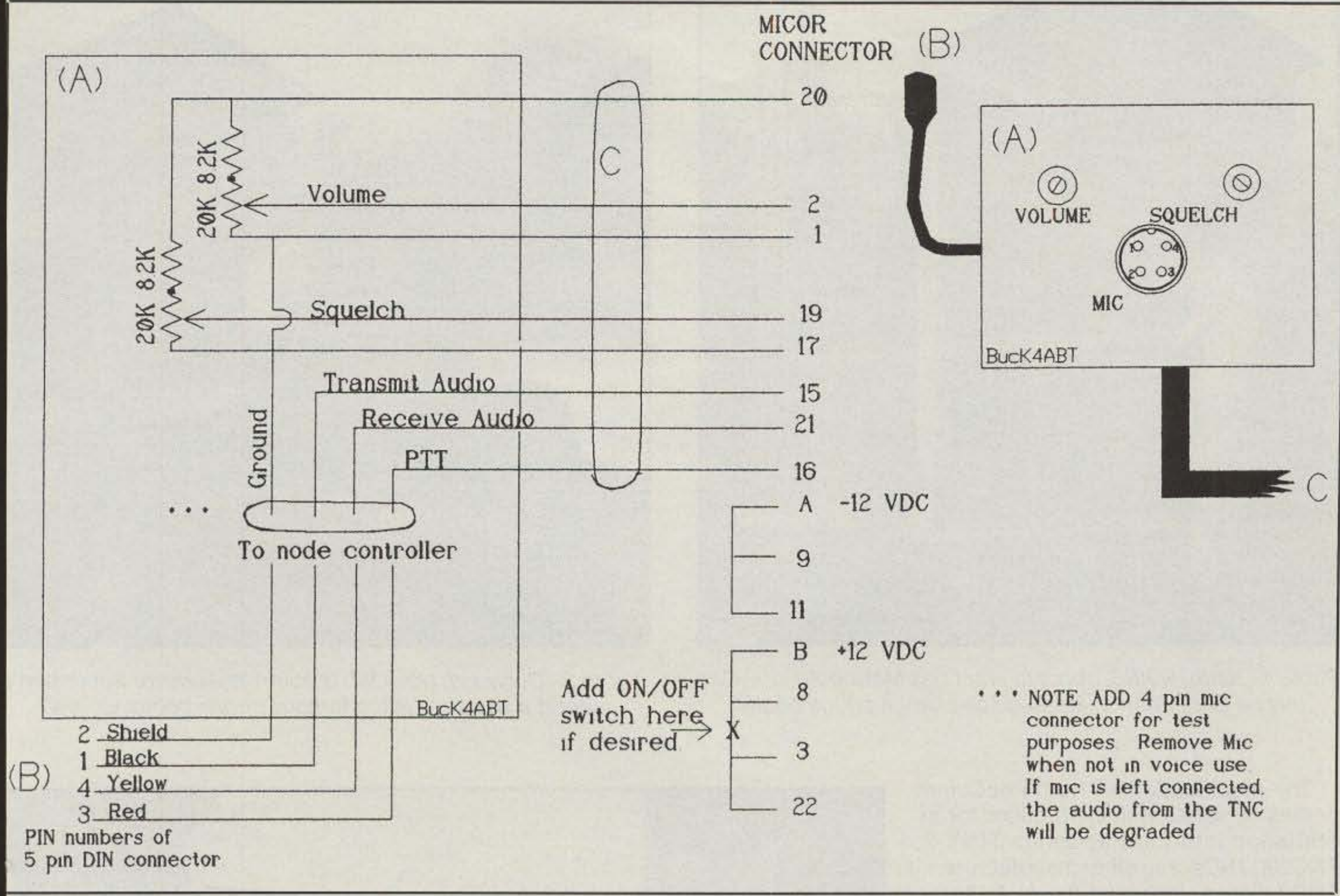


Fig. 2- Interfacing the Motorola MICOR to the TNC2. The pin numbers at cable "C" represent the pins in the connector at the front of the MICOR and directly behind the handle. (Note: To increase the TNC2's transmit audio see the section "Mod the MICORs For Packet" in this column.)

To further define the backbone, let's assume there are areas that use baud rates that are faster or slower than your backbone speeds. This application calls for another type of gateway, which is also shown in fig. 1. In a few cases the protocol used on one switch or node at one baud rate may interface with a different protocol and a different baud rate of another backbone. This is a rare case, and will deserve some careful consideration when deciding on the protocol to be implemented in your network.

**"Speed Shifting" To Twice The CPU Speed**

In the May 1992 column I made reference to the use of "fast" EPROM and RAM when implementing 9600 baud in the TNC2 and clones. Since then I've learned that a 10 MHz (9.830 MHz) CPU clock-speed modification can be added to these switches and nodes to give them an even greater level of performance than TNCs which use the 4.9152 MHz clock speeds. Not only is this modification useful with switch/node applications, but it also improves TNC performance at the user level when implementing 9600 baud.

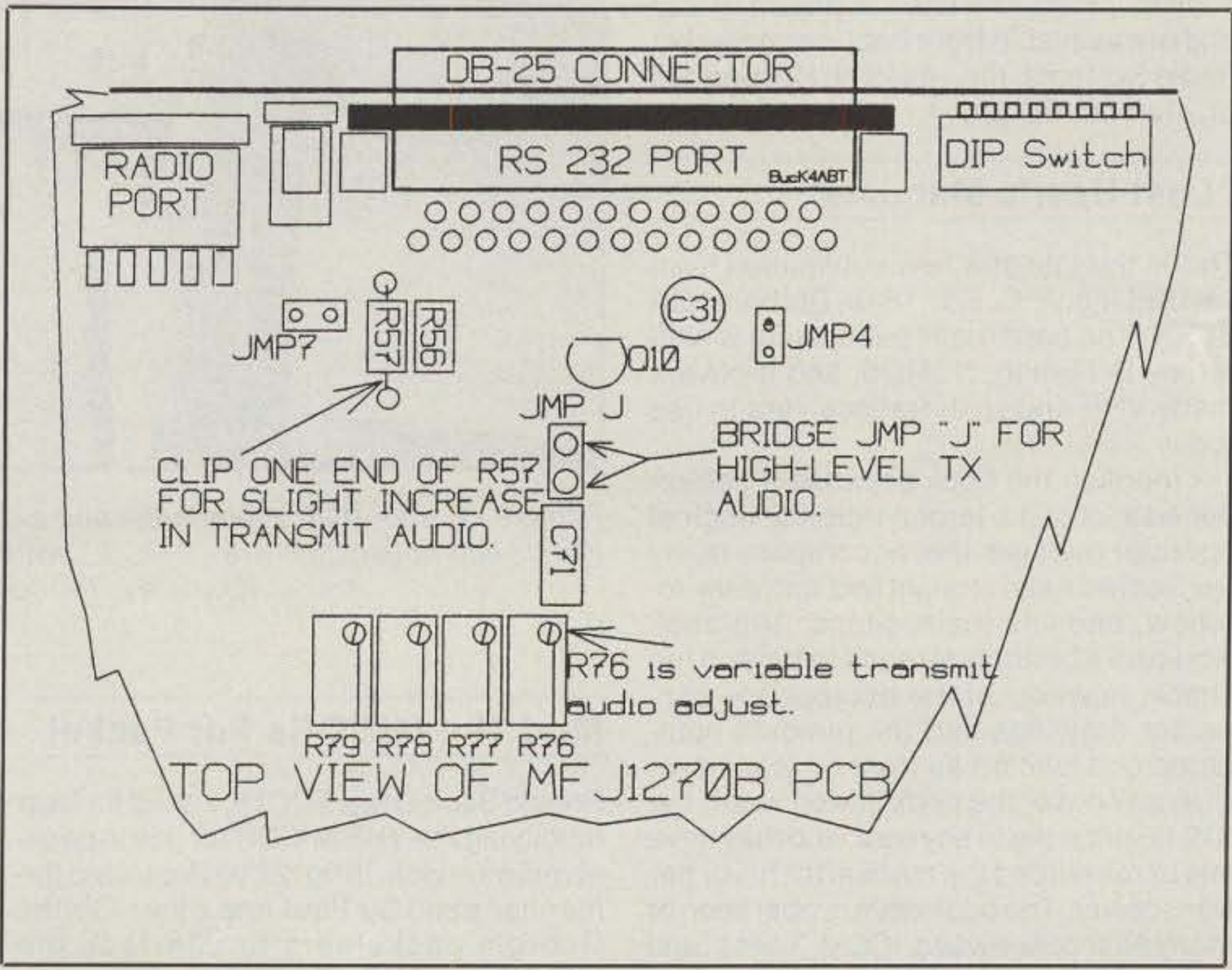


Fig. 3- Top view of a portion of the MFJ-1270B TNC. Arrows indicate points within the TNC that may be useful when more (or less) transmit audio is needed. (See text.)





Photo 1- Keith, N9IBS, about to enter this Metropolis site. Can this be Superman's famed quick-change phone booth?



Photo 2- Durwood, N9HQM, is about to discover Superman's secret if this truly is the famous phone booth. Or is it?

The modification kit from PacComm comes complete with instructions for installation into the PacComm TINY-2, TNC200 TNCs, and other manufacturers' TNC2 clones, including the AEA PK-80, GLB-TNC2A, MFJ-1270B, and MFJ-1274.

The kit includes the 9.8304 MHz crystal, the CPU, and SIO ICs. The new CPU and SIO ICs are designed for the faster speed. The modification is straightforward and easy to install. The kits are priced at \$25 and are available from PacComm Packet Radio Systems, Inc., 4413 N. Hesperides St., Tampa, FL 33614.

### "Lost User's Manuals"

This is the title of a new publication from ARTSEI Inc., P.O. Box 1848, Burbank, CA 91507. The paperback publication is written by Bill Smith, N6MQS, and it covers many VHF and UHF transceivers in use today.

I mention the book because it has reduced a lot of the jargon from the original operator manuals that accompany many transceivers into straight text with easy-to-follow, one-line instructions. The book would be a better reference to have in the shack, however, if the microphone connector drawings had the pin-outs numbered and labeled as front or rear view.

In any case, the book is well worth the \$19.95 price tag to any user who may have lost or misplaced the manual for his or her transceiver. The book covers operation of many Alinco, Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, and Uniden VHF and UHF transceivers. Specific transceiver information is available from ARTSIC at 818-843-4080.

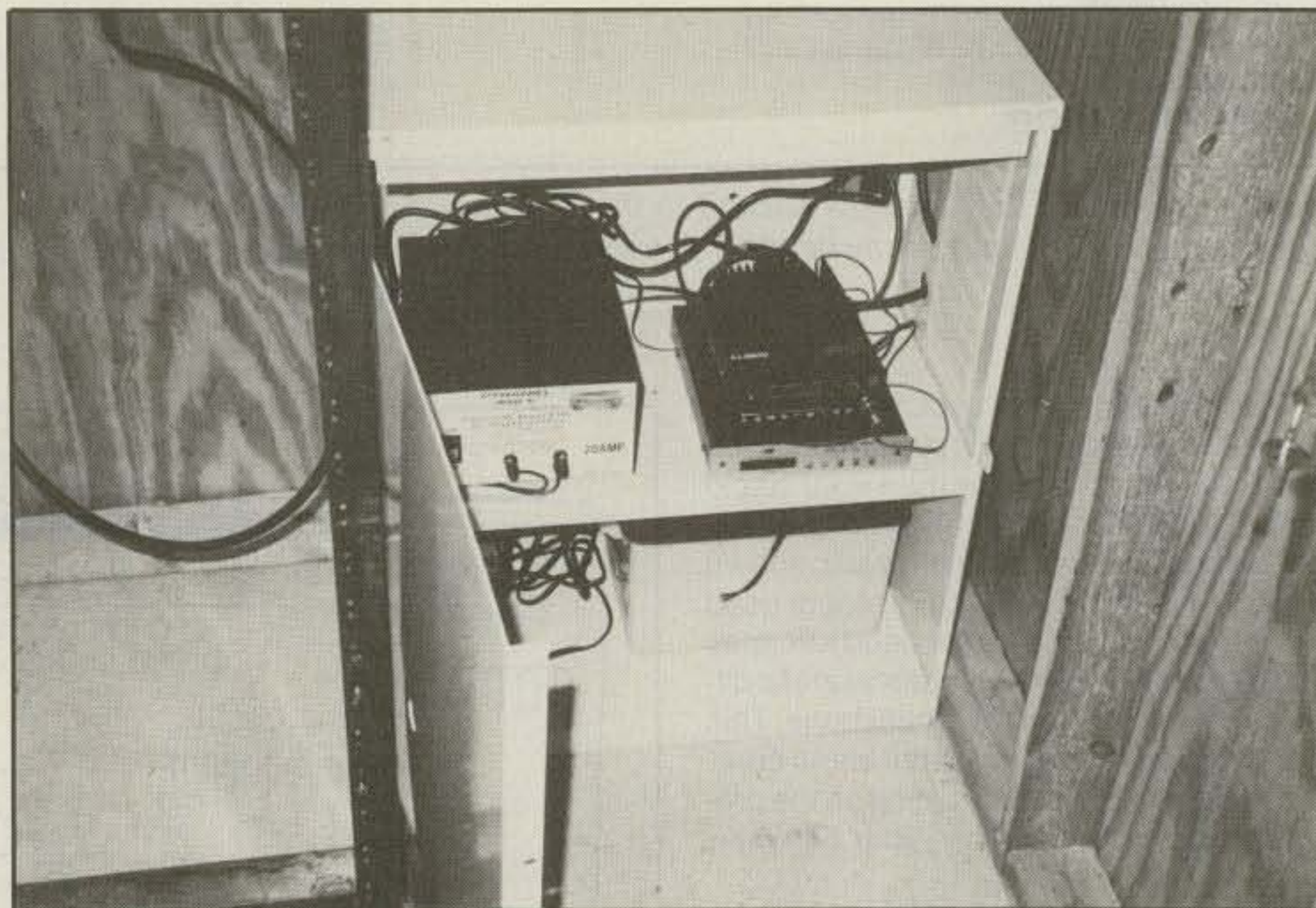


Photo 3- Rather than a telephone and a discarded gray suit and hat, this Metropolis, Illinois site houses the area's ROSE switch. The area is the junction of three states: Kentucky, Tennessee, and Missouri.

### Mod The MICORs For Packet

Ronald Scott Gray, N7CTF, asked for help modifying the VHF MICOR for use in packet radio service. In fig. 2 I've illustrated the manner used by Paul and other Griffin, Georgia packeteers to interface the MICOR to a TNC2 ROSE switch.

In addition, in fig. 3 I've drawn a portion of the "late model" MFJ-1270B TNC PC

board to indicate how the ROSE op can increase the transmit audio level enough to drive the Motorola MICOR, MOCOM, and GE MASTER II's to the 3.5 to 4 kHz deviation level.

This audio modification is easy to make and requires only the bridging of two solder pads at JMP "J" on the MFJ-1270B PCB. If carefully performed, this modification can be made without removing the PC



## LEARN THE SECRETS...

of copying high-speed CW. Do you know the code but still miss letters during exams or on the air? **Start copying CW as words!** Our proven methods teach you how. Novice to 22 wpm. Four 60-min cassettes & complete instructions. **ORDER TODAY!** The QSO-Master II™: \$29.95 + \$4.00 S&H. (Check, M.O., MC/VISA) AVC INNOVATIONS, Inc. Dept. 2C, P.O. Box 20491, Indpls, IN 46220 (IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI please add sales tax) **High quality courses since 1985!**

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HF TUNER



**COLLINS 180S-1 ANTENNA TUNER**, manual 1 KW pf network coupler for 3-30 MHz. Has UC5L-500 4-500 pf vacuum capacitor, 26-570 pf air cap, two 500 pf

caps for SERIES or SHUNT input, and 15 uH roller inductor. S-Line "Winged" label; 10.5x7.8x11.5, 16 lbs. **Used \$200**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted. Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog Address Dept. CQ • Phone 419/227-6573

### FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## New for 1992

### U. S. Repeater MapBook

\$9.95

1992-1993 EDITION  
10 meters  
2 meters  
220 MHz  
440 MHz  
1.2 GHz



State maps showing the position of the most popular repeaters.

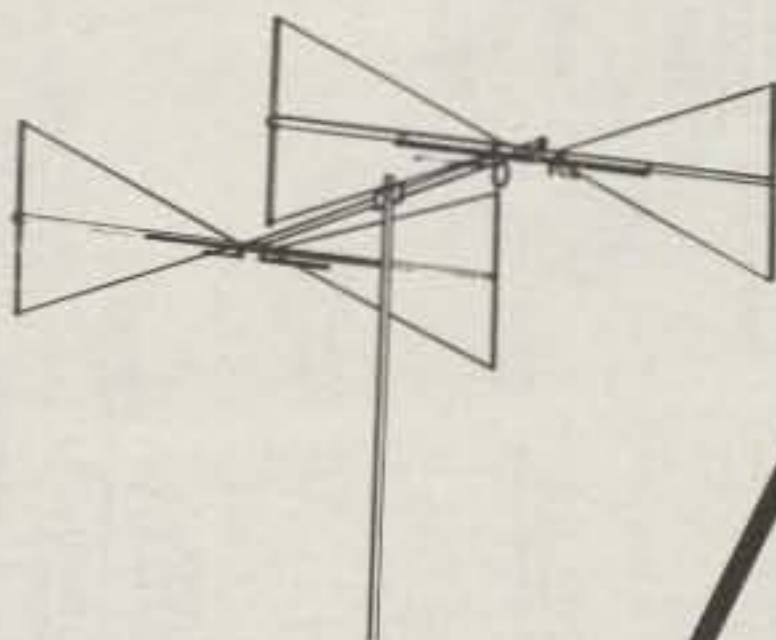
- All fifty states and Canada. **\$ 9.95**
- Major cities and highways.
- Easy to use, large sized maps

Available in the finest Radio Stores or directly from:

**(818) 843-4080**

Artsci Publications  
P.O. Box 1848 (818) 846-2298 FAX  
Burbank, CA 91507 Visa, M/C, American Express  
Discover, Checks, COD

The HF5B "Butterfly"™  
A Compact 2 Element Beam  
for 20-15-12-10 Meters  
Operate As A DI-Pole on 17 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Turns with TV rotor
- 19 lbs.

## Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

### Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching.
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now.
- 26 ft. tall

### Model HF2V

- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth.

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure



**BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.**  
405 East Market, Lockhart, TX 78644



# JOIN AMSAT

Support the Amateur Space Program

## AMSAT Has Established Amateur Radio As a Permanent Resident in Space!

From operating any of 12 Amateur satellites circling the globe today to participating in Amateur Radio activities from the Space Shuttle, the benefits of space based Amateur Radio are available to you by becoming an AMSAT member. Our volunteers design, build and launch state-of-the-art satellites for use by Radio Amateurs the world over. We provide educational programs that teach our young people about space and Amateur Radio. Most of all, we provide our members with an impressive array of member benefits including:

- Operating aides such as discounted tracking software and land line BBS.
- An extensive network of volunteers to provide you local technical assistance.
- The AMSAT Journal, your bi-monthly periodical devoted to the Amateur Space program.

**It's Fun! It's Easy! It's Exciting!**

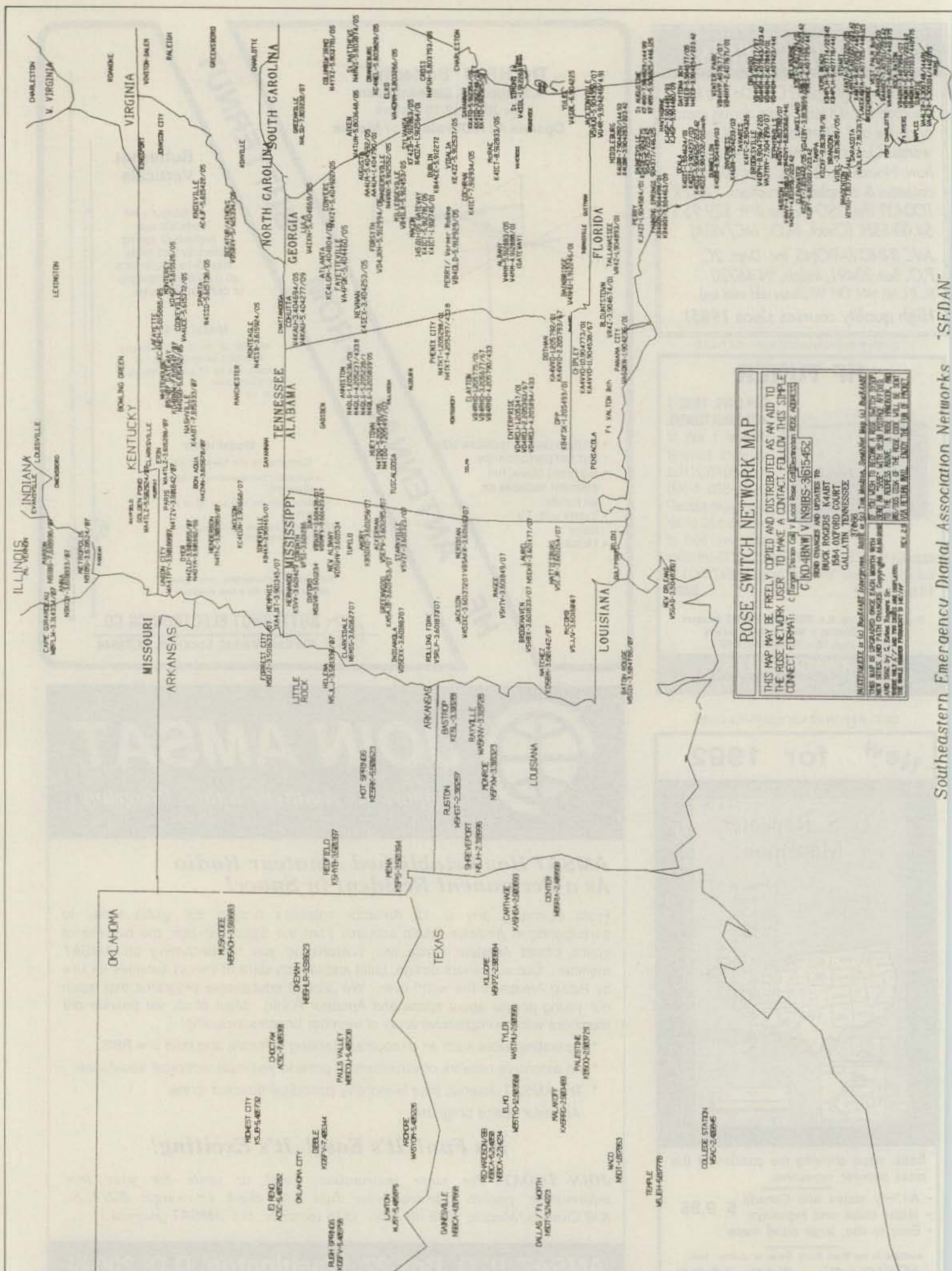
**JOIN TODAY.** For more information, call or write for your free information packet. Or send your dues now, check or charge: \$30 U.S., \$36 Canada/Mexico, \$45 all else. (\$15 towards the AMSAT journal.)

**AMSAT, P. O. Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044**

**(301) 589-6062; Fax: (301) 608-3410**

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD





**ROSE SWITCH NETWORK MAP**

THIS MAP MAY BE FREELY COPIED AND DISTRIBUTED AS AN AID TO THE ROSE NETWORK USER TO MAKE A CONTACT. FOLLOW THIS SIMPLE CONNECT FORMAT:

C [KD4BNW] V [N9IBS-3615-452]

SEND CHANGES AND UPDATES TO:  
 BRUCE ROGERS K4ABT  
 1554 OXFORD COURT  
 GALLATIN, TENNESSEE 37066

INTERESTED IN (G) ROSE NETWORK? Write to: Jim McArthur, Southeastern Emergency Digital Association  
 THIS MAP IS UPDATED ONCE EACH MONTH WITH NEW SITES AND PATH CHANGES. Copyright Material sent in "ROSE" with 200M POSTAGE RETURN TO THE ADDRESS ABOVE. A ROSE NETWORK USER WHO DOES NOT SEND IN "ROSE" WILL BE DELETED FROM THE LIST. THE ONLY WAY TO GET A ROSE NETWORK USER LIST IS TO SEND IN "ROSE".

REV. 2.8 VIA RETURN MAIL. ENJOY THE USE OF ROSE!

Fig. 4- The ROSE switch network map of the Southeastern Emergency Digital Association Network.



board from the bottom metal cover. Use only enough heat to make a solder bridge between the pads at JMP "J." JMP "J" is located just to the rear of C71 and to the front of Q10. JMP "J" is marked on the PC board. I've implemented this modification with several transceivers that require high-level mic input audio. Even some older amateur transceivers which used pre-amplified mics were easily driven once this mod was in place.

### Use an FM Deviation Monitor Whenever Possible!

Often enough transmit audio can be achieved by adjusting R76 to the desired output. If slightly more level is needed, then clip one end of R57, just to the right of JMP "7," and then adjust R76 to the desired level. Only when a high audio output level is needed should JMP "J" be bridged. To do so without need for the resulting level could cause extremely wide deviation if the transceiver does not have protective circuitry to prevent this occurrence.

The use of an FM deviation monitor is the best insurance when making the kind of adjustments we are addressing here. There are some very expensive "Service Monitors" available for this purpose, and there are some more affordable deviation monitors that we can use.

### The "Quarter Moon" Is Missing From The Door

Something is missing in photos one and two. In photo one Keith, N9IBS, is about to enter, and in photo two Durwood, N9HQM, is just leaving. What and where is this place?

At first, when we learned the location was near Metropolis, we thought this might be the phone booth that Superman uses for his "quick-changes." Actually, however, this is the site of the Metropolis, Illinois ROSE switch. We found the answer in photo three. A TNC2 clone is the boarding place for the ROSE EPROM, and the Data-Radio is the Alinco DR-1200. The power plant is a 20 amp 13 volt Pyramid supply, with a 70 amp 14 volt marine battery attached as a standby power source.

The building houses the N9IBS-3, 18524 ROSE network switch for Metropolis, Illinois. This is the point where three states meet. They are Golden Pond, Kentucky (WA4TLZ-5,502924), Union City, Tennessee (WA4TPY-3,615885), and Cape Girardeau, Missouri (W0PLW-3,314334). From here the path goes to Anna, Illinois (N9KQY-3,618833) and north.

Fig. 4 tells more about the growth of the ROSE network. However, if I draw the map to include more area, the text becomes too small to read. Maybe I'm about to undertake a second map.

We're Having Fun Packeting!  
3 de Buck4ABT@W4HHY.TN.USA.NA

# THRULINE

## Broadband RF Wattmeter— *imitated but never improved.*

THRULINE is the first and only name in wattmeters. The Model 4304A wattmeter is accurate, versatile and easy to use.

- Single element operation—no change necessary
- Measures forward and reflected power
- Measures 5-500 watts full scale on 5 power ranges
- 25-1000MHz operation
- Light weight, rugged construction



Call or write for more details on how THRULINE Model 4304A RF wattmeter can simplify your two-way RF equipment testing.

# BIRD

**Electronic Corporation**

30303 Aurora Rd., Cleveland, OH 44139 U.S.A. • (216) 248-1200  
TLX: 706898 Bird Elec UD • FAX: (216) 248-5426  
WESTERN REGION OFFICE: Ojai, CA • (805) 646-7255

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE  
Catalog**

### All the tools & test equip- ment you need for hobby or work!

Electrical,  
electronics,  
computers,  
communications,  
sound  
systems —  
all the tools,  
meters and  
other equip-  
ment you  
need to do a  
professional  
job!



Top technicians and field service personnel prize their Jensen tool kits. Our new 232-page Master Catalog will show you why. You'll discover hard-to-find items, the latest high-tech developments, soldering stations, wire & cable accessories and many more quality products you want and need. **Send for your free copy today!**



**JENSEN TOOLS INC.**

7815 South 46th St.,  
Phoenix, AZ 85044-5399  
Phone: (602) 968-6231  
FAX: (800) 366-9662

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### UPGRADE! LET NARA SHOW YOU HOW EASY IT IS!!!

NARA has put together all the essential tools needed to upgrade to the Tech-Plus and General Class licenses. The **NARA UPGRADE! Package** includes the *UPGRADE!* book by Donald Stoner, W6TNS. Ten chapters are devoted to the Morse code and the General Class written theory. It is easy to read, with all the questions and answers included. **You get** IBM compatible software to test yourself both on-screen or off, with manually or randomly-selected tests, on-screen diagrams, a multi-function calculator and an on-line help system with hints included.

### UPGRADE TODAY!

**You also receive** IBM compatible software to learn the Morse code. The software features selectable speeds and tones, standard or Farnsworth spacing with random characters or text. **You also get** *The FCC Part 97, Rules and Regulations*, a list of Contact Volunteer Examiners, *Amateur Radio-King of Hobbies* publication and a sample copy of *The Amateur Radio Communicator* sent by mail. The **NARA UPGRADE! Package** is available at most Amateur Radio dealers or directly from NARA for only \$29.95 plus (\$3.00 S&H).

**NARA**  
NATIONAL AMATEUR RADIO ASSOCIATION

CALL  
US  
TODAY

P.O. Box 598, Remond, WA 98073  
Orders Only 1-800-GOT-2-HAM  
Inquiries (206) 869-8052

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## WHAT'S NEW AND HOW TO USE IT

In a move to simplify the problem of interconnecting the data-processing equipment built by many different manufacturers, the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) has specified certain transmission methods that over the years have become the accepted "official" input/output standards. This month we will look at three of the more common ones, how they are handled, and how we can interface with them.

The oldest and most well-known standard is, of course, RS-232. It provides a data communications link with speeds of up to 19.2 Kb/sec. and transmits data in one direction per line. Fig. 1 shows the basic scheme and data waveshape. RS-232 employs voltage levels from  $\pm 3.75$  to  $\pm 15$  volts and load impedances of 3K ohms or higher. Quite often  $\pm 5$  volts is employed, as it is closest to the voltages found in other parts of the data-processing equipment. Due to the relatively high impedance of the system, direct cable lengths of 50 feet are the longest recommended by the standard. However, it is not uncommon to extend this distance to 100 feet in actual practice. RS-232 is usually accessed by means of specific pins on a 25 pin "DB" type connector. Although only two of these pins are actually used for the data (transmit and receive), the other pins are used to connect various support signals. All pins use the  $\pm$  voltage levels, however. A full explanation of these other pins is available in most computer handbooks, so we will not take up the space to explain them here.

Several chips are available to convert digital TTL to RS-232 or vice versa. The most common are the 1488 and 1489 (with many different prefixes, depending on the manufacturer). Fig. 2 shows the hookup for these. You will notice that the 1488 requires a negative voltage to satisfy the RS-232 standard. The negative-voltage converters discussed in the February edition of this column would be ideal for this application. The 1489 does not require the negative voltage, as it ignores negative transitions of the input signal and considers anything below 3.75 volts as a logic 0. For those who do not have access to these chips, fig. 3 shows a way to transmit and receive RS-232 signals with common "junk box" components. Incidentally, international standard V.24 is identical to RS-232.

In an attempt to upgrade RS-232 with a more modern approach, the EIA introduced RS-422 in 1975. RS-422 extends the

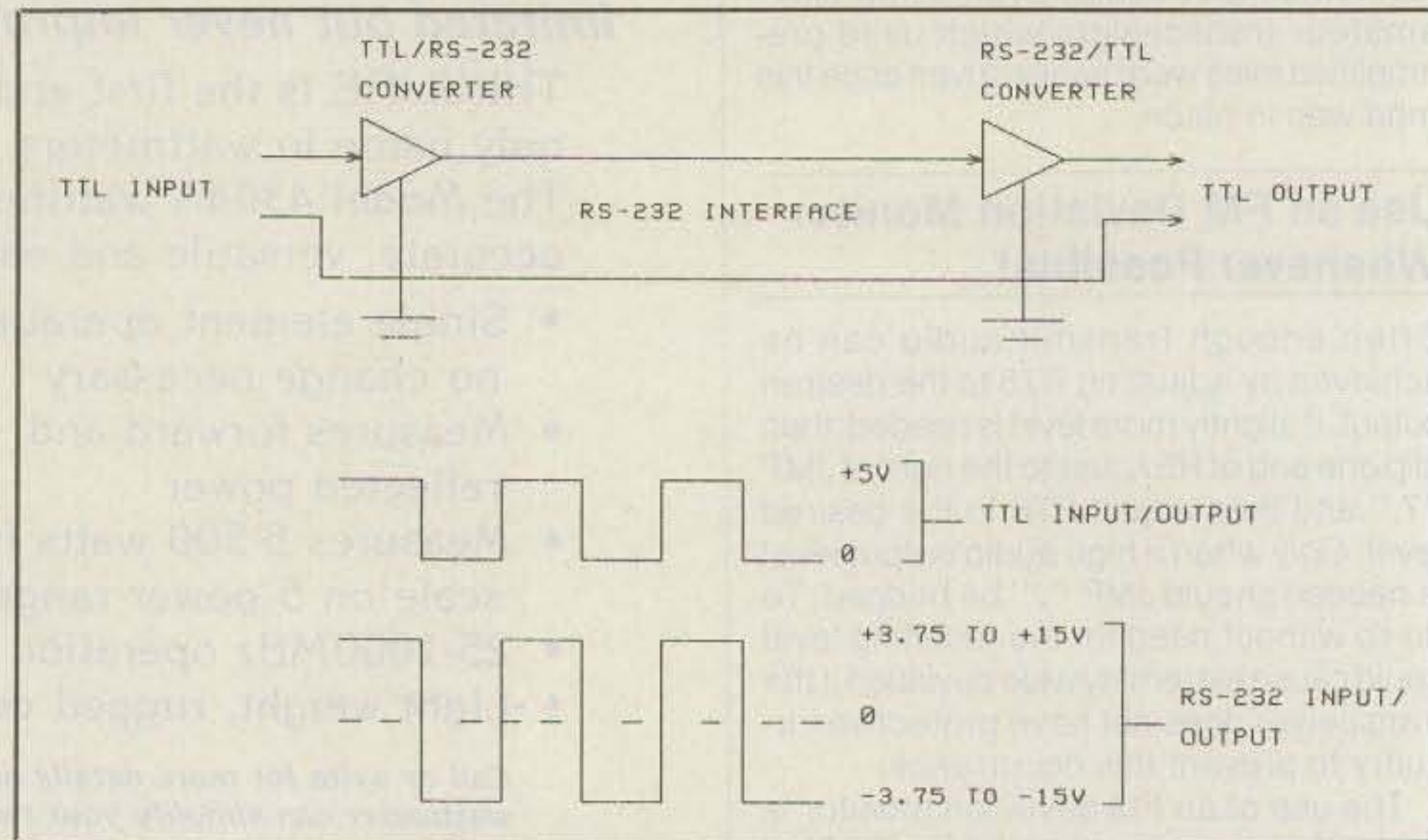


Fig. 1—Details of the EIA RS-232 standard.

upper data rate limit to 10 Mb/sec. and does away with the need for negative voltage. The method of transmission is shown in fig. 4 and consists of a two-wire line transmitting both the data and its complement, which is, in turn, received by a balanced differential receiver. Furthermore, the impedance of the line has been dropped to 100 ohms, which allows the 10 Mb/sec. rate to be transmitted over twisted pairs at distances of up to 40 feet in length.

At slower rates, hundreds and even thousands of feet can be covered.

Some of the commercial ICs that convert TTL to RS-422 and vice versa are the 26LS31, 26LS32, 88C20, 88C120, and 8921. If these are not available, you can use a three TTL inverter to transmit RS-422 and two op-amps to receive it as shown in fig. 5. The TTL inverters, to fully comply with the specification, must be capable of driving a 100 ohm load. If the distance is

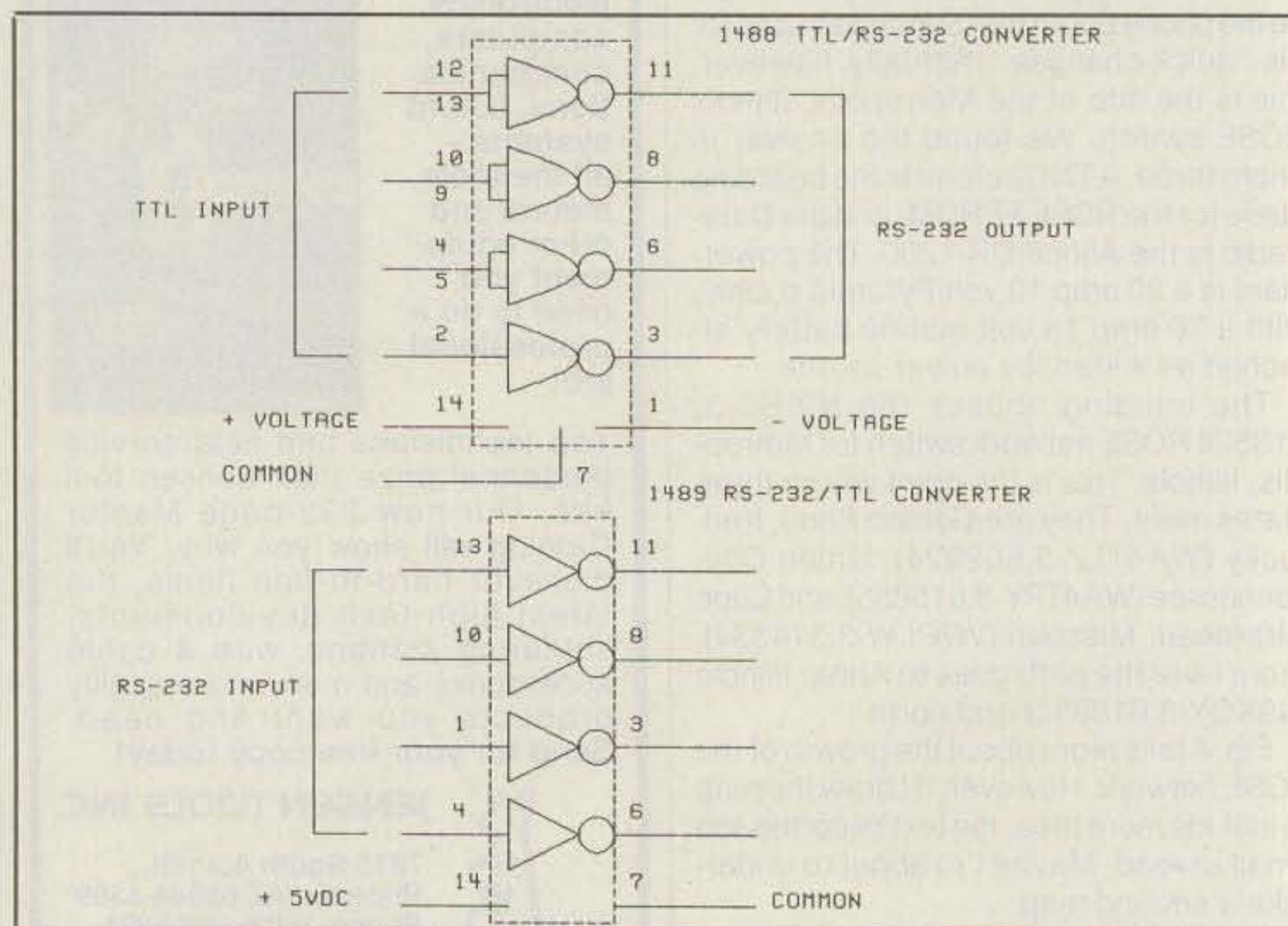


Fig. 2—Common RS-232/TTL chips, the 1488 and the 1489.

c/o CQ magazine



WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

# Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:  
**212-925-7000**  
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York  
**WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!**



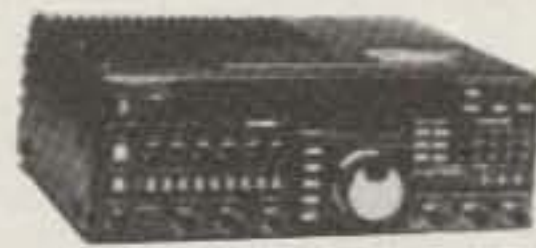
**KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.**  
Saturday 10-5pm/Sunday 11-2pm  
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:00 PM  
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town

**DRSI**  
ONV Safety belts- in stock



**ICOM**

IC-R71A, 751A, 781, 229H, R-7000, IC-765,  
IC-726, 3230H, 729 & 728, IC-901, R-7100,  
IC-2410A/2500A, R-1, R-72, R-100, P2/P4AT



CONTACT US  
FOR THE LATEST IN  
COMMERCIAL  
HAM SHORTWAVE  
RADIOS AND SCANNERS

## YAESU

FT-767GX, FT-890, FT-747GX, FT-990,  
FRG-8800, FT-736R, FT-1000D, FT-415/815,  
FT-5200, FT-2400, FT-470, FT-411E

YAESU ICOM

FT-23R/26/76 IC2/3/4SAT  
FT411E-811-911 IC02AT/2SRA  
FTH-2008/7008 IC2/4GAT/24AT  
IC-A21/U16

Landmobile HT's  
ICOM: U16, H16, V100, U400  
MAXON, MOTOROLA,  
YAESU: FTH 2008/7008  
UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING,  
MARINE ICOM: M7, M56, M700  
AVIATION ICOM: A21 H.T., TAD

Lewis W2BIE, Kitty WA2BAP, Jan KB2RV  
Specialist in RADIOS;  
Business marine aviation,  
ham radios and scanners.

## KENWOOD



ANTENNAS

A-S, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain,  
Hustler, KLM, METZ, Urban,  
MODUBLOX, TONNA, Butternut,  
Multi-Band

TS450S/AT, R-5000, TS-850S, TM 241/A/  
441A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service Repair,  
TS140S, TS690S, RZ-1, TS-790A, TS950SD,  
TH-78A, TH28/48A, TM-941A, TM-741A,  
TM-732A, TM-641A

**MARINE RADIOS**  
ICOM M7, M11, M56, M700TY, M800  
AVIATION PORTABLE ICOM A-21  
KING KX-99



IC-W2A

IC-H16/U16

MOTOROLA RADIOS  
COMMERCIAL RADIOS

TH-78A

FT-470

Budwig ANT. Products

FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

AOR-AR900, 1000, 2500, 2800,  
3000—wide range scanners

**GEOCHRON**  
World Time Indicators

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco  
VoCom/Mirage/TE SYSTEMS  
Amplifiers & 5/8λ HT Gain  
Antennas IN STOCK

G&G ELECTRONICS ART1,  
Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach

Computer Interfaces  
Stocked: MFJ-1270B,  
MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA  
PK-88, MFJ-1278T, PK-232 MBX  
W/FAX, DRSI PRODUCTS

**MOTOROLA**



**DAIWA**

COMMERCIAL & HAM  
REPEATERS  
STOCKED.  
WRITE FOR  
QUOTES

Kantronics  
KAM, KPC II,  
KPC IV, Data Engine,  
DVR 2.2, KPC-3



**MFJ-989C**

Covercraft/Coaxseal Stocked

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS  
STOCKED

**Radios for Business,  
Gov't, 2-way, etc.  
Stocked & Serviced,  
Call for Great Prices!**

## Panasonic

Shortwave Radios/Marine

Wide selection of SW & Amateur  
Publications

## SONY

DEALER

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS

OPTOELECTRONICS model 1300 H/A, 0-1300MHz  
2300, 2210 H, 0-2200 MHz, 2600H, UTC-3000, 2810

Long-range Wireless  
Telephone for export in stock

**BENCHER PADDLES,  
BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS  
IN STOCK**

**MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS  
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES  
Belden Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire  
OPTO KEYERS STOCKED**

COMET ANTENNAS  
STOCKED

**STANDARD.**



JRC  
NRD-525,  
JST135,  
NRD-535D

**HEIL  
EQUIPMENT  
IN STOCK**

**DRAKE**

Hy-Gain Towers  
will be shipped  
direct to you  
FREE of  
shipping cost.

IIX Towers, Antennas,  
Mobile Radio mounts  
stocked. Call.

**AMERITRON AUTHORIZED DEALER**

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST., BETWEEN SPRING AND BROOME ST.)

**New York City's** LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER  
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

**"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"**

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.  
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station". Subways: BMT-  
"Prince St. Station". IND-"F" Train-Bwy Station"

Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave.  
Station.

COMMERCIAL RADIOS  
STOCKED: ICOM, Motoro-  
la, MAXON, Standard,  
Yaesu. We serve municip-  
alities, businesses, Civil  
Defense, etc. Portables,  
mobiles, bases, re-  
peaters...

ALL  
SALES  
FINAL

Technical help offered upon purchase

We stock: AEA, ARRL, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialists, Astatic,  
Astron, B&K, Belden, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CES, Cushcraft, Daiwa,  
Elmac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen,  
MFJ, Mirage, Nye, Palomar, RF Products, Shure, Tempo, TUBES,  
Yaesu, Vibroflex, Duplexers, Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications,

**WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**  
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED  
**COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.**  
**Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call**  
**Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670**

**FAX: 212-925-7001**

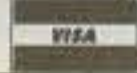


## BEAM INDICATOR



- BRIGHT LED INDICATORS WITH 5° RESOLUTION
- ADJUSTABLE BEAM WIDTH AND LONG PATH INDICATION
- CUSTOM GREAT CIRCLE MAP ON YOUR QTH
- DECORATIVE 16" x 16" x 1" FRAME

See your beam's coverage on a custom Great Circle Map with a simple rotator connection.



\$189.95\*



### GREAT CIRCLE MAPS

Four color maps centered on your QTH

|                      |          |
|----------------------|----------|
| Laminated 22" or 16" | \$35.00* |
| Framed 16"           | \$59.95* |
| Framed 21"           | \$74.95* |

\*S & H included (continental U.S.)  
CA Residents please add 7.25% sales tax

Call or write for more information.

## VECTOR CONTROL SYSTEMS

1655 N. Mountain Ave., Suite 104-45  
Upland, CA 91786 • (714) 985-6250

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### TNT Today's No-Tune Multiband Antenna

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <p>No pruning.<br/>TNT is No-Tune on 80 cw, 40, 20, 17, 12, 10. TNT/2 is No-tune on 40, 20, 10. Work other bands w/ tuner. DX &amp; Gain rise w/ frequency. Ready to Use<br/>Includes isolation balun &amp; 99 ft RG8x</p> | <p>No tuning.<br/>Kink-Proof<br/>Wx-Sealed<br/>Low Noise</p> | <p>No knobs to twist.<br/>No traps or Resistors Insulated to 3000 V Rated 500 Watts</p> |
|--|--|---|

The modern coax-fed version of the classic off-center fed windom.  
Technote 126-\$6.95 ppd  
Antennas West  
Box 50062C, Provo, UT 84605

|        |              |      |
|--------|--------------|------|
| TNT    | \$89.95      | +\$8 |
| Windom | 135 ft. long | P&H  |
| TNT/2  | \$79.95      | +\$7 |
| Windom | 67 ft. long  | P&H  |

Order Hotline: 800-926-7373

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## "ONLINE" U.S. CALL DIRECTORY

Hamcall service gives you all hams via your computer & modem. Updated each month! Only \$29.95 per year. Unlimited use - you pay for phone call.

### BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Route 3, Box 56  
Mineral, Virginia 23117  
703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

High Performance Software by WA7RAI

## DESIGN YAGIS THE EASY WAY.

WITH OUR HIGH SPEED YAGI MODELING PROGRAM

- 100% computer-generated yagis for non-tech users.
- Auto optimizer; optimum gain, F/B & bandwidth.
- Auto/manual modes. •2 - 12 elements to 500 mhz.
- Fastest analyzer available; calculates gain, F/B, and impedances in seconds (instantly w/math co-processor).
- Log or linear Ele. & Azi. polar plots w/ beamwidth.
- Easiest to use of all yagi modeling programs.
- Accuracy verified. •ARRL lab tested. •2 versions; for math co-processor & no math co-processor.
- Req. 360k & Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics.

"Field testing showed the QUICKYAGI II plots to be very accurate...the speed and autodesign features are brilliant." -Martin Ellis, ZLIANJ

Martin Ellis, president of the Auckland branch of the NZART, made the first ever NZ to Africa contact on 6 meters using a 6 el. QUICKYAGI II designed yagi.

**QUICKYAGI II.....\$32.00\***

CALL SIGN REQUIRED W/ ORDER.

For PC/XT/AT and Compatible, 5.25" & 3.5" floppies. \*Add \$3.00 S & H; \$5.00 outside USA. Az. orders add 5.5% state tax.

RAI ENTERPRISES, 4508 N.48th Dr.  
Phoenix, AZ 85031 USA

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD

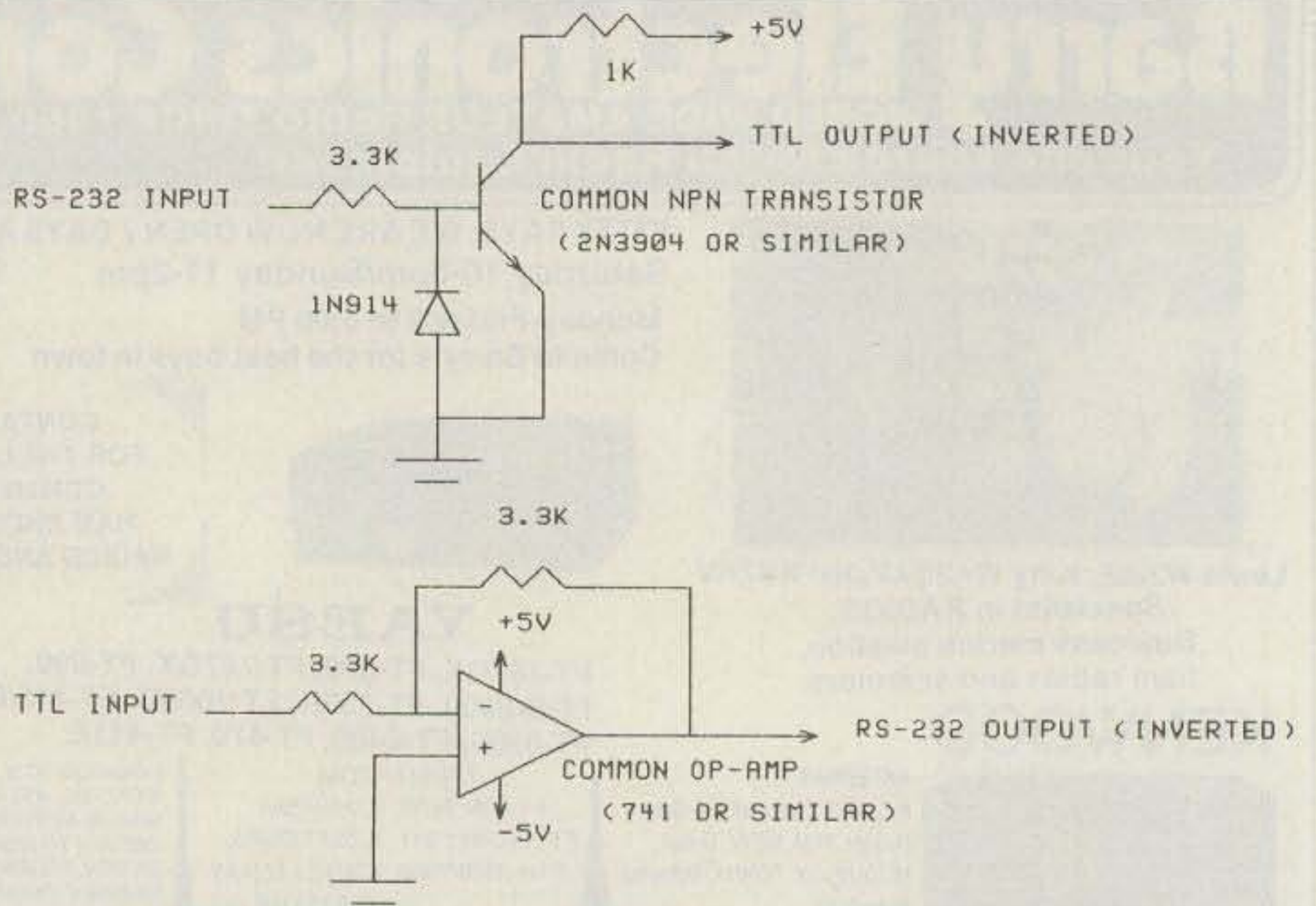


Fig. 3- A method of interfacing RS-232 with common components.

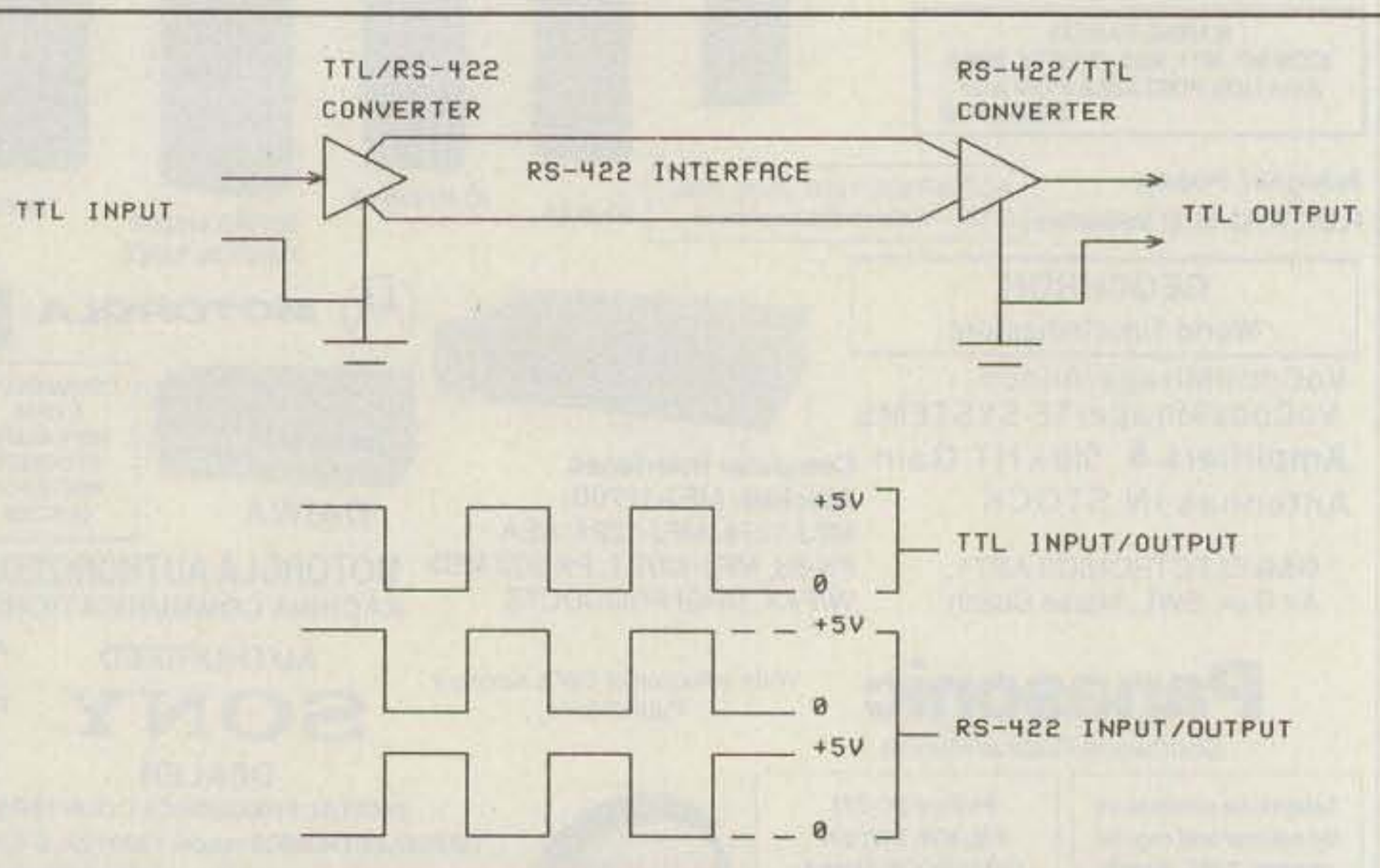


Fig. 4- Details of the RS-422 standard.

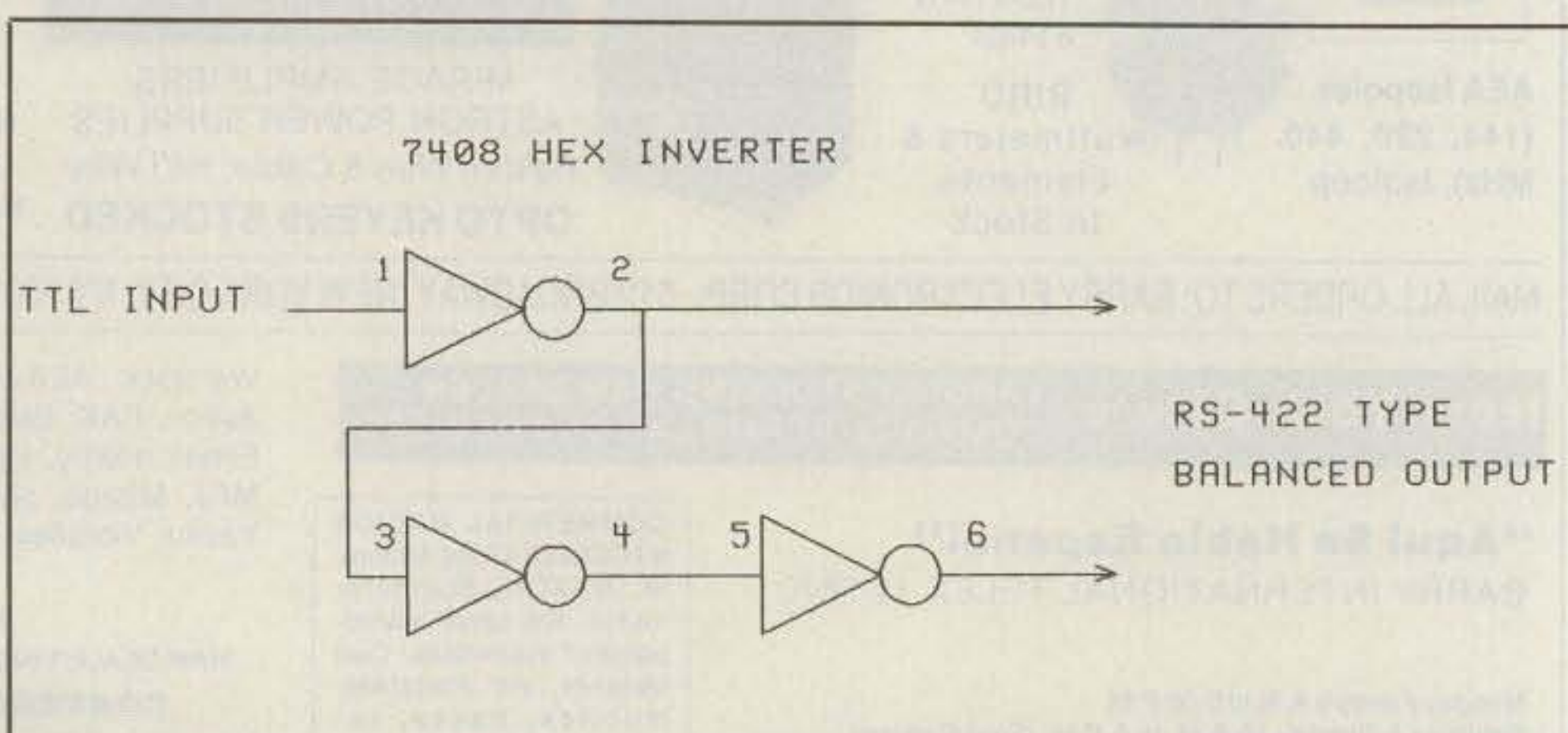


Fig. 5- Producing RS-422 with common logic.



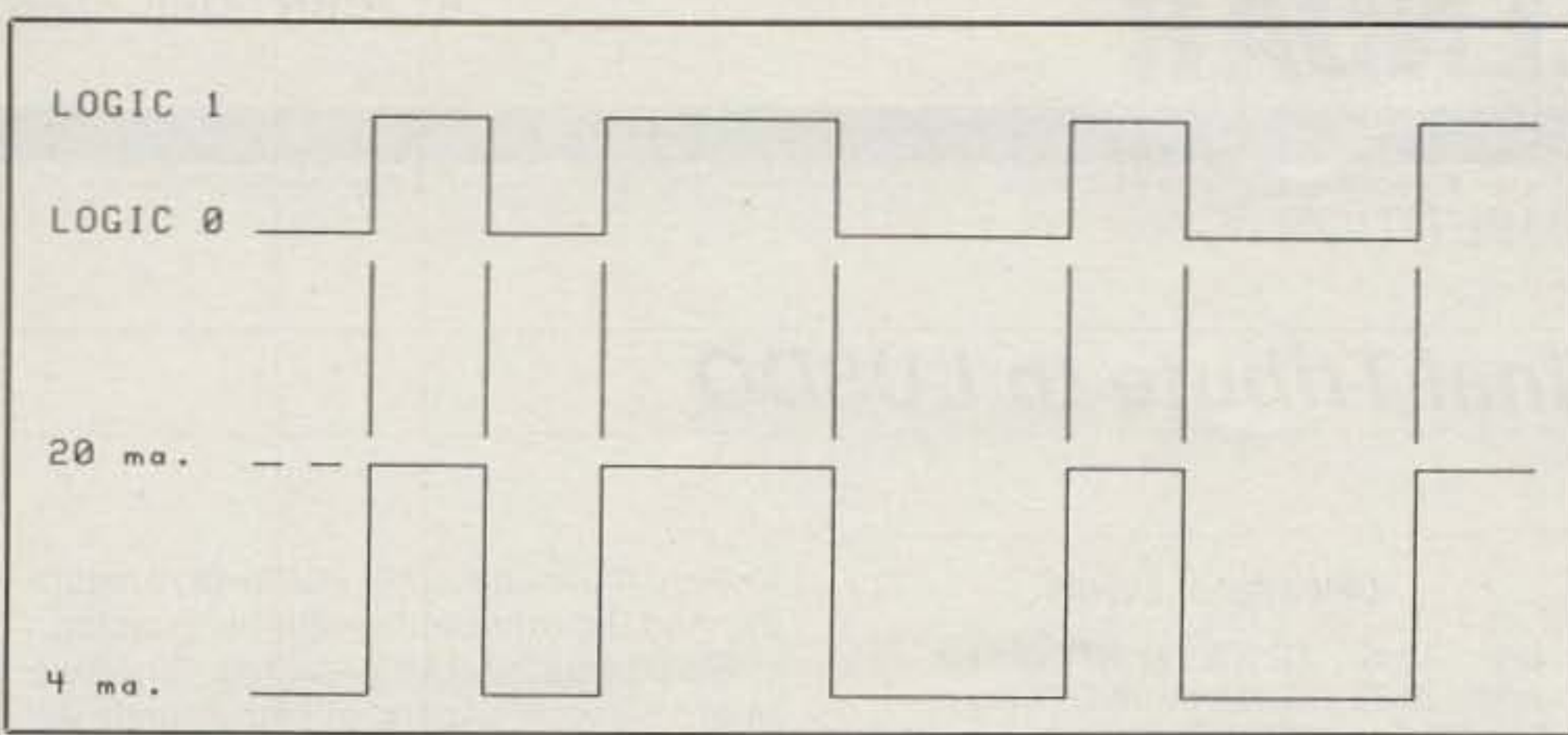


Fig. 6—The industrial 4/20 ma standard.

short, however, and the data rate slow, you can get away with common 7400 units by raising the terminating load impedance as high as 3K. International standard X.26 is almost identical to RS-422 and will operate with most RS-422 equipment.

Another very common data transmission standard is the industrial control 4/20 ma current loop standard. As you can tell from the name itself, data is transmitted by current instead of voltage with logic 0 being 4 milliamperes and logic 1 being 20 milliamperes. Fig. 6 shows the details of this standard. The 4/20 ma current loop standard was developed to reduce the effects of noise induced on a data transmission line in electrically noisy areas such as heavy manufacturing plants. It does this quite well, since there is no voltage on the line, only current. This results in a very low impedance line (a few ohms) which is relatively immune to inductively coupled interfering voltages. Fig. 7 shows a workable TTL to 4/20 ma and 4/20 ma to TTL trans-

mission loop. You will notice that the values of R1 and R2 are a function of the current loop voltage source. In the 4/20 ma/TTL converter, 20 ma through the 5 ohm resistor develops 2.5 volts and turns the transistor on. A 4 ma current, however, does not develop enough voltage and the transistor remains off. In the TTL/4/20 ma converter, a TTL logic 1 turns the transistor on, shorting R2. Logic 0 does not turn it on, and the current is developed by R1 and R2 in series. Notice that the logic is inverted in both cases.

The three digital standards shown here are among the most common in use today. Hopefully the information in this column will give you enough insight to be able to easily interface with any of them. If there are any other standards that you feel should be covered, please do not hesitate to write to me *c/o CQ magazine* and I will be glad to comply.

Until next month, then...  
73, Irwin, WA2NDM

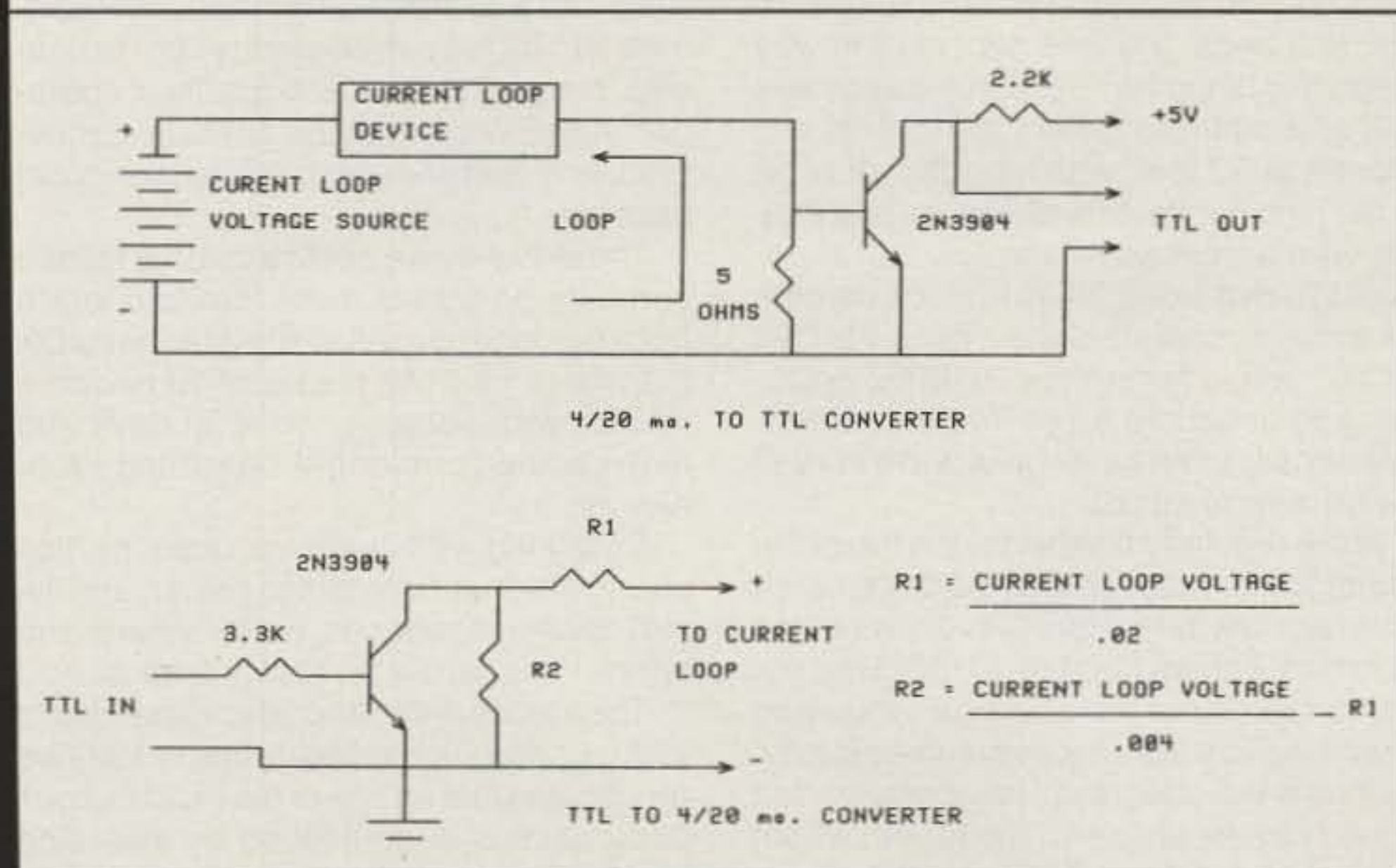


Fig. 7—TTL/current loop/TTL converter circuits.

# ALUMINUM TUBING SALE

- FACTORY TO YOU PRICES
- HIGHEST QUALITY
- HUGE INVENTORY
- FAST DELIVERY

### IMAGINE THIS:

You can build a full sized 2 element 40 meter beam with heavy duty boom that exhibits electrical and mechanical characteristics superior to commercial designs, for less than \$300.00! How about a 6 element 20 meter beam with heavy duty boom for only \$450.00, or a 10 element 2 meter beam for \$25.00? If you have been looking for high quality seamless aluminum tubing for antenna construction at a reasonable price, your search is over!

We have an enormous inventory of all the sizes you may need, as well as all the associated hardware. We also have software available to help you design electrically and mechanically sound antennas for any band that really perform!

There are countless benefits of building your own antennas. Here are a few: You save 50-75% of the new cost. You design your antenna for your environment: heavy duty for high wind or ice loads, light duty for low wind or temporary installations. You can be confident because your new antenna is constructed from aircraft grade aluminum. You know that your antenna performance is absolutely at maximum, because you tweaked it to be so on your personal computer before drilling the first hole.

### IBM COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE:

By Brian Beasley, K6STI

**YO 4.0 \$100.00, YOC 4.0 \$130.00, NEC 1.0 \$50.00**

Yagi optimization analysis programs. The premier Yagi design software! Highly graphical interface for ease of use.

By Gerald Williamson, K5GW

**ELSTRESS 2.0 \$30.00**

Fast and easy element mechanical stress analysis software. On screen editing with instant results makes ELSTRESS fun!

| O.D.                                    | WALL  | I.D.  | WT./FT. | \$/FT. |
|---|-------|-------|---------|--------|
| <b>6063-T832 DRAWN ALUMINUM TUBING</b>  |       |       |         |        |
| .188                                    | SOLID | -     | .032    | .15    |
| .375                                    | .035  | .305  | .044    | .30    |
| .500                                    | .049  | .402  | .082    | .40    |
| .500                                    | .058  | .384  | .095    | .43    |
| .625                                    | .058  | .509  | .104    | .50    |
| .750                                    | .058  | .634  | .127    | .57    |
| .875                                    | .058  | .759  | .150    | .65    |
| 1.000                                   | .058  | .884  | .202    | .70    |
| 1.125                                   | .058  | 1.009 | .229    | .80    |
| 1.250                                   | .058  | 1.134 | .255    | .90    |
| 1.375                                   | .058  | 1.259 | .283    | 1.05   |
| 1.500                                   | .058  | 1.384 | .309    | 1.25   |
| 1.625                                   | .058  | 1.509 | .336    | 1.45   |
| 1.750                                   | .058  | 1.634 | .363    | 1.60   |
| 1.875                                   | .058  | 1.759 | .384    | 1.70   |
| 2.000                                   | .058  | 1.884 | .416    | 1.75   |
| 2.125                                   | .058  | 2.009 | .443    | 1.85   |
| <b>6061-T6 EXTRUDED ALUMINUM TUBING</b> |       |       |         |        |
| 1.125                                   | .058  | 1.009 | .229    | .65    |
| 1.250                                   | .058  | 1.134 | .255    | .70    |
| 2.000                                   | .120  | 1.760 | .833    | 2.35   |
| 2.500                                   | .065  | 2.370 | .585    | 1.65   |
| 2.500                                   | .120  | 2.260 | 1.055   | 2.95   |
| 3.000                                   | .065  | 2.870 | .705    | 1.95   |
| 3.000                                   | .120  | 2.760 | 1.277   | 3.50   |

The drawn sizes above are available in 6 and 12 foot lengths. Extruded sizes are available in 6, 12, and 24 foot lengths. Up to 6' ship via UPS, 12' and 24' pieces ship via truck. Please add \$5 per UPS shipment and \$20 per truck shipment to cover packing and/or crating costs. Please call for accurate shipping estimates.

## TEXAS TOWERS

A Division of Texas RF Distributors, Inc.  
1108 Summit Avenue Suite #4, Plano, TX 75074

**1 (800) 272-3467**



## NEWS/VIEWS OF ON-THE-AIR COMPETITION

## A Final Tribute to LU8DQ

This week I was fortunate to receive some more information from Jim Hoffman, N5FA, about the life and contributions of Jorge Humberto Bozzo, LU8DQ, who tragically passed away several months ago. For those of you who don't know, Jorge was perhaps one of the finest CW contest operators we had the pleasure to witness in our contest experience. Few of us can give Jorge the justice he deserves, so let's permit the following contributions to speak for themselves.

### The LU8DQ Life Story

by Arturo J. Gargarella, LU6ETB

Sometimes we have to report news that is unpleasant and this is one of those moments. On January 22, 1992 at the age of 55 years, in Bernal (province of Buenos Aires) where he was born, Jorge Humberto Bozzo, LU8DQ, became a silent key.

Jorge's father had an active interest in electronics. As such, beginning with his childhood, Jorge was familiar with resistors, capacitors, etc. Jorge was 14 years old when he started radio operating using his father's callsign, and at the same time began his passion for telegraphy. He built his first key with little pieces of metal which he manipulated by using his index finger. Starting work with his father in a local radio station, he received his first license around 1954 at the age of 18 years old. Shortly thereafter he began operating in contests, although achieving limited results in those early years. Nevertheless, Jorge kept on participating in all contests, developing improved skill by observing the work of more proficient operators. It was in 1965 that he received his father's callsign, LU8DQ.

Jorge's first experience in international contests was in 1965 in the ARRL DX Contest while operating multi-single with LU1DZ and LU8DLK. That year the team accomplished a second-place worldwide finish! Jorge was always one to try new techniques as he made several changes to the antenna system in an effort to move into the winner's circle. One modification was a 700 foot long wire suspended from an air balloon for 160 meters!

In 1968 Jorge's team won their category for the first time. Jorge remembered those times joyfully as did his team and host, LU1DAY.

2 Baldwin Street, Windham, NH 03087

### Calendar of Events

|       |       |                                |
|-------|-------|--------------------------------|
| July  | 11-12 | CQ WW VHF WPX Contest          |
| July  | 25-26 | Venezuela CW DX Contest        |
| Aug.  | 1-2   | YO DX Contest                  |
| Aug.  | 1-2   | North American CW QSO Party    |
| Aug.  | 1-2   | ARRL UHF Contest               |
| Aug.  | 8-9   | Maryland-D.C. QSO Party        |
| Aug.  | 8-9   | Worked All Europe CW Contest   |
| Aug.  | 15-16 | SARTG RTTY Contest             |
| Aug.  | 15-16 | North American SSB QSO Party   |
| Aug.  | 15-17 | New Jersey QSO Party           |
| Aug.  | 15-17 | SEANET SSB Contest             |
| Aug.  | 29-30 | Empire State QSO Party         |
| Sept. | 5-6   | Bulgarian DX Contest           |
| Sept. | 5-6   | All Asian SSB Contest          |
| Sept. | 6     | North American CW Sprint       |
| Sept. | 6-20  | FOC Late Summer CW QSO Party   |
| Sept. | 12-13 | Worked All Europe SSB Contest  |
| Sept. | 13    | North American SSB Sprint      |
| Sept. | 19-20 | Scandinavian CW Contest        |
| Sept. | 26-27 | Scandinavian SSB Contest       |
| Sept. | 26-27 | CQ WW RTTY Contest             |
| Oct.  | 24-25 | CQ WW SSB DX Contest           |
| Nov.  | 7-9   | ARRL Sweepstakes CW Contest    |
| Nov.  | 14-15 | Worked All Europe RTTY Contest |
| Nov.  | 21-23 | ARRL Sweepstakes SSB Contest   |
| Nov.  | 28-29 | CQ WW CW DX Contest            |

As time went on, Jorge's career changed from working in the broadcasting station to managing a factory developing communication equipment. During this period he fulfilled his own personal goal of installing a station in his own QTH and started to operate mainly as a single operator.

Jorge was always experimenting with new antennas; thus his own station was constantly being improved. His station was built around three towers at 105 feet and a fourth at 50 feet, with monobanders on all the high bands. In addition, he had various wire antennas on the low bands, including a delta loop for 40 meters. Jorge's equipment consisted of a Yaesu FL-101/FR-101 line, a homebrew 3-1000Z amplifier, and of course a Ten-Tec key. Unfortunately, his main tower blew down in 1988 during a wind storm.

Jorge regularly finished at the top of the standings in major contests from an area of the world where victory is very rare (see summary Tables I and II). LU8DQ did not like to talk about his achievements, and when he did, it was always with modesty. Everyone will attest that Jorge always had a good relationship with those with whom he associated, spending many hours explaining the details of any topic we wanted

to learn more about. He was always teaching and experimenting with his passion.

Radio was in fact his longing. When we heard his words so full of enthusiasm, we could never envision that we would lose him so prematurely. His accomplishments will be forever remembered among those difficult to achieve and be an example to all of us. With his outstanding CW skills he was able to achieve success in a sport known by few people, but which granted him the distinguished honor of being one of the best radio operators in the world.

Jorge's last operating activity was in the 1991 ARRL 10 Meter Contest. The radio amateur community has lost one of its best operators, and we have lost a very good friend. The "dots and dashes" of Jorge, LU8DQ's "CQ TEST" will always be in the airwaves.

### LU8DQ Approaches The Araucaria DX Group

by Atilano de Oms Sobrinho, PY5EG

My first QSO with Jorge was on January 1, 1963, and since then I had maintained a very close relationship as a friend, amateur radio operator, and contest participant. I quickly became accustomed to hearing Jorge's loud signal on CW and SSB. It was at all times that Jorge showed his special kindness and goodwill.

As a friend, our relationship grew by "on-the-air" QSOs and several personal meetings in Argentina and at my shack in Brazil. As a contester, I learned how to admire him for his extraordinary sportsmanship, common sense, and quality of operation. As a CW competitor, as many discovered, only God and good propagation could beat him.

The only way we could avoid his terrific competition was to invite him to operate from our location. All of the Araucaria DX members had the pleasure to become friends with Jorge for several days and learn some formidable operating techniques.

By talking with Jorge via radio, participating in some contests together, and living together as friends, we became members of one family as real brothers.

This wonderful relationship expanded to all Araucaria DX members, and in 1989 we recognized him as one of the most famous personalities in contesting by awarding him the Araucaria DX Group Contest Certificate "#3" granted to the ten best world-





**the  
HAM STATION**  
P.O. Box 6522  
220 N. Fulton Ave.  
Evansville, IN 47719-0522

**Store Hours**  
MON-FRI: 8 AM - 5 PM  
SAT: 9 AM - 3 PM  
CENTRAL TIME

SEND A SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED  
(2 STAMPS) ENVELOPE (SASE) FOR  
NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SHEETS.

WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR:  
ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU

FOR SERVICE INFORMATION CALL  
(812) 422-0252  
MONDAY - FRIDAY

**TERMS:**

Prices Do Not Include Shipping.  
Price and Availability Subject to  
Change Without Notice  
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day  
COD's Welcome



|  |          |
|--|----------|
| <b>AEA</b>                                 |          |
| PK-232MBX Multi-Mode Controller . . .      | \$314.95 |
| PK-88 RS-232 Packet Controller . . . . .   | 134.95   |
| PCB-88 Packet Board—IBM . . . . .          | 164.95   |
| Isopole 144—2 Meter . . . . .              | 52.95    |
| <b>ALINCO (HUGE INVENTORY-PLEASE CALL)</b> |          |
| DR-599T 2M/440 MHz Deluxe Mobile . .       | \$639.95 |
| DR-570T 45W 2M/35W UHF . . . . .           | CALL     |
| DR-119T 50W 2 Meter . . . . .              | CALL     |
| DJ-F1 2M, 5W HT . . . . .                  | CALL     |
| DJ-580T 2M/440 HT . . . . .                | CALL     |
| DJ-162TD Deluxe 2M, HT . . . . .           | 229.95   |
| <b>ALLIANCE</b>                            |          |
| HD-73 Rotator . . . . .                    | \$175.00 |
| U-105 . . . . .                            | 59.95    |
| <b>AMERITRON</b>                           |          |
| AL-811 three 811A Tubes . . . . .          | \$579.95 |
| AL-80A 1KW Amplifier . . . . .             | 974.95   |
| RCS-4V 4 Position Wireless . . . . .       | 129.95   |
| <b>ASTRON</b>                              |          |
| RS-20A 16-20 Amp. . . . .                  | \$94.95  |
| RS-35A 25-35 Amp. . . . .                  | 144.95   |
| RS-20M 16-20 Amp. w/Meters . . . . .       | 114.95   |
| RS-35M 25-35 Amp. w/Meters . . . . .       | 159.95   |
| RS-50M 37-50 Amp. w/Meters . . . . .       | 229.95   |
| <b>BUTTERNUT</b>                           |          |
| HF6VX 6 Band Vertical . . . . .            | \$174.95 |
| A17-12 17 & 12 Meter Kit . . . . .         | 48.95    |
| TBR-160S 160M . . . . .                    | 64.95    |
| <b>CSI</b>                                 |          |
| 800 New Interconnect . . . . .             | \$309.95 |
| P.P. V Multi-Mode Interconnect . . . . .   | 479.95   |
| <b>COMET</b>                               |          |
| CA-2x4MAX 2M/440 4.5/11.9 18"4" . .        | \$169.95 |
| CA-2x4FX 2M/440 4.5/2.2 5"11" . . .        | 94.95    |
| CX-224 2M/220/440 Triband Mobile . .       | 66.95    |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| <b>CUSHCRAFT</b>                         |          |
| A4S HF Tribander . . . . .               | \$379.95 |
| A3S 10,15,20M Tribander . . . . .        | 319.95   |
| R7 Seven Band Vertical . . . . .         | 369.95   |
| <b>DIAMOND</b>                           |          |
| X-200 6/8 db 8.3' 2M/440 . . . . .       | \$134.95 |
| X-500NA 8.3/11.7db 17.2' 2M/440 . .      | 179.95   |
| <b>HEIL</b>                              |          |
| Boom MIC Set (Wired) . . . . .           | \$77.95  |
| <b>ICOM</b>                              |          |
| IC-728 New HF Transceiver . . . . .      | CALL     |
| IC-765 Gen. Cov. Xcvr/PS/Tuner . . . .   | CALL     |
| IC-751A Gen. Cov. Xcvr . . . . .         | CALL     |
| IC-735 Gen. Cov. Xcvr . . . . .          | CALL     |
| IC-725 Gen. Cov. Xcvr . . . . .          | CALL     |
| IC-2410 VHF/UHF 45W/35W . . . . .        | CALL     |
| IC-229H 50W FM . . . . .                 | CALL     |
| IC-901 Fiber Optic . . . . .             | CALL     |
| IC-W2A 2M/440 Handheld Xcvr . . . . .    | CALL     |
| IC-P2AT 2.5W 2M Handheld Xcvr . . . .    | CALL     |
| IC-2GAT 7W 2M Handheld Rec. . . . .      | CALL     |
| IC-2SRA 2M, HT w/50kHz-905MHz Xcvr .     | CALL     |
| <b>KANTRONICS</b>                        |          |
| KAM All Mode . . . . .                   | \$279.95 |
| KPC-2 Packet Controller . . . . .        | 159.95   |
| <b>KENWOOD</b>                           |          |
| TS-950SDX Delux Digital Xcvr . . . . .   | CALL     |
| TS-850SAT Xcvr w/Receiver, Tuner . . . . | CALL     |
| TS-450SAT Compact Xcvr . . . . .         | CALL     |
| TM-741A 50W, 2M/440MHz . . . . .         | CALL     |
| TM-641A 2M/220MHz, FM Xcvr . . . . .     | CALL     |
| TM-241A 50W, 2M, FM, HT . . . . .        | CALL     |
| TM-732A New 2M/440 Mobile . . . . .      | CALL     |
| TH-28A New 2 Meter Handheld . . . . .    | CALL     |
| TH-78A New 2M/440 Handheld . . . . .     | CALL     |
| <b>LARSEN</b>                            |          |
| 2M, 440 MHz Mag Mount Antenna . . . .    | \$62.95  |

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| <b>MFJ (LARGE STOCK-COMPETITIVE PRICES)</b> |          |
| 989C 3KW PEP Antenna Tuner . . . . .        | \$299.95 |
| 986 3KW PEP Antenna Tuner . . . . .         | 254.95   |
| 921 300W, 2M/220 Tuner . . . . .            | 62.95    |
| 949D 300W Mtr/DL/Switch/Bln . . . . .       | 129.95   |
| 207 HF SWR Analyzer . . . . .               | 89.95    |
| 422B Keyer/Paddle Combination . . . . .     | 124.95   |
| 815B 1.8-30 MHz RMS/PEP . . . . .           | 59.95    |
| 1214 Color Fax, RTTY, CW, ASCII . . . . .   | 149.95   |
| 1278T Turbo Multi-Mode Cntr . . . . .       | 309.95   |
| 1278 Multi-Mode Controller . . . . .        | 244.95   |
| 1274 Packet Controller . . . . .            | 139.95   |
| 1270B TAPR TNC-2 Clone . . . . .            | 119.95   |
| 247 SWR Analyzer W/Freq. Counter . . . .    | 169.95   |
| 346 LCD Frequency Counter . . . . .         | 159.95   |
| <b>RF Concepts</b>                          |          |
| 2-23 2/30W 2M Amp w/Pre-amp . . . . .       | \$119.95 |
| 2-317 30/170W 2M Amp . . . . .              | 244.95   |
| 4-110 10/100W 440MHz Amp . . . . .          | 324.95   |
| 2/70G 3/30-5/20W 2M/440 Amp . . . . .       | 234.95   |
| <b>STANDARD</b>                             |          |
| C228A 2M/220 MHz HT w/CTCSS . . . . .       | \$544.95 |
| C528A 2M/440MHz HT w/CTCSS . . . . .        | 524.95   |
| C168A 2M Sub-Mini Deluxe HT . . . . .       | 345.95   |
| <b>TEN-TEC</b>                              |          |
| Omni-VI New HF w/DSP . . . . .              | CALL     |
| <b>VALOR</b>                                |          |
| PA-555 2M/440 Base Antenna . . . . .        | 159.95   |
| <b>YAESU (LARGE STOCK—PLEASE CALL)</b>      |          |
| FT-1000D 200W Deluxe HF Xcvr . . . . .      | CALL     |
| FT-1000 200W HF Xcvr . . . . .              | CALL     |
| FT-990 100W HF Xcvr . . . . .               | CALL     |
| FT-890 High Performance HF Xcvr . . . .     | CALL     |
| FT-767 Gen. Cov. Xcvr/PS/Tuner . . . . .    | CALL     |
| FT-747GX HF Xcvr . . . . .                  | CALL     |
| FT-736R Xcvr 144-148, 430-450 . . . . .     | CALL     |
| FT-5200 2M/440 50/35W . . . . .             | CALL     |
| FT-2400H 2M 50W . . . . .                   | CALL     |
| FT-415 Delux 2M. HT . . . . .               | CALL     |

**LARGE STOCK OF USED EQUIPMENT.**

ORDERS & PRICE CHECKS  
**800-729-4373**  
NATIONWIDE & CANADA

LOCAL INFORMATION  
**812-422-0231**  
FAX 812-422-4253

# Popular Communications **SUMMER** Communications Guide

It's here, just in time for your summer vacation! LOADED with hundreds of festivals, rodeos, air shows, regattas, and outdoor concerts, this is THE book you need before you make any vacation plans.

INCLUDES many features, designed to—

- To help you understand mobile monitoring laws, in the United States AND Canada.
- To explain the ins, and outs of using your RADAR DETECTOR and how police radar works.
- To help you properly install your detector.
- To help you learn the ropes of using your CELLULAR PHONE while on the road.
- To let you hear all the SPORTS action wherever you are.
- To help you install your new antenna.

A state-by-state, province-by-province, territory-by-territory listing of commonly heard BROADCASTERS to help you get the latest news, music, and traffic information.

For amateur radio operators, there's also a list of the most common 2-meter repeater frequencies. Best of all, we've arranged everything in a quick, easy-to-find format—Just look up the state, province or territory and you'll find that page packed with information, frequencies, traffic information and much more!

AS AN ADDED BONUS, we've included a complete RADAR DETECTOR PRODUCT LISTING, portable communications, receivers, scanners, CB, and amateur transceivers. It's all completely updated with the latest specifications, prices, AND even includes addresses, and phone numbers of dealers and manufacturers!



ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY . . .

YES, please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$4.95 each:  
(plus \$2.50 shipping & handling; \$3.50 foreign)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check  Money Order  MasterCard  VISA  Amex

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ (required on all charge orders)

Mail to: CQ Communications, Inc.  
76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801  
Phone: 516-681-2922/FAX: 516-681-2926

CQS



| Contest    | Year | Category                 | Result                  |
|------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| CQ WW CW   | 1978 | Single Op/28 MHz         | 1st Place/World Record  |
| CQ WW CW   | 1979 | Single Op/28 MHz         | 1st Place/World Record  |
| CQ WW CW   | 1980 | Single Op/All Band       | 2nd Place World         |
| CQ WW CW   | 1981 | Single Op/21 MHz         | 1st Place/World Record  |
| CQ WW CW   | 1982 | Multi-Single L8D/X       | 6th Place World         |
| CQ WW CW   | 1983 | Single Op/7 MHz          | 5th Place World         |
| CQ WW CW   | 1984 | Single Op/14 MHz         | 1st Place World         |
| CQ WW CW   | 1985 | Single Op/All Band       | 8th Place World         |
| CQ WW CW   | 1987 | Single Op/21 MHz LO8WW   | 1st Place/World Record  |
| CQ WW CW   | 1989 | Single Op/28 MHz ZP0Y    | 1st Place World         |
| CQ WW CW   | 1990 | Single Op/28 MHz         | 2nd Place World         |
| CQ WW CW   | 1991 | Single Op/21 MHz ZW5B    | 1st Place/World Record* |
| CQ WPX CW  | 1980 | Single Op/28 MHz         | 1st Place/World Record  |
| CQ WPX CW  | 1981 | Single Op/21 MHz         | 1st Place               |
| CQ WPX CW  | 1983 | Single Op/All Band L8DQ  | 1st Place/World Record  |
| CQ WPX CW  | 1985 | Multi-Single             | 3rd Place World         |
| CQ WPX CW  | 1986 | Multi-Single             | 2nd Place World         |
| CQ WPX CW  | 1987 | Single Op/All Band ZZ5EG | 2nd Place/World Record  |
| CQ WPX CW  | 1990 | Single Op/All Band LR4F  | 3rd Place World         |
| CQ WPX CW  | 1991 | Single Op/All Band ZP50Y | 2nd Place World         |
| ARRL DX CW | 1977 | Multi-Single             | 1st Place World         |
| ARRL DX CW | 1980 | Single Op/28 MHz         | 1st Place World         |
| ARRL DX CW | 1982 | Single Op/21 MHz         | 1st Place World         |
| ARRL DX CW | 1986 | Single Op/21 MHz         | 2nd Place World         |
| ARRL DX CW | 1987 | Single Op/14 MHz         | 1st Place World         |

\*Claimed score awaiting final results.

Table I- The amazing contest achievements of Jorge Bozzo, LU8DQ.

- Continental winner 9 times in WAE CW (always in Top 10).
- Continental winner 8 times in All Asian CW Contest.
- World Single Operator winner, 11 straight years (1977-87) IARU Radiosport.

Table II- Some other statistics about LU8DQ at which you can marvel.

wide performances during the calendar year. That year other recipients included CQ magazine and Martti Laine, OH2BH (numbers one and two).

All of amateur radio has lost a dear friend, and I have lost my beloved brother.

### Making 10,000 QSOs N6KT Style

Working 10,000 QSOs is a significant achievement for most of us when you measure it in terms of our entire operating career, contest year, or the combined efforts of a CQ WW DX and ARRL DX Contest Year. Can you imagine completing this feat in one weekend? While speaking with Rich Smith, N6KT, on the telephone recently, he told me of his recent accomplishment in the 1992 ARRL DX SSB Contest. What follows is his personal account (at my request), which I hope you find as fascinating as I did.

### Breaking the 10,000 QSO Barrier

by Rich Smith, N6KT

I have believed for several years that 10,000 QSOs were possible in a 48-hour DX contest by a Single Operator, with the ARRL DX SSB Contest seeming to be the most likely place for this to happen.



Rich, N6KT, at his home QTH.

From my perspective, looking for a station in the Caribbean or Central America that was due south of the United States/Canada was the required strategy. It was suggested that I contact Carlos, TI2CF, about the possibility of operating his station. Luckily, he agreed and preparations began immediately to visit his newly built installation.

I arrived in San Jose, ready to operate, meeting Carlos (as well as Jim, TI2IDX) at the airport and beginning the one-hour drive to Carlos's farm. Carlos's station is tremendous, with five separate 170 foot towers with 6-element KLMs on 10, 15, and 20 and a 4-element KLM on 40 meters. Eighty meters has a pair of fixed 4-element diamond-shaped quads. There was also a 3-element 80 meter beam on the ground by the fifth tower, but we had no way of getting it ready for the contest.



The growing antenna farm at Carlos, TI4CF's QTH.



Getting used to this super-station was very enjoyable. Smashing through pile-ups with Carlos's signal was incredible. We talked about a gain antenna for 160 meters, and after weighing the possibilities, Carlos decided that a 4-element 160 meter delta loop would be a good experiment. Carlos has a lot of experience with loop antennas. This version, in fact, could be perhaps one of the biggest amateur antennas ever constructed for 160 meters.

My operating strategy was relatively simple: stay on the band that offered the fastest rate. While establishing mid-contest goals, I had to assume that the second day would be slower than the first. I believed that I needed 6000 QSOs in the first day to reach my goal of 10,000 by the end of the contest. I actually found it harder to

comprehend the thought of 6000 QSOs in 24 hours than the ultimate "10K" goal.

The contest began at 6 PM local time with 300-plus hourly rates for the first 4 hours (See Table III). During the third hour of the contest we had an earthquake which measured over 5 on the Richter scale! I made 2 or 3 QSOs during the quake and kept going after it ended (*good thing Rich is from California—ed.*). A couple of short power outages after the quake caused problems in one of the amplifiers, forcing me to re-cable the station somewhat during the contest. I felt *strong* the whole contest, only losing my frequency one time when propagation fell off.

My first full hour on the low bands was 271 QSOs, split between 40 and 80 meters. The 80 meter quads worked *great* with lots

| Hour | # of QSOs  | Rate/minute | Total QSOs  | Bands of Operation |
|------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| 1    | 350        | 5.83        | 350         | 10                 |
| 2    | 333        | 5.55        | 683         | 10/15              |
| 3    | 324        | 5.40        | 1007        | 15                 |
| 4    | 343        | 5.72        | 1350        | 15/20              |
| 5    | 282        | 4.70        | 1632        | 20                 |
| 6    | 207        | 3.45        | 1839        | 20                 |
| 7    | 154        | 2.57        | 1993        | 20/40              |
| 8    | 271        | 4.52        | 2264        | 40/80              |
| 9    | 165        | 2.75        | 2429        | 20/40/80/160       |
| 10   | 151        | 2.52        | 2580        | 20/40/80/160       |
| 11   | 89         | 1.48        | 2669        | 20/40/80/160       |
| 12   | 129        | 2.15        | 2798        | 20/40/80           |
| 13   | 132        | 2.20        | 2930        | 15/20              |
| 14   | 175        | 2.92        | 3105        | 15/20              |
| 15   | 147        | 2.45        | 3252        | 10/15              |
| 16   | 230        | 3.83        | 3482        | 10                 |
| 17   | 244        | 4.07        | 3726        | 10                 |
| 18   | 222        | 3.70        | 3948        | 10                 |
| 19   | 265        | 4.42        | 4213        | 10                 |
| 20   | 258        | 4.27        | 4469        | 10                 |
| 21   | 288        | 4.80        | 4757        | 10                 |
| 22   | 293        | 4.88        | 5050        | 10                 |
| 23   | 298        | 4.97        | 5348        | 10                 |
| 24   | <b>258</b> | <b>4.30</b> | <b>5606</b> | <b>10/15</b>       |
| 25   | 342        | 5.70        | 5948        | 15                 |
| 26   | 283        | 4.72        | 6231        | 15                 |
| 27   | 245        | 4.08        | 6476        | 15                 |
| 28   | 222        | 3.70        | 6698        | 15/20              |
| 29   | 270        | 4.50        | 6968        | 20                 |
| 30   | 183        | 3.05        | 7151        | 20/80              |
| 31   | 181        | 3.02        | 7332        | 80/160             |
| 32   | 136        | 2.27        | 7468        | 40/80/160          |
| 33   | 90         | 1.50        | 7558        | 80/160             |
| 34   | 16         | 0.27        | 7574        | 20/80              |
| 35   | 0          | 0.00        | 7574        | N/A                |
| 36   | 114        | 1.90        | 7688        | 40/80              |
| 37   | 168        | 2.80        | 7856        | 20                 |
| 38   | 116        | 1.93        | 7972        | 10/15              |
| 39   | 174        | 2.90        | 8146        | 10                 |
| 40   | 186        | 3.10        | 8332        | 10                 |
| 41   | 216        | 3.60        | 8548        | 10                 |
| 42   | 174        | 2.90        | 8722        | 10/15              |
| 43   | 213        | 3.55        | 8935        | 10                 |
| 44   | 238        | 3.97        | 9173        | 10                 |
| 45   | 224        | 3.73        | 9397        | 10                 |
| 46   | 253        | 4.22        | 9650        | 10                 |
| 47   | 218        | 3.63        | 9868        | 10/15              |
| 48   | 301        | 5.02        | 10169       | 15                 |

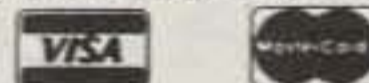
Table III—Rate/band analysis for TI1C 1992 ARRL DX SSB Contest operation (N6KT operator).

## 1691 MHz Weather Satellite System

- 1691 MHz HEMT Pre-amp.  
model TS-1691-P Amp. . . . . \$299
- 1691 MHz Receiver  
model TS-1691-Recvr. . . . . \$450
- Decoder Board & Software  
model TS-VGA-SAT3. . . . . \$300  
or  
Decoder Board & Software  
model TS-VGA-SAT4. . . . . \$399
- Low Loss (microwave) Coaxial Cable  
(65 ft) with connectors  
model 1691-coax ass'y. . . . . \$55
- 1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Antenna  
model 1691-LY(N). . . . . \$99
- 1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Extension  
model 1691-LY-XTN. . . . . \$85

Demonstration Disc (IBM-PC VGA compatible) of signals recorded from WX-SAT system. . . . . \$5

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.  
Prices subject to change without notice.  
Write for details.



**SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

**si** Post Office Box 1084-Dept.-Q  
Concord, Mass. 01742, U.S.A.  
Phone: (508) 263-2145  
Fax: (508) 263-7008

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Enjoy NEVER CLIMBING YOUR TOWER AGAIN

Are you too scared or too old to climb? Never climb again with this tower and elevator tram system. Voyager towers are 13 and 18 inch triangular structures stackable to any height in 7 1/2', 8 3/4' or 10' section lengths. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection. Next plumb tower with leveling bolts in base. Mount rotor and large heavy beams on Hazer tram and with one hand winch to top of tower for normal operating position. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. At last a cheap, convenient and safe way to install and maintain your beam. This is a deluxe tower system that you can enjoy today.

**SPECIAL TOWER PACKAGE:** 50 ft. high by 18" face tower kit, concrete footing section, hinged base, HAZER kit, Phillystran guy wires, turnbuckles, earth screw anchors, 10' mast, thrust bearing, tool kit, ground rod and clamp, rated at 15 sq. ft. antenna load @ 100 MPH, **\$1974.95.**

**HAZER KITS**  
HAZER 2 for Rohn 25-hvy duty alum 12 sq ft wind load **324.95**  
HAZER 3 for Rohn 25-std alum 8 sq ft wind load **232.95**  
HAZER 4 for Rohn 25-hvy galv sti 16 sq ft wind load **303.95**  
TB-25 Ball thrust bearing 2 1/2" max mast dia **74.95**

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and order by Visa, M/C or mail check. Immediate delivery.

Glen Martin Engineering, Inc.  
Dept. C  
RR 3, Box 322,  
Boonville, MO 65233  
**816-882-2734**  
FAX: 816-882-7200



CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

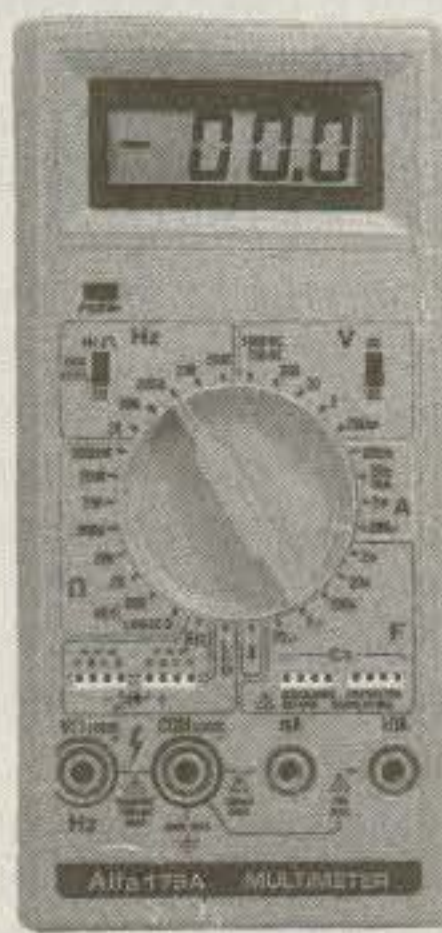


# DIGITAL METERS



**DMM 2360**  
**\$129.95**  
**DMM + LCR Meter**  
**Most Versatile DMM**

- Inductance: 1 $\mu$ H - 40H
- Capacitance: 1pF - 40  $\mu$ F
- Temperature: -40 - 302 $^{\circ}$ F
- Frequency: 1Hz - 4MHz
- Logic test: 20MHz
- Diode test
- Continuity beeper
- Volt, current, ohm
- 3999 count display
- Peak hold
- Auto power off



**DMM 175A**  
**\$79.95**  
**20MHz**  
**Frequency**  
**Counter**

- Frequency  
1 Hz - 20 MHz
- Logic test 20 MHz
- C: 1pF - 20 $\mu$ F
- .1 $\Omega$  - 2000 M $\Omega$
- Volt, current, continuity
- LED, diode, hFE tests

**ALFA ELECTRONICS**  
 P.O. BOX 8089, PRINCETON, NJ 08543  
 (800) 526-ALFA / FAX: (609) 275-9536

**QUALITY DMM, GOOD RELIABILITY**  
**15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**  
**1 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY**  
 Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D, Purchase Order Welcome

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT

CALL **Comm Pute Inc.**

**800-942-8873**  
**For Your Best Price**

**Authorized dealer for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, ASTRON, Belden, Bencher, AEA, Cushcraft, MFJ, RF Concepts, Hustler, Kantronics, Wilson, Diamond, Ham-10, Larsen, Wm. M. Nye, B&W, ARRL, Ameritron, Epson, Farr Corner, DTK**

**1057 East 2100 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84106**  
**801-467-8873**

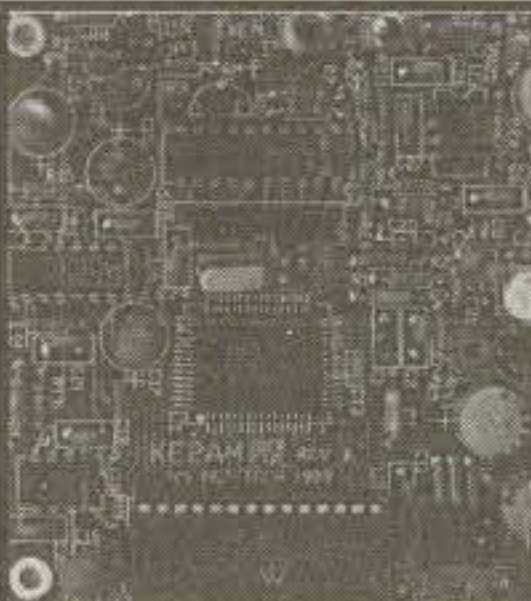
CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### KE2AM's VOICE ID'er/ REPEATER CONTROLLER

COMPLETELY SELF CONTAINED—just add radios, power, mic, and you have a repeater. Record any voice into battery backup Non-Volatile RAM. On-board timers take care of ID, squelch tail, and time-out timing. Mixer for receiver and ID'er audio. Muting of receive audio during squelch tail. COR or squelch activated. All buffered I/O.

#### VER B FEATURES

- ✓ VOICE ID'er
- ✓ AUDIO MIXER 2v p-p
- ✓ 400ma TX DRIVE
- ✓ +8 TO 15v OPERATION
- ✓ TIME-OUT, ID, TIMERS
- ✓ SMALL SIZE 3.2" X 3.4"
- ✓ SQUELCH, COR KEYED
- ✓ MADE IN U.S.A.
- ✓ HIGH QUALITY
- ✓ LOW PRICE
- ✓ BATTERY BACKUP RAM
- ✓ SCHEMATICS INCLUDED



**GET-TECH**  
 201 Riley Road  
 New Windsor, NY  
 12553  
 (914) 564-5347

SEE REVIEW OF (VER A) 73 MAG JUNE'91  
**NOT A KIT \$119.00**  
 ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL, IN U.S.A.  
 ADD \$5 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING  
 COD CHARGES ARE ADDITIONAL

## Advanced Antenna Analysis Program

**ELNEC -- the smart antenna analysis program**

*Advanced* doesn't mean "complicated". It means *smart*. *Powerful*. And above all, *easy to use*. ELNEC combines the power and versatility of MININEC with a friendly, easy-to-use menu structure, detailed plots, and advanced analysis features in a program unsurpassed for fast, easy, and accurate antenna analysis. With ELNEC you can analyze the performance of nearly any type of antenna *in its actual operating environment*. Want to change a wire length? Just tell ELNEC the new length and it does the rest. Interested in phased arrays? ELNEC has *true current sources*. The MaxP option extends ELNEC's capability to even more complex antennas (up to 260 "pulse"). Of course there's a very detailed manual. And no copy protection hassle.

ELNEC runs on any PC-compatible computer with 512k RAM, CGA/EGA/VGA/Hercules graphics, and 8/9 or 24 pin Epson-compatible dot matrix or HP LaserJet/DeskJet printer. Two versions are available, optimized for use with and without a coprocessor. (The MaxP option requires a coprocessor, hard disk, and 640k RAM.)

ELNEC is just \$49.00, postpaid to USA/Canada. MaxP is \$25.00. (Add \$3.00 per order for air mail to other countries.) VISA AND MASTERCARD ORDERS welcome - include card number and expiration date. Specify coprocessor or noncoprocessor version and disk type preference. Order or write for information from

Roy Lewallen, W7EL

P.O. Box 6658 Beaverton, OR 97007

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of gain and a 30 dB front-to-side ratio.

Carlos fixed the broken amplifier half-way through the contest, but Murphy wasn't finished. Later in the contest my headphones and then foot-switch went or the blink. I had to scramble each time to either find a replacement or change some wiring.

At the end, the total was 10,170 QSOs! Besides the QSO total itself, I was pleased with two other things: a 342 rate at hour 25 and a 301 rate at hour 48! I missed my mid-contest goal of 6000 QSOs (actual number was 5608), but made it up the second day with 4562 QSOs. The number of excellent signal reports on all bands was proof of the excellent job done by Carlos in putting together a world-class contest station.

I have very fond memories of not just the contest, but the 10 days I spent with a great DXer, contester, and friend, Carlos, TI2CF and a very enjoyable younger ham, Jim TI2IDX (N9IUO). It was a great trip and contest.

Many thanks to Carlos and his family friends, and to my wife Rebecca, who encourages my contest travels while she stays home and cares for our three heterodynes—ages 3, 2, and 1.

### Final Comments

It's getting near that time of year for our annual Contest Survey. Get your pen ready and opinions honed for next month. Hopefully, we can have even more fun with this one.

As always, please remember that the deadline for the November issue is September 1st.

73, John, K1A

### ARRL UHF Contest

1800Z Sat. to 1800Z Sun., Aug. 1-2

Activity on this one starts at 220 MHz and goes all the way up to 2.3 GHz and higher.

**Exchange:** Grid square locator.

**Points:** Three for 220 or 432 MHz contacts. Six for 902 or 1296 MHz. And 12 for 2.3 GHz or higher.

**Multiplier:** Total number of different grid squares worked on each band.

**Final Score:** Total QSO points from all bands times the sum of the grid-square multiplier from each band.

Detailed rules were published in the July issue of *QST*. It is suggested you send large SASE to the ARRL for official log and summary sheets.

Send to ARRL UHF Contest, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111.

### YO DX Contest

2000Z Sat. to 1600Z Sun., Aug. 1-2

This is the annual running of the YO DX Contest sponsored by the Romanian Ar



ateur Radio Federation. This is a world-wide contest with everyone working each other on SSB and CW.

**Classes:** Single Operator—All Bands/Single Band, Multi-Operator/Single Transmitter.

**Frequencies:** CW: 3510-60, 7010-40, 14010-60, 21010-60, 28010-60. SSB: 3700-75, 7040-90, 14150-250, 21200-300, 28400-600.

**Exchange:** RS(T) plus ITU Zone. YO stations will substitute their two-letter county abbreviation for their zone.

**Scoring:** 8 points for YO QSOs, 4 points for QSOs outside your continent, and 2 points for QSOs within your continent. Final score is computed by multiplying your total QSO points times the sum of YO counties and ITU Zones worked on each band.

Deadline for logs is September 3, 1992 and they should be mailed to: RARF, P.O. Box 05-50, R-76100 Bucharest, Romania.

### North American QSO Party

CW: 1800Z Sat., Aug. 1 to 0600Z Sun., Aug. 2  
SSB: 1800Z Sat., Aug. 15 to 0600Z Sun., Aug. 16

This is a short but fun QSO party that can have some fast rates at times. Any licensed radio amateur may enter with the object being to work as many North American stations (and/or other stations if you are in North America) as possible during the contest period.

**Classes:** Single operator and multi-operator, two transmitter. Multi-operator stations shall keep a separate log for each transmitter. Multi-operator stations must have at least 10 minutes between band changes. Single operator entrants may only have one transmitted signal at a time. Output power must be limited to 150 watts for eligible entries. Multi-operator stations may operate for the entire 12 hour period. Single operator stations may operate 10 out of 12 hours. Off times must be at least 30 minutes in length and must be clearly marked in the log.

**Mode:** CW only in CW parties. Phone only in Phone parties.

**Bands:** 160, 80, 40, 20, 15, and 10 meters only. You may work a station once per band. Suggested frequencies are 1815, 3535, 7035, 14035, 21035, and 28.035 (20 Hz up from band edge for Novice) on CW, and 1865, 3850, 7225, 14250, 21300, and 28.600 (28.450 Novice) on phone. Try 10 meters at 1900Z and 2000Z, 15 meters at 1930Z and 2030Z, and 160 meters at 0430Z and 0530Z.

**Exchange:** Operator name and station location (state, province, or country).

**Scoring:** Multiply total valid contacts by the sum of the number of multipliers worked on each band. Multipliers are states (including KH6 and KL7), Canadian all areas (VE1-VE8, VO1, VO2, VY1, and

VY2) and other North American countries. (Do not count USA, Canada, KH6, or KL7 as countries). Non-North American countries do not count as multipliers, but may be worked for QSO credit.

**Team Competition:** Team competition is limited to a maximum of 5 single operator stations as a single entry unit. Groups having more than five members may submit more than one team entry. To qualify as a team entry, the name, callsign of each operator, and callsign of the station operated should the operator be a guest at a station other than his own (e.g., N4RJ op by KM9P) must be registered with K8CC. The team registration information must be in written

or telegraphic form and must be received before the start of the NAQP. There are neither distance nor meeting requirements for a team entry.

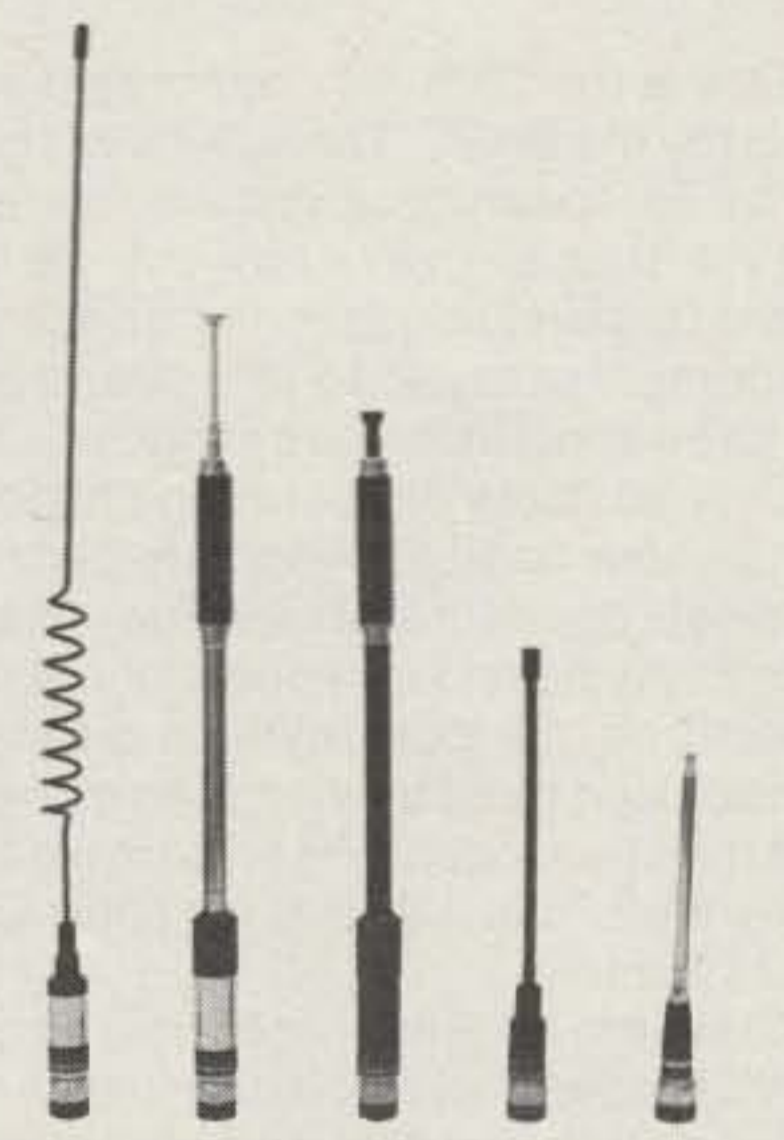
**Awards:** A total of five trophies will be awarded for the high score for the Single Operator CW, Single Operator Phone, Multi-Operator CW, Multi-Operator Phone, and Single Operator Combined score categories. Certificates of merit will be awarded to the highest scoring entrant with at least 200 QSOs from each State, Province, and North American Country. T-shirts will be awarded to each member of winning teams.

Contest logs must be sent to Dave

ANLI

Antenna

**MOBILE ANTENNAS**



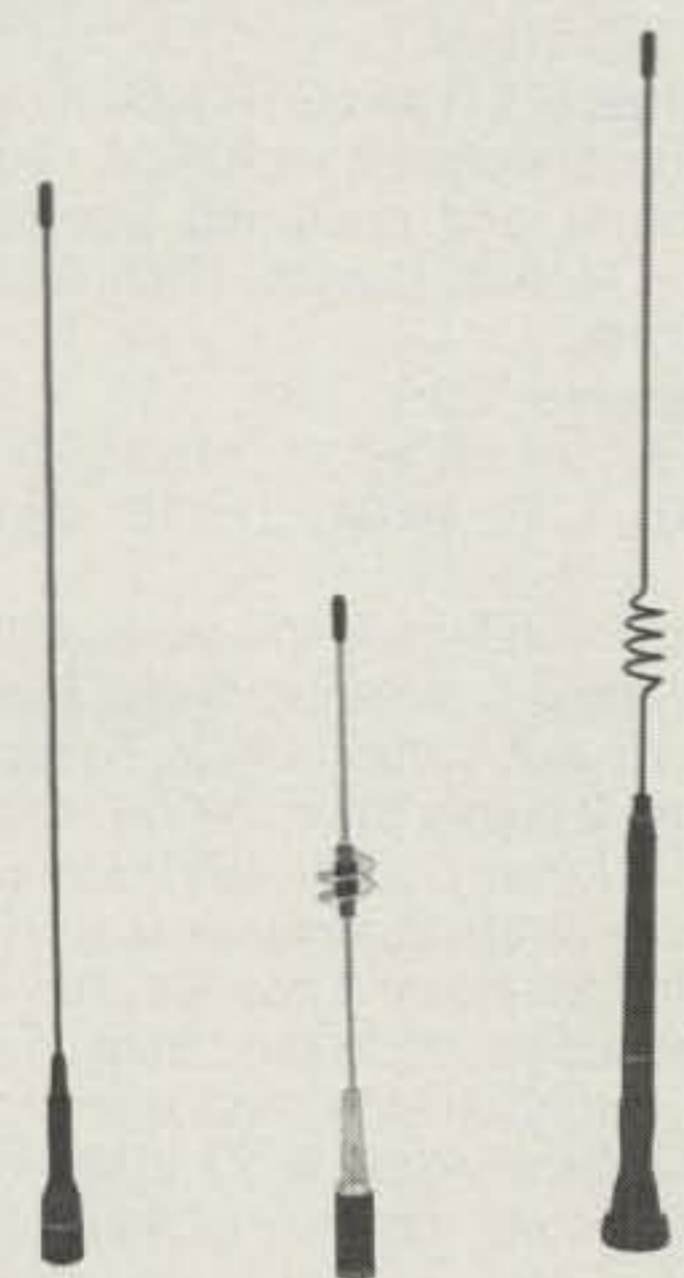
**S-1**  
144/440 MHz 2.15 dBi/3.2 dB  
14.5" 50W

**AL-800W (2 in 1)**  
144/440 MHz 3.2/5.6 dB 50W  
31" / 17" (Telescope), 6" (Rubber)

**AL-800 (2 in 1) w/Gold BNC**  
144/440 MHz 3.2/5.6 dB 50W  
31" / 17" (Telescope), 6" (Rubber)

**RD-8H/Gold BNC**  
144/440 MHz 10W


**AL-750**  
144/440 MHz 2.15 dBi  
13" / 5" 50W



**UHF/NMO AT-3**  
Frequency Range: 144-148 MHz  
440-450 MHz  
Length: 1'7"

**UHF AW-2**  
Frequency Range: 144-148 MHz  
440-450 MHz  
900 MHz  
Gain: 2.15 dBi/3.2 dB  
Length: 1'8"

**NMO AT-2**  
Frequency Range: 144-148 MHz  
440-450 MHz  
Gain: 3/5.5 dB  
Length: 1'10"




**WA-1**  
Window/Sunroof  
Clip Mount  
w/BNC

**WA-1**  
Clip Mount  
w/S-1  
Antenna

**CM2**  
Side Mirror  
Clip Mount  
w/BNC

**SWIVEL**



**AL-800**  
2 in 1  
Telescope &  
Rubber Whip

**AL-750**

**TA-1**  
**TA-1 TRUNK MOUNT**  
Angle Adjustable w/RG-58 c/u Super High Quality Cable

**MC-1**  
**MC-1 MAG MOUNT**  
Hi-Flux Magnet w/RG-58 c/u Super High Quality Cable

**ANLI CORP.**

**TEL: 1-800-666-ANLI • FAX: 1-818-369-3242**

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Pruett, K8CC, 2727 Haris Rd., Ypsilanti, MI 48198. Entries must be postmarked not later than 30 days after the party to be eligible for trophies and awards. Logs may be submitted on disk in the form of files generated by K8CC's NA program or MS-DOS ASCII files if generated from another logging program.

### Maryland-DC QSO Party

1600Z Sat. to 0300Z Sun., Aug. 8-9  
1600Z to 2359Z Sun., Aug. 9

The Maryland/DC QSO Party is sponsored by the Antietam Radio Association. Non-Maryland stations work Maryland/DC operators. Maryland/DC stations may work anyone. Stations may be worked once per band/mode and mobiles/portables that change counties may be worked again for QSO credit.

**Exchange:** RS(T) and QTH (county for MD stations, state/province/DXCC country for others), and operating category (Club, QRP, Mobile, Novice, Technician, and Standard).

**Frequencies:** SSB: 1.86, 3.92, 7.23, 14.26, 21.37, 28.37, 50.15, 146.55 MHz. CW: 3.643, 7.06, 14.04, 21.115, 28.06 MHz.

**Scoring:** Each Maryland county, Baltimore city, and D.C. are multipliers. Score 10 points for club station QSOs, 5 points for mobiles, 2 points for a CW MD QSO, and 1 point for any other valid contact. Note that points are cumulative (e.g., mobile MD stations count 5 points). Mobiles add 100 bonus points to their final score for each county outside their own from which 20 QSOs were made. Final score is total QSO points times multiplier (25 maximum).

**Awards:** Certificates will be awarded to the high scorer from each state and Canadian province. In addition, there will be awards to the high score from a MD club station, MD mobile, top 10 MD logs, Novice, Technician, DX station, and MD YL. Certificate to each station with at least 100 QSO points in entry, and the top 3 SWL and QRP logs.

Logs are to be postmarked by September 10, 1992 and sent to: Antietam Radio Association, P.O. Box 52, Hagerstown, MD 21741. Be sure to indicate your operating class on the summary sheet. If you want the final results, include an SASE with your entry.

### European DX Contest

CW: Aug. 8-9 SSB: Sept. 12-13  
1200Z Saturday to 2400Z Sunday

This is the 38th annual contest sponsored by the DARC. The activity will be between European countries and the rest of the world on all five bands, 3.5-28 MHz. (IARU Region I regulation of frequencies for contest operation.) This year's event features important rule changes.

Only 30 hours of operating time out of the 36-hour contest period are permitted for single operator stations. The 6-hour off times may be taken in one, but not more than three, periods any time during the contest and must be indicated in the log. The minimum operating time on a band is 15 minutes. This rule does not apply to new multipliers.

**Classes:** (a) Single operator, all band. (b) Multi-operator, single transmitter. Only one signal on any band at the same time.

(c) Multi-operator, multi-transmitter. All transmitters must be located within a 500 meter diameter and within the property limits of the station licensee's address. (d) SWL. *Note:* DX packet cluster spotting is allowed for all classes.

**Exchange:** RS(T) plus a progressive QSO number starting with 001.

**Points:** One point per QSO and 1 point for each QTC reported.

**Multiplier:** The multiplier for non-Europeans is determined by the number of European countries worked on each band (see WAE country list).

Europeans will use the ARRL DXCC list of non-European countries.

**Bonus Multiplier:** Multiply your multiplier on 80 meters by 4, on 40 by 3, and on 10/15/20 by 2.

**Final Score:** Total QSO points plus QTC points times the sum total multiplier from all bands.

**SWL:** Only (a) single operator, all-band class may be used. The same call sign, European or non-European, may only be logged once per band. The log must contain both call signs and at least one of the control numbers. Each QSO logged counts 1 point, each complete QTC 1 point (maximum of 10 per station). Multiplier is determined by the DXCC and WAE country lists.

**QTC Traffic:** Additional point credit may be earned by making use of the QTC traffic feature. A QTC is a report of a confirmed QSO that took place earlier in the contest and was later sent back to a European station. It can only be sent by a non-European station back to a European. The general idea is that after a number of Europeans have been worked, a list of these stations can be reported back during a QSO with another station. An additional, one point credit can be claimed for each station reported.

A QTC contains the time, call, and QSO number of the station being reported (i.e. 1300/DL2DN/134, which means that at 1300Z you worked DL2DN and received #134).

A QSO can be reported only once and not back to the originating station.

A maximum of 10 QTCs to a station is allowed. The same station may be worked several times to complete this quota. Only the original contact, however, has QSO value.

Keep a uniform list of QTCs sent; 3/7 indicates that this is the third series of QTCs sent and that 7 are being reported.

If more than 100 QTCs are claimed, a check list must show that the maximum quota of 10 per station is not exceeded.

**Club Competition:** This rule requires the club to be a local group and not a national organization. Eligible club members must operate within a 500 km diameter. To be listed, a minimum of three logs must be received from a club. Entries must clearly indicate their club name on the summary sheet. A special trophy will be awarded to



# JOIN ARRL

## BENEFITS FOR YOU

QST, QSL Bureau Awards, Low Cost Insurance Operating Aids, Government Liaison and More—Much More!

### MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Prov./State \_\_\_\_\_ PC/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\$30 in U.S. \$42 elsewhere (U.S. funds) Persons age 65 or over, upon submitting proof of age, may request the special dues rate of \$24 in the U.S., \$36 elsewhere in U.S. funds. Licensed amateurs age 17 and younger may qualify for special rate, write for application. For postal purposes, fifty percent of dues is allocated to QST, the balance for membership.

VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

The American Radio Relay League  
225 Main St. Newington, CT. 06111 USA



CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD





**SPECIAL PRICE \$49.95 FOR THE PAIR**

# Summer Sizzler Sale

## (800) 457-7373



**1992 North American Callbook**  
All the latest calls from stations in North America. From cold Canada to steamy Panama, you've got to have a copy of this book in your shack. Includes handy operating aids such as time charts, QSL bureau addresses, plus much more. ©1991  
 CB-NA92 **Softbound Save \$2 \$27.95**

**1992 International Callbook**  
The only source available for international calls, names and addresses. To get DXCC or any other of the coveted amateur radio awards — you've got to get a QSL. This book is the only way to ensure that your QSL will be properly addressed.  
 CB-192 **Softbound Save \$2 \$27.95**

**1992 Callbook Supplement**  
Six months worth of updated calls and addresses from all countries around the world. Helps ensure that you have all the addresses currently available from federal licensing officials. ©1992  
 CB-SUP92 **Softbound \$9.95**

**HANDBOOK SALE \$2 OFF - \$22.95**



**1992 ARRL Amateur Handbook**  
Revised and up-dated to reflect all the latest in Amateur technology. Great reference book for the beginner and expert alike. Plenty of projects too. From Amplifiers to zener diode power supplies. This latest edition has it all. ©1991  
 AR-HB92 **Hardbound Save \$2 \$22.95**

**1992 ARRL Repeater Directory**  
Looking for a repeater in the remote wilds off Montana? Stuck on the beltway and looking for an autopatch to call the xyl? Here's the book that has the information. Small pocket size makes it a snap to carry with you wherever you go. Frequencies, calls and other information are available at your fingertips. ©1992  
 AR-RD92 **Softbound \$5.95**  
 AR-2RD92 **Buy two and Save \$9.95**

**ARRL Antenna Book**  
by Jerry Hall, K1TD  
The antenna classic that should be on every ham bookshelf. Covers antennas from DC to daylight in simple, easy-to-understand terms. Great for designing multi-element arrays and simple dipole type antennas. ©1991  
 AR-AM **Softbound Save \$2 \$17.95**

**Confidential Frequency List by Ferrell**  
Classic reference guide for the SWL. Listings for all sorts of utility stations from 1600 kHz to 30 MHz, cross referenced for easy use. Also includes hundreds of teletype stations not listed in earlier editions. Ship to shore, INTERPOL, embassies, aeronautical and "spy" stations are all listed by call and frequency. ©1992 8th edition.  
 GL-CF2 **Spiralbound \$19.95**

**SALE ENDS AUGUST 31, 1992** Shipping, Postage and Handling: Every attempt will be made to ship your order the day it is received. US Orders: US Mail book rate is \$4.00 per order; UPS Ground is \$5.00 per order. Blue or Red UPS rates upon request. Foreign Orders: Shipped by US Mail Surface book rate for postage plus a \$5.00 handling charge. Other rates upon request. Sorry No COD's. No retail showroom sales. Prices and shipping rates subject to change without notice.

**HR Bookstore**  
P.O. Box 209  
Rindge, N.H. 03461-0209



CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The Pouch** Tough..... resilient..... black neoprene  
Protection for your ham-held!

**More than 100 DEALERS Have a fit**

**- FOR YOUR H.T.**

A sturdy web belt-loop sewn on the back extends over the top and is secured on the front with a velcro tab.

**The Pouch** It's Washable!  
I-800-72-Pouch (Dealer Information)

**YagiStress**  
Antenna Structural Design Software  
For Antenna Designers & Buyers

Verify your designs and purchases!

seconds, YS determines the safe wind speeds for your yagi elements and boom, performs a rotating analysis thru 0 degrees of azimuth, revealing - total antenna wind load - mast/rotor torque - and boom stress at each exposure angle. S also calculates - Surface Areas - Weight - Turning radius - and natural Balance Point. Easy to use On-Line editors with immediate updates. Reference electrical lengths for maintaining resonance during structural modification. Variable Safety Factor. Create new models easily with the data File Utility. Contains a database of common alloys and sizes. Comes with a starter set of antenna models and complete operation manual in MS Word, Word Perfect, and SCII formats. Specify format. For compatible PC's, 512k.

**Get Professional Power at an Amateur Price!**

50 (Add 7.25% CA) Postpaid. Check, Money Order, Cash.  
Kurt Andress, NI6W  
2538 S. Center St. Santa Ana, CA 92704-5501  
714-957-3371 wkday 18:00-22:00 wkend 9:00-18:00 PT

CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# RADIO WORKS

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>PL-259 Nickel-Teflon, USA 69¢ or \$15/25<br/>         PL-259 Silver-Teflon, USA \$1.29 or \$25/25<br/>         PL-259 Gold-Teflon, USA \$1.49 or \$30/25<br/>         N Connector For 9913, 9086, CQ-Flexi \$3.15<br/>         Connectors Full line of Connectors &amp; Adapters<br/>         RG-8X 95% Braid, premium quality 16¢<br/>         CQ-RG-8X 95%, Type II, Non-contaminating 23¢<br/>         CQ-RG-8XMM 95%, Solid Dielectric, "" 27¢<br/>         CQ-RG-213 Certified-Quality, 95% + + + braid 40¢<br/>         9086 International (like 9913, but better) 48¢<br/>         CQ-Flexi New! Flexible 9913-type, very low loss<br/>         For Crank-up tower, rotators, HF - UHF 62¢<br/>         R-1 Rotator 8 conductor (2 x 18, 6 x 24) up to 125' run 20¢<br/>         R-2 Rotator 8 conductor (2 x 16, 6 x 18) up to 200' run 37¢<br/>         R-4 Rotator 8 conductor (2 x 14, 6 x 18) up to 300' run 48¢<br/>         #14 Stranded Hard-drawn (7 x 22) special antenna wire 8¢<br/>         #14 Stranded Copper-clad (7 x 22) special antenna wire 9¢<br/>         #14 VarFlex 19 strand CuClad, flexible, tight strand 11¢<br/>         #13 Insulated 19 strand CuClad, jacket, flexible 15¢<br/>         450 Ohm #18, Cu-Clad, poly, Windows 13¢<br/>         450 Ohm New! #16 19 str, CuClad, Poly, Windows 18¢<br/>         300 Ohm New! #18 19 str, CuClad, Poly, Windows 16¢<br/>         300 Ohm Twin #18 7 str, Cu, similar to orig. Belden 13¢<br/>         1/2" Tinned Braid Ground Strap 65¢<br/>         RADIO WORKS' Center Insulator, best available \$7.95<br/>         End Insulators Dogbone 60¢ or 6" Universal \$2.00</p> <p>MilSpec 3/16" Dacron Line 100' \$6.00<br/>         Kevlar(r), Space Age, .07" dia 500' \$12.95/200'</p> | <p><b>Current-type BALUNS</b></p> <p>WHAT'S SO DIFFERENT?<br/>         • 14 Models For Every Application.<br/>         • Stainless Steel Eye-bolts.<br/>         • Over-sized, Saturation Resistant, Ferrite Cores = High Power<br/>         • L-C Compensation = Max Bandwidth<br/>         • Teflon(r) Insulation In High Power Models<br/>         • Completely Potted and Sealed<br/>         • Laboratory Specifications Given<br/>         • Excellent Output Balance<br/>         • Outstanding Load Tolerance<br/>         • Maximum Isolation</p> <p>* Internal wires brought outside of case for connection to your antenna.</p> <p>1:1, 50 Ohm, 'CURRENT-TYPE' BALUNS</p> <p>B1-2K 2KW High Isolation 80-10M, SO-239 in, WIRE out \$17.95<br/>         B1-4K 4KW High Isolation 80-10M, SO-239 in, WIRE out \$21.95<br/>         B1-5K 5KW Precision 160 - 10 M, SO-239 in, WIRE out \$28.95<br/>         C1-2K 2KW 'Retro-FR' Balun, PL-259 in &amp; PL-259 out \$18.95<br/>         4KRF-LI 4KW 'Retro-FR' Balun, SO-239 in, PL-259 out \$23.95<br/>         4K-LI 4KW RFI Line Isolator, SO-239 in &amp; SO-239 out \$19.95<br/>         4KV-LI 4KW Line Isolator for Verticals, SO-239 in, PL-259 out \$23.95<br/>         Y1-4K 4KW 'Yagi Balun' 160-10M, for beams, SO-239 in, WIRE out \$24.95<br/>         Y1-5K 5KW 'Yagi Balun' 160-10M, for beams, SO-239 in, WIRE out \$29.95</p> <p>4:1 BALUNS</p> <p>B4-1.5K 80-10M 1.5 KW balun, SO-239 in, WIRE output \$19.95<br/>         B4-2K Precision 2 KW 80-10M balun, SO-239 in, WIRE output \$27.95<br/>         B4-2KX 'Current-type' 160-10M 2KW+, SO-239 in, WIRE output \$39.95<br/>         REMOTE BALUN, 'Current-type' coax-to-open-wire interface \$28.95</p> |
|--|--|

ALL CERTIFIED QUALITY WIRE & CABLE in stock  
Wire & cable PRICES- 100' increments only. Bulk prices - Call

**RG-213 Mil-type 34¢**

**CAROLINA WINDOM**  
 • ONE ANTENNA = All Bands, WARC + 80-10M SWL  
 • OUT PERFORMS dipoles, trap antennas, verticals.  
 • It's a top performer. 6 product reviews say so  
 • Special matching transformer and Line Isolator  
 • PERFORMANCE SECRET is the exclusive Ground Independent INVERTED VERTICAL RADIATOR  
 • CW1 80-10 M, 132' long, use transmatch  
 • CW2 40-10 M, 66' long, use transmatch  
 • CW160 160 10 M, available (\$99.95)

A BIG SIGNAL on EVERY band **\$74.95**

**NEW! 'C' The CAROLINA BEAM**  
 If DX is your game, the CAROLINA WINDOM is great, but the CQ-40 or CQ-80 CAROLINA BEAM is even better. It combines the best features and performance of the CAROLINA WINDOM and 'HOBTAI CURTAIN'  
 Performance + convenient size = high performance winner

C<sup>3</sup>-40 (CQ-40) 40-10 M, CAROLINA BEAM 42' **\$89.95**  
 C<sup>3</sup>-80 (CQ-80) 80-10 M, 84' or 100' long **\$99.95**

**Discount Prices**  
 Everything for Wire Antennas  
 Connectors Wire, Cable

Free 48 page Discount Catalog  
 Allow 3-4 weeks for Bulk mail delivery of Catalog or send \$4 for New Reference Catalog by Priority Mail

**The RADIO WORKS**  
 (804) 484-0140  
 FAX (804) 483-1873  
 Box 6159  
 Portsmouth, VA 23703

Mention this ad for these prices.  
 Prices are subject to change  
**ADD SHIPPING**  
 Visa & MC welcome. Give card #, exp. date, signature  
 Virginia residents add 4.5% Sales Tax

CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# BATTERIES

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium,  
Sealed Lead Acid For Radios, Computers,  
Etc. And All Portable Equipment

**YOU NEED BATTERIES?  
WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!**

CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG



**E.H. YOST & CO.**

7344 TETIVA RD.  
SAUK CITY, WI 53583

(608) 643-3194

FAX 608-643-4439

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CABLE X-PERTS, INC.

For All Your WIRE Needs . . .

|                                  | 100 ft. and UP |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| FLEXIBLE 9913, IIA JKT . . . . . | .62/ft.        |
| 9913 EQUAL . . . . .             | .42/ft.        |
| RG 213/U . . . . .               | .34/ft.        |
| RG 8/U FOAM . . . . .            | .30/ft.        |
| RG MINI 8(X) . . . . .           | .16/ft.        |
| C4090 HD ROTOR . . . . .         | .34/ft.        |

. . . AND MORE

DISCOUNT ON 500 FT.

**ORDERS: 800-828-3340**

**TECH INFO: 708-506-1886**

113 McHenry Rd., Suite 240  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1797  
For Price Sheet, Mail SASE

## Taking a Ham Test?

Study for all exams at your PC.

NOVICE THROUGH EXTRA CLASS  
BOTH WRITTEN AND MORSE CODE



All 5 Classes  
One low price!  
Only **\$39<sup>95</sup>**  
postpaid on five  
5 1/4" 360K disks.

### Pass the Theory License Ham Exams

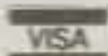
IBM compatible software contains all 1,931 *actual* questions, multiple choices and answers appearing in the written tests of every VEC. Review questions by license class or subelement. Print out *actual* tests or practice taking written examinations right at your computer keyboard . . . from the beginning Novice to the top-of-the-line Extra Class. (4 Disks) **BONUS!** 200-page Radio Amateurs Licensing Handbook . . . plus the current Part 97 FCC Ham Rules & Regulations!

### Having Trouble with the Code?

**Morse Academy** software actually teaches all 43 required code characters and then steps you up through the Extra Class 20 WPM level using sophisticated computer aided instruction techniques. Adjustable tone, standard or Farnsworth spacing. Sends text or random generated characters . . . even properly constructed code exams. Many features . . . even a 40-page on-disk manual! (1 Disk)

**Guaranteed to do the job!**  
**Fast service . . . Shipped within 24 hours!**

**The W5YI Group**



P.O. Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356

CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-669-W5YI (9594)**

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the DARC to the winning clubs from Europe and non-Europe.

**Awards:** Certificates to the top scorers in each class in each country. Each participant with at least half the score of the continental leader will also receive a certificate. Plaques will go to continental winners in the single- and multi-operator classes and the winning EU and non-EU clubs.

**Disqualification:** Violation of the rules of the contest, or taking credit for excessive duplicate contacts, will be deemed cause for disqualification. Each duplicate QSO or QTC will result in a penalty of 3 QSO/QTC points.

**Logs:** It is suggested that you use the official DARC or equivalent log form. Logs may also be sent on MS-DOS disks in ASCII files. Figure 40 contacts to the page and use a separate sheet for each band. Submit a dupe sheet for each band with 200 or more contacts. A summary sheet showing the scoring and a signed declaration are also required. (Sample log forms are available—SASE or IRCs.)

**WAE Country List:** C31, CT1, CU, EA, EA6, EI, F, G, GD, GI, GJ, GM, GM Shetland, GU, GW, HA, HB, HB0, HV, I, IS, IT, JW Bear, JW Spitsbergen, JX, LA, LX, LZ, OE, OH, OH0, OJ0, OK, ON, OY, OZ, PA, SM, SP, SV, SV5 Rhodes, SV9 Crete, SY Athos, T7, TA1, TF, TK, UA1346, UA2/UZ2F, UA1 Franz-Josef-Land, UB, UC, UN/UA1N/UZ1N, UO, UP, UQ, UR, YO, YU1567, YU2, YU3, YU4, ZA, ZB2, 1A0, 3A, 4J1M-V, 4U1 Geneva, 4U1 Vienna, 9H1.

Mailing deadline is September 15th for CW entries and October 15th for SSB to: WAEDC Contest Committee, P.O. Box 1328, D-8950 Kaufbeuren, Fed. Rep. of Germany.

## SARTG RTTY Contest

Three Periods GMT  
0000-0800 & 1600-2400 Sat., Aug. 15  
0800-1600 Sun., Aug. 16

This is the 22nd annual contest sponsored by the Scandinavian Amateur Radio Teleprinter Group. Use all bands 3.5 through 28 MHz. The same station may be worked on each band for QSO and multiplier credit.

**Classes:** Single operator all band, single operator single band, multi-operator single transmitter, and SWL.

**Exchange:** RST and QSO no.

**Points:** QSOs with own country, 5 points. With other countries on same continent, 10 points. With other continents, 15 points.

**Multiplier:** Each DXCC country and each W/K, VE/VO, and VK call area.

**Final Score:** Sum of QSO points from all bands times the sum of the multiplier from each band.

SWLs use same scoring but based on sum of stations and messages copied.

**Awards:** Certificates to the top-scoring

stations in each class in each country and each call area of the U.S., Canada, and Australia.

Use a separate sheet for each band, and include a summary sheet showing the scoring, comments, and other essential information, and your name and address in block letters.

Logs must be received by October 10th and go to: SARTG Contest Manager, Bo Ohlsson, SM4CMG, Skulsta 1258, S-710 41 Fellingsbro, Sweden.

## New Jersey QSO Party

2000Z Sat. to 0700Z Sun. Aug. 15-16  
1300Z Sun. to 0200Z Mon. Aug. 16-17

This is the 33rd annual party sponsored by the Englewood ARA. Phone and CW are part of the same contest, the same station may be worked on each band and mode, and NJ stations may contact in-state stations for QSO and multiplier credit.

**Exchange:** QSO no., RS(T), and QTH. County for NJ, ARRL section or country for others.

**Scoring:** NJ stations score 1 point for W/K and VE/VO contacts, and 3 points for DX. Multiply total by ARRL sections worked. KP4, KL7, KH6, etc., are 3-point contacts and section multipliers.

Out-of-state stations multiply total NJ QSOs by number of NJ counties worked (maximum of 21).

**Frequencies:** 1810, 3535, 3950, 7035, 7135, 7235, 14035, 14285, 21100, 21355, 28100, 28400, 50-50.5, and 144-146. Suggest phone on even hours, 15/10 meters or odd hours, and 160 at 0500Z.

**Awards:** Certificates to the top scorers in each NJ county, ARRL section, and DX country. Second-place awards if four or more logs are received from that section. Also Novice/Tech. and mobile awards. There are four plaques donated by the section managers for NNJ and SNJ to the winning stations in those sections.

Use UTC time, indicate the multiplier only the first time it is worked, include a QSO check sheet, and include a summary sheet showing the scoring, etc. Send a large SASE if you wish a copy of the results.

Stations planning activity in NJ are requested to advise the EARA by August 1st so that coverage of all counties may be planned.

Logs must be received no later than Sept. 14th and go to: Englewood ARA P.O. Box 528, Englewood, NJ 07631-0528

## All Asian SSB Contest

0000Z Sat. to 2400Z Sun., Sept. 5-6

The same rules as for the CW Contest of June 20-21 apply here. See June Contest Calendar for complete rules. Logs for this one must be in the hands of the committee no later than October 15th. They go to JARL, P.O. Box 377, Tokyo Central, Japan



# 1992 CQ 160 Meter Contest High-Claimed Scores

The following scores are high-claimed scores only and are subject to verification.

| CW        |      |              |
|-----------|------|--------------|
| CALL      | M/S* | SCORE QSOs   |
| P40PI     | S    | 488,621 592  |
| KP2A      | S    | 487,935 822  |
| VE3EJ     | S    | 448,649 992  |
| K1ZM      | S    | 371,520 1113 |
| ON4UN     | S    | 350,660 660  |
| K5NA      | M    | 319,566 1066 |
| W2GD      | M    | 313,120 1066 |
| K8PO      | S    | 311,584 905  |
| TA4/DK7PE | S    | 294,294 464  |
| KN8Z      | M    | 294,048 1113 |
| VO1NA     | S    | 284,504 537  |
| 6D2X      | M    | 282,168 741  |
| K1KI      | S    | 280,269 903  |
| AB4RU     | M    | 273,831 1031 |
| NX1G      | M    | 271,488 911  |
| W3LPL     | S    | 255,360 878  |
| KH6CC     | S    | 249,856 388  |
| HG5A      | M    | 245,280 610  |
| WB9Z      | M    | 241,920 1056 |
| 4X4NJ     | S    | 233,856 379  |
| HA6PX     | S    | 216,692 576  |
| K3LR      | M    | 211,932 1055 |
| K7EG      | M    | 204,776 858  |
| VE3DO     | S    | 201,450 545  |
| DK8ZB     | S    | 200,800 484  |
| W0ZV      | S    | 199,430 927  |
| KU4J      | M    | 192,950 944  |
| VE3PN     | S    | 192,430 554  |
| DH0AM     | M    | 191,912 653  |
| AA1K      | S    | 191,350 863  |
| W0UN      | M    | 188,705 882  |
| AA5BL     | M    | 184,480 905  |
| VE3KP     | S    | 182,133 596  |
| WA2SRQ    | S    | 181,890 767  |
| YU3EA     | M    | 179,275 459  |
| K2KIR     | S    | 179,246 693  |
| DK1KSO    | M    | 176,775 440  |
| JZ2FWA    | M    | 176,526 526  |
| KZ3H      | M    | 175,860 728  |
| KD9SV     | M    | 175,355 810  |
| G0NAA     | S    | 172,620 430  |
| GM3YOR    | S    | 171,453 426  |
| K3ZO      | S    | 170,829 889  |
| YC7SV     | M    | 167,648 557  |
| QJ1BZ/A   | M    | 166,670 455  |
| K5ZD      | S    | 166,175 770  |
| OK3KAP    | M    | 165,053 440  |
| W3UM      | S    | 163,880 710  |
| VE5RA     | S    | 162,806 582  |
| AA1KA/2   | M    | 160,515 361  |
| W0CD      | M    | 160,368 868  |
| G3XTT     | S    | 159,390 355  |
| VD8LLD    | S    | 158,945 739  |
| Z7YY      | S    | 158,272 492  |
| 1IK       | S    | 157,932 651  |
| Y0A       | M    | 157,904 830  |
| 4VX/0     | S    | 156,658 899  |
| 2BA       | M    | 156,341 801  |
| N7A       | M    | 156,300 496  |

|        |   |             |
|--------|---|-------------|
| N5RZ   | S | 154,851 858 |
| OK7MM  | M | 150,282 464 |
| VE3MSN | S | 150,192 420 |
| N0TT   | S | 148,993 871 |
| I3VHO  | S | 145,424 447 |
| VC2OJ  | M | 143,000 540 |
| W3BGN  | S | 141,963 540 |
| N6DX   | M | 141,048 656 |
| K8CC   | S | 140,346 899 |
| W0AIH  | S | 140,083 873 |
| WX4G   | S | 138,915 709 |
| PI4COM | M | 138,474 411 |
| IT9ZGY | S | 137,293 430 |
| K4LTA  | S | 137,103 890 |
| G0MFO  | M | 136,959 322 |
| NC0P   | M | 135,397 827 |

| SSB    |      |              |
|--------|------|--------------|
| CALL   | M/S* | SCORE QSOs   |
| VP9AD  | M    | 408,483 946  |
| VC3EJ  | S    | 338,504 1030 |
| AB4RU  | M    | 208,012 1210 |
| WB9Z   | S    | 194,425 1132 |
| N2NU   | M    | 166,513 964  |
| K1ZM   | S    | 164,428 950  |
| N5OLS  | M    | 133,210 866  |
| K5NA   | M    | 121,940 827  |
| K7EG   | M    | 121,875 845  |
| WY2X   | S    | 115,896 755  |
| K3ANS  | M    | 114,840 862  |
| IR4T   | M    | 110,637 388  |
| NQ4I   | S    | 106,140 792  |
| K4JRB  | S    | 104,788 704  |
| VE3PN  | S    | 101,379 447  |
| KD9SV  | S    | 101,304 734  |
| W3BGN  | S    | 100,165 606  |
| K0LW   | M    | 98,027 758   |
| AA4MM  | S    | 93,240 548   |
| N8ATR  | S    | 93,186 698   |
| NX3A   | S    | 92,400 761   |
| OK3KAP | M    | 87,722 377   |
| K4YT   | S    | 84,606 658   |
| VE3DC  | M    | 82,940 395   |
| N8UM   | S    | 82,012 661   |
| IV3PRK | S    | 79,092 308   |
| AA4S   | S    | 78,831 651   |
| W3TS   | S    | 75,720 575   |
| W9AZ   | M    | 74,646 601   |
| NE3F   | S    | 74,298 575   |
| K5QBG  | S    | 73,022 589   |
| VE3MSN | S    | 72,991 319   |
| WD4KXB | S    | 70,470 552   |
| K4PI   | M    | 69,266 544   |
| N7BXX  | M    | 67,164 529   |
| NX1G   | M    | 67,146 516   |
| KN2T   | S    | 67,100 553   |
| AB4WY  | M    | 66,480 510   |
| OK1DXS | S    | 65,325 348   |
| K0LIR  | M    | 62,699 554   |
| K4IUV  | S    | 61,710 509   |
| KC8P   | S    | 60,268 554   |
| CT3M   | S    | 60,032 110   |
| W9HLY  | S    | 60,000 566   |
| RY7D   | S    | 58,608 532   |
| KA1BQ  | S    | 58,141 458   |

| CLUB SCORES                 |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| CLUB NAME                   | TOTAL CLAIMED SCORE |
| Frankford Radio Club        | 3,274,955           |
| Southeastern DX Club        | 3,144,210           |
| Yankee Clipper Contest Club | 3,078,643           |
| Mad River Radio Club        | 1,514,364           |
| North Coast Contesters      | 1,452,806           |
| Potomac Valley Radio Club   | 1,026,559           |

|         |   |            |          |   |            |
|---------|---|------------|----------|---|------------|
| HB9CXZ  | S | 57,904 237 | W2CWW    | M | 46,563 404 |
| W1OO    | M | 57,120 441 | KE2JO    | S | 44,639 423 |
| W4DOC   | M | 55,998 482 | I3QJZ    | S | 44,572 202 |
| WZ4F    | S | 55,440 463 | N6LL     | S | 43,316 378 |
| K2DOX   | S | 55,350 505 | AD0O     | S | 42,500 400 |
| OZ7YY   | S | 55,255 317 | WD5COV/0 | S | 42,421 323 |
| N3FTI/5 | S | 54,586 536 | KO4HS    | M | 41,817 361 |
| NX9T    | M | 52,947 469 | K5WXZ    | S | 41,688 349 |
| NK7U    | M | 52,002 425 | EA3ALD   | S | 41,668 196 |
| IK5EPU  | S | 51,660 245 | KU3X     | S | 41,202 449 |
| K8OQL   | S | 51,499 484 | AA1K     | M | 41,028 360 |
| WF2W    | S | 51,459 454 | KE0RO    | M | 40,278 390 |
| K4ODL   | S | 51,450 481 | VC1FRT   | M | 38,760 219 |
| WX4G    | S | 49,448 407 |          |   |            |
| KJ0B    | S | 49,000 403 |          |   |            |
| WA1UJU  | S | 47,628 459 |          |   |            |

\*M/S indicates M for multi-operator or S for single operator.

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY • THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

## Q An Antenna for limited space that doesn't limit my ability?

## A Yes...the answer is GAP'S revolutionary new Eagle.

COMpletely PRECISION PRETUNED  
UNBELIEVABLE BANDWIDTH  
ELEVATED GAP FEED ELIMINATES EARTH LOSS  
NO TRAPS NO TUNER  
NO RADIALS REQUIRED  
MOUNTS ANYWHERE

Pat. Pend.

If you're looking for an antenna that can outperform the others and give you the edge, you're looking for a GAP. The Eagle DX-VI is the newest offering from the people who revolutionized antenna design, eliminated earth loss and put your power where it counts. The new Eagle answers your toughest demands — for optimum efficiency in tight places. Ground, pole, roof or tower mount. Put it up. Turn it on. No tuning. No frustration. GAP delivers everything but the hassles. And — GAP delivers at a fraction of the cost of the "so-called" competition.

**The Eagle DX-VI**  
40m 20m 17m 15m 12m 10m  
**\$239**  
plus shipping

**GAP**  
ANTENNA PRODUCTS

All out efficiency.  
All out performance.  
GAP gets it all out.

6010 Bldg. B  
N. Old Dixie Hwy.  
Vero Beach, FL 32967  
**(407) 778-3728**  
Commercial Inquiries Invited

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY • THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY



## NEWS OF COMMUNICATION AROUND THE WORLD

**DX Advisory Committee Report**

**T**he DX Advisory Committee (DXAC) of the ARRL has a full agenda, as usual. The members of the DXAC have a wide variety of DXCC issues under consideration, from possible New Countries to some possible Deleted countries, as well as several miscellaneous items. The DXAC does not work in a vacuum, and most members actively encourage comments, suggestions, and opinions from the DX community. Here's a quick summary of DXAC actions and possible actions as of June 1, 1992. Thanks to DXAC Chairman Ted Pauck, K8NA, for his invaluable assistance.

**DXCC Country Petitions**

Nothing stirs the blood of active DXers as much as a possible New One for DXCC. Thousands of man-hours (and often thousands of dollars) go into efforts to add new countries to the DXCC countries list. As for mid-1992, here is the status of potential New Ones: Earlier this year, the DXAC voted unanimously to reject a petition for separate DXCC country status for the Vatican enclave of the Holy House, HV0HH.

A vote on separating the Spanish African enclaves of Melilla and Ceuta was set for early June. In their petition for creating two new DXCC countries out of the EA9s, the Lynx DX Group says that DXCC Country Criterion Point 3 applies: separation by another DXCC country. The two enclaves are about 150 miles apart, but almost all of that distance is the Mediterranean Sea; actual Moroccan land makes up less than 25 miles. While there is no question that the two enclaves are farther apart than the 75 miles specified in Point 3, other considerations suggest that this petition will not be approved. The rule states that the 75 miles may include "inland lakes and seas" that are part of the intervening DXCC country, but the Mediterranean hardly qualifies as an "inland sea." Prognosis: not likely.

On another matter, Morocco would very much like to take possession of the two enclaves. Spain would probably be willing to give up control over the areas, if it could regain Gibraltar ZB. If that happens (and it won't happen right away), both ZB and EA9 will be deleted from the DXCC countries list, under deletion criterion a: annexation.

P.O. Box 50, Fulton, CA 95439



*Bob Meyer, WA9AKT, was the first W9 to Work All Zones on RTTY, and earned only the 31st RTTY WAZ overall.*

Another very possible new DXCC country is Pratus Island, a Taiwan-occupied island off the coast of China. An informal review of the Pratus situation strongly suggests a potential New One. However, as of June 1 no official petition for New Country status had been submitted.

The best bet for New Countries in the immediate future lies in what was once Yugoslavia. Three of the ex-Yugoslavian states have been officially recognized as independent by the European Community and by the US. They have even been admitted to the United Nations. This is overwhelming evidence that these republics will be recognized as separate DXCC countries soon. The New Ones will include Croatia YU2, Slovenia YU3, and Bosnia-Herzegovina YU4. The start date for these new countries will probably be the subject of much discussion, but January 1, 1992 is a good guess. A prudent DXer will make sure to work YU2s, YU3s, and YU4s in 1992, in anticipation of a DXAC decision.

Macedonia YU5 will probably also become a New One, if it continues its efforts to split off from Serbia YU1. This leaves YU1, YU6, YU7, and YU8 as the remains of the old Yugoslavia. If the former Yugoslavian government continues to hold sway over these provinces, DXCC status will remain the same as the old YU. Again, no formal petition for New Country status is under DXAC consideration, but this one should be a straight-forward decision.

**Possible Deletions**

When the new DXCC rules were adopted in 1988, they included, for the first time,

deletion criteria. Prior to the new rules, deletion of DXCC countries was very much an ad hoc process. The new rules specify four reasons for deletion from the DXCC list: annexation, unification, partition, and independence. Several current DXCC countries may be deleted under these rules.

A vote on whether to delete the Spratly Islands was set for early June, based on a petition from new DXAC representative Bill Shipp, KC1AG. Shipp argues that the Spratlies were added to the DXCC list because they were claimed, but unoccupied, by several neighboring countries, including Vietnam, Philippines, Malaysia, and China. Once the islands are occupied (as many now are), their reason for separate DXCC status disappears.

Shipp has submitted another proposal to delete South Sudan ST0, as not meeting current DXCC criteria. This is a more difficult case than that of the Spratlies, as little has changed since the "country" was added to the DXCC list. Shipp says the agreement under which the country was added to the DXCC list is no longer in force and therefore South Sudan should be deleted under annexation. Note that the argument that *any* country doesn't meet current DXCC country criteria is *not*, by itself sufficient to delete a country. Some 60 current DXCC countries *don't* meet existing DXCC criteria for separate status; deleting even a few of these would create an uproar among DXers. Again, a vote was set for early June.

Yet more possible deletions are under investigation in the remains of the USSR. It is still too early to sort out alliances, mergers, agreements, etc., in the former USSR, but if some of the republics come together to form a union of some sort, one could make an argument that some ex-Soviet republics should be deleted, under the unification rule. Don't expect a decision on this anytime soon, however. It may take years to sort this one out.

Another deletion waiting for confirmation is Abu Ail, the once-separate country at the mouth of the Red Sea. These islands were a separate DXCC country because they were administered by a consortium of countries headed by the UK. However, control of the islands has reverted to neighboring Yemen. Once appropriate paperwork confirming this transfer is located, this rare country will most likely be removed from the current DXCC list.





**Uni Cable™**  
**Universal Packet**  
**TNC / Tranceiver**  
**Cable**

**Model CA-232U**



Oak Bay Technologies now provides a *Universal Solution* for Packet TNC/Tranceiver interface cabling. The Model CA-232U Uni-Cable™ will virtually interface all TNCs to ANY tranceiver using an 8 Pin microphone connector. Easy installation and programming requires **NO SOLDERING!** Available now from your favorite Amateur Radio Dealer.

**Oak Bay Technologies, Inc Redmond, WA**  
 Specifications are subject to change with out notice

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**AMATEUR TELEVISION**

**GET THE ATV BUG**



**Transceiver**  
**Only \$329**  
**with 50 Watt**  
**D26 Amp \$539**  
 Value + Quality  
 from over 25years  
 in ATV...W6ORG

With our all in one box **TC70-1d**, ATV Transceiver, you can easily transmit and receive live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV. Use any home TV camera or VCR by plugging the composite video and audio into the front VHS 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc and TV set and you are on the air - it's that easy!  
 TC70-1d has 1.5 Watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz & properly matches Mirage D15, D26, D100 amps for 15, 50, or 70 Watts. Hot GaAsfet downconverter varicap tunes whole 420-450 MHz band to your TV ch3. Shielded cabinet 7x7x2.5". Req. 13.8 VDC @ .5A  
 Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or send copy of new license.  
 Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transmitters, linear amps, and antennas for the 400, 900 & 1200 MHz bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. Visa, MC, COD  
**P.C. ELECTRONICS** Tom (W6ORG)  
 2522-CQ Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91007 Maryann (WB6YSS)

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say You Saw It In CQ

**BEST PRICE or BEST DEAL?**  
**ON ALINCO RADIOS!**

Sometimes the BEST PRICE is not always the BEST DEAL. WILLIAMS RADIO Wrote the Book on Customer Service 18 Years ago! We cannot guarantee you the BEST PRICE always, but we can give you the BEST DEAL. WE ABSOLUTELY INSIST ON CUSTOMER SERVICE as you would want it. We specialize in ALINCO and know and trust our product.



DJ-580T  
**\$399.00**

**ALINCO DJ-580T** The DJ-580 Twin Band 2/70 H/T has new ergonomic design, excellent sensitivity and great new sound. W-I-D-E receive coverage, 40 Memories, re-assignment of memories to VHF or UHF as needed, plus ALL the features you'd expect. 14.4 oz. Size 5.6 x 2.3 x 1.3 in.



DJ-F1T  
**\$279.00**  
 DJ-F1T(H)  
 (5W Vers)  
**\$299.00**

**ALINCO DJ-F1T**  
 2M Mini H/T. 40 Mem, 3W, 700 mah battery all packed in a 4.3-in case. Fully loaded including AM act. lighted dial & keypad. 5-Watt DJ-F1T(h) is also available.

**ALINCO DJ-162T**- Economy handheld for 2M. 20 memories, DSQ, 3W, fully loaded, + AM act. 5.6x2.14x1.25 in.....**\$249.00**

**ALINCO ACCESSORIES**

Williams Radio stocks a huge assortment of all accessories for all current, and some older models of Alinco radios. Even if your radio came from somewhere other than Williams, we'll be glad to be your accessory source. Quick delivery, fair price, good advice (if needed) from Williams.

**ALINCO DR-599T**- Our finest ergonomic designed twin band mobile rig. 45W/35W on 2M & 450 MHz. 40+ memories, cross band repeat, remote control via DSQ equipped H/T. Receives AM aircraft, and W-I-D-E receiver coverage. (Remote head with optional EDC-20 kit).....**\$629.00**

**ALINCO DR-570T**- The fully loaded twin band 2/70 mobile transceiver from Alinco. Twin band LCD readout, twin tune, twin volume, 45/35 watts, cross band repeat, full cross band duplex W-I-D-E receive coverage. 20 Memory channels, subtone enc/dec, duplexer included. Nothing else to buy! We provide mod. instructions.....**\$529.00**

**ALINCO DR-119T**- New 2M mobile, with ergonomic design. 50W power, subtone enc/dec included. 14 memories. TT mike, pwr cable, Spring Loaded mobile bracket.....**\$349.00**

**ALINCO DR-112T**- 45W 2M Mobile transceiver, 14 memories, CTCSS enc/dec, rev. operation. TT microphone, power cord, Spring loaded mobile bracket incl.....**\$329.00**

**ALINCO DR-1200T** - Born for Digital. The DR-1200 is designed with circuitry to optimize the passing of digital audio. 9600 baud modifyable. 14 channels, 25-watts. Wiring instructions for most current TNCs on market included in manual. We supply you with CAP mod. instructions and 9600 Baud modification instructions. Priced at: **\$249.00**

Please add \$4.00 shipping UPS. If you call for UPS COD, we'll pay all COD charges, you pay shipping. N.C. residents add 6% sales Tax. Prices & specs are subject to change without notice or obligation.

Williams guarantees the best overall deal anywhere. Priced competitively, with the Williams extras: "We guarantee your radio 100%" on arrival or we replace it. We provide all mod. sheets FREE. We charge your H/T battery. Extra 5% customer discount on Alinco Accessories. Phone help available! No wonder Williams continues to be the #1 Alinco Dealer. Someone may beat our price, but NO ONE beats our Customer Service or overall deal!

**WILLIAMS RADIO SALES**

600 LAKEDALE ROAD, COLFAX, N.C. 27235  
 (919) 993-5881 (NOON TO 5 PM orders only & 7 - 10 PM)



## DON C. WALLACE, W6AM Amateur Radio's Pioneer

The history of amateur radio.  
By Jan D. Perkins, N6AW



WU, 60C, 9BU, 9DR, 9ZT,  
9XAX, 6AM, 6ZZA, W6AM

Hardbound, 320 pages, 200 photos.  
\$29.95 + S&H (\$3 US, \$5 Foreign)

Wallace & Wallace  
11823 E. Slauson Ave., Suite 38  
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 1992 U.S. CALL DIRECTORY (on microfiche)

Call Directory - by callsign .....\$10  
Name Index - by last name .....\$10  
Geographic Index - by state/city .....\$10  
All three - \$25

\$3 shipping per order

**BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING**

Route 3, Box 56

Mineral, Virginia 23117

703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

### 2 METER 9 DB GAIN

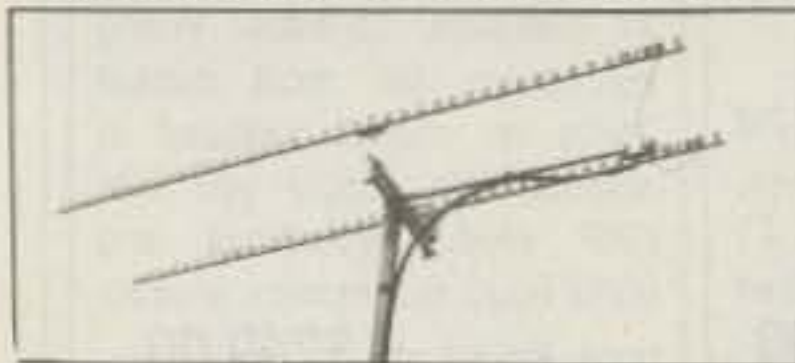
BASE ANTENNA W/MOUNT  
DOUBLE 5/8 OVER 1/4 ASSEMBLED 10' 5"  
"MULTI-WAVE" #9209

\$29.73 + \$3.00 S&H U.P.S.

A.S.A. 1-800-722-2681

P.O. BOX 30162 CHARLOTTE, NC 28230

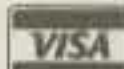
### MICROWAVE ANTENNAS



Loop Yagis, Power Dividers, Stacking Frames, Complete Array of 902, 910, 1269, 1296, 1691, 2304, 2401, 3456 MHz. For Tropo, EME, Weak Signal, OSCAR, ATV, Repeaters, WEFAX, Commercial point to point. Available in kit form or assembled and tested.

|         |                         |          |          |          |
|---------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 3333LYK | 33el loop Yagi Kit      | 902 MHz  | 18.5 dBi | \$89.00  |
| 27LYK   | 45el loop Yagi Kit      | 1296 MHz | 21 dBi   | \$95.00  |
| *YK     | 45el loop Yagi Kit      | 1269 MHz | 21 dBi   | \$95.00  |
| K       | 44el loop Yagi (assem.) | 1691 MHz | 21 dBi   | \$105.00 |
| 2355LYK | 55el Superlooper Kit    | 1296 MHz | 22 dBi   | \$108.00 |
| 1345LYK | 45el loop Yagi Kit      | 2304 MHz | 21 dBi   | \$79.00  |
| 945LYK  | 45el loop Yagi Kit      | 3456 MHz | 21 dBi   | \$79.00  |

Other models available. Call or write for catalog.



**DOWN EAST MICROWAVE**

Bill Olson, W3HQT

Box 2310, RR1 Troy, ME 04987

(207) 948-3741 FAX 207-948-5157

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The WPX Program

### Mixed

|      |        |      |        |
|------|--------|------|--------|
| 1542 | WB2RAJ | 1564 | IK6GZM |
| 1562 | DL9GCF | 1565 | IK6BSN |
| 1563 | KE0A   | 1566 | WD4REX |

### SSB

|      |        |      |        |
|------|--------|------|--------|
| 2289 | JE6JVH | 2318 | DH0GAS |
| 2317 | KA3UNO | 2319 | WB2RAJ |

### CW

|      |        |      |        |
|------|--------|------|--------|
| 2738 | EA6ZS  | 2741 | CT4UW  |
| 2739 | KA3UNO | 2742 | OH7MSW |
| 2740 | KD7VI  |      |        |

### WPX

|     |       |     |        |
|-----|-------|-----|--------|
| 270 | N8MYC | 271 | KB2NEK |
|-----|-------|-----|--------|

### Endorsements

Mixed: 450 DL9GCF, WB2RAJ, IK6GZM, IK6BSN 500 DL9GCF, WB2RAJ, IK6GZM, IK6BSN 550 DL9GCF, WB2RAJ, IK6GZM, IK6BSN 600 DL9GCF, WB2RAJ, IK6GZM, 650 DL9GCF, IK6GZM, 700 DL9GCF, IK3DRO, JE1RRK, IK6GZM, 750 IK6GZM, 800 SM5DUT, KC7EM, IK6GZM, 850 SM5DUT, KC7EM, IK6GZM, 900 SM5DUT, KC7EM, IK6GZM, 950 SM5DUT, KC7EM, IK6GZM, 1000 IK6GZM, W4WKQ, 1050 W0IZV, 1100 DK7NP, 1150 DK7NP, 1250 KA5TOF, 1300 KA5TOF, 1350 W3KH, KA5TOF, 1400 W3KH, 1450 W3KH, 1500 LA7JO, 1550 LA7JO, 1600 LA7JO, 1650 IK2ILH, 1800 WB2YOH, 1850 WE2L, 1900 W8UMR, 1950 W8UMR, 2000 W4UW, 2600 W2FXA, 2650 N2AC, 3100 W4BOY, 3150 W4BOY, 3250 WA2HZR.

SSB: 350 KA3UNO, WB2RAJ, WT3B, 400 KA3UNO, WB2RAJ, N4SLU, WT3B, 450 CT1ZW, KA3UNO, WB2RAJ, 500 CT1ZW, KA3UNO, WB2RAJ, 550 CT1ZW, WB2RAJ, 600 CT1ZW, T14SAH, 650 CT1ZW, T14SAH, HP2CWB, KC7EM, 700 CT1ZW, T14SAH, KC7EM, 750 CT1ZW, T14SAH, 800 T14SAH, 850 IT9SVJ, 900 IT9SVJ, W4WKQ, 950 IK2AEO, IT9SVJ, 1000 KA5TOF, W3FDU, IT9SVJ, 1050 KA5TOF, 1100 HP6AYV, KA5TOF, W5ILR, 1150 HP6AYV, K2EEK, W5ILR, 1200 HP6AYV, 1250 LA7JO, KC9DS, 1300 LA7JO, KF7RU, 1350 KE6KT, LA7JO, 1400 LA7JO, N2AC, 1550 IK5ACO, 1750 KD9OT, WE2L, 2300 W4BOY, 2450 NJ0C.

CW: 350 PY2PN, KD7VI, JA5CAV, CT4UM, 400 PY2YN, KD7VI, JA5CAV, KC7EM, WE2L, 450 PY2YN, KD7VI, JA5CAV, KC7EM, 500 PY2YN, JA5CAV, KC7EM, 550 PY2YN, JA5CAV, KC7EM, 600 PY2YN, JA5CAV, 650 PY2YN, 700 PY2YN,

LA7JO, KA5TOF, 750 PY2YN, SM5DUT, LA7JO, KA5TOF, VE5BOB, 800 PY2YN, SM5DUT, 850 SM5DUT, 950 KT2C, 1000 KC7EM, 1050 WA4QMQ, 1800 OK2PO, W8UMR, 1850 W8UMR, 2400 W4BOY, N2AC, 2450 W4BOY.

10 Meters: SM5DUT, I3UBL, K0IFL, KC7EM  
15 Meters: I3UBL, K0IFL, KC7EM, VE3OMM  
20 Meters: I3UBL, K0IFL  
40 Meters: I3UBL, CT4UW  
80 Meters: K0IFL  
160 Meters: K0IFL

Asia: KA3UNO, I3UBL, K0IFL  
Africa: K0IFL, OK2PO  
No. Amer.: W2FXA, SM5DUT, KA3UNO, DK7NP, JE1RRK, I3UBL, K0IFL, KC7EM  
So. Amer.: W2FXA, KC7EM  
Europe: KA3UNO, DK7NP, I3UBL, K0IFL, NK0S  
Oceania: JE3CYH, DK7NP, K0IFL, OK2PO

Award of Excellence 160M Bar: KA5TOF

Award of Excellence Plaque Holders: I8YRK, W4CRW, SM0AJU, K5UR, K6XP, N5TV, K2VV, VE3XN, W6OUL, DL1MD, DJ7CX, DL3RK, WB4SIJ, SM6DHU, N4KE, I2UIY, DL7AA, ON4QX, WA8YTM, YU2DX, OK3EA, I4EAT, OK1MP, N4NO, ZL3GQ, VK9NS, DE0DXM, DK4SY, UR2\*\*, AB9O, FM5WD, I2DMK, W4BOY, I0JX, SM6CST, VE1NG, I1JQJ, WA1JMP, PY2DBU, H18LC, KA5W, K0JN, W4VQ, KF2O, K3UA, HA8XX, HA8UB, W8CNL, K7LJ, W1JR, F9RM, W5UR, WB8ZRL, SM3EVR, CT1FL, K2SHZ, UP1BZZ, W8RSW, WA4QMO, EA7OH, K2POF, DJ4XA, IT9TOH, W8ILC, K2POA, N6JV, W2HG, ONL-4003, VE7DP, K9BG, W5AWT, KB0G, HB9CSA, F6BVB, W1BWS, YU7SF, G4BUE, N3ED, DF1SD, K7CU, I1POR, LU3YLW4, NN4Q, KA3A, YB0TK, VE7WJ, VE7IG, K9QRF, YU2NA, N2AC, W4UW, NX0I, W9NUF, N4NX, SM0DJZ, DK5AD, WB4RUA, DK5AD, WD9IIC, W3ARK, I6DOE, LA7JO, VK4SS, K6JG, I1EEW, I8RFD, I3CRW, VE3FXR, N4MM, KC7EM, ZS6BCR, CT1YH, IV3PVD, KA5RNH, ZP5JCY, F1HWB, KC8PG, NE4F, VE3MS, K9LJN.

Award of Excellence Plaque Holders with 160 Meter Endorsement: FM5WD, SM0DJZ, DK5AD, SM6CST, I1JQJ, PY2DBU, W3ARK, H18LC, KA5W, UR2\*\*, VE3XN, K6XP, LA7JO, W4VQ, K6JG, K3UA, HA8UB, W4CRW, N4MM, K7LJ, SM0AJU, KF2O, SM3EVR, K5UR, UP1BZZ, OK1MP, N5TV, K2POF, W8CNL, DJ4XA, IT9TOH, DL9RK, N6JV, ONL-4003, W1JR, W6OUL, W5AWT, KB0G, F6BVB, W4BOY, YU7SF, W5UR, N4NO, DF1SD, K7CU, I1POR, W8RSW, N4KE, I2UIY, YB0TK, W8ILC, W1BWS, VE7WJ, K9QRF, NN4Q, W4UW, K9QRF, NN4Q, W4UW, NX0I, G4BUE, LU3YLW4, I4EAT, WB4RUA, VE7WJ, N4NX, DE0DXM, VE7IG, K9BG, I1EEW, AB9O, CT1YH, IV3PVD, KA5RNH, ZP5JCY.

Complete rules and application forms may be obtained by sending a business-size self-addressed, stamped envelope (foreign stations send extra postage if air-mail desired) to: "CO WPX Awards," 880, CR13, Clovis, NM 88101-9511 USA.

## Non-Country Issues

The DXAC considers other aspects of DXCC in addition to possible changes in the DXCC countries list. For example, the DXAC considered adding foreign advisors/observers to the DXAC. This idea is based on the fact that DXCC is an international award program, and input from DXers outside the US should be considered in decisions. However, the DXAC did not approve this proposal. Instead, they may send news releases about "external" DXAC agenda items (such as DXCC country petitions) to overseas organizations and publications, and invite comments from individuals and groups. Look for this plan to be implemented in the near future.

The DXAC also voted against the use of electronic and facsimile confirmations for DXCC credit. While this issue will probably rise again, for the time being the DXAC

wants to continue the use of "hard copy" confirmations—i.e., QSL cards.

## Under Consideration

Many other topics are under discussion within the DXAC. For example, the question of "disqualification criteria" that surfaced following the interference-plagued Bouvet DXpedition has not been resolved after two years of work. The DXAC is currently more inclined to suggest operating guidelines for DXpeditions than to advocate rigid disqualification criteria, but this issue remains open for now. Among the topics being discussed is whether DXpeditions should work "portable" stations, such as WB2CHO/6, and if so, under which call area—2 or 6?

Some DXers have asked that one of the "Don Miller" inspired rules about opera





Romeo Stepanenko, 3W3RR's operations from Burma and Afghanistan helped put many DXers on the Honor Roll. Is it time for a more difficult DX challenge?

tion from shipboard be relaxed. The current rule says that contacts with ships and boats, anchored or underway, cannot count for DXCC credit. Some DXers argue that a "docked" ship, tied up to a pier, should count for DXCC credit, while retaining the prohibition against ships underway and airborne aircraft. Question: If contact with an aircraft on the ground counts for DXCC credit, why doesn't a similar contact with a ship tied up to a dock count?

Another item being considered is a 'Master DXCC Award' as a way of recognizing active and versatile DXers. Several DXers argue that the DXCC Honor Roll is not enough of a challenge today, thanks to many extensive (and expensive) DXpeditions. In the past year Albania, Burma, South Sandwich, Bangladesh, Afghanistan, Glorioso, South Georgia, and Spratly all have been quite workable. The first five of these were the Top Five in the 1991 Most Wanted survey. Thanks to these operations, and many others, thousands of DXers are now on the Honor Roll. Perhaps it is time to introduce a more difficult challenge to reward the world's best DXers.

In yet another forward-looking action, the DXAC has been asked by the ARRL Board of Directors to look at DX in the next 5 or 20 years. What will DX and DXing be like in the early 21st Century? (This item is so intriguing that we will return to it next month in some detail, barring late-breaking news.)

As the DXer can easily see, the DXAC has its hands full of interesting and important decisions. The members of the DXAC welcome individual and club comments on any proposal before the body. Send your

## THE BURIED "HERO" OF DESERT STORM... INTRODUCING THE ELPA-3/65 LOW PROFILE ANTENNA.

Eyring's military version of this ground cooperative antenna was successfully used behind enemy lines by U.S. long range surveillance teams. Desert deployment allowed the antenna to be buried, thus protecting the integrity of the team's positions. Its spectacular performance made it an invisible hero of insurgent operations. Commercial version NOW AVAILABLE for amateur use.

- No masts required. Lays on ground in a variety of configurations.
- Short and long hop. Bi-directional, omni, or uni-directional. True NVIS.
- Ground effect lowers receive noise floor.
- Broadband - no tuner or length adjustment required.
- SWR less than 2:1 typical, 3-65 MHz into 50-ohm feed.
- Use in restricted covenants area - . . . neighbors won't know
- Over 8,000 test data points.
- Compatible with frequency hopping and spread-spectrum HF/VHF systems.
- Perfect for emergency communication - quick deployment - 5 to 10 minutes typical
- Deploy in dark and near helicopter landing zone
- U.S. Patents: 4,809,010 5,829,310 4,743,917 4,839,661 4,825,224 4,750,001.
- Foreign Patents Pending



ELPA-3/65  
Antenna Kit (less Wire)  
Includes two EFU's  
(element feed unit) and  
one splitter

**The ELPA-3/65 INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$199.00**

Add \$6.00 for shipping and handling. Utah orders require sales tax. Visa/MC accepted.

Regular Price: 239.00

Call (801) 224-1800 or write for information brochure. FAX (801) 224-7526

IVIE TECHNOLOGIES, 1366 W. Center St., Orem, UT 84057 Made in the USA

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## UPGRADE EASILY!

**AMECO**

### WITH AMECO BOOKS & CODE COURSES

#### COMPLETE MORSE CODE COURSE FOR THE PC



This is the most versatile code course ever designed—with 4 user friendly menus and over 18 options. Some options are:

- Sends infinite, random characters and QSO's (similar to FCC/VEC exams), at ANY speed and tone
  - Sends external data files
  - Sends with the HI/LO method
  - Includes lessons for beginners and code book • Plus many more features
- Cat. #107-PC, For IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% comp. Specify 3 1/2" or 5 1/4".....\$19.95



#### • FCC TEST MANUALS •

Each test manual contains the latest FCC/VEC test questions and multiple choice answers, PLUS a complete simplified discussion to each question written in Ameco's easy-to-understand style.

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Novice (#27-01) .....   | \$5.95 |
| Technician (#28-01) .....   | \$5.95 |
| Codeless Technician (#78-01) includes both #27-01 and #28-01 above..... | \$9.95 |
| General (#12-01) .....  | \$5.95 |
| Advanced (#26-01).....  | \$5.95 |
| Extra (#17-01) .....  | \$5.95 |

At your dealer or add \$2.75 for S & H to:

AMECO CORPORATION, 224 EAST SECOND ST. MINEOLA, NY 11501  
TEL# (516) 741-5030 FAX# (516) 741-5031

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ARE-10 The Silencer

- Eliminates the conversation you don't want to hear
- External Speaker
- Selective Call
- 2-, 3- and 4-digit DTMF Decoder
- Call Indicator
- Works with any FM radio
- Small size: 3"W x 4-1/4"D x 4-3/8"H



### ARE-20 DigiTalker

- Talking Frequency Counter
- Works with any VHF/UHF handheld
- Announces the transmit frequency in voice
- Size: 5-1/4"W x 4"D x 1-1/2"H
- Battery Operated
- No connection to the radio required

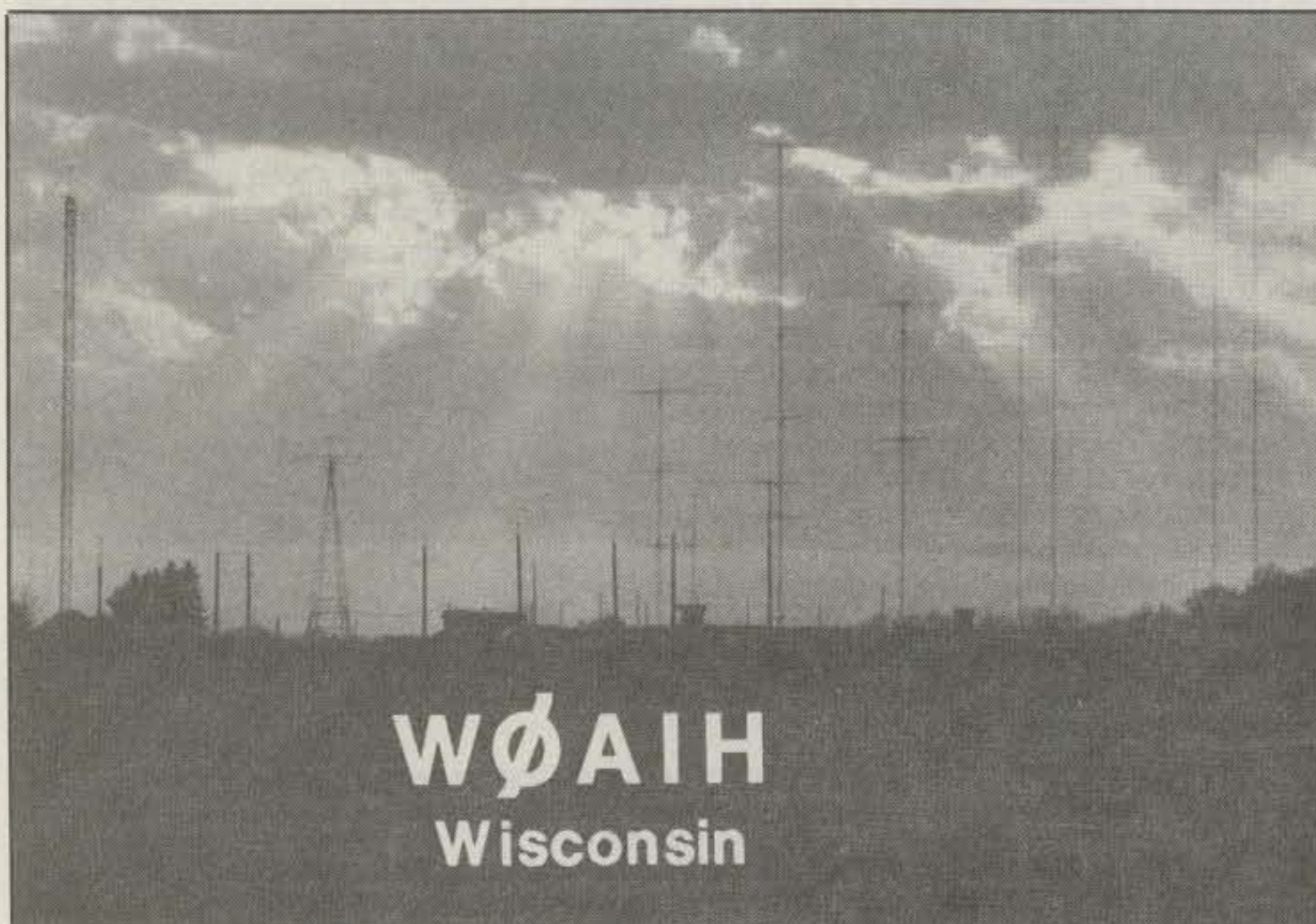


Amateur Radio Engineering, Inc.  
P.O. Box 169  
Redmond, WA 98073  
(206)882-2837

All ARE products have a one year limited warranty.

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD





You don't need all this hardware to work long path, but high antennas and plenty of gain increase DX success.

written comments to ARRL Headquarters in Newington, and ask that they be distributed to the DXAC.

### DX News

The ARRL DXCC desk has approved the documentation for OK1IAI/YA, YA5MM,

and HA5BUS/S2. This means that QSL cards for these operations may be submitted for DXCC credit. The BUS now has two successes from very difficult countries: Iran EP and Bangladesh S2. OK1IAI/YA continues to be very active on CW, despite the continuing armed conflict in the country.

Also, the ARRL has announced that reciprocal licenses are available from Albania. Albania is working to consolidate amateur operating permission to reduce the confusion described in a previous column. The National Radiocommunication Commission will issue amateur licenses, with applications funneled through the Albanian Radioamateur Association (AARA). Foreign licensees may apply for a three-month reciprocal license through the AARA at Box 66, Tirana, Albania.

"Long Path Propagation" is the title of a 60-page booklet by Bob Brown, NM7M. Bob has thoroughly investigated one of the more elusive DX propagation modes, and his monograph on the subject is a must-read for the serious DXer. Bob extensively covers the subject, showing the relationship between successful long-path DXing and the state of the ionosphere. The approach is scholarly and frankly will be difficult going for the neophyte, but DXers who want to increase their knowledge about this important propagation mode should contact Bob for a copy: \$10 from Bob Brown, 504 Channel View Drive, Anacortes, WA 98221.

**W9DXCC DX Convention.** The 40th annual W9DXCC convention is Saturday, September 12 at the Glen Ellyn Holiday Inn, in Glen Ellyn, Illinois, near Chicago. The program includes the **VP8SSI** South Sandwich and **FO0CI** Clipperton DXpeditions; DX contesting and propagation by W3LPL; Digital Signal Processing by

### The WAZ Program

| Single Band WAZ |            | WNZ               |                                 |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 10 Meter SSB    |            | 49—10M SSB KA8ZHO |                                 |
| 427             | F3XY 428   | JJ1JTG            |                                 |
| 15 Meter SSB    |            | All Band WAZ SSB  |                                 |
| 417             | T15RLI 420 | JA3LDH            | 3939 NY3Y 3947 JR5SWZ           |
| 418             | DL2FAI 421 | JJ1LWA            | 3940 PZ5JR 3948 W0IKD           |
| 419             | KY7M 422   | JF2PZH            | 3941 DF9ND 3949 VE1RJ           |
|                 |            |                   | 3942 K5OVC (All YL) 3950 LU1CQ  |
|                 |            |                   | 3943 KC2Q 3951 DL3FBY           |
|                 |            |                   | 3944 K4MLD 3952 DJ6HU           |
|                 |            |                   | 3945 JA2FGL 3953 LU2FYU         |
|                 |            |                   | 3946 N2JSB 3954 N4REE           |
| 20 Meter SSB    |            | CW/Phone          |                                 |
| 885             | K3ND 887   | LX2KQ             | 7208 WD4REX 7218 K8JE           |
| 886             | ZL1BJN     |                   | 7209 OH3NXW (CW) 7219 N3SL (CW) |
|                 |            |                   | 7210 K2OQA (CW) 7220 N8IAG      |
|                 |            |                   | 7211 DL9OE 7221 WA5NOM          |
|                 |            |                   | 7212 DJ5JY (CW) 7222 I8QJU      |
|                 |            |                   | 7213 DJ6TZ (CW) 7223 KR2J       |
|                 |            |                   | 7214 JA5CAV (CW) 7224 N0IWL     |
|                 |            |                   | 7215 KA8OUT 7225 JE3CHA         |
|                 |            |                   | 7216 N3RC 7226 DL3SCG (CW)      |
|                 |            |                   | 7217 NG6X 7227 DL3MDK (CW)      |
| 10 Meter CW     |            |                   |                                 |
| 130             | KC7V       |                   |                                 |
| 15 Meter CW     |            |                   |                                 |
| 229             | J13BFC 230 | AA5BT             |                                 |
| 17 Meter CW     |            |                   |                                 |
| 3               | W8UVZ 4    | KL7CYL            |                                 |
| 20 Meter CW     |            |                   |                                 |
| 418             | DK2UR 420  | BV2TA             |                                 |
| 419             | JA3VOV     |                   |                                 |
| 40 Meter CW     |            |                   |                                 |
| 155             | JG1XLV     |                   |                                 |
| RTTY            |            |                   |                                 |
| 70—Mixed        | KE5PO      |                   |                                 |
| 39—20M          | PJ2MI      |                   |                                 |
| All CW          |            |                   |                                 |
| 11              | W8URM 12   | N4MM              |                                 |

Applications and reprints of the latest rules may be obtained by sending a self-addressed stamped envelope (75 cents) size 4 1/2 x 9 1/2 to the WAZ Manager, Jim Dionne, K1MEM, 31 DeMarco Rd., Sudbury, MA 01776. Applicants forwarding QSL cards either direct to the WAZ manager or to a check point should include sufficient postage for safe return of their QSL cards. The processing fee for all CQ awards is \$4.00 for subscribers and \$10 for non-subscribers. Please make all checks payable to the Awards Manager. In order to qualify for the subscriber rate, please enclose your latest CQ mailing label with your application. Send any questions to K1MEM by mail and include an SASE (please do not telephone).

### 5 Band WAZ

As of April 30, 1992, 337 stations have attained the 200 zone level.

New recipients of 5 Band WAZ Award with all 200 zones confirmed:

None

The top contenders for 5 Band WAZ are:

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| N4WW, 199  | W9WAQ, 199  |
| SP9PT, 199 | K6EID, 199  |
| K6YRA, 199 | IK8CNT, 199 |
| PY7ZZ, 199 | W1JR, 199   |
| DL9WW, 199 | W8SEY, 199  |
| K0CS, 199  | N7RT, 199   |
| KB0G, 199  | JA7HMZ, 199 |
| AA4KT, 199 | I8IGS, 198  |
| K7UR, 199  | VE7AHA, 198 |
| K9EL, 199  | SM6AHS, 198 |
| NA0Y, 199  | K1ST, 198   |
| VE7DX, 199 | 4X4DK, 198  |
| W0PGI, 199 | JA2DSY, 198 |
| W2YY, 199  |             |

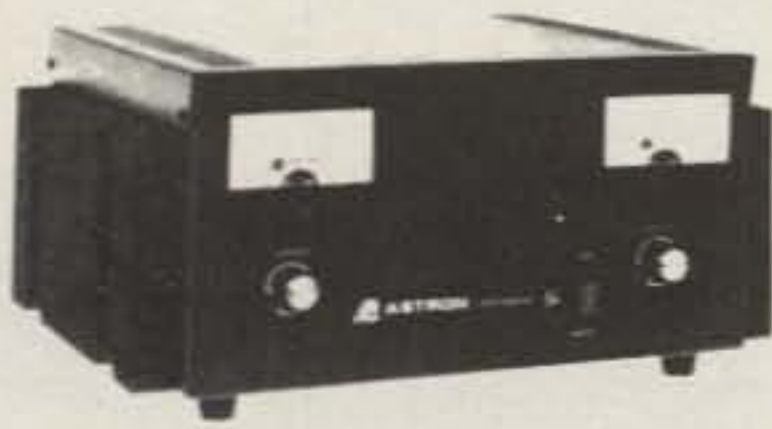
780 Stations have attained the 150 zone level as of April 30, 1992.

Applications and reprints of the latest rules may be obtained by sending a self-addressed stamped envelope (75 cents) size 4 1/2 x 9 1/2 to the WAZ Manager, Jim Dionne, K1MEM, 31 De Marco Rd., Sudbury, MA 01776. Applicants should include sufficient postage for safe return of their QSL cards. The processing fee for all CQ awards is \$4.00 for subscribers and \$10 for non-subscribers. Please make all checks payable to the Awards Manager. In order to qualify for the subscriber rate, please enclose your latest CQ mailing label with your application. Send any questions to K1MEM by mail and include an SASE (please do not telephone).



# ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •



MODEL VS-50M

### SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A, RS-4L, RS-5L
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD except for RS-3A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

### PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- All units available in 220 VAC input voltage (except for SL-11A)

## SL SERIES



| MODEL | Colors<br>Gray Black | Continuous<br>Duty (Amps) | ICS*<br>(Amps) | Size (IN)<br>H x W x D | Shipping<br>Wt. (lbs.) |
|-------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| •     | •                    | 7                         | 11             | 2 3/4 x 7 5/8 x 9 3/4  | 11                     |

- LOW PROFILE POWER SUPPLY

## RS-L SERIES

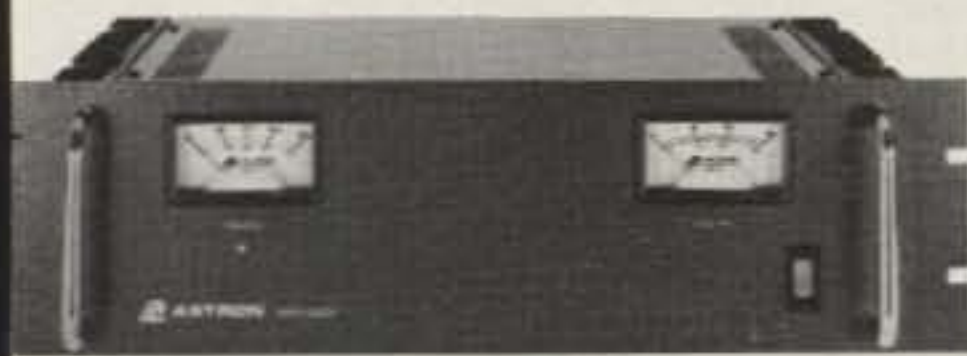


| MODEL | Continuous<br>Duty (Amps) | ICS*<br>(Amps) | Size (IN)<br>H x W x D | Shipping<br>Wt. (lbs.) |
|-------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| •     | 3                         | 4              | 3 1/2 x 6 1/8 x 7 1/4  | 6                      |
| RS-4L | 3                         | 4              | 3 1/2 x 6 1/8 x 7 1/4  | 6                      |
| RS-5L | 4                         | 5              | 3 1/2 x 6 1/8 x 7 1/4  | 7                      |

- POWER SUPPLIES WITH BUILT IN CIGARETTE LIGHTER RECEPTACLE

## RM SERIES

MODEL RM-35M



| MODEL  | Continuous<br>Duty (Amps) | ICS*<br>(Amps) | Size (IN)<br>H x W x D | Shipping<br>Wt. (lbs.) |
|--------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| •      | 9                         | 12             | 5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4     | 16                     |
| RM-12A | 9                         | 12             | 5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4     | 16                     |
| RM-35A | 25                        | 35             | 5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2    | 38                     |
| RM-50A | 37                        | 50             | 5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2    | 50                     |
| RM-60A | 50                        | 55             | 7 x 19 x 12 1/2        | 60                     |
| •      | 9                         | 12             | 5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4     | 16                     |
| RM-12M | 9                         | 12             | 5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4     | 16                     |
| RM-35M | 25                        | 35             | 5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2    | 38                     |
| RM-50M | 37                        | 50             | 5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2    | 50                     |
| RM-60M | 50                        | 55             | 7 x 19 x 12 1/2        | 60                     |

- 19" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters

## RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

| MODEL  | Colors<br>Gray Black | Continuous<br>Duty (Amps) | ICS*<br>(Amps) | Size (IN)<br>H x W x D | Shipping<br>Wt. (lbs.) |
|--------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| RS-3A  | •                    | 2.5                       | 3              | 3 x 4 3/4 x 5 3/4      | 4                      |
| RS-4A  | •                    | 3                         | 4              | 3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9      | 5                      |
| RS-5A  | •                    | 4                         | 5              | 3 1/2 x 6 1/8 x 7 1/4  | 7                      |
| RS-7A  | •                    | 5                         | 7              | 3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9      | 9                      |
| RS-7B  | •                    | 5                         | 7              | 4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4     | 10                     |
| RS-10A | •                    | 7.5                       | 10             | 4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4     | 11                     |
| RS-12A | •                    | 9                         | 12             | 4 1/2 x 8 x 9          | 13                     |
| RS-12B | •                    | 9                         | 12             | 4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4     | 13                     |
| RS-20A | •                    | 16                        | 20             | 5 x 9 x 10 1/2         | 18                     |
| RS-35A | •                    | 25                        | 35             | 5 x 11 x 11            | 27                     |
| RS-50A | •                    | 37                        | 50             | 6 x 13 3/4 x 11        | 46                     |

## RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

| MODEL  | Continuous<br>Duty (Amps) | ICS*<br>(Amps) | Size (IN)<br>H x W x D | Shipping<br>Wt. (lbs.) |
|--------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| •      | 9                         | 12             | 4 1/2 x 8 x 9          | 13                     |
| RS-12M | 9                         | 12             | 4 1/2 x 8 x 9          | 13                     |
| •      | 16                        | 20             | 5 x 9 x 10 1/2         | 18                     |
| RS-20M | 16                        | 20             | 5 x 9 x 10 1/2         | 18                     |
| RS-35M | 25                        | 35             | 5 x 11 x 11            | 27                     |
| RS-50M | 37                        | 50             | 6 x 13 3/4 x 11        | 46                     |

- Switchable volt and Amp meter

- Separate volt and Amp meters

## VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

| MODEL   | Continuous<br>Duty (Amps) |        |       | ICS*<br>(Amps) | Size (IN)<br>H x W x D | Shipping<br>Wt. (lbs.) |
|---------|---------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|         | @13.8VDC                  | @10VDC | @5VDC | @13.8V         |                        |                        |
| VS-12M  | 9                         | 5      | 2     | 12             | 4 1/2 x 8 x 9          | 13                     |
| VS-20M  | 16                        | 9      | 4     | 20             | 5 x 9 x 10 1/2         | 20                     |
| VS-35M  | 25                        | 15     | 7     | 35             | 5 x 11 x 11            | 29                     |
| VS-50M  | 37                        | 22     | 10    | 50             | 6 x 13 3/4 x 11        | 46                     |
| •       | 25                        | 15     | 7     | 35             | 5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2    | 38                     |
| VRM-35M | 25                        | 15     | 7     | 35             | 5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2    | 38                     |
| VRM-50M | 37                        | 22     | 10    | 50             | 5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2    | 50                     |

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

- Variable rack mount power supplies

## RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

| MODEL  | Colors<br>Gray Black | Continuous<br>Duty (Amps) | ICS*<br>Amps | Size (IN)<br>H x W x D | Shipping<br>Wt. (lbs.) |
|--------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| RS-7S  | •                    | 5                         | 7            | 4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4     | 10                     |
| RS-10S | •                    | 7.5                       | 10           | 4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4     | 12                     |
| RS-12S | •                    | 9                         | 12           | 4 1/2 x 8 x 9          | 13                     |
| RS-20S | •                    | 16                        | 20           | 5 x 9 x 10 1/2         | 18                     |

- Built in speaker



## THE WPX HONOR ROLL

The WPX Honor Roll is based on the current confirmed prefixes which are submitted by separate application in strict conformance with CQ master prefix list. Scores are based on the current prefix total regardless of an operator's all-time count. Honor Roll must be up-dated annually by addition to, or confirmation of, present total. If no up-date, file will be made inactive. Lifetime Honor Roll fee is \$4.00 (U.S.) for each mode, with no fee for additions.

### MIXED

|      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |
|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|
| 4271 | YU2AA  | 2649 | I2PHN  | 2276 | IT9QDS | 1956 | K8LJG  | 1604 | WB4RUA | 1332 | YU3PG  | 1037 | W0IZV  |
| 4016 | F9RM   | 2624 | I1EEW  | 2205 | SM0AJU | 1914 | YU1GR  | 1599 | KB0G   | 1329 | F1HWB  | 1008 | IK2BLA |
| 3904 | K2VV   | 2577 | ZP5JCY | 2202 | I2MOP  | 1856 | N6JM   | 1589 | YU2CQ  | 1323 | YU1PJ  | 994  | WM0G   |
| 3289 | EA2IA  | 2573 | YU7SF  | 2202 | SM6DHU | 1855 | W8UMR  | 1572 | NV9S   | 1306 | WB3DNA | 975  | F6CDJ  |
| 3231 | VE3XN  | 2564 | PA0SNG | 2158 | KF2O   | 1835 | WE2L   | 1553 | VE1RJ  | 1294 | JA6GWU | 963  | CT3CU  |
| 3206 | K6JG   | 2558 | IN3ANE | 2141 | YU4EXA | 1829 | K9AGB  | 1548 | LA7JO  | 1287 | I2EAY  | 920  | WB2PCF |
| 3175 | K6XP   | 2557 | 4N2NA  | 2133 | 3A2LF  | 1812 | K2OLG  | 1522 | YU3NU  | 1249 | N3ED   | 915  | W4USW  |
| 3005 | N6JV   | 2546 | YU7BCD | 2106 | K5UR   | 1811 | I2DMK  | 1497 | W7CB   | 1241 | TF1MM  | 908  | NH6T   |
| 2965 | PY1APS | 2534 | IT9TOH | 2077 | HA0HW  | 1793 | YT7WW  | 1485 | YB0TK  | 1236 | KI3L   | 906  | YU7FT  |
| 2961 | W4BOY  | 2508 | N2AC   | 2068 | K9QFR  | 1789 | YU7RU  | 1472 | PY2DBU | 1222 | WD9IIC | 904  | WK0B   |
| 2933 | N4NO   | 2504 | W2FXA  | 2062 | 4N7ZZ  | 1783 | DK5AD  | 1468 | K5DB   | 1197 | LU8DY  | 875  | RB5MP  |
| 2904 | I2PJA  | 2499 | YT7DX  | 2053 | K2POF  | 1778 | YU1GR  | 1455 | YU7DR  | 1192 | KS0Z   | 815  | W6LC   |
| 2845 | WA8YTM | 2479 | I2UIY  | 2040 | W0SFU  | 1776 | W6OUL  | 1430 | W3KH   | 1164 | W9IAL  | 778  | VE3OMM |
| 2840 | SM3EVR | 2471 | I6SF   | 2040 | YT3AA  | 1760 | WB2YQH | 1384 | KS4S   | 1120 | W0JIE  | 733  | N3KR   |
| 2829 | N4MM   | 2418 | HA0DU  | 2020 | N4UU   | 1709 | G4OBK  | 1381 | IK2ILH | 1101 | G4SDJ  | 714  | VE6BMX |
| 2821 | N9AF   | 2409 | K9BG   | 2013 | UA3FT  | 1667 | VE3FXR | 1379 | I0AOF  | 1094 | K0IFL  | 684  | K6DYP  |
| 2817 | YU1AB  | 2382 | SM7TV  | 2010 | YU3EO  | 1646 | N2AIF  | 1352 | WB2ABD | 1081 | K9BOL  | 669  | WK3Z   |
| 2801 | K0BLT  | 2376 | I8YRK  | 2001 | I2EOW  | 1629 | DF6EX  | 1342 | KA5TOF | 1075 | NJ1T   | 642  | VE3GOV |
| 2779 | PY4OD  | 2340 | 4X4FU  | 2000 | KL7AF  | 1628 | WB8ZRL | 1341 | DF4ZL  | 1065 | YV7QP  |      |        |
| 2748 | W9DWQ  | 2295 | HA8XX  | 1976 | W4UW   | 1626 | SM6CST | 1335 | AI6Z   | 1041 | I5ZTC  |      |        |
| 2667 | KA5W   | 2288 | W1BWS  | 1970 | HA0IT  | 1604 | W9IL   |      |        |      |        |      |        |

### SSB

|      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |     |        |
|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|-----|--------|
| 3937 | F9RM   | 2268 | W4BOY  | 1850 | K5RPC  | 1508 | I2TZK  | 1216 | WN5MBS | 1050 | KB2DE  | 869 | DK7NP  |
| 3780 | I0ZV   | 2264 | N4NO   | 1841 | LU8ESU | 1465 | CX6BZ  | 1207 | K2EEK  | 1044 | WB6SRK | 854 | VE3FXR |
| 3303 | K2VV   | 2256 | PA0SNG | 1828 | W4UW   | 1448 | YU7SF  | 1200 | ZS6AOO | 1035 | IT9SVJ | 829 | KB4HU  |
| 3229 | ZL3NS  | 2250 | WA8YTM | 1812 | I8KCI  | 1414 | IN3QCI | 1195 | KB0C   | 1029 | W5LLU  | 822 | WD5KBB |
| 3114 | VE1YX  | 2244 | I4ZSQ  | 1797 | K5UR   | 1406 | N4UU   | 1152 | W5AWT  | 1028 | OE2EGL | 806 | I6KYL  |
| 2917 | K6JG   | 2213 | KA5W   | 1762 | I2EOW  | 1394 | K9LJN  | 1151 | G4OBK  | 1019 | CT1COK | 791 | KA9MOM |
| 2889 | I2PJA  | 2111 | I2UIY  | 1747 | SM0AJU | 1392 | KE6KT  | 1148 | DK5WQ  | 1017 | CT1BWW | 787 | CT1YH  |
| 2810 | K6XP   | 2089 | HA8XX  | 1739 | KD9OT  | 1391 | HA0IT  | 1142 | IK2DUU | 1010 | CT1DIZ | 750 | NM5Y   |
| 2714 | WD8MGO | 2085 | I2MOP  | 1718 | PY4OY  | 1367 | LA7JO  | 1138 | N2AIF  | 1010 | LU1VK  | 736 | EA1IF  |
| 2622 | I2PHN  | 2067 | I8YRK  | 1703 | WE2L   | 1367 | N2AC   | 1137 | W5ILR  | 990  | NG9L   | 728 | YU1PJ  |
| 2608 | CT4NH  | 2041 | WA4QMQ | 1690 | CT1AHU | 1360 | K8LJG  | 1136 | I7VEZ  | 981  | K8MDU  | 728 | CT1ZW  |
| 2554 | N4MM   | 2024 | W9DWQ  | 1673 | EA4KK  | 1334 | EA1AK  | 1112 | WA2FKF | 972  | K9BQL  | 720 | HP2CWB |
| 2484 | ZP5JCY | 2010 | PY4OD  | 1655 | CT1BY  | 1330 | F1HWB  | 1104 | HP6AYV | 958  | IK2DUU | 708 | EA3EQT |
| 2481 | I6ZJC  | 1994 | YU7BCD | 1645 | IK8GCS | 1315 | CT1UE  | 1101 | FE6FNA | 956  | WB6GFJ | 707 | KE7UH  |
| 2466 | I0AMU  | 1986 | YU2NA  | 1642 | SM6DHU | 1305 | KF7RU  | 1097 | W6OUL  | 948  | IK2AEQ | 697 | YV7QP  |
| 2409 | W0YDB  | 1971 | WF4V   | 1633 | KC8YM  | 1288 | WB8ZRL | 1092 | KA5TOF | 942  | KC2FC  | 690 | I8IYW  |
| 2403 | I8YZP  | 1969 | I5ZJK  | 1592 | 4X6DK  | 1286 | IK7DBB | 1091 | TF1MM  | 941  | 5Z4BP  | 664 | SM6CST |
| 2381 | EA2IA  | 1944 | EA3AQC | 1590 | XE1OX  | 1285 | EA3FHT | 1090 | I3ZSX  | 910  | KB0G   | 646 | KB8DAE |
| 2379 | IT9TOH | 1913 | K9QFR  | 1574 | IK5ACO | 1277 | LU7HJM | 1081 | K3IXD  | 899  | AI6Z   | 632 | IK5DNE |
| 2354 | OZ5EV  | 1897 | W3ARK  | 1550 | KL7AF  | 1267 | G4MVA  | 1073 | KS4S   | 894  | N3ED   | 625 | G4XTA  |
| 2322 | NJ0C   | 1885 | CT4UW  | 1543 | K2POF  | 1265 | LU8DY  | 1062 | IK0EIM | 885  | EA3BOX | 624 | YB1RED |
| 2303 | EA9AKN | 1883 | HR1KAS | 1534 | EA2AOM | 1244 | KA0ZFX | 1056 | G4SDJ  | 884  | KK5P   | 608 | CE5FSB |
| 2292 | I1EEW  | 1856 | KF2O   | 1514 | N6FX   | 1229 | IT9JKY | 1055 | OE6CLD | 881  | WM0G   | 608 | VE3GOV |
| 2280 | I4CSP  |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |     |        |

### CW

|      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |     |        |
|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|-----|--------|
| 3266 | K2VV   | 2252 | W9DWQ  | 1673 | K5UR   | 1468 | IK0ADY | 1295 | I8YRK  | 1010 | YU1PJ  | 808 | YV7QP  |
| 3173 | WA2HZR | 2211 | I6SF   | 1656 | G4UOL  | 1442 | K8LJG  | 1294 | ZS6BCR | 993  | N3ED   | 794 | LA7JO  |
| 2984 | N6JV   | 2147 | WA8YTM | 1642 | I2UIY  | 1439 | YU3NU  | 1269 | I1EEW  | 961  | KA1CLV | 786 | W4UW   |
| 2717 | VE7CNE | 2128 | LZ1XL  | 1619 | TI4SU  | 1433 | F6HKD  | 1244 | DL2HBX | 951  | N4IR   | 754 | WB5MTV |
| 2555 | N4NO   | 2085 | 4X4FU  | 1584 | W8IO   | 1430 | W1WAI  | 1243 | KB0G   | 949  | IS0FIC | 754 | KA5TOF |
| 2486 | PY4OD  | 2042 | YU7BCD | 1574 | G4SSH  | 1428 | I7PXV  | 1230 | DJ1YH  | 933  | K3UA   | 752 | EA6AAK |
| 2406 | K6JG   | 1948 | KA5W   | 1560 | KL7AF  | 1427 | G3VQO  | 1222 | YU2CQ  | 923  | YU4BR  | 749 | W8LRY  |
| 2405 | EA2IA  | 1926 | YU7LS  | 1557 | K2POF  | 1417 | KF2O   | 1187 | YU3PG  | 909  | AH6JF  | 744 | RB5MP  |
| 2386 | W3ARK  | 1899 | N4MM   | 1556 | SM0AJU | 1362 | I2IWM  | 1173 | IK3GER | 907  | IK2ECP | 700 | VE3OMM |
| 2373 | K6XP   | 1884 | VE7DP  | 1553 | N6FX   | 1359 | HA8XX  | 1110 | I2EAY  | 905  | W9IAL  | 700 | EA1MV  |
| 2345 | IT9TOH | 1710 | N4YB   | 1526 | HA0IT  | 1323 | VS6UW  | 1093 | EA1AK  | 900  | 3A2LF  | 698 | 4X6DK  |
| 2344 | I1YRL  | 1708 | N4UU   | 1525 | VE1RJ  | 1319 | W6OUL  | 1091 | NF5Z   | 858  | KS4S   | 659 | TF1MM  |
| 2344 | YU7SF  | 1700 | YU2NA  | 1517 | SM6CST | 1310 | G4OBK  | 1059 | AI6Z   | 855  | W0JIE  | 617 | DK7NP  |
| 2328 | K6XP   | 1699 | KA7T   | 1513 | K9LJN  | 1306 | LA9XG  | 1033 | NJ1T   | 851  | K9QFR  | 606 | I5OQV  |
| 2321 | W4BOY  | 1692 | IT9VDO | 1509 | W9PWM  | 1305 | W5AWT  | 1022 | EA5AR  | 846  | AC5K   | 601 | N5GFX  |
| 2275 | N2AC   | 1686 | EA7AZA | 1486 | SM6DHU | 1303 | N2AIF  | 1013 | WB8ZRL | 813  | ZP5JCY |     |        |

N9RF; Len Traubman, W6HJK; and banquet speaker Gordon West, WB6NOA. For details and registration information contact Chairperson Paula Uscian, WF9K, 4965 Castaway Lane, Barrington, IL 60010.

**Regatta Colon 92 Certificate.** The Puerto Rico Amateur Radio League (PRARL) is offering the Regatta Colon 92 certificate in connection with the celebration of the 500th anniversary of the discov-

ery of America. Amateurs need to contact seven stations during the May 20 to November 20 time frame as follows: the two **KP4/500** stations in San Juan and Aguadilla; the **KP4/500** station aboard the USCG ship Eagle; and four KP4/NP4/WP4 stations in Puerto Rico. Try the official frequencies of 3897, 14250, and 21325 kHz, as well as secondary frequencies of 7297, 28497, 10106, 21063, and 28063 kHz. QRP CW stations may try 7040 kHz at 8:30 PM,

Puerto Rico time. Send QSL cards and 9" x 12" SASE to PRARL, Box 1917, Sa Juan, PR 00919-1917.

**500th Anniversary of Christophe Columbus's Trip to the New World**  
Some 140 boats from 30 countries will be re-tracing Christopher Columbus's 149 voyage of discovery. Among the ships will be the *Tievoli*, a 33 foot Nauticat, with four amateurs from Indiana on board: Jac Parker, NT9J, Steve Smith, WA4VWV, Eri





Jim Muco (left) at the Tokyo hamfest with Martti Laine, OH2BH (right). Foreigners may apply for reciprocal operating permission from Albania thanks to them and others.

nder, KB9BGS, and Ralph Talbott, who waits his license. The itinerary includes Main, Madeira, Canary Islands, and back to the Bahamas in December. The operations will be on all HF bands, including the digital modes.

This is a non-profit voyage, under IRS rules for amateur sports competition tax exemption. This means most donations by taxpayers will be deductible. There will be special recognition of donations of \$25 to \$50. Donations may be sent to Hoosier's Columbus Voyage Ltd., Box 36299, Indianapolis, IN 46236. Indiana's governor Evan O'Hair has proclaimed the Tievoli as the state's official representation at ceremonies along the route.

**Voice of America Club Callsign.** In an unprecedented move, the Federal Communications Commission has issued a license modification to the Voice of America Amateur Radio Club to change its amateur radio callsign from K3EKA to the more recognizable call sign, **K3VOA**.

For more than ten years the club has made several informal inquiries in an effort to secure a VOA-suffix callsign. In every case the FCC cited that the request was directly prohibited by the Rules and Regulations Part 97.17.

During VOA's 50th anniversary in February, the new USIA Director of the Bureau of Broadcasting (which includes VOA), Rose Untermyer, expressed a desire to visit the VOA ARC amateur radio shack. Club president Al Brown, WA3FYZ, felt this would be a perfect opportunity to ask Mr. Untermyer to intervene on the club's behalf and ask the FCC Chairman to grant an exemption. Mr. Untermyer agreed and asked Al Brown to draft a letter for him to

sign, which was sent to Alfred Sikes, Chairman of the FCC, in March.

In his reply Mr. Sikes stated that considering the importance of the 50th anniversary of the Voice of America and that other governments around the world have issued VOA-suffix callsigns, "I have asked . . . that Rule 97.17 be waived and that the VOA headquarters amateur radio station be issued a 'VOA-suffix' callsign."

To our knowledge, this is the first time since the adoption of FCC Rule 97.17(f) that a waiver has been granted.

The license for the new callsign K3VOA was mailed from the FCC office in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania on May 7th.

### QSL Notes

QSL the March 1992 operation of **P40Z** only via Mike Zane, K6URI, P.O. Box 455, Lodi, CA 95241. US hams please include an SASE, or reply will be via the bureau. (Novices and club stations excepted; Mike will foot the return postage for these Deserving.)

QSL the CW-only March 21-22 operation of **4U1ITU** in Geneva via operator Glarey Luc, I1YRL, Via San Martino 11, 10091 Alpignano (To) Italy.

QSL the special Brazilian call **PR0R** via Sergio Lima de Almeida, PP5JR, Rubens A. Ramos 438/501, Florianopolis SC Brazil 88015.

When sending cards to **Taiwan BV**, remember that Taiwan is not a member of the International Postal Union (or of any other international body, for that matter), and IRCs cannot be directly converted into postage in Taiwan. Note also that

## Portable Power/Charger Only \$ 79.95\*

- Multi Output at 3, 6, 9 or 12VDC
- Charge from AC or 12vdc source
- Automatic shutoff at full charge (12v recharge less than 3 hrs)
- Built-in Voltage - Charge Meter
- Sealed lead acid 6.5 AH battery
- Supplied with 12 VDC cigarette plug and UL listed AC adapter
- Weight: 8 lbs, LWH: 7" x 4" x 8"
- Great power for Field Day, Contests, Mobile, HTs, TV, RV, cellular, camcorder, 12v vehicle/ boat starter, and all of your indoor/ outdoor portable power needs!



## Window Mount BWM-1 Only \$ 13.95\*



Get your rubber duck outside with the BWM-1 Window Mount. This handy mount clips over your car's window and lets your antenna get out and above the car roof giving you better range into your local or distant repeater. High quality BNC to BNC connector can be used on your own coax or with optional 6'

50 ohm, Model BC 6-174 Cable, priced at only \$ 10.95\* You can buy both the mount and the 6' cable for \$ 23.00\* (cable and antenna shown in photo are extra cost options)

\* prices do not include CA sales tax or shipping & handling Add \$2.50 S&H per order • Master Card & Visa welcome Send for our monthly flyer on radio and computer specials

**Trionics** PO Box 1434  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95741  
Phone/ fax: (916) 366-7408

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The Toughest Little "GUNN" in Town!

3 + 3 STAR

UPS  
SHIPPABLE



Other Models & Sizes  
Available in 10 or 11 Meters



Call or send \$2.00 for Complete  
Catalog and Pricing of Antennas.



Route 1 - Box 32C, Hwy. 82  
Ethelsville, AL 35461  
(205) 658-2229  
FAX: (205) 658-2259  
Hours: 10 am - 6 pm (CST)  
Monday - Friday

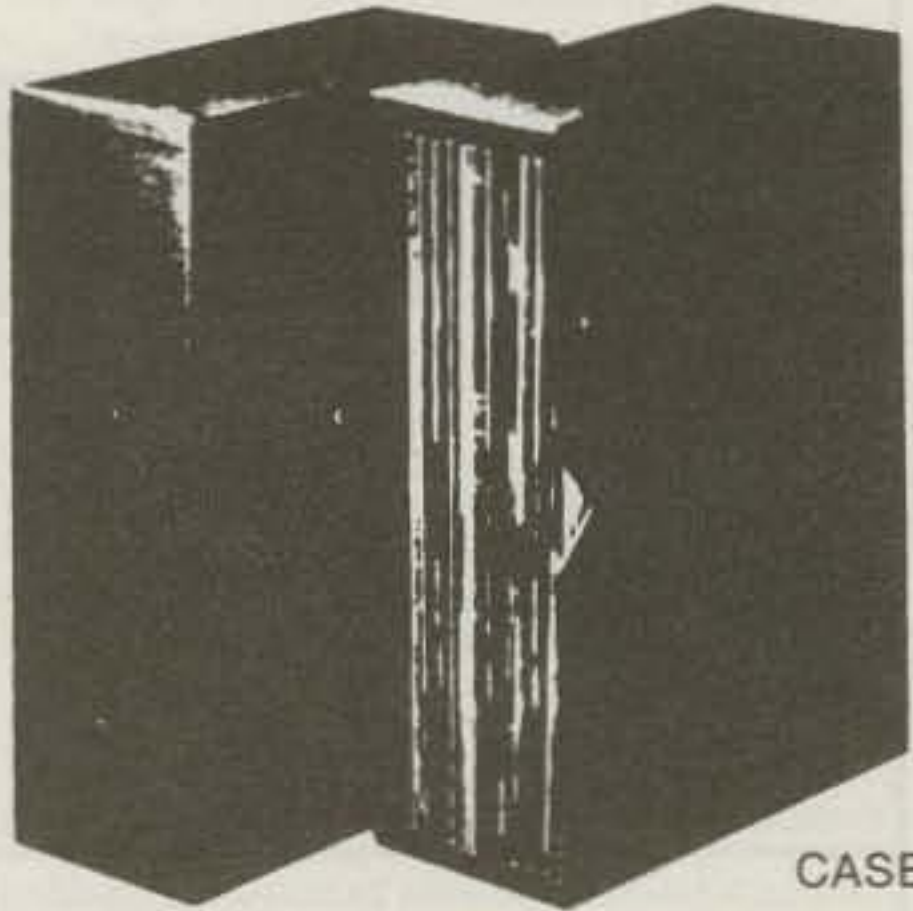
DEALER INQUIRIES, PLEASE CALL



# Organize and Protect Your Copies of



The Radio  
Amateur's Journal



CASE



BINDER

Now there's an easy way to organize and keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.

Designed exclusively for CQ by Jesse Jones Industries, these custom-made titled cases and binders provide the luxury look that makes them attractive additions to your bookshelf, desk or any location in your home or office.

Whether you choose cases or binders, you'll have a storage system that's durable and well organized to help protect your valuable copies from damage.

- Cases and binders designed to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes).
- Constructed of heavy reinforced board, covered with durable leather-like material.
- Title hot-stamped in gold.
- Free personalization foil for indexing year.
- Cases V-notched for easy access.
- Binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in. This allows magazines to be fully opened for easy readability.

CQ, Amateur Radio  
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. CQ  
499 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ cases; \_\_\_\_\_ binders

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Charge my: (Minimum \$15)  
 American Express     VISA  
 MasterCard

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Charge Orders: Call TOLL FREE 7 days, 24 hours 1-800-825-6690

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

PA Residents add 7% sales tax    No P.O. Box Numbers Please

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**

| Quantity | Cases   | Binders |
|----------|---------|---------|
| One      | \$ 7.95 | \$ 9.95 |
| Three    | \$21.95 | \$27.95 |
| Six      | \$39.95 | \$52.95 |

Add \$1 per case/binder postage and handling. Outside USA \$2.50 per case/binder. (U.S. funds only.)

## CQ DX Awards Program

### SSB

|      |        |      |        |
|------|--------|------|--------|
| 1951 | XE1X   | 1956 | EA5RJ  |
| 1952 | T15RL  | 1957 | EASAH  |
| 1953 | K5HYB  | 1958 | EASGKE |
| 1954 | VE4AMU | 1959 | T12TEB |
| 1955 | VE1RJ  |      |        |

### CW

853 XE1X

### SSB Endorsements

|     |            |       |            |
|-----|------------|-------|------------|
| 320 | W4UNP/323  | 300   | T12TEB/307 |
| 320 | W0SFU/323  | 300   | VE2GHZ/306 |
| 320 | YV5AIP/323 | 300   | W8URM/305  |
| 320 | YV5CWO/323 | 300   | AC0A/303   |
| 320 | XE1AE/323  | 300   | RA2YA/302  |
| 320 | K9IW/322   | 300   | WA5HWB/302 |
| 320 | YS1GMV/322 | 275   | EA5RJ/296  |
| 320 | ZS6LW/322  | 275   | I4CSP/295  |
| 320 | AA6AA/321  | 275   | T15RL/287  |
| 320 | K8CSG/321  | 275   | N5HSF/282  |
| 320 | PY4OY/320  | 250   | K5HYB/259  |
| 310 | WE2L/316   | 250   | KB7IVU/255 |
| 310 | W0ULU/315  | 250   | XE1X/252   |
| 310 | KB2MY/311  | 150   | VE1RJ/176  |
| 310 | KD5ZM/311  | OSCAR | VE4AMU     |

### CW Endorsements

|     |           |     |            |
|-----|-----------|-----|------------|
| 320 | K1MEM/323 | 310 | AA6AA/315  |
| 320 | OK1MP/321 | 275 | W8URM/298  |
| 320 | K3UA/321  | 275 | KA7T/294   |
| 310 | K2OWE/318 | 275 | VE1RJ/277  |
| 310 | K9IW/318  | 275 | IK2ILH/276 |
| 310 | W0HZ/317  | 200 | XE1X/202   |

Total number of active countries is 323. The basic award fee for subscribers to CQ is \$4. For non-subscribers, it is \$10. In order to qualify for the reduced subscriber rate please enclose your latest CQ mailing label with your application. Endorsement stickers are \$1.00. Updates not involving the issuance of a sticker are made free when an SASE is enclosed for confirmation of total. Rules and application forms for the CQ DX Awards Program may be obtained by sending a business size, No. 10 envelope, self-addressed and stamped, to CQ DX Awards Manager, Bill Williams, N4UF, Box 9673, Jacksonville, FL 32208 U.S.A. DX stations must include extra postage for air-mail reply. Please make all checks payable to the awards manager.

**BV2FA's** QSL card is oversized; use European-sized return envelope.

The March **VR6FM** QSOs, mostly on meter CW, were by a pirate, according QSL manager KI6YN. VR6FM left Pitcair on February 14.

QSL **9J2CF** to operator Charles Fro K5LBU, 2911 Camelot Lane, Missouri City TX 77459.

JH3DPB reports that he has not received any logs from **5U7M**. He suggests QSLing via the bureau; cards will be answered via the bureau system.

QSL cards for **9K2JH** should be sent KE4JG, 1325 North Harrison Street, Arlington, VA 22205.

Mitsuru Haraoka, JJ1VKL, is back in Japan after his prolonged **I4S7** operation. QSL via the JARL bureau, or direct 2-15-4 Kinuta, Setagaya, Tokyo 158 Japan.

Mike Zuber, N5PSI, is now QSL manager for **5N3ZIP**.

Peter Zoch Sprengel, PY5CC, reports that he prefers cards to be sent via the Brazilian bureau. Also, US\$1 does not currently cover return postage costs. Peter handles cards for **ZX5C, ZZ5A, ZX9A, ZZ9A, PS5C, PQ5C, PX5A, PX9A, PU9A, PT9ZZ, ZV9ZZ, PP5XX, PW9A, PR9A** and others.

QSL **SO5CFA** via operator Jerzy K





It's not too early to make plans for CQ WW DX Contest DXpeditions this fall. Frank Schwab, W8OK, has arranged five South-west Ohio DX Association operations from St. Lucia.

midier, VE7CFA, P.O. Marpole Box 30001, Vancouver BC V6P 5A0, Canada. (The 1992 Callbook address is incorrect.)

Bob Mantell, K3BYV, is now QSL manager for Norman, P29NB. SASE/SAEs with two IRCs or US\$1. Non-US may QSL via the bureau. Bob requests no 19¢ postcards nor bureau cards from US hams. Bob also handles cards for PZ5JR, PZ5DX, TG9CXM, and TG6/KB0HML.

QSL the March Finnish operations in the Caribbean as follows: 8P9CW via OH3UU; 8P9CX via OH3VV; PJ9Y and PJ2/OH6XY via OH6XY; and PJ2/OH6RI via Toivo Flyktman, Saniastie 10 as 9, SF 40530 Jyaskyla, Finland.

QSL the November/December 1989 operation of XF4T via XE2CQ, Box 434859, San Diego, CA 92143. QSL cards have been mailed; re-QSL if necessary. More recent use of the callsign has been by a pirate.

Some help with French special-event calls: Calls beginning with TM are located in France; calls beginning with TX are located in overseas departments (FG, FY, FM, FS, etc.), and the prefix TO is used in overseas territories: FO, FK, FW, etc. Others cannot tell from the prefix in which QCC country the station is located.

With the closure of the Clark Air Force Base in the Philippines, and the new APO/PO addresses, the current address for U1AK (ex-DU1KK) is M. A. Vargas, USMAG RP JPGF, APO San Francisco AP 96440.

The new address for the Taiwan BV bureau is P.O. Box 93, Taipei, Taiwan.

### Not Managers, But QSL Helpers

ario, I2MQP, reports that he is acting as mail drop for several Albanian stations: A1TAB, ZA1TAE, and ZA1TAJ. He does not have the logs, but instead forwards the cards via a secure route once a month. Our reply will come directly from Albania. ario also transfers the funds from your

## QSL Information

1A8KM/IT to IT9ZGY  
3A/DF2UU to DF2UU  
3D2PO to VK3OT  
3D2QB to SM3CER  
3X8HNU to F6FNU  
4K1YAR to UA3YAR  
4K3OLL to RA3YG  
4K4/EK8AAC to W7TSQ  
4K4/UA6WCG to I8YRK  
4K4BVI to UY5XE  
4L1HMC to OH7AB  
4L4UPA to UA4LEW  
4L6HMC to OH7AB  
4N2AJ to YU2AJ  
4N3NMP to XE1MX  
4X5W to 4X1EL  
4Z4DX to F6FNU  
4Z7BUR to 4Z4UR  
5B4ADA to K2VHW  
5H3RA to JA3PAU  
5N8CEP to K15NF  
6T2YD/SA to F6AJA  
6W1QB to DK3NP  
7P8FE to OH3GZ  
7Q7XX to JH3RRA  
7S8RQ to IS0LYN  
7Z1AB to WB2QMP  
8Q7PJ to PA0CRA  
9H3JR to DJ0QJ  
9K2MC to 9K2KM  
9K2MU to 9K2AR  
9K2WR to N6UXB  
9K2ZR to K8EFS  
9L3BM to VE3VON  
9M2NA to VE3HZ  
9M8AJ to AA5AZ  
9V1YQ to K2QBV  
9X5JA to W0ZUZ  
A71AZ to SP9UO  
AM25DMV to EA5DMV  
AM25GFM to EA3BCU  
AP/WA2WYR to KK6TX  
BV2DA to DL7FT  
BZ4RCW to BY4WNG  
C3/F6AUS to F6AUS  
CT4DX to WN5A  
CU3/KF2EJ to KD4XN  
CY8SAB to VE1CBK

DU7AF to AA6ZP  
EA9/DK7ZB to DK7ZB  
EH4MC to EA4CP  
EL2PP to I5CZE  
EM3ALS to UA3LJQ  
EU10 to K4RKI  
EX2FP to UF6DZ  
FG/N2HNO to JH4IFF  
F05BI/P to F6HSI  
FR/DJ6SI to DJ6SI  
FR/DJ8CR to DJ8CR  
G4SMC/8RI to G4SMC  
HB8/DL2SCJ/P to DL2SCJ  
HF8POL to SP9DWT  
HI6UD to HI3UD  
HI7/VP2EXX to KC8JE  
HI8DDC to VE3LKU  
HK8/W6JKV to W6JKV  
HP1XQN to WT3K  
HU1FT to DL7FT  
HV3SJ to I0DUD  
HZ1HZ to N7RO  
IABKM/IT to IT9ZGY  
IL3SP to IK3QAR  
J28FO to F6FNU  
J37AJ to W2KF  
JA88S to WA4WIP  
JW8E to UC1AHZ  
JW5NM to LA5NM  
JY9ZK to KA5ZMK  
K4IWW/EV60 to K4RKI  
KC4USV to KG5GH  
KHBAC to K7ZA  
KH8/LA4LN to LA4LN  
LU3CQ/D to LU3AJW  
OD5/LA4GHA to LA4GHA  
OK1IAI/YA to OK1IAI  
OX3KM to F6FNU  
P29KH to WD9DZV  
P4/KA1MJR to KA1MJR  
PJ5/N4X0 to N4X0  
RABAL to W3HCW  
RA4HW to N7OTR  
RE5Q to RB5QF  
RE5Q/UB5J to RB5QF  
RN3KDX to UA1NEJ  
RO40A to SP9HWN  
RU4F/UM9MWB to UA4FLA

RW73WA to RW9WA  
RY8I to NA30  
RY11 to RB4II  
S8RASD to EA2JG  
S79HP to JA1OEM  
S92AA to F6AXX  
S9AGD to SM0AGD  
S02FCJ/MM to SP2UUU  
SU1HV to IS0LYN  
SV8HS/SX5 to DJ8MT  
SV9/SV8HW to KA5EJX  
SX5/SV8HS to DJ8MT  
TL8GR to F5XX  
TM5IDP to F1JPA  
TM5MM to F5LP  
TU4SR to OH8SR  
TY1DX to IK2NNI  
TZ6NU to F6FNU  
U1RC to KA1DWW  
UA8TAA to K7RO  
UB5J/K4EWG to K4EWG  
UB5WUS to KK4WW  
UB9X/UB2KA to UB5KDD  
UC2AAA to F6AML  
UC860 to K4RKI  
UD6DKW to Y42DA  
UF6FAL to YU1XA  
UF6FDR to UF6FFF  
UH8EA to W5BWA  
UI8ZAA to K9FD  
UI9ACP to F6FNU  
UJ8KAC/RU9U to UJ8JMG  
UM9MWB/P to UA4FLA  
US6CH to G0NKZ  
UU6U/P to OH7AB  
UZ0FWA to UA0FH  
V31LM to W0IIM  
V630M to VE2PPP  
V85KX to G3JHX  
VG2E0H to VE2DCK  
VP2E0H to K8BL  
VP2E0H to K8BL  
VP2MLD to KC4DWI  
VP2MR to N5DXD  
VP5/WBPHRO to WB9HRO  
VP8BZL to KA6V  
VP8C8A to W6MKB  
VP8C8C to WA3YVN

VP8CFM to GM4KLO  
VP9MN to WB2YQH  
VQ9RS to ND0F  
VS6CT to KA6V  
XV7TH to SK7AX  
XX9AW to KU9C  
YBBARM to N4AA  
YI1RM to JY5HH  
YJ8RN to N9NRU  
Z21HJ to DL1GJP  
ZA1TAA to I2MQP  
ZA1TAJ to I2MQP  
ZD8JIM to GM4FIW  
ZD8OK to GW0FJT  
ZF1JE to VE7FE  
ZF2SD to KB0EBH  
ZK1TB to W7TB  
ZP6CW to ZP6XDW  
ZP8AA to ZP5AA  
ZS7BSA to ZS4XJ  
9L1MR to P.O. Box 966 Free-town, Sierra Leone  
A22JP to P.O. Box 1022 Gaborone, Botswana  
BZ4RA to P.O. Box 538 Nanjing, PRC  
CL8NM to Box 40, Bayamo, Cuba  
FR5FY to P.O. Box 1222, St. Denis, Reunion Island, via France  
OD5WS to P.O. Box 3250 Halba Akkar, Tripoli, Lebanon  
OD5ZZ to P.O. Box 782, Tripoli, Lebanon  
R1ASP to P.O. Box Kronstad, 189610, Russia  
R650CH to P.O. Box 145, St. Petersburg, 180630, Russia  
UD6DFA to P.O. Box 825, Baku 370129, Azerbaijan  
X0BYAF to P.O. Box 4 Easter Island, Chile  
XX9GD to P.O. Box 14705, Macau  
YI1BGD to Box 7477, Bagdad  
YI1MH to P.O. Box 5864 Bagdad  
ZD7SM to P.O. Box 86 St. Helena, S. Atlantic Ocean

cards via the bank, so it is not lost in the mail.

Likewise, Leon Katz, K2EWB, reports that he is not the manager for AP2JZB. However, he can help obtain the AP2JZB QSL card. Send an SAE and two IRCs or US\$1 to Leon at 4136 Lakespur Circle N., Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410. As above, Leon deposits funds into AP2JZB's ac-

count, and forwards the cards to Pakistan to be answered.

**Note:** These "QSL Helpers" do not have logs and don't answer the cards; they serve only to reduce postage rip-off in overseas mailing. Allow for extra time for QSL-ing, and don't pester these volunteers with follow-up QSL requests.

73, Chod, VP2ML

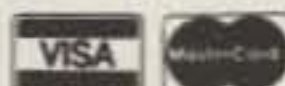
# HANDHELDS

**YAESU** FT-470 2M/440 MHz  
Dual-Band Operation Perfected



- Simultaneous Receive of Both Bands
- Dual VFO's Each Band
- Scanning Features
- Keypad and Rotary-Dial Frequency Entry
- Extended Receive
- 42 Memories
- PL Encode/Decode
- DTMF Auto Dialer

Full Yaesu Line With All Your Favorite Accessories.



**The Radio Place**

5675A Power Inn Road, Sacramento, CA 95824  
916-387-0730 MON-FRI 9-5:30 PT SAT 10-5:30PT FAX 916-387-0744

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD







# HAM-PRO MONOBANDERS



- Patented\* feed makes all others obsolete
- More gain than any tribander
- New feed method reduces TVI & noise
- Factory pretuned driven elements
- High Gain—Low VSWR over full band
- Buy direct and get factory prices
- Exclusive money back guarantee

Ham-Pro's monobanders are acclaimed in product reviews by CQ and DX Magazine. Enjoy more QSOs with our weather-proof patented new feed technology.

Electrically and mechanically superior to any other beam on the market. Third party range testing insures honest gain figures. Only Ham-Pro meets EIA RS-409 antenna specs!

Enjoy higher gains, lower VSWR, reduced TVI and a very quiet antenna. Get the best beams available. Call us toll free, for more information, or to place your order.

\* U.S. Patent 5,068,672

| Model-Elements | Band  | Gain dB/d | MEASURED VSWR |      | Price |
|----------------|-------|-----------|---------------|------|-------|
|                |       |           | Min           | Max  |       |
| H20-4          | 20m   | 9.23      | 1.02          | 1.61 | \$530 |
| H15-4          | 15m   | 8.80      | 1.02          | 1.62 | \$340 |
| H10-3          | 10m   | 6.46      | 1.04          | 1.79 | \$190 |
| H6-6           | 6m    | 9.41      | 1.02          | 1.91 | \$200 |
| H144-5         | 2m    | 9.10      | 1.05          | 1.39 | \$ 69 |
| H144-15        | 2m    | 13.73     | 1.02          | 1.68 | \$145 |
| H220-5         | 1.25m | 9.20      | 1.02          | 1.30 | \$ 65 |
| H220-17        | 1.25m | 13.53     | 1.02          | 1.29 | \$150 |
| H432-5         | 70cm  | 9.35      | 1.08          | 1.28 | \$ 65 |
| H432-24        | 70cm  | 16.14     | 1.04          | 1.83 | \$145 |

**HAM-PRO**  
ANTENNAS



**TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-879-7569**



**RECEIVING TUBES**  
**OVER 3000 TYPES IN STOCK!**  
Also hard-to-find transformers, capacitors and parts for tube equipment.  
Send \$2.00 for our 32 page catalog.

**ANTIQUE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
5221 S. Maple Ave. • Tempe, AZ 85283 • 602-820-5411

## HIGH-ACCURACY ANTENNA SOFTWARE

**YO 4.0** is the fastest, most powerful, and most accurate MININEC antenna-analysis program available. MN corrects fundamental problems in the MININEC algorithm for improved accuracy. MN features 3-D views of antenna geometry and wire currents, presentation-quality polar and rectangular plots, automatic wire segmentation, automatic frequency sweep, symbolic dimensions, skin-effect modeling, near-field calculation for TVI and RF-hazard analysis, up to 254 pulses for complex models, simple definition of sources and loads, and pop-up menus. MN 4.0, \$85. MN 4.0C (1.6-2.4 times faster, coprocessor required), \$110. MNH 4.0 (huge-model option), \$25.

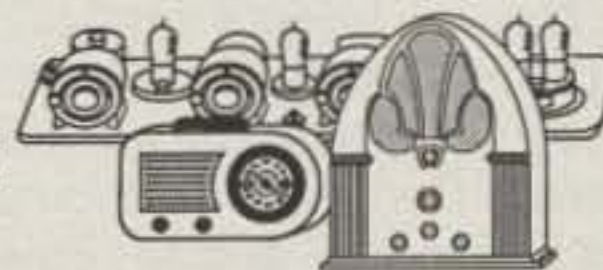
**YO 4.0** automatically optimizes Yagi antennas for maximum forward gain, best pattern, and minimum SWR. YO handles designs from HF to microwave. YO models stacked Yagis, Yagis over ground, skin-effect, dual driven elements, element tapering, mounting plates, and matching networks. YO runs hundreds of times faster than MININEC. YO is calibrated to NEC for high accuracy and has been extensively validated against real antennas. YO is intuitive, highly graphical, and fun to use. YO 4.0, \$100. YO 4.0C (1.7-2.7 times faster, coprocessor required), \$130.

**YO For Yagis 1.0** provides highest-accuracy analysis of Yagi designs with the professional-standard Numerical Electromagnetics Code. NEC For Yagis 1.0, \$50. NEC For Yagis 1.0C (1.7-2.7 times faster, coprocessor, hard disk, and 640K memory required).

YO and YO come with comprehensive antenna-design libraries and include both coprocessor and extra-fast non-coprocessor versions. All programs include extensive documentation and an easy-to-use, full-screen text editor. Add 6% CA, \$5 overseas. VISA, MasterCard, U.S. check, cash, or money order. For IBM PC, 3.5" or 5.25" disk.

Brian Beezley, K6STI, 507-1/2 Taylor, Vista, CA 92084  
(619) 945-9824, 0700-1800 Pacific Time

**FREE SAMPLE COPY!**



## ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

*Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation Monthly Magazine*

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services  
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!

1-Year: \$27 (\$40 by 1st Class)   
6-Month Trial - \$15. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-C10, Carlisle, MA 01741

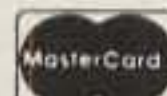
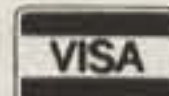
## MADISON SHOPPER

**ORDERS: 1 (800) 231-3057**  
**1 (713) 729-7300 or 729-8800**  
**FAX 1 (713) 729-4766**

New and Used Meters,  
Tubes, Transformers,  
Filter Capacitors

And More

**FREE List Call**



**Madison Electronics**  
12310 Zavalla Street  
Houston, TX 77085

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SUPER PACKS FOR ICOM 2/4SAT & 24AT



BP-83 7.2V 600mah ..... \$33.50  
BP-83S 7.2V 750mah ..... \$38.00  
BP-84 7.2V 1000mah ..... \$50.00  
BP-84S 7.2V 1400mah ..... \$60.00  
BP-85S 12V 800mah ..... \$60.00

### SPECIALS

Sanyo 600mah AA NiCad ..... \$1.25  
Sanyo Sub C NiCad ..... 2.00  
Gel Cell 12V 6.5AH ..... 15.00  
Yaesu FNB-2 ..... 18.00  
Yaesu FNB-4 Insert ..... 22.00  
ICOM BP-3 Insert ..... 10.00  
ICOM BP-5 Insert ..... 19.00  
ICOM BP-8 Insert ..... 19.00  
KENWOOD PB25/26 Insert ..... 15.00

\*Add \$3.00 Shipping FREE Catalogue  
**VISA MasterCard Discover**

**TNR Your Battery Store**  
279 Douglas Ave., Suite 1112  
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714  
1-800-346-0601

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## REGULATORY HAPPENINGS FROM THE WORLD OF AMATEUR RADIO

### *Your Questions on Amateur Examinations Answered!*

**S**ince we are a nationwide coordinator of amateur radio operator license examinations, we get tons of inquiries concerning entry into the service and upgrading. This month we will try to cover a few of the general-interest questions.

**Q: I want to upgrade my amateur radio license class. How do I go about getting exempted from the Morse code test?—A.S., N. Bergen, NJ.**

**A.** The subject of handicapped telegraphy exemptions has indeed generated many letters from readers! Some of you are completely opposed to anyone being able to forgo a code test, while others believe it is a good idea. Here are the rules for obtaining a telegraphy test exemption.

Only a severely handicapped applicant may be excused from having to pass the higher speed telegraphy examinations. The disability must prevent a person from being able to pass the 13 (or 20) words-per-minute telegraphy examination in a normal manner. There are no telegraphy waivers available to anyone except those certified as disabled.

Amateur radio is a worldwide telecommunications service. Due to international amateur service requirements, even handicapped applicants must demonstrate knowledge of the required 43 telegraphy characters at a speed of at least 5 words-per-minute. Where warranted, this may be accomplished in a manner that takes the examinee's disability into consideration. These accommodations include pausing the telegraphy message transmission after each sentence, phrase, word, or character, or the use of special equipment. Any necessary special equipment—such as blinking lights, vibrating surfaces, braille typewriters—and so forth should be supplied by the applicant. A sending test may also be substituted for Morse code receiving.

The procedure to request telegraphy credit is by submission of an original physician's certification indicating the applicant has a severe disability that will last for more than a year. Only an M.D. or D.O. (Doctor of Osteopathy) licensed to practice in the United States is authorized to complete the certification. In addition, the applicant

must agree to release to the Federal Communications Commission any medical information deemed necessary to process the application.

A special form is available from any VEC for this purpose. The original form must be submitted to the VE team. A photocopy will not suffice. The newer amateur radio application forms have the "Physician's Certification of Disability" right on the back of the Form 610 application itself.

The physician's certification is used by an examinee to receive telegraphy examination credit toward a General, Advanced, or amateur Extra Class amateur operator license. All Form 610 applications requesting telegraphy credit must be submitted to an accredited VE (volunteer examiner) team. Do not send the application to the FCC, even when no further written testing is needed, such as when an applicant already has examination credit.

If everything is in order, the VEs will place the letter "H" (for handicapped) under Element 1C (the 20 words-per-minute telegraphy test element) in the Administering VEs section of the application form. They will also issue a Certificate of Successful Completion of Examination (CSCE) for Element 1C and any other examination element passed at the test session.

Always retain the original CSCE. While the original Doctor's Certification form must be submitted to the FCC, only a copy of the CSCE is attached to the Form 610 to support examination credit. Disabled applicants will need the original CSCE to show the VE team when they again request examination credit for the 20 words-per-minute telegraphy (Element 1C) examination.

Handicapped amateurs, who already have been issued a callsign, may then begin using their new frequency privileges immediately. When operating on the new bands, however, they must append their station callsign with the words "temporary" plus AG (General Class), AA (Advanced Class), or AE (for Amateur Extra Class) until their new license arrives from the FCC.

Many VEs have questioned whether or not an applicant holding a doctor's disability certification is really severely handicapped to the point where he/she is unable to pass a normal telegraphy examination. This is a medical opinion, one that the examiners are not permitted to protest. The VE may, however, attach a letter to the

Form 610 application if they believe the applicant is abusing the handicapped telegraphy exemption policy. The VEC will forward the letter along with the application to the FCC, who will look into the matter.

**Q. I am opposed to bringing Novice testing under the VEC System. What makes this change? If it ain't broke, why fix it!—C.R., Yakima, WA.**

**A.** We mentioned a couple of months ago in this column that both the America Radio Relay League and the W5YI-VE had petitioned the FCC to include the examination of Novice operators under the more formal VEC System. Since that time we have gotten several letters, both agreeing and disagreeing with the concept. Most readers wanted to know why it was necessary and what were the advantages. Some felt it might interfere with their ability to indoctrinate newcomers into the hobby.

First of all, there are now two amateur radio entry routes. The new code-free Technician class has been very successful, and there can be no doubt that it is now the path of choice for people who want to get into amateur radio. So far this year about 4500 newcomers are joining the hobby monthly. For 3300 (about three quarters) their first amateur radio license is the codeless Technician.

In 1990, the last year of the Novice-or-entry level, about 2000 beginners a month received their first amateur radio ticket and almost all came in at the Novice level. The popularity of the Codeless Technician has had a very significant impact on the Novice class as an entry level. The number of newcomers choosing the Novice route has been declining dramatically. So far this year an average of 1150 newcomers a month are choosing the Novice path—a decrease of more than 40%.

Novice testing has been conducted by volunteers for many years. The VEC System which examines Technician and the higher class licenses got its start in 1981. At that time the FCC elected to exclude the Novice class from the VEC System since it was a new testing program which had to prove itself. There was also a feeling that its inclusion might result in a decrease in the availability of examinations for newcomers.

Today the VEC System has developed into a very large, efficient, and smoothly functioning testing program with many checks and balances. About one million test elements have now been administered

\*National Volunteer Examiner Coordinator, P.O. Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356-5101 (817-461-6443)



under the program since its inception. More than 100,000 persons took examinations under the VEC System last year alone. And it appears that the VEC System can handle the additional burden of the Novice program without difficulty. Frankly, many Novices are already being examined at VEC System test sessions.

The advantages of VEC System testing are many. First of all, all Novice (Element 2) questions are maintained by the Question Pool Committee. The QPC is an internal committee of the National Conference of VECs. This maintenance consists of periodically revising all questions and deleting questions made obsolete by changes in the rules. While the VEC System has a mechanism for notifying their testing teams of changes in the question pools, no such mechanism exists in the Novice program, since the Novice examiners are unknown to the QPC. There is simply no line of communication between Novice examiners, the Question Pool Committee, VECs, or even the FCC.

It was necessary for the QPC to eliminate six obsolete questions from the various pools when the Codeless Technician took effect last year. Three of the questions deleted were from the Novice pool. While VEC System testing teams were routinely notified and new testing material made available, most Novice examiners never got the word. Publishers were notified to drop those questions in their next printing,

but Novice examiners were never notified. The QPC simply did not know whom to contact.

While both the ARRL and W5YI-VEC also have Novice up-to-date testing materials available, most examinations are administered by simply selecting an appropriate number of questions from a Novice study manual. Most study guides in the marketplace contain questions which have been deleted by the QPC.

We also find that most Novice telegraphy examinations are not properly administered. Most do not contain all 43 characters as required by the rules. Many examiners are not aware of the examination rules and most do not take the effort to prepare a properly constructed code test. While the Form 610 clearly states that "Every amateur should have a copy of the FCC Rules . . .," there is no requirement that they do so. Frankly, we would like to see every new amateur provided with a copy of the Part 97 FCC Rules as part of the examination process.

The VEC System has many checks and balances to reduce the incidence of examination fraud. Every VEC routinely archives all testing records from every VEC System coordinated test session. If they are needed, the FCC need only contact one of a relatively few VECs to obtain the needed test session paperwork. When the amateur service Rules were rewritten in 1989, the §97.28(d) requirement that a

Novice examiner retain " . . . the test papers including the answer sheets as part of the volunteer examiner's station records for one year from the date the examination is administered" was eliminated. Neither does the instructions to Novice examiners that appears on the Form 610 require retention of test papers.

There is also evidence that Novice applications are being submitted to the FCC with falsified signatures. Examination integrity will be improved when all applications are only accepted into the system from VEs who have been approved for testing.

The application error rate on Novice applications is more than ten times that of the VEC System. This is because every VE team is furnished with a very detailed set of examination instructions and every application is further screened by VEC staff. The FCC should be spending their time processing and issuing licenses, not correcting and returning applications.

Incorporating Novice testing under the VEC System will also allow VEs to use standardized forms, such as Certificates of Successful Completion of Examination (CSCE). At present, photocopies of Form 610 applications are used to show that one or both Novice elements have been passed.

Much confusion also exists as to which test elements may be administered under the Novice program. The rules require that

## QUADS • KITS • PARTS • RF SWITCHES • GIN POLES • CLOCKS

*Quality 4 Dimensional Cubical Quads — L x W x H = +++Performance*

Gamma or direct fed  
Low angle of radiation  
Lower noise on receive  
Broad banded

3" & 4" Booms OD TG-6061 Aluminum  
Trussed on Booms Longer than 12'  
Spyder Hubs 1.5" x 1.5" x 1/4"  
Stainless Steel Hardware

3/8" Wall 2" OD 12' - 24' Aluminum Mast Pipe  
Our Antennas are available as  
Complete Kits or Parts  
From \$599.00

5 Direct fed monobanders on one boom  
Covers 10-12-15-17-20M  
Performs well 60' - 70' above ground  
Radiation eff. greater than Yagi

Spreader Rods are Special  
Internally Reinforced Extruded  
Fiber Glass - Extremely Light  
Strong White UV Treated  
13'8" Long 1" Diameter \$22.50 each  
Wire is 14 GA Drawn & Prestretched  
Essex Brand Moisture Proof Copper

*Write or Call for a FREE Catalog*

**Antenna Mart**

P.O. Box 699 • Loganville, GA 30249 • 1 (404) 466-4353



QUADS • KITS • PARTS • RF SWITCHES • GIN POLES • CLOCKS

QUADS • KITS • PARTS • RF SWITCHES

QUADS • KITS • PARTS • RF SWITCHES



the Technician and higher class examinations be administered under the VEC System. This means that applicants holding Codeless Technician licenses must be administered Element 1(A) at a VEC coordinated test session. The same holds true if an applicant passes Technician written Element 3(A) first. A Codeless Tech who passes 5 words per minute does not become a Novice. He/she upgrades to Tech Plus. And neither can an applicant whose initial test Element is Element 3(A). His/her first license can never be a Novice ticket since passing Element 2 makes him/her a Codeless Technician and Element 2 and 1(A), a Tech Plus licensee. Many Novice-level examiners believe that they can administer the 5 words-per-minute and Element 2 examinations under the Novice program to anyone who has not passed them, since they are considered Novice level tests. Not true.

Bringing Novice testing under the VEC program will have little impact on Novice-level examiners and applicants. Many General Class VEs are under the mistaken impression that they will not be able to conduct Novice examinations, or that their students will have to be examined at a different more formal location. Again, not true. There will basically be only four changes.

1. General Class examiners will have to be accredited, primarily so the VECs will know where to send updated testing information.

2. Three VEs will be required to certify Novice applications rather than two.

3. Instead of sending the Form 610 application direct to the FCC in Gettysburg, VE teams will send the application, answer sheets, and a couple of forms to the VEC who accredited them to conduct examinations.

3. You must make a public announcement of your examination session, which may be made any time (even one hour prior on a repeater) before the test session.

It is not known at this point whether or not expense reimbursement (a test fee) will be authorized by the FCC. If it is, the VEC will share expense reimbursement with the examiners. It is also possible that youngsters under the age of 18 might be exempted from any test fees.

Our understanding at press time is that the FCC will be issuing a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking which looks toward adopting the ARRL and W5YI-VEC petitions. The public will be given an opportunity to comment on the proposal.

The VEC's Question Pool Committee is in the process of making a major revision to both Element 2 and 3A, the Novice and Technician question pools. It is hoped that the new rules bringing the Novice examination under the VEC System will be in place by year end, or Spring 1993 to coincide with the issuance of the new question pools. The new Element 2/Novice and 3A/Technician pools will be released at year end, and the new questions will begin appearing in all Novice and Technician written examinations on July 1, 1993.

**Q. Where can I get copies of the various question pools?— C.S., Jamaica, NY.**

**A.** The exact questions, answers, and distractors may be purchased in study manual form from most amateur equipment outlets and Radio Shack stores. License preparation material and each of the five (Novice, Technician, General, Advanced, and Amateur Extra Class) pools are available from: The W5YI Group, Inc., P.O. Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356 (telephone toll-free 1-800-669-W5YI [9594]). Cost for each question pool is \$2.00 each, which includes postage.

**Q. The only Form 610 amateur radio application I have has expired. May I still use it?—R.J., Sioux City, KS.**

**A.** Yes. Each version of the Form 610 is approved for use by the Federal Office of Management and Budget for a specified

length of time—usually two or three years. But even expired application forms may be used. They never really ever expire. The current Form 610 carries an expiration date of February 28, 1995. You can get one or two from us at no cost by calling our VEC office at 817-860-3800 during regular business hours, or by writing to W5YI-VEC, P.O. Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356. A self-addressed, stamped envelope will be appreciated.

**Q. What's the difference between a preparing VE and an administering VE? I thought they were the same.—E.S., Peoria, IL.**

**A.** Public Law 97-259 (signed into law by President Reagan on September 14, 1982) authorized the use of volunteers to prepare and administer amateur exams. The law requires they hold an amateur station operator license of a higher class than the class license for which the examination is being prepared or administered, if one is available.

The FCC saw fit to go along with this on test preparation but not on administration. For example, a Technician Class licensee may "prepare" Novice and Technician code exams and question sets since they hold a higher class license. They may not, however, administer those examinations.

While General Class VEs may only examine the Novice Class, they may also prepare Technician examinations. The Advanced Class may examine both the Novice and Technician Classes and additionally prepare General Class questions and telegraphy tests. Only the Extra Class level volunteer examiner may administer all written examinations and any of the code tests above the 5 words-per-minute Novice level. A preparing VE need not be accredited. Administering VEs above the Novice class must be approved by a VEC.

**Q. How do I know if I have the most recent license test questions?—N.T., Bangor, ME.**

**A.** Most study manuals for the various question pools contain an expiration date on the cover. If the ending date is not known, then there is generally a notation that the questions are valid at least through a specific date. The question pools are changed on a four-year cycle with Novice and Technician questions being revised together, since they are the sole requirement for the Codeless Technician Class. The current Element 2 and 3A questions will be valid through June 30, 1993.

The VEC's Question Pool Committee anticipates that the General (Element 3B) questions will be changed on July 1, 1994, Advanced (Element 4A) on July 1, 1995, and Extra on July 1, 1996. This schedule could be changed, however, if the FCC makes monumental changes in the rules, such as they did in 1989 when they completely revised and rewrote the Part 97 regulations.

73, Fred, W5YI

## ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION



### AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS

ATV3 420-450 (GaAs-FET) . . . \$ 49.95 Kit  
ATV4 902-928 (GaAs-FET) . . . \$ 59.95 Kit

### 2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS

35 Watt Model 335A . . . . . \$ 79.95 Kit  
75 Watt Model 875A . . . . . \$119.95 Kit  
Available in kit or wired/tested

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

### HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins.

|            |          |            |          |
|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| AN758 300W | \$154.15 | AR313 300W | \$366.00 |
| AN762 140W | \$ 95.15 | AR305 300W | \$346.82 |
| AN779L 20W | \$ 83.79 | EB63 140W  | \$ 89.65 |
| AN779H 20W | \$ 93.20 | EB27A 300W | \$136.80 |
|            |          | EB104 600W | \$371.65 |

### New!! 1K WATT 2-50 MHz Amplifier

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS 2-30MHz

|                      |       |          |
|----------------------|-------|----------|
| 600 Watt PEP 2-Port  | ..... | \$ 69.95 |
| 1000 Watt PEP 2-Port | ..... | \$ 79.95 |
| 1200 Watt PEP 4-Port | ..... | \$ 89.95 |

### 100 WATT 420-450 MHz PUSH-PULL LINEAR

AMPLIFIER - SSB-FM-ATV

|                      |       |          |
|----------------------|-------|----------|
| KEB67-PK (Kit)       | ..... | \$159.95 |
| KEB67-PCB (PC Board) | ..... | \$ 18.00 |
| KEB67-I (Manual)     | ..... | \$ 5.00  |

### UNIVERSAL DIGITAL FREQUENCY READOUT

TK-1 (Wired/tested) . . . . . \$149.95

### HEAT SINK MATERIAL

Model 99 Heat Sink (6.5 x 12 x 1.6) \$ 24.00  
CHS-8 Copper Spreader (8 x 6 x %) \$ 22.00

We also stock Hard-to-Find parts

CHIP CAPS—Kemet/ATC  
METALCLAD MICA CAPS—Unelco/Semco

RF POWER TRANSISTORS

Mini-Circuit Mixers  
SBL-1 (1-500Mz) . . . . . \$ 6.50  
SBL-1X (10-1000Mz) . . . . . \$ 7.95

### ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS

VK200-20/4B RF Choke . . . . . \$ 1.20  
56-590-65-3B Ferrite Bead . . . . . \$ .20  
Broadband HF Transformers

Low Pass Filters for Harmonics (Up to 300W)  
10m, 15m, 20m, 40m, 80m & 160m



Add \$4.00 for shipping and handling

**CCI Communication Concepts Inc.**

508 Millstone Drive • Beavercreek, Ohio 45434-5840  
(513) 426-8600 • FAX (513) 429-3811



CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# PacComm

- Advanced Technology
- Enduring Value



**Tired of HF Packet?  
Ask us about PACTOR**

**Now, higher speed  
Packet is EASY!!  
No troublesome  
radio interfacing.**

## The PacComm Integrated Packet Radio (IPR):

### The HandiPacket

- Complete TNC only 1.28 x 2.55 x 4.15 inches, including battery pack
- Rugged, all-metal construction
- 'Open Squelch' digital DCD
- PacComm's Personal Message System with 15k message space
- Runs 8-10 hours on a single charge
- All cables and accessories included

- A TINY-2 TNC with Personal Message System, G3RUH 9600 modem, and 70 cm, two watt RF transceiver integrated into one case
- Ask about our full line of 9600/19200 bps products

**PacComm Packet Radio Systems, Inc.**  
4413 N. Hesperides St.,  
Tampa, FL 33614-7618  
(813) 874-2980 Fax: (813) 872-8696  
BBS (813) 874-3078 Orders: (800) 223-3511

CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HEIGHTS TOWER SYSTEMS

Light, strong, permanently beautiful  
Aluminum towers.

Self-supporting up to 144 ft.; guyed at  
higher heights

Rated at more than 75 MPH wind

Easy to assemble and erect.

Complete tapered and telescoping models

Full range of manually or electrically  
operated Fold-Over-Kits

### HEIGHTS TOWER SYSTEMS

1721 Indian Rd., Lapeer, MI 48446  
Phone or FAX (313) 667-1700

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DIGITAL VOICE MAIL

Club and repeater members leave  
individual voice messages for  
each other via handheld radios.

UNLIMITED USERS

UNLIMITED MESSAGES

Computer Board and Software

Only \$259

Call for details (604) 820-1162

Digital Communications Inc.

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say You Saw It In CQ

BIG  
80 PAGE  
CATALOG 52



Hours  
M-F 9-6  
Sat 9-5

## AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY

1-800-457-2277

All 50 U.S. States, Canada and Puerto Rico

### KENWOOD



TS-450S  
Compact HF Transceiver

Bencher  
Rohn  
Bird  
Cushcraft  
AEA



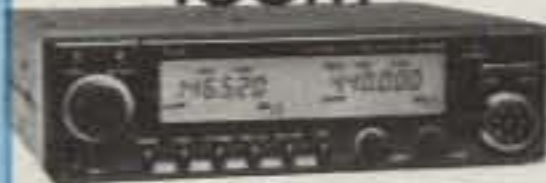
PK-232MBX  
COMET  
Kantronics  
Vibroplex  
Palomar  
Engineers

### YAESU



FT-990  
Full Size HF Transceiver

### ICOM



IC-2410H  
2M/440 MHz Mobile

### ALINCO



DR-570T  
Full Duplex V/UHF Mobile

WE TAKE AMATEUR RADIO AS SERIOUSLY AS YOU DO



5963 Corson Ave. S. #140  
Seattle, WA 98108



(206) 767-3222 24 Hour World Wide FAX 206-763-8176

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## THE SCIENCE OF PREDICTING RADIO CONDITIONS

### Sunspot Cycle Progress

The Royal Observatory of Belgium reports a mean sunspot number of 102 for April 1992. There was considerable day-to-day variation reported, with a high of 185 recorded on April 21 and a low of 54 observed on April 10.

The mean value for April results in a 12-month running smoothed sunspot number of 142 centered on October 1991. This is a drop of three points from September's level, leading many veteran solar-cycle observers to suggest that this may mark the beginning of a steady decline from the high-value plateau which has held up since the beginning of 1989.

A smoothed sunspot number of approximately 115 is predicted for August 1992.

A corresponding decrease was reported in the 10.7 cm solar flux level. Canada's Dominion Radio Astrophysical Observatory in Penticton, B.C., in a smoothed value of 200 centered on October 1991. A smoothed level in the low 180s is forecast for August 1992.

#### Cycle 22 Minimum Predicted for 1997

With the exceptionally high-level plateau of solar activity now apparently at an end, I am going to make my first prediction for the remainder of Cycle 22.

Since solar activity is a function of nature, for which present-day scientists have no full explanation, an accurate prediction based on scientific facts is not possible.

Various methods have been devised in an attempt to predict sunspot cycle progress. In almost all cases, whether the method is relatively simple or extremely advanced, they are based on an analysis of past cycle characteristics. My present analysis is based on matching the progress to date of Cycle 22 to four somewhat similar cycles—namely, Cycles 11, 18, 19, and 21.

Table I lists the major characteristics of the four cycles (11, 18, 19, and 21), selected to match the progress to date of Cycle 22.

Cycle 22 began during September 1986 (1986.7) with a count of 12.3. It reached its

11307 Clara Street, Silver Spring, MD 20902

#### LAST MINUTE FORECAST

Day-to-Day Conditions Expected for August 1992

| Propagation Index.....                      | Expected Signal Quality |     |     |     |
|---|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|   | (4)                     | (3) | (2) | (1) |
| Above Normal: 5, 7, 16, 23                  | A                       | A   | B   | C   |
| High Normal: 4, 6, 8, 11, 14, 17-18, 22, 24 | A                       | B   | C   | C-D |
| Low Normal: 2-3, 9-10, 13, 15, 19-21, 28-30 | B                       | C   | D   | D-E |
| Below Normal: 1, 12, 25                     | C                       | C-D | D-E | E   |
| Disturbed: 26-27                            | C-D                     | D   | E   | E   |

- Where expected signal quality is: A—Excellent opening, exceptionally strong, steady signals greater than S9.  
 B—Good opening, moderately strong signals varying between S6 and S9, with little fading or noise.  
 C—Fair opening, signals between moderately strong and weak, varying between S3 and S6, with some fading and noise.  
 D—Poor opening, with weak signals varying between S1 and S3, and with considerable fading and noise.  
 E—No opening expected.  
 3 dB per S-unit.

#### HOW TO USE THIS FORECAST

1. Find propagation index associated with particular band opening from Propagation Charts appearing on the following pages.
2. With the propagation index, use the above table to find the expected signal quality associated with the band opening for any day of the month. For example, an opening shown in the charts with a propagation index of 3 will be fair-to-poor (C-D) on August 1, good-to-fair (B-C) on the 2nd and 3rd, good (B) on the 4th, excellent (A) on the 5th, etc.

peak intensity during July 1989 (1989.6) with a count of 158.1. This rise in 2.9 years from beginning to maximum intensity is a historic record.

If Cycle 22 is to follow the course of the average cycle length of the four cycles to which it is being compared, it would be expected to end 10.7 years after it began, or

$$1986.7 + 10.7 = 1997.4 = \text{May 1997}$$

However, if the average time from fall

to minimum is used, the end of Cycle 22 would be expected to occur on:

$$1989.6 + 7.3 = 1996.9 = \text{Nov. 1996}$$

Based on these two comparisons, the end of Cycle 22 could be expected to occur sometime between November 1996 and May 1997.

The latest available smoothed sunspot number for Cycle 22 is 142 centered on October 1991, or 1991.8. This marked the 61st month of Cycle 22. Table II lists the smoothed sunspot number in the 61st month of each of the four cycles under study, and the time it took to decline to minimum from the 61st month.

Based upon this analysis, and using the average fall to minimum from the 61st month for the four study cycles, the end of Cycle 22 can be expected on:

$$1991.8 + 5.2 = 1997.0 = \text{Jan. 1997}$$

This falls between the previous predictions of November 1996 and May 1997, and appears to add a degree of confidence to this prediction method.

Based upon the progress to date of Cycle 22, and a comparison with the average characteristics of four similar cycles, it can be expected that Cycle 22 will reach its minimum level and a new cycle will begin sometime between November 1996 and May 1997.

According to this analysis, Cycle 22 should decline from its latest value of smoothed sunspot number (142 for October 1991) to a predicted low level of approximately 7 in approximately five years. This would be an average monthly drop of 2.25 in the smoothed sunspot numbers. Later this year I plan to have a further analysis which will fine-tune the monthly smoothed sunspot numbers expected for the remainder of Cycle 22.

| Sunspot Smoothed Number | Minimum Smoothed Number | Maximum Smoothed Number | Rise to Maximum (Years) | Fall to Minimum (Years) | Cycle Length (Years) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 11                      | 5.2                     | 140.5                   | 3.4                     | 8.3                     | 11.7                 |
| 18                      | 7.7                     | 151.8                   | 3.3                     | 6.8                     | 10.1                 |
| 19                      | 3.4                     | 201.3                   | 3.6                     | 7.0                     | 10.6                 |
| 21                      | 12.2                    | 164.5                   | 3.4                     | 6.9                     | 10.3                 |
| <b>Average</b>          | <b>7.1</b>              | <b>164.5</b>            | <b>3.4</b>              | <b>7.3</b>              | <b>10.7</b>          |

Table I—Basic characteristics of sunspot Cycles 11, 18, 19, and 21.





# FLASH NEWS BULLETIN

**CALL US NOW!**

**YOUR HAM DOLLAR GOES FURTHER AT...**

**CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIAL QUOTE**

When it comes to FAST DELIVERY, HONEST DEALING and PROMPT/DEPENDABLE S-E-R-V-I-C-E back-up We don't just advertise it — WE GIVE IT!

*we'll treat you*

SELECTION

SERVICE

SATISFACTION!

STORE HOURS:

9-5 P.M. (CST)  
MONDAY thru FRIDAY  
OPEN SATURDAYS  
from 9-1 P.M. (CST)  
CLOSED  
SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS



182 N. Maple  
P.O. Box 73  
Watertown, SD 57201

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Burghardt INC.

**AMATEUR CENTER**

"AMERICA'S MOST RELIABLE AMATEUR RADIO DEALER"

**SELL-TRADE**

New & Reconditioned

**HAM EQUIPMENT**

Call or Write Us Today For a Quote!  
You'll Find Us to be Courteous, Knowledgeable and Honest

PHONE (605) 886-7314

FAX (605) 886-3444



## YAESU

FT-470

COMPACT DUAL-BAND  
2M/70CM FM HANDHELD

Operate one band while monitoring the other. 2 VFO's, 21 memories, built-in 10-memory DTMF autodialer and built-in CTCSS En/Decoder. Wow! What an HT. Get all the details and check out the accessories.

**CALL, WRITE OR FAX**

**— WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL —**

- |             |           |            |                |
|-------------|-----------|------------|----------------|
| AEA         | Belden    | Diamond    | Palomar        |
| Alinco      | Bencher   | Hustler    | Radio Callbook |
| Ameritron   | Bird      | ICOM       | RF Concepts    |
| Amphenol    | Butternut | Kantronics | Ritron         |
| Ampire      | Centurion | Kenwood    | Rohn           |
| Antenna     | CES       | Larsen     | Telex/Hygain   |
| Specialists | Comet     | MFJ        | Ten-Tec        |
| Astron      | Cushcraft | Mirage/KLM | Unadilla/Reyco |
| B & W       | Daiwa     | Outbacker  | Yaesu          |
|             |           | Antenna    |                |

Write today for our latest Bulletin Used Equipment List.



**HamCall / CD-ROM**  
500,000 HAMS plus  
1,000's of Public Domain  
Amateur Radio Programs and Data

CD-ROM Disc.....\$50.00  
Shipping (per order)...\$5.00

**SUCKMASTER Publishing**  
Rt. 3, Box 56 - Mineral, Virginia 23117  
703: 894-5777 — 800: 282-5628



**PSOTRON**  
COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS  
NO RADIALS  
NO RESISTORS  
NO COMPROMISE

FIVE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST  
DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE  
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOG.

Review in Oct. 73, 1984 \*Sept. 73, 1985 March 73, 1986  
CQ, Dec. 1988 Mar. W.R. 91

**BILAL COMPANY**  
137 Manchester Drive  
Florissant, Colorado 80816  
(719) 687-0650

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**"Specialist in RF Connectors and Coax"**

| Part No.  | Description  | Price  |
|-----------|--|--------|
| -259/USA  | UHF Male Phenolic, USA made                                      | \$ .70 |
| -259/ST   | UHF Male Silver Teflon USA                                       | 1.50   |
| -21D/U    | N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Delta                                      | 3.25   |
| -21B/U    | N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings                                     | 5.00   |
| -13/PIN   | N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214<br>Fits UG-21 D/U & UG-21 B/UN's | 1.50   |
| -21D/9913 | N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin                                    | 3.95   |
| -21B/9913 | N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin                                    | 5.75   |
| -146A/U   | N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA                                     | 6.00   |
| -83B/U    | N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA                                   | 6.00   |

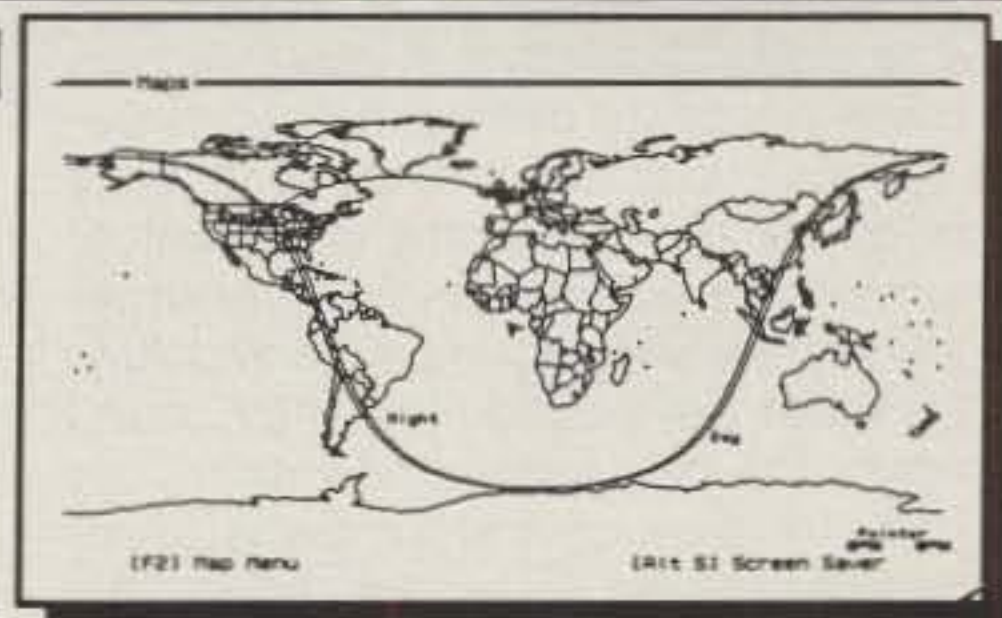
**The R.F. Connection**  
213 North Frederick Ave., #11 CQ  
Gaithersburg, MD 20877 • (301) 840-5477  
800-783-2666

Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change.  
VISA/MC, add 4%; UPS, COD add \$3.50/order

# Ham Companion™

The Ham Companion

Thousands of Cities Worldwide  
World Maps with Zoom Feature  
"Real Time" Grayline Moves Across Maps  
Great Circle on the Maps  
Current MUF/FOT/LUF Graph  
Local Day, Date & Times  
Sunrise & Sunset Times  
U.S. Military Bases Worldwide  
Short & Long Path True Bearings  
Quick Reference  
Personal Database - 250 of Your Own Cities  
Plus More...



| Location                  | Map                        | Graph          | Dist           | Reference              | Utilization | Exit            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Your Location             |                            |                |                |                        |             | Target Location |
| County Seat & St. Capital | 22000                      | City           | 12000          | Capital of U.S.        |             |                 |
| Banner                    | 8                          | Region         | 17             | Greater London         |             |                 |
| Colorado                  | 35                         | Nation         | UK             | United Kingdom—England |             |                 |
| United States             | 39°45' N                   | 185°00' W      | Lat./Long.     | 51°30' N               | 000°00' W   |                 |
| Non/60Jan02/1127          | 8721/ 29°-289°             | 8up/8du/Time   | Sumet/Grayline | 1004/ 37°-217°         |             |                 |
| 1058/151°-331°            |                            | Sumet/Grayline |                | 1087/143°-323°         |             |                 |
| True Bearing              |                            |                |                |                        |             |                 |
| 41° .....                 |                            |                |                |                        |             |                 |
| 321° .....                |                            |                |                |                        |             |                 |
| Short Path Distance       |                            |                |                |                        |             |                 |
| 4,780 Statute Miles       | 12.1                       | 11.7           | 18.3           | Universal              |             |                 |
| 7,578 Kilometers          | 12.5                       | 11.8           | 9.4            | 8up/8du/Time           |             |                 |
| 4,882 Nautical Miles      | 18.6                       | 9.8            | 6.5            | Non/60Jan02/1827       |             |                 |
|                           | Min.                       | +1 hr.         | -2 hr.         | Time Difference        |             |                 |
|                           | Your Name - Your Call Sign |                |                |                        |             |                 |

**Only \$79.95**

IBM & Compatibles  
CGA, EGA or VGA

Shipping/Handling

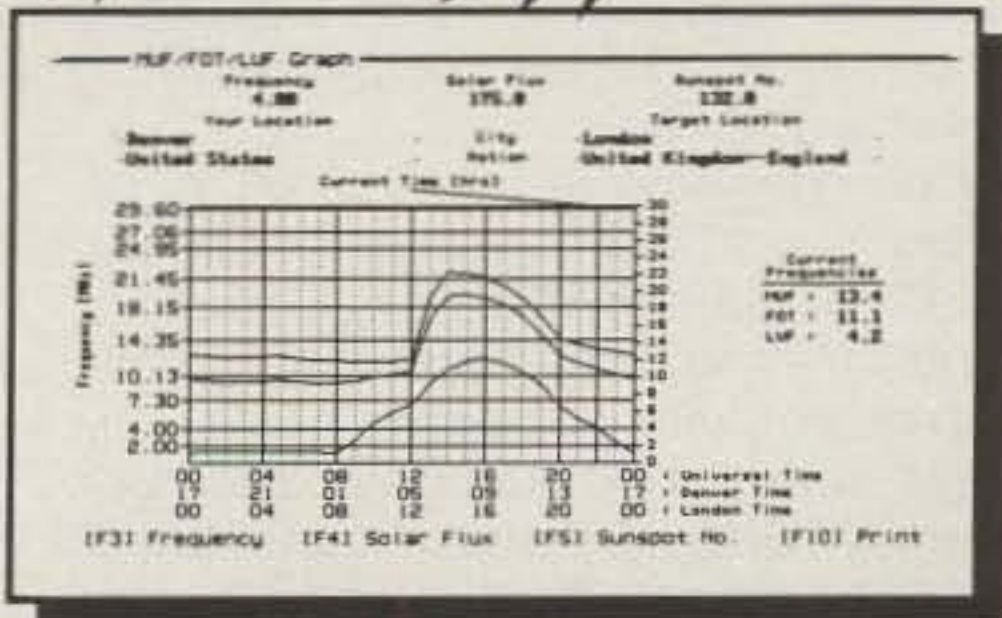
| USA            | Foreign   |
|----------------|-----------|
| \$5 Ground     | \$10 Ship |
| \$15 Overnight | \$25 Air  |

TX & OK Res. add Tax

**1-800-874-0771**

VISA, MasterCard, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DISCOVER

Full Color  
Great Graphics  
Easy to Use  
Menu Driven



BRINSON MICROWARE CORPORATION • 114 SE 4th Street • Mooreland, OK 73852

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD



| Sunspot Cycle | Smoothed No. at 61st Month Cycle | Fall to Minimum from 61st Month (Years) |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 11            | 99                               | 5.0                                     |
| 18            | 135                              | 5.1                                     |
| 19            | 169                              | 5.6                                     |
| 21            | 141                              | 5.1                                     |
| <b>Avg.</b>   | <b>136</b>                       | <b>5.2</b>                              |

Table II—Progress at 61st month of study, cycles 11, 18, 19, and 21.

A note of optimism: There is no need to panic or start thinking of taking down your antenna or seeking other hobbies because the sunspot count is declining. Whatever the sunspot count, even at the very minimum of a cycle, there will be plenty of DX to work on the HF bands used by radio amateurs. Indeed, a bit more patience may be required during low periods of solar activity, and the DX openings may occur for shorter periods of time, and peak on different bands than during periods of high solar activity, but the fun and excitement will still be there. Take it as a guarantee from someone who has operated on the HF bands through five sunspot cycles!

## August Propagation

Late August and early September are dog-days for propagation forecasters. This is the time when many of us go around in disguised so that we will not be recognized. It is the most difficult time of year for which to make accurate band predictions because conditions can change drastically from day to day. On many days typical summertime conditions will continue much as they were during June and July.

On other days conditions may sound typically fall-like, with somewhat higher daytime frequencies and somewhat lower nighttime usable frequencies. Add to this *equinoctial* conditions which can begin as early as late August. This can often result in optimum openings between the northern and southern hemispheres on the one hand, but periods of severe radio storminess on the other.

Since this is a period of transition, this month's DX Propagation Charts cover only the one-month period from August 15th through September 15th, rather than the usual two-month period. Short-Skip Charts for use during this period appeared in last month's column.

During the daylight hours good DX conditions should be possible on five bands: 10, 12, 15, 17, and 20 meters. Of the five, conditions should be best on 15 meters, with peak conditions expected to most areas of the world during the afternoon hours. While the 17 and 20 meter bands should be open for DX throughout the daylight hours, peak signals are expected dur-

## HOW TO USE THE DX PROPAGATION CHARTS

1. Use chart appropriate to your transmitter location. The Eastern USA Chart can be used in the 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, KP4, KG4, and KV4 areas in the USA and adjacent call areas in Canada; the Central USA Chart in the 5, 9, and 0 areas; the Western USA Chart in the 6 and 7 areas; and with somewhat less accuracy in the KH6 and KL7 areas.

2. The predicted times of openings are found under the appropriate meter band column (10 through 80 meters) for a particular DX region, as shown in the left-hand column of the charts. An \* indicates the best time to listen for 160 meter openings.

3. The *propagation index* is the number that appears in ( ) after the time of each predicted opening. The index indicates the number of days during the month on which the opening is expected to take place as follows:

- (4) Opening should occur on more than 22 days
- (3) Opening should occur between 14 and 22 days
- (2) Opening should occur between 7 and 13 days
- (1) Opening should occur on less than 7 days

Refer to the "Last Minute Forecast" at the beginning of this column for the actual dates on which an opening with a specific *propagation index* is likely to occur, and the signal quality that can be expected.

4. Times shown in the charts are in the 24-hour system, where 00 is midnight; 12 is noon; 01 is 1 A.M.; 13 is 1 P.M., etc. Appropriate *daylight* time is used, *not* GMT. To convert to GMT, add to the times shown in the appropriate chart 7 hours in PDT Zone, 6 hours in MDT Zone, 5 hours in CDT Zone, and 4 hours in EDT Zone. For example, 14 hours in Washington, D.C. is 18 GMT. When it is 20 hours in Los Angeles, it is 03 GMT, etc.

5. The charts are based upon a transmitted power of 250 watts CW, or 1 kw, PEP on sideband, into a dipole antenna a quarter-wavelength above ground on 160 and 80 meters, and a half-wavelength above ground on 40 and 20 meters, and a wavelength above ground on 15 and 10 meters. For each 10 dB gain above these reference levels, the *propagation index* will increase by one level; for each 10 dB loss, it will lower by one level.

6. Propagation data contained in the charts has been prepared from basic data published by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the U.S. Dept of Commerce, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

ing an approximate two hour window immediately following sunrise and again during the late afternoon. Some fairly good DX openings should also be possible on 10 and 12 meters during the hours of daylight, particularly along an arc extending across central Africa, Latin America, and into the far Pacific area. Peak conditions should occur during the afternoon hours, but an increasing number of earlier openings should be possible by early September.

Between sundown and sunrise 20 meters is expected to be the best DX band. Openings should be possible to almost all areas of the world, often with exceptionally strong signal levels. Until midnight good DX conditions should also be found on 15 and 17 meters for openings toward Latin America, the far Pacific, and into Asia. Fairly good nighttime DX conditions are also expected on 30, 40, and 80 meters despite high static levels at times. Openings should be possible before midnight along an arc extending from northern Europe, through Africa, and into Latin America, the far Pacific, and Asia after midnight.

By late August it should be possible to work some DX on 160 meters during the hours of darkness. Conditions on this band, as well as on 40 and 80 meters, will tend to peak just as the sun begins to rise on the light, or easternmost, terminal of a path.

For *short-skip* openings during August and early September, try 80 meters during the day for distances less than 250 miles,

## August 15 - September 15, 1992 Time Zone: EDT (24-Hour Time) EASTERN USA TO:

|   | 10 Meters   | 15 Meters   | 20 Meters   | 40/80 Meters  |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Western & Central Europe & North Africa | 09-15 (1)   | 08-10 (1)<br>10-12 (2)<br>12-15 (3)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-18 (1)                           | 05-06 (1)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-10 (3)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-13 (1)<br>13-14 (2)<br>14-16 (3)<br>16-18 (4)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-22 (1)<br>22-00 (2)<br>00-02 (1) | 19-21 (1)<br>21-23 (2)<br>23-01 (3)<br>01-02 (2)<br>02-03 (1)<br>20-21 (1)*<br>21-00 (2)*<br>00-02 (1)* |
| Northern Europe & European USSR         | 09-13 (1)   | 08-09 (1)<br>09-10 (2)<br>10-12 (3)<br>12-14 (2)<br>14-16 (1)                           | 05-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-12 (1)<br>12-14 (2)<br>14-17 (3)<br>17-19 (2)<br>19-22 (1)<br>22-00 (2)<br>00-01 (1)   | 19-21 (1)<br>21-00 (2)<br>00-02 (1)<br>20-21 (1)*<br>21-00 (2)*<br>00-01 (1)*                           |
| Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East     | 11-14 (1)   | 08-09 (1)<br>09-13 (2)<br>13-16 (3)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-18 (1)                           | 07-09 (2)<br>09-14 (1)<br>14-16 (2)<br>16-20 (3)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-01 (3)<br>01-03 (2)<br>03-07 (1)  | 19-21 (1)<br>21-23 (2)<br>23-00 (1)<br>21-23 (1)*   |
| Western Africa                          | 11-14 (1)<br>14-16 (2)<br>16-17 (1)                           | 07-09 (1)<br>09-13 (2)<br>13-15 (3)<br>15-17 (4)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-20 (1) | 13-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-19 (3)<br>19-23 (4)<br>23-02 (3)<br>02-06 (2)<br>06-09 (1)   | 20-23 (1)<br>23-02 (2)<br>02-03 (1)<br>21-02 (1)*   |
| Eastern & Central Africa                | 13-16 (1)   | 10-12 (1)<br>12-14 (2)<br>14-15 (3)<br>15-16 (4)<br>16-17 (3)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-19 (1) | 13-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-19 (3)<br>19-21 (4)<br>21-23 (3)<br>23-01 (2)<br>01-03 (1)   | 20-02 (1)<br>21-01 (1)*   |
| Southern Africa                         | 10-11 (1)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-14 (1)                           | 09-11 (1)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-14 (3)<br>14-16 (4)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-18 (1)              | 08-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-21 (3)<br>21-22 (2)<br>22-00 (1)<br>00-02 (2)<br>02-03 (1)   | 20-22 (1)<br>22-01 (2)<br>01-03 (1)<br>21-02 (1)*   |
| Central & South Asia                    | NIL   | 09-12 (1)<br>20-22 (1)  | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-12 (1)<br>19-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-00 (1)  | 05-07 (1)<br>19-21 (1)  |
| Southeast Asia                          | NIL   | 08-10 (1)<br>10-12 (2)<br>12-14 (1)<br>18-19 (1)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1)              | 06-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-11 (1)<br>19-22 (1)<br>22-00 (2)<br>00-01 (1)  | NIL   |
| Far East                                | NIL   | 09-11 (1)<br>18-20 (1)  | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-10 (3)<br>10-13 (1)<br>18-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-00 (1)   | 05-06 (1)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-08 (1)<br>06-07 (1)*   |
| South Pacific & New Zealand             | 11-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1) | 09-15 (1)<br>15-18 (2)<br>18-21 (3)<br>21-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1)                           | 12-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-00 (3)<br>00-01 (4)<br>01-03 (3)<br>03-05 (2)<br>05-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-10 (3)<br>10-12 (2)  | 01-02 (1)<br>02-03 (2)<br>03-06 (3)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-09 (1)<br>02-04 (1)*<br>04-07 (2)*<br>07-08 (1)* |
| Australasia                             | 16-17 (1)<br>17-19 (2)<br>19-21 (1)                           | 09-11 (1)<br>16-18 (1)<br>18-21 (2)<br>21-23 (1)  | 06-08 (2)<br>08-10 (3)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-16 (1)<br>16-18 (2)<br>18-22 (1)<br>22-01 (2)<br>01-03 (1)  | 03-04 (1)<br>04-07 (2)<br>07-08 (1)<br>04-05 (1)*<br>05-06 (2)*<br>06-07 (1)*                           |



# RF POWER AMPLIFIERS

**NEW!**  
**400 WATTS**  
AVG.  
(144-148 MHz)

| Model          | Pin (W) | Pout (W) | Ic (A) | Gain/NF (dB) | (13.8 V) Type |
|----------------|---------|----------|--------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>50 MHz</b>  |         |          |        |              |               |
| 0503G          | 1-5     | 10-50    | 6      | 15/0.6       | LPA           |
| 0508G          | 1       | 170      | 28     | 15/0.6       | Standard      |
| 0508R          | 1       | 170      | 28     | +            | Repeater      |
| 0510G          | 10      | 170      | 25     | 15/0.6       | Standard      |
| 0510R          | 10      | 170      | 25     | +            | Repeater      |
| 0550G          | 5-10    | 375*     | 60     | 15/0.6       | HPA           |
| 0550RH         | 5-10    | 375      | 60     | +            | Repeater HPA  |
| 0552G          | 25-40   | 375      | 55     | 15/0.6       | HPA           |
| 0552RH         | 25-40   | 375      | 55     | +            | Repeater HPA  |
| <b>144 MHz</b> |         |          |        |              |               |
| 1403G          | 1-5     | 10-50    | 6      | 15/0.6       | LPA           |
| 1406G          | 25      | 100      | 12     | 15/0.6       | Standard      |
| 1409G          | 2       | 150      | 25     | 15/0.6       | Standard      |
| 1409R          | 2       | 150      | 24     | +            | Repeater      |
| 1410G          | 10      | 160      | 25     | 15/0.6       | Standard      |
| 1410R          | 10      | 160      | 24     | +            | Repeater      |
| 1412G          | 25-45   | 160      | 20     | 15/0.6       | Standard      |
| 1412R          | 25-45   | 160      | 19     | +            | Repeater      |
| 1450G          | 5       | 350      | 56     | 15/0.6       | HPA           |
| 1450RH         | 5       | 350      | 56     | +            | Repeater HPA  |
| 1452G          | 25      | 350      | 50     | 15/0.6       | HPA           |
| 1452RH         | 25      | 350      | 50     | +            | Repeater HPA  |
| 1454G          | 50-100  | 350      | 40     | 15/0.6       | HPA           |
| 1454RH         | 50-100  | 350      | 40     | +            | Repeater HPA  |
| <b>220 MHz</b> |         |          |        |              |               |
| 2203G          | 1-5     | 10-40    | 6      | 14/0.7       | LPA           |
| 2210G          | 10      | 130      | 20     | 14/0.7       | Standard      |
| 2210R          | 10      | 130      | 19     | +            | Repeater      |
| 2212G          | 30      | 130      | 16     | 14/0.7       | Standard      |
| 2212R          | 30      | 130      | 15     | +            | Repeater      |
| 2250G          | 5       | 220      | 40     | 14/0.7       | HPA           |
| 2250RH         | 5       | 250      | 40     | +            | Repeater HPA  |
| 2252G          | 25      | 220      | 36     | 14/0.7       | HPA           |
| 2252RH         | 25      | 250      | 36     | +            | Repeater HPA  |
| 2254G          | 75      | 220      | 32     | 14/0.7       | HPA           |
| 2254RH         | 75      | 250      | 32     | +            | Repeater HPA  |
| <b>440 MHz</b> |         |          |        |              |               |
| 4403G          | 1-5     | 7-25     | 4      | 12/1.1       | LPA           |
| 4410G          | 10      | 100      | 19     | 12/1.1       | Standard      |
| 4410R          | 10      | 100      | 18     | +            | Repeater      |
| 4412G          | 20-30   | 100      | 19     | 12/1.1       | Standard      |
| 4412R          | 20-30   | 100      | 18     | +            | Repeater      |
| 4448G          | 5       | 100      | 22     | 12/1.1       | HPA           |
| 4448R          | 5       | 100      | 22     | +            | Repeater HPA  |
| 4450G          | 5-10    | 175      | 34     | 12/1.1       | HPA           |
| 4450RE         | 5-10    | 175      | 34     | +            | Repeater HPA  |
| 4452G          | 25      | 175      | 29     | 12/1.1       | HPA           |
| 4452RE         | 25      | 175      | 29     | +            | Repeater HPA  |
| 4454G          | 75      | 175      | 25     | 12/1.1       | HPA           |
| 4454RE         | 75      | 175      | 25     | +            | Repeater HPA  |



**MODEL 1410G**  
STANDARD



**MODEL 1450G**  
HPA

All amplifiers (non-rptr) are linear, all-mode with fully automatic T/R switching and PTT capability. The receive preamps use GaAs FET devices rated at .5 dB NF with +18 dBm 3rd order IP. LPA, Standard and HPA amps are intermittent duty design suitable for base and mobile operation. Repeater amps are continuous duty, class C.

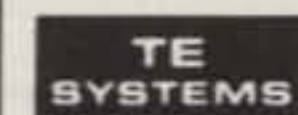
**Amplifier capabilities:** High-power, narrow or wideband; 100-200 MHz, 225-400 MHz, 1-2 GHz, Military (28V), Commercial, etc. - consult factory. A complete line of Rx preamps also available.

## RX Preamplifiers

| Band    | Model | NF (dB) | Gain (dB) | Connector |
|---------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 50 MHz  | 0520B | .5      | 25        | BNC       |
| 50 MHz  | 0520N | .5      | 25        | N         |
| 144 MHz | 1420B | .5      | 24        | BNC       |
| 144 MHz | 1420N | .5      | 24        | N         |
| 220 MHz | 2220B | .5      | 22        | BNC       |
| 220 MHz | 2220N | .5      | 22        | N         |
| 440 MHz | 4420B | .5      | 18        | GNC       |
| 440 MHz | 4420N | .5      | 18        | N         |
| 1.2 GHz | 1020B | .9      | 14        | BNC       |
| 1.2 GHz | 1020N | .9      | 14        | N         |



Consult your local dealer or send directly for further product information. All Products Made in USA.



**TE SYSTEMS** TEL (310) 478-0591  
P.O. Box 25845 FAX (310) 473-4038  
Los Angeles, CA 90025

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

August 1992 • CQ • 139

|  |   |   |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Caribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America | 09-11 (1)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-15 (3)<br>15-17 (4)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-19 (1)              | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-11 (3)<br>11-14 (4)<br>14-16 (3)<br>16-18 (4)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1) | 07-08 (3)<br>08-10 (4)<br>10-12 (3)<br>12-15 (2)<br>15-18 (3)<br>18-21 (4)<br>21-23 (3)<br>23-01 (4)<br>01-03 (3)<br>03-04 (2)<br>04-06 (1)<br>06-07 (2) | 19-20 (1)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-03 (4)<br>03-05 (3)<br>05-06 (2)<br>06-08 (1)<br>20-00 (1)*<br>00-05 (2)*<br>05-06 (1)* |
| Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina & Uruguay      | 09-12 (1)<br>12-14 (2)<br>14-15 (3)<br>15-17 (4)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-20 (1) | 07-08 (1)<br>08-11 (2)<br>11-14 (1)<br>14-16 (2)<br>16-17 (3)<br>17-19 (4)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1) | 13-16 (1)<br>16-18 (2)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-23 (4)<br>23-03 (3)<br>03-04 (2)<br>04-06 (1)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-09 (3)<br>09-10 (2)<br>10-12 (1)              | 20-23 (1)<br>23-05 (2)<br>05-07 (1)<br>03-06 (1)*  |
| McMurdo Sound Antarctica   | NIL   | 14-16 (1)<br>16-18 (2)<br>18-19 (1)   | 18-20 (1)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-01 (3)<br>01-03 (2)<br>03-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-10 (1)  | 01-05 (1)  |

### Time Zones: CDT & MDT (24-Hour Time) CENTRAL USA TO:

|   | 10 Meters                           | 15 Meters   | 20 Meters   | 40/80 Meters                                      |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Western & Southern Europe & North Africa  | 09-14 (1)                           | 09-11 (1)<br>11-12 (2)<br>12-13 (3)<br>13-15 (2)<br>15-17 (1)                           | 05-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-13 (1)<br>13-15 (2)<br>15-16 (3)<br>16-18 (4)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-00 (1) | 19-22 (1)<br>22-01 (2)<br>01-02 (1)<br>20-01 (1)* |
| Northern & Central Europe & European USSR | 08-12 (1)                           | 11-16 (1)   | 05-06 (1)<br>06-08 (2)<br>08-12 (1)<br>12-14 (2)<br>14-17 (3)<br>17-19 (2)<br>19-21 (1)<br>21-00 (2)<br>00-01 (1) | 19-20 (1)<br>20-00 (2)<br>00-01 (1)<br>20-00 (1)* |
| Eastern Mediterranean Middle East         | NIL                                 | 10-11 (1)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-15 (1)   | 06-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-15 (1)<br>15-16 (2)<br>16-18 (3)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-22 (1)<br>22-00 (2)<br>00-02 (1) | 19-00 (1)<br>20-23 (1)*                           |
| Western Africa                            | 10-12 (1)<br>12-16 (2)<br>16-17 (1) | 07-10 (1)<br>10-13 (2)<br>13-15 (3)<br>15-17 (4)<br>17-19 (3)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1) | 13-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-20 (3)<br>20-22 (4)<br>22-01 (3)<br>01-02 (2)<br>02-09 (1)                           | 20-23 (1)<br>23-01 (2)<br>01-02 (1)<br>21-00 (1)* |
| Northern & Central Africa                 | 13-15 (1)                           | 11-13 (1)<br>13-15 (2)<br>15-17 (3)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-19 (1)                           | 13-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-22 (3)<br>22-00 (2)<br>00-02 (1)   | 20-00 (1)<br>21-23 (1)*                           |
| Eastern Africa                            | 11-13 (1)                           | 08-10 (1)<br>10-12 (2)<br>12-14 (3)<br>14-16 (4)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-18 (1)              | 06-09 (1)<br>13-15 (1)<br>15-18 (3)<br>18-20 (2)<br>20-22 (1)<br>22-00 (2)<br>00-01 (1)                           | 19-21 (1)<br>21-00 (2)<br>00-01 (1)<br>21-00 (1)* |
| Central & South Asia                      | NIL                                 | 09-11 (1)<br>18-19 (1)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1)  | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-11 (1)<br>17-19 (1)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-23 (1)  | 06-08 (1)<br>19-21 (1)                            |
| Eastern Africa                            | NIL                                 | 10-12 (1)<br>17-18 (1)<br>18-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1)  | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-13 (1)<br>19-21 (1)<br>21-23 (2)<br>23-01 (1)  | 06-08 (1)   |

|  |  |   |   |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| Far East   | NIL  | 09-11 (1)<br>15-16 (1)<br>16-19 (2)<br>19-21 (1)  | 19-22 (1)<br>22-00 (2)<br>00-02 (1)<br>07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-11 (3)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-15 (1)              | 03-06 (1)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-08 (1)<br>05-07 (1)*  |
| South Pacific & New Zealand                                      | 09-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1)              | 09-13 (1)<br>13-17 (2)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-20 (4)<br>20-21 (3)<br>21-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1)                           | 08-10 (3)<br>10-13 (2)<br>13-18 (1)<br>18-20 (2)<br>20-23 (3)<br>23-03 (4)<br>03-05 (3)<br>05-08 (2)              | 00-01 (1)<br>01-02 (2)<br>02-06 (3)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-08 (1)<br>01-03 (1)*<br>03-06 (2)*<br>06-07 (1)*              |
| Australasia  | 09-11 (1)<br>14-16 (1)<br>16-19 (2)<br>19-20 (1)                           | 09-11 (1)<br>15-16 (1)<br>16-18 (2)<br>18-21 (3)<br>21-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1)  | 08-10 (3)<br>10-13 (2)<br>13-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-23 (3)<br>23-02 (4)<br>02-03 (3)<br>03-08 (2)              | 02-04 (1)<br>04-05 (2)<br>05-06 (3)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-08 (1)<br>03-04 (1)*<br>04-06 (2)*<br>06-07 (1)*              |
| Caribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America | 09-11 (1)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-15 (3)<br>15-16 (4)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-18 (1) | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-13 (3)<br>13-18 (4)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1)                           | 08-10 (4)<br>10-12 (3)<br>12-16 (2)<br>16-18 (3)<br>18-23 (4)<br>23-02 (3)<br>02-05 (2)<br>05-07 (3)              | 19-20 (1)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-03 (4)<br>03-05 (3)<br>05-06 (2)<br>06-07 (1)<br>20-23 (1)*<br>23-05 (2)*<br>05-06 (1)* |
| Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina & Uruguay      | 08-11 (1)<br>11-14 (2)<br>14-15 (3)<br>15-16 (4)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-18 (1) | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-13 (1)<br>13-15 (2)<br>15-16 (3)<br>16-18 (4)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1) | 12-16 (1)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-19 (3)<br>19-22 (4)<br>22-02 (3)<br>02-04 (2)<br>04-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-10 (1) | 20-22 (1)<br>22-05 (2)<br>05-07 (1)<br>02-05 (1)*  |
| McMurdo Sound, Antarctica  | NIL  | 13-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-20 (1)   | 17-19 (1)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-01 (3)<br>01-04 (2)<br>04-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-10 (1)                           | 01-06 (1)  |

### Time Zones: PDT (24-Hour Time) WESTERN USA TO:

|  | 10 Meters | 15 Meters   | 20 Meters  | 40/80 Meters                                      |
|--|-----------|---|--|---|
| Western & Southern Europe & North Africa | NIL       | 09-11 (1)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-15 (1)                           | 06-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-13 (1)<br>13-14 (2)<br>14-15 (3)<br>15-16 (2)<br>16-18 (1)<br>22-23 (1)<br>23-01 (2)<br>01-02 (1) | 20-21 (1)<br>21-23 (2)<br>23-00 (1)<br>22-23 (1)* |
| Central Europe & European USSR           | NIL       | 09-11 (1)   | 06-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-13 (1)<br>13-15 (2)<br>15-17 (1)<br>22-00 (1)   | 18-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1)<br>21-22 (1)* |
| Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East      | NIL       | 08-09 (1)<br>09-11 (2)<br>11-12 (1)                           | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-13 (1)<br>13-15 (2)<br>15-17 (1)<br>19-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1)                           | 20-22 (1)   |
| Western & Central Africa                 | 13-16 (1) | 08-11 (1)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-16 (3)<br>16-18 (2)<br>18-19 (1) | 13-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-20 (4)<br>20-21 (3)<br>21-01 (2)<br>01-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-10 (1)              | 21-00 (1)   |
| Eastern Africa                           | NIL       | 09-13 (1)<br>13-16 (2)<br>16-18 (1)                           | 13-15 (1)<br>15-18 (2)<br>18-20 (3)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1)  | 20-22 (1)   |



with 40 meters also usable. During the hours of darkness both 80 and 160 meters should provide excellent communications over this distance. For openings between 250 and 750 miles use 30 and 40 meters during the day for distances up to 500 miles, and 20 and 17 meters between 500 and 750 miles. At night 40 and 30 meters should be the best bands for this distance until midnight, with 80 meters optimum from midnight to sunrise. Twenty and 17 meters should provide optimum propagation during the hours of daylight for openings between 750 and 1300 miles. Optimum conditions should continue on these bands for this distance range after sundown and until midnight. Between midnight and sunrise the best band should be 40 meters. For openings between 1300 miles and the one-hop short-skip limit of approximately 2300 miles try 20 and 17 meters during the day, with 15 meters also usable. After sundown try 30 and 40 meters, with 80 meters also providing good propagation conditions for this distance range.

Frequent short-skip openings between approximately 400 and 1300 miles should also be on 10 and 12 meters, particularly during the daylight hours. Longer skip, up to 2300 miles, should often be possible during the late afternoon and early evening hours.

### VHF Ionospheric Openings

Sporadic-E propagation usually tapers off during August, but it should continue to occur fairly frequently. Some 6 meter sporadic-E openings are expected during the month over distances of approximately 750 to 1300 miles. During periods of intense and widespread sporadic-E ioniza-

tion, two-hop openings may be possible considerably beyond this range. Also check the 2 meter band for an occasional sporadic-E short-skip opening between approximately 1200 to 1400 miles. While sporadic-E short-skip openings may occur at any time, there is a tendency for them to peak between 8 AM and noon and again between 6 PM and 9 PM local daylight time.

The *Perseids*, which is expected to be one of this year's major meteor showers, should take place between August 9th and 14th. Up to 50 meteors an hour are expected to enter the earth's atmosphere during the shower's peak intensity. Ionization produced by this meteor shower, particularly during the period of maximum intensity, is expected to make possible frequent meteor-scatter-type openings on the 6 and 2 meter bands over distances of several hundred miles. The *Perseids* shower is expected to reach peak intensity on August 10th and 11th.

Although auroral activity is usually at a seasonal low during August, some is likely to occur during periods of radio storminess on the HF bands. Check the Last-Minute Forecast which appears at the beginning of this column for those days during August that are expected to be Below Normal or Disturbed. These are the days on which auroral activity is most likely to occur. Auroral-scatter-type openings, on both 6 and 2 meters, can range from a few hundred up to about a thousand miles, and they are usually characterized by very rapid flutter fading and Doppler shift on SSB signals.

For the very patient, check the 6 meter band for possible trans-equatorial (TE) openings between 8 and 11 PM local daylight time. This type of propagation favors openings from the southern tier states in-

|  |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Southern Africa  | 10-13 (1)   | 07-09 (1)<br>09-11 (2)<br>11-13 (3)<br>13-14 (2)<br>14-15 (1)   | 07-09 (1)<br>13-15 (1)<br>15-16 (2)<br>16-18 (3)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-22 (1)<br>22-23 (1)<br>23-00 (1)              | 19-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1)<br>20-22 (1)*   |
| Central & South Asia   | NIL   | 09-11 (1)<br>17-19 (1)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1)  | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-12 (1)<br>18-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1)  | 06-08 (1)   |
| Southeast Asia   | 16-19 (1)   | 09-11 (1)<br>15-17 (1)<br>17-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1)  | 21-01 (1)<br>01-03 (2)<br>03-04 (3)<br>04-07 (2)<br>07-09 (3)<br>09-10 (2)<br>10-12 (1)<br>19-21 (1)              | 03-07 (1)   |
| Far East   | 15-18 (1)   | 09-11 (1)<br>14-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-22 (1)  | 21-23 (2)<br>23-01 (3)<br>01-04 (2)<br>04-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-10 (4)<br>10-11 (3)<br>11-12 (2)<br>12-14 (1) | 02-03 (1)<br>03-05 (2)<br>05-07 (3)<br>07-08 (1)<br>02-05 (1)*<br>05-06 (2)*<br>06-07 (1)*  |
| South Pacific & New Zealand                                      | 09-15 (1)<br>15-16 (2)<br>16-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1) | 09-13 (1)<br>13-17 (2)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-21 (4)<br>21-22 (3)<br>22-23 (2)<br>23-00 (1)                           | 05-09 (2)<br>09-11 (3)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-17 (1)<br>17-19 (2)<br>19-22 (3)<br>22-02 (4)<br>02-05 (3)              | 22-23 (1)<br>23-04 (3)<br>04-06 (4)<br>06-07 (3)<br>07-08 (1)<br>23-01 (1)*<br>01-03 (2)*<br>03-05 (3)*<br>05-06 (2)*<br>06-07 (1)* |
| Australasia  | 09-14 (1)<br>14-18 (2)<br>18-20 (1)                           | 09-11 (1)<br>14-18 (1)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-21 (4)<br>21-22 (2)<br>22-00 (1)  | 13-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-23 (3)<br>23-03 (4)<br>03-05 (3)<br>05-08 (2)<br>08-10 (3)<br>10-13 (2)              | 01-02 (1)<br>02-03 (2)<br>03-06 (3)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-08 (1)<br>02-04 (1)*<br>04-06 (2)*<br>06-07 (1)*                             |
| Caribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America | 09-11 (1)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-15 (3)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-18 (1) | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (3)<br>10-12 (2)<br>12-15 (3)<br>15-17 (4)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-20 (1)              | 06-09 (4)<br>09-11 (3)<br>11-15 (2)<br>15-17 (3)<br>17-21 (4)<br>21-01 (3)<br>01-05 (2)<br>05-06 (3)              | 19-20 (1)<br>20-21 (3)<br>21-04 (4)<br>04-05 (2)<br>05-06 (1)<br>20-22 (1)*<br>22-03 (2)*<br>03-05 (1)*                             |
| Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina & Uruguay      | 08-11 (1)<br>11-14 (2)<br>14-15 (3)<br>15-16 (2)<br>16-18 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-13 (1)<br>13-14 (2)<br>14-15 (3)<br>15-17 (4)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-20 (1) | 13-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-19 (3)<br>19-21 (4)<br>21-23 (3)<br>23-01 (2)<br>01-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-11 (1) | 20-23 (1)<br>23-04 (2)<br>04-05 (1)<br>00-04 (1)*   |
| McMurdo Sound Antarctica   | NIL   | 13-17 (1)<br>17-19 (2)<br>19-21 (1)   | 09-11 (1)<br>17-19 (1)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-01 (3)<br>01-03 (2)<br>03-04 (1)  | 23-03 (1)<br>03-05 (2)<br>05-07 (1)   |

\* Indicates best times to listen for 80 meter openings. Openings on 160 meters are also likely to occur during those times when 80 meter openings are shown with a propagation index of (2) or higher.

\*\* Indicates best times to listen for F-2 layer openings on 10 meters.

For 12 meter openings interpolate between 10 and 15 meter openings.

For 17 meter openings interpolate between 15 and 20 meter openings.

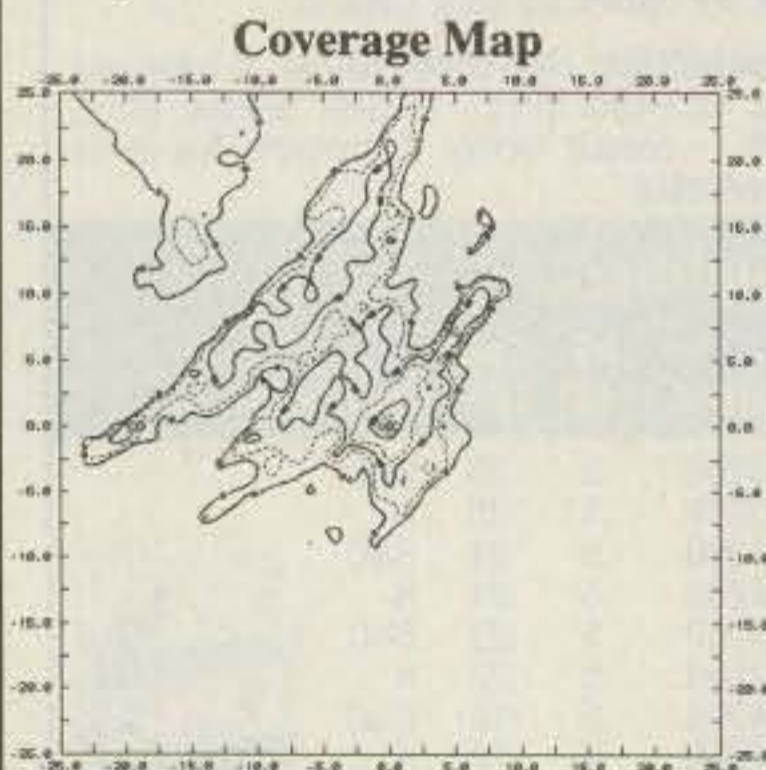
For 30 meter openings interpolate between 40 and 20 meter openings.

to deep South America, with the signal path crossing the magnetic equator at right angle. TE openings during August are rare, but they can occur. They are usually characterized by very weak signals and severe flutter fading.

73, George, W3AS

## Terrain and VHF Propagation Services

Unlike HF propagation which is primarily determined by the ionosphere, non-enhanced VHF propagation is determined by the local terrain. This allows VHF propagation to be predicted much more accurately than HF. The problem is that detailed terrain data must be examined and extensive calculations performed. When done manually, this is a tedious process at best. Computers offer a solution, however software and digitized terrain data costs put these systems out of reach for most amateur applications. To address this issue, we offer a variety of low cost Terrain and VHF Propagation plotting services. These services include path profile plots, coverage maps, 3-D terrain plots and shadowing studies. These plots can be used to:



- Evaluate potential for a voice or packet link
- Identify major obstructions
- Find out why a path did not work
- Identify major signal loss areas
- Identify coverage holes
- Compare performance for different antenna patterns and heights
- Evaluate site performance
- Compare potential repeater sites
- Much more

All plots come with a brief explanation sheet which provides information on how to read the plots and help you get the most use from the information. Terrain data is only available for the contiguous 48 states and Hawaii, therefore this plotting service is only available for these areas. For high volume applications, we sell this software. Minimum configurations start around \$600.00

Call or write for more information on our services and/or software. Please indicate your interest and where you saw our ad.

### 3-D Terrain Model



**NX2P**

Electronics

321 East Shore Trail, Sparta, NJ 07871 (201) 729-6927

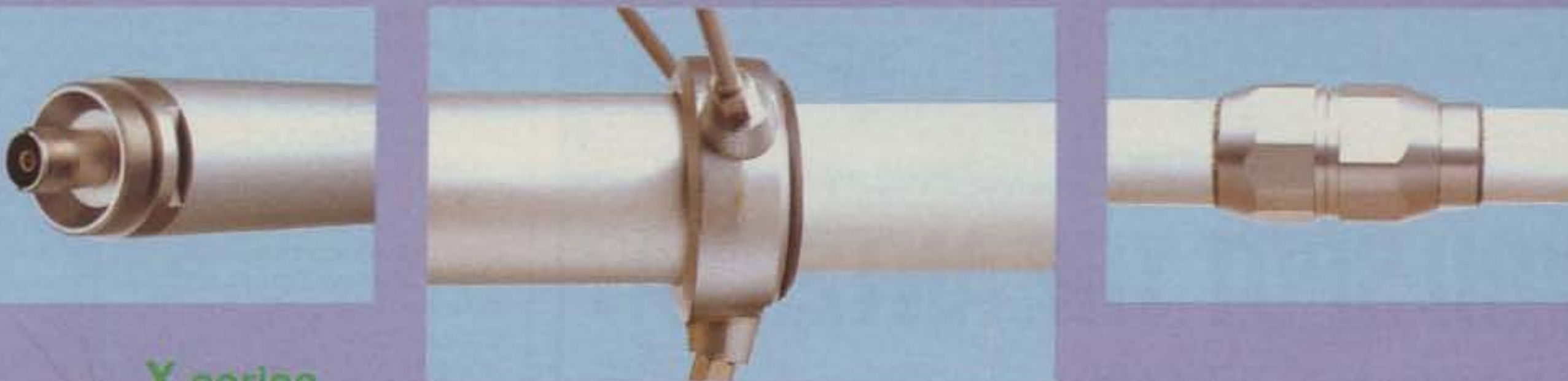
CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# THE DIAMOND ANTENNA THE STANDARD BY WHICH ALL OTHERS ARE JUDGED.

**DIAMOND**  
ANTENNA

## BASE/REPEATER ANTENNAS



### X series

**X-500HNA** DUAL-BAND REPEATER VERSION

**X-500NA** DUAL-BAND REPEATER VERSION

**X-200A** DUAL-BAND REPEATER VERSION

**X-50A** DUAL-BAND REPEATER VERSION

| PART #   | FREQ    | GAIN(dB) | PWR(W) | LENGTH(FT) | CONNECTOR | WIND RATING | ELEMENT PHASING        |
|----------|---------|----------|--------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|
| X-500HNA | 2m/70cm | 8.3/11.7 | 200    | 17.2       | N         | 90          | 2m:3-5/8λ, 70cm:8-5/8λ |
| X-500NA  | 2m/70cm | 8.3/11.7 | 200    | 17.2       | N         | 90          | 2m:3-5/8λ, 70cm:8-5/8λ |
| X-200A   | 2m/70cm | 6.0/8.0  | 200    | 8.3        | UHF       | 112.5       | 2m:2-5/8λ, 70cm:4-5/8λ |
| X-50A    | 2m/70cm | 4.5/7.2  | 200    | 5.6        | UHF       | 135         | 2m:6/8λ, 70cm:3-5/8λ   |

### U series VHF/UHF MULTIBAND

**U-5000A**

| PART #  | FREQ             | GAIN(dB)         | PWR(W) | LENGTH(FT) | CONNECTOR | WIND RATING | ELEMENT PHASING                      |
|---------|------------------|------------------|--------|------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| U-300A  | 70cm/23cm        | 8.6/13.2         | 150    | 8.3        | N         | 110         | 70cm:4-5/8λ,<br>23cm:10-5/8λ         |
| U-5000A | 2m/70cm<br>/23cm | 4.5/8.3<br>/11.7 | 150    | 6.0        | N         | 135         | 2m:6/8λ, 70cm:3-5/8λ,<br>23cm:7-5/8λ |

### F series VHF/UHF MONOBAND

**F-23A**

| PART #  | FREQ   | GAIN(dB) | PWR(W) | LENGTH(FT) | CONNECTOR | WIND RATING | ELEMENT PHASING |
|---------|--------|----------|--------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|
| DP-GH62 | 6m     | 6.0      | 200    | 21.0       | UHF       | 78          | 2-5/8λ          |
| F-22A   | 2m     | 6.7      | 200    | 10.5       | UHF       | 112         | 2-7/8λ          |
| F-23A   | 2m     | 7.8      | 200    | 15.0       | UHF       | 90          | 3-5/8λ          |
| F-142A  | 1 1/4m | 5.5      | 200    | 6.0        | UHF       | 110         | 2-5/8λ          |
| F-718A  | 70cm   | 11.5     | 250    | 15.0       | N         | 90          | 18-1/2λ         |
| F-1230A | 23cm   | 13.5     | 100    | 10.5       | N         | 90          | 25-1/2λ         |

\*F-718L:420~430MHz,F-718J:430~440MHz

### FEATURES

WIDE-BAND performance

VSWR 1.5:1(nom.)

Factory adjusted, no tuning required

Weatherproof

Stainless steel radials & hardware

UPS shippable

- Rugged fiberglass radome(DP-GH62 thick-wall aluminum)

- Wind speed ratings in excess of 90MPH



**RF PARTS**

1320-16 Grand Avenue  
San Marcos, CA 92069





## CAN YOU SPOT THE ANTENNA?

Neither can your neighbors. At last a solution to antenna restrictions. The Ventenna™ quickly slips over your existing vent pipe, and your signal really gets out! It's nearly invisible and the most rugged antenna made.

**And now, introducing the VT-27 dual-bander for 2m and 440! Order your VT-27 for only \$74.95.**

The 2m, 220, 440 and scanner versions are only \$49.95.

Patent pending.



P.O. Box 445, Rocklin, CA 95677  
**Orders: 1-800-551-5156**  
**General: 916-624-7069**

### The Forbes Group



Please add \$4.50 for shipping and handling. Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ELIMINATE NI-CAD BATTERY PROBLEMS!

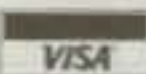


WITH *Ready-Pak Jr.* THE

### DECHARGING SYSTEM

**READY-PAK JR.** restores Ni-Cads to their "FULL CAPACITY" by properly discharging cells and packs. Automatically stops discharge at proper level, then balances and equalizes cell voltages! For AAA thru D cell groupings, or packs which are between 70 mAh and 1200 mAh. HTs, cellular phones, RC hobby, metal detectors, cordless phones and tools etc. all use Ni-Cads ... get 'em back in shape with **READY-PAK JR.!**

- MADE IN USA -



Chk., M.O.  
 (FL add sales tax)

Each Unit Only  
**\$44.95**  
 S & H included

**EACH UNIT COMES WITH THESE CONNECTION SYSTEMS:**  
 Alligator clips, 9v battery snap, and Adjustable Velcro system to fit all X-celver and cellular flat packs.

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY!**  
 1-800-392-8374  
 24 Hrs. 7 Days  
 FAX (904) 562-8209 (P.O. # only)

**CAMCORDER OWNERS!**  
 ask about **READY-PAK II**  
 for 6v, 9.6v and 12v packs

| CHOOSE FROM 3 MODELS! |                              |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Original Unit         | for 3.6, 4.8, 6, 7.2 Volt    |
| Low Range Unit        | for 7.2, 8.4, 9.6, 10.8 Volt |
| High Range Unit       | for 9.6, 10.8, 12, 13.2 Volt |

### STAR ELECTRONICS

237 Pond Pine St.  
 Tallahassee, FL 32310-9081  
 For More Information:  
 8 am to 8 pm EST Mon-Fri  
 (904) 575-1207

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Announcing (from p. 6)

city of Berezhany, Ukraine (Zone 16, Oblast 076); 0000Z Aug. 28 through 2359Z Sept. 2; operation on all bands and will include CW, SSB, RTTY, SSTV. For QSL and certificate, send QSL and 5 IRCs to: P/S 12 UB4BYU, Berezhany, Ternopil'ska Obl., Ukraine, 283150.

**VE2FRV**, from Radio Day honoring Fessenden, Knowlton Museum, Knowlton, Quebec, Canada; Bell Pioneers AR Group; 8 AM Aug. 12 to 8 AM Aug. 13; 10 meters 28.300-29.300 MHz, 15 meters 21.100-21.350 MHz, 20 meters 14.125-14.300 MHz, 40 meters 7.100-7.275 MHz, 80 meters 3.750-3.900 MHz. For QSL send QSL and SASE to Box 207, Knowlton, Quebec, Canada J0E 1V0 (certificates for contacts on three or more bands).

**VI4FOW**, from Festival of Whales, Hervey Bay, Australia; Hervey Bay ARC; Aug. 1-31 (no times given); on approximately 3.794, 7.100, 14.235, 21.250, 28.495 MHz (plus or minus QRM), and Australian Novice freqs. as much as possible. For QSL and application for an award, send to Hervey Bay ARC, P.O. Box 829, Hervey Bay, Queensland 4655, Australia.

• The following hamfests, etc., are slated for August:

Aug. 1, **Aladdin ARC Hamfest**, Aladdin Shrine Temple, Columbus, Ohio. Contact James C. Caines, KB8KME, 1056 Erickson Ave., Columbus, OH 43227-1241. (Exams, walk-in)

Aug. 1-2, **19th Greater Jacksonville Amateur Radio & Computer Show**, Prime Osborn Convention Center, Jacksonville, Florida. Write to P.O. Box 10623, Jacksonville, FL 32207 (SASE). (Exams Sunday)

Aug. 2, **Portage ARC Hamfair**, Portage County Fairgrounds, off Interstate 76 between Akron and Youngstown. Contact Joanne Solak, KJ3O/8, Portage ARC, Inc., 9971 Diagonal Rd., Mantua, OH 44255 (216-274-8240).

Aug. 2, **SWAP '92 Hamfest**, St. Clair County Community College Student Center, Port Huron, Michigan. Contact Hank Kohl, K8DD, 1640 Henry St., Port Huron, MI 48060 (313-982-7088). (Exams, walk-in)

Aug. 2, **Fox River Radio League Hamfest**, Wau-bonsee Community College, Sugar Grove, Illinois. Call 708-584-1806. Exams 10 AM

Aug. 8, **Tri-State Hamfest '92**, Huntington Civic Center, Huntington, West Virginia. Contact Bill KF8QK, 304-522-1933. (Exams, walk-in)

Aug. 9, **Hamfesters' 58th Annual Hamfest & Computer Festival**, Will County Fairgrounds, Peotone, Illinois. Contact David F. Brasel, NF9N, 7528 W 109th Pl., Worth, IL 60482 (708-448-9432).

Aug. 9, **ARRL Central Kentucky Hamfest**, Western Hills High School, Frankfort, Kentucky. Contact Bobby Rolph, KB4QNR, 2117 Winternerry Rd., Lexington, KY 40504 (606-278-7570). (Exams)

Aug. 9, **Paulding County AR Group Hamfest**, Paulding County Fairgrounds, Paulding, Ohio. Contact Jerry Rhodes, KB8MAF, 10392 SR 500, Paulding, OH 45879 (419-399-3641). (Exams by preregistration)

Aug. 9, **Mid-Atlantic ARC Hamfest**, Bucks County Drive-In, Warrington, Pennsylvania. Contact Al Maslin, W3DZL, 215-446-4936.

Aug. 14-16, **WIMU '92 & ARRL RMD Convention**, Olympia Hotel, Park City, Utah. Contact WIMU '92, P.O. Box 67, Bountiful, UT 84011-0067. (Exams Friday a 6 PM, contact NV7V, 801-465-3983)

Aug. 15, **Golden Spread Hamfest**, Amarillo Civic Center, Amarillo, Texas. Contact Leland Carpenter N5VRN, 806-352-8759. (Exams; handicapped accessible)

Aug. 15-16, **Duke City Hamfest**, New Mexico National Guard Armory, Albuquerque, New Mexico. Contact Duke City Hamfest, P.O. Box 6552, Albuquerque NM 87197. (Exams)

Aug. 15-16, **1992 Huntsville Hamfest**, Von Brau Civic Center, Huntsville, Alabama. Call 205-880-8004 or FAX 205-534-5557.

Aug. 16, **21st Annual Lafayette, Indiana, Hamfest**, Tippecanoe County Fairgrounds, Lafayette, Indiana. Contact Bruce Stewart, N9GKE, 315 Hamilton St., West Lafayette, IN 47906 (317-463-2379). (Exams)

Aug. 16, **Warren ARA Hamfest**, Trumbull Branch Campus of Kent State University, Warren, Ohio. Cor



tact Dave Metzendorf, KD8JJ, 216-395-5416. (Exams 9 AM)

Aug. 16, **Tri-States Swapfest**, Eagles Alps Lodge, Quincy, Illinois. Contact Jim Funk, N9JF, c/o Western Illinois ARC, P.O. Box 3132, Quincy, IL 62305-3132 (217-336-4191).

Aug. 16, **Original Delmarva Hamfest**, Delaware Technical & Community College, Georgetown, Delaware. Contact Bruce Palmer, KD3WL, 302-539-0781. (Exams)

Aug. 22, **Bellingham Radio Fleamarket**, Ferndale Band Boosters Bingo Hall, Ferndale, Washington. Contact Mount Baker ARC, c/o Gary Prowse, KB7IGR, 7646 Terrace St., Ferndale, WA 98248 (206-384-3204). (Exams)

Aug. 23, **Tri-County Radio Group Radio & Computer Fest**, Crystal Lake Holiday Inn, Crystal Lake, Illinois. Contact Bob, N9KXG, or Ken, N9KSP, 708-658-1678 or 708-658-3566.

Aug. 23, **Marysville Hamfest**, Fairground in Marysville, Ohio. Contact Gene Kirby, W8BJN, 13613 US 36, Marysville, OH 43040 (513-644-0468).

Aug. 23, **St. Charles ARC Hamfest '92**, Blanchette Park, St. Charles, Missouri. Contact Ron Ochu, K0OZ, 5 Cricklewood, St. Peters, MO 63376 (314-278-2510).

Aug. 23, **Gloucester County ARC Hamfest & Computer/Electronics Fair**, 4H Fairgrounds, Mullica Hill, New Jersey. Contact GCARC, P.O. Box 370, Pitman, NJ 08071 or call 609-478-4738. (Preregistration exams 9-9:30, exams at 10)

Aug. 28-30, **1992 Sky High Hamfest**, Silver Star Mountain & Resort Area, Vernon, BC Canada. Contact P.O. Box 1706, Vernon, BC, Canada V1T 8C3.

Aug. 28-30, **1992 Reunion of Gallups Island Radio Assn.**, Ramada Renaissance Hotel, Long Beach, California. Contact Bob Clough, K6RS, 1324 Buckingham Drive, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360.

Aug. 28-30, **New Orleans International DX Convention**, Royal Sonesta Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana. Contact Silvano Amenta, KB5GL, 504-454-6184; or John Wondergem, K5KR, 504-837-1485.

Aug. 29, **Lake of the Woods Repeater Assn. Hamfest**, Roseau, Minnesota High School Gym. Contact David Landby, KB0HAP, Rt. 3 Box 10, Warroad, MN 56763 (218-386-1092). (Exams)

Aug. 29, **Sugar River Amateur Radio Summer Festival**, Meadow Field, Newport, New Hampshire. Contact Bruce Beford, KA1ORB, 178 Summer St., Newport, NH 03773 (603-863-1698). (Exams)

Aug. 29, **The All-Iowa Hamfest**, Ottumwa Coliseum, Ottumwa, Iowa. Contact N0IJP, 1204 N. Elm St., Ottumwa, IA 52501. (Exams 10 AM Ottumwa High School, walk-ins okay)

Aug. 29, **Snowbelt Ham & Computer Fest**, Manion Park, Chaffee, New York. Contact Terry Ross, KB2JAG, 716-492-2537.

Aug. 30, **Bristol County Repeater Assn. & Fall River ARC Fleamarket & Hamfest**, Bank Street Armory, Fall River, Massachusetts. Contact Tom LaPointe, WA1LBK, 40 Albion St. Fall River, MA 02723, or call 508-674-4163. (Exams 10 AM, walk-ins okay)

Aug. 30, **Short Mountain Repeater Club Hamfest**, Cedars of Lebanon State Park, Lebanon, Tennessee. Contact Mary Alice fanning, KA4GSB, 4936 Danby Drive, Nashville, TN 37211 (615-832-3215).

## RadioCom Sales Has ALINCO'S!

Looking for a new 2m mobile rig? Thought about getting your first dual band handheld? Call RadioCom today and ask about specials on ALINCO and our other lines.

**CALL (214) 492-3824**  
9-5 p.m. CST M-F • 8-12N SAT.  
COD • Check • Money Order  
Box 118814 Carrollton, TX 75011

## HUGE 100 PAGE CATALOG

- Communications Receivers
  - Portable Receivers & Scanners
  - Amateur Transceivers
  - HT's & Mobile Transceivers
  - Amateur & SWL Antennas
  - RTTY and FAX Equipment
  - Books, Manuals & Accessories
- This catalog includes prices!*

Send \$1 to

**Universal Radio**  
6830 Americana Pkwy. CQ  
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068  
Tel. 614 866-4267

**rfe**

## RF ENTERPRISES

TO ORDER: 1-800-233-2482

Service & Info: 218-765-3254 Fax: 218-765-3308

### ROHN TOWERS

#### SELF-SUPPORTING

(6 sq. ft. model)

BX64 64 ft. ....\$Call

(10 sq. ft. models)

HBX40 40 ft. ....\$Call

HBX48 48 ft. ....\$Call

HBX56 56 ft. ....\$Call

(18 sq. ft. models)

HDBX40 40 ft. ....\$Call

HDBX48 48 ft. ....\$Call

(Ratings based on 10 ft. boom.)

#### GUYED TOWERS

25G, 45G, 55G & accessories.

Call for current prices.

#### FOLD-OVER TOWERS

### ANTENNAS

#### TELEX/hy-gain

#### Crank-up towers: 37-70'

TH7DXS: 7-el. tribander  
TH5 Mk2: 5-el tribander  
Explorer-14: tribander  
Discoverer: 40 Meter beams  
205CA: 5-el, 20 M. beam  
204BAS: 4-el, 20 M. beam  
155 CA: 5-el, 15 M. beam  
105BAS: 5-el, 10 M. beam  
18HTS & 18ATV/WBS: verticals  
DX-88: **NEW!** HF vertical  
V2S; V3S; & V4S  
215-DX: 15 el. 144 MHz beam  
7031-DX: 31 el. 432 MHz beam  
64BS & 66BS: 6 Meter beams  
OSCAR Link Antennas

Complete inventory. Call!

#### CUSHCRAFT

A3S Tribander  
A4S Tribander  
A3WS 3-el WARC beam  
R5 (10,12,15,17,20) **SPECIAL!**  
AP8 (80 - 10 Vertical)  
R7 (7 Bands, 28-7 MHz!)  
A50-5 5-el 6M. beam  
617-6B 6 Mtr "Boomer"  
ARX-2B, -220B, -450B, AR-270  
215WB 15-el wide band 2M  
32-19 19-el. 2M beam  
4218XL 18-el 2M Boomer  
424B 24 el. 432 MHz  
AOP-1 OSCAR pack

Call for prices on the entire line!

VISA Mastercard  
Telecheck

Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping additional except as noted. Returns subject to 20% restocking fee. No antenna or tower returns.

IC-781



ICOM

FT-1000



YAESU

### SPECIAL!

#### YAESU FT-5200 DUAL-BAND MOBILE SPECIAL!

NYE-VIKING AMECO BENCHER HEIL SHURE KANTRONICS  
ALINCO MIRAGE RF CONCEPTS AMERITRON ALLIANCE  
ORION ALPHA DELTA DIAMOND KLM HUSTLER & MORE

MFJ



949D TUNER

Complete inventory!

### KANTRONICS



All Mode TNC  
HF And VHF Digital Modes

AEA



PK-232 MBX

Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR,  
Packet, Facsimile, & Navtex  
ISOPOLES & ISOLOOPS

#### ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

|        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|
| RS-4A  | RS-7A  | RS-12A |
| RS-20A | RS-35A | RS-50A |
| RS-20M | RS-35M | RS-50M |
| VS-20M | VS-35M | VS-50M |

CALL US FOR YOURS!

### WIRE & CABLE

#### BELDEN COAX: (Performance ... not problems)

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| 9913 low loss; 50 ohm.                 | RG-8X (9258) 50 ohm; foam |
| RG-213/U (8267) 50 ohm. Mil-spec.      | RG-11A/U (8261) 75 ohm.   |
| RG-8/U (8237) 50 ohm.                  | RG-58A/U (8259) 50 ohm.   |
| RG-8/U (8214) 50 ohm. Foam.            | RG-59/U (8241) 75 ohm.    |
| RG-214/U (8268) 50 ohm, double shield. |                           |

Don't settle for less than the best. Call us for Belden.

#### COPPERWELD ANTENNA WIRE:

Solid: 12 ga; Solid: 14 ga.; & Stranded 14 ga. Cut to your specs.

#### ROTOR CABLE:

Standard(6-22, 2-18) Heavy Duty(6-18,2-16)

We stock Amphenol Connectors and Andrew Heliax.

Connectors Installed! Jumpers & custom cable assemblies.

**SPECIAL!**  
MFJ-989C Tuner  
Hustler and M<sup>2</sup> Antennas  
SPECIAL Hustler G6-270 DUAL-BANDER

**RF ENTERPRISES**  
HC 86 Box 580  
Merrifield, MN 56465

**FREE!**

**ANTENNA & TOWER MOUNT CATALOG**

GP 81  
GP 21X  
GP 51S  
GINPOLE  
KITS

BG 18  
LADDER  
MAST

STANDOFF  
BRACKETS

SO 1  
PO 1 PULLY

SO 2  
SO 3

SO 12 DUO MOUNT  
SO 13 TRI MOUNT

RM 16  
ROTOR MOUNT

MA 3

MA 2

TT 6 QUADPODS  
TT 9

• HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED  
• IMMEDIATE UPS SHIPPING

CALL OR WRITE:  
IIX EQUIPMENT LTD.  
P.O. BOX 9, OAK LAWN, IL 60454  
708-423-0605 • FAX: 708-423-1691





PC SOFTWARE for Amateur Radio  
Public Domain and Shareware  
Used by amateurs worldwide for:  
Logging...Contest...Morse  
Antenna design ...Packet  
Computer rig control ...RTTY  
SSTV...Satellite tracking  
Complete packages - Lowest prices  
...Money back guarantee....  
Large Selection - FREE Catalog

**K-Quest - Box 92877  
Southlake TX 76092**

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Log ALL your QSO's in 1 Main Database

Imports most all contest data files  
**FEATURES, FEATURES, FEATURES**  
too numerous to mention  
The most comprehensive package  
available today!

WRITE FOR FREE INFORMATION PACKET

For IBM XT, AT or Compatibles 512K RAM  
A hard drive running DOS 3.0 or higher

# WJ20

**\$49.95**  
MC/Visa  
Outside U.S. and Canada  
Add \$10.00  
Specify 5-1/4 or 3-1/2 disks

### MASTER QSO LOGGING PROGRAM

U.S.A.: P.O. Box 16C, McConnellsville, NY 13401  
Europe: JONIT Dept. C, Box 2063, S-831 02 Ostersund, SWEDEN

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ONV SAFETY BELT CO.

P.O. Box 404 • Ramsey, NJ 07446

800-345-5634

Phone & FAX 201-327-2462

### ONV Safety Belt With Seat Harness



**\$89.95**

**OSHA**  
We Ship  
Worldwide  
Order Desk Open  
7 Days/Week

ONV Tool Pouch \$15.95

Add \$5.00 For Handling VISA M/C CHECK.

ONV Belt W/O Seat Harness

\$74.95

**New**

## From ONV SAFETY BELT CO.

"Tower Climbing Lanyards"  
3 feet long with large Gorilla Hook  
To clip on ONV Safety Belts.  
For use on towers, ladders, etc.

Now feel safe CLIMBING towers!

**\$39.95 + \$5.00 UPS**

Call 1-800-345-5634  
Out of USA Call 1-201-327-2462  
FAX Orders Welcome

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# HAM SHOP

## FREE TO CQ SUBSCRIBERS

**Advertising Rates:** Non-commercial ads are 20 cents per word including abbreviations and addresses. Commercial and organization ads are 60 cents per word. Boldface words are \$1.20 each (specify which words). Minimum charge \$2.00. No ad (non-subscriber) will be printed unless accompanied by full remittance. Non-commercial ads free to CQ subscribers, as space permits, maximum 3 lines each. All ads must be typewritten double-spaced. Recent CQ mailing label must accompany ad.

**Closing Date:** The 10th day in the third month preceding date of publication. Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Ham Shop have not been investigated, the Publisher of CQ cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein. The publisher reserves the right to reject any paid or nonpaid advertisement. Direct all correspondence and ad copy to: CQ Ham Shop, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

**LIGHTNING BUSTER.** Protect your investment before it's too late! Gas discharge arrestor, DC to 500 MHz, 500 Watts PEP, SO-239. **ELECTROMAN**, Dept CQ, P.O. Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184.

**KIY COMPUTER INTERFACE**, one interface for all Kenwood, ICOM, and Yaesu, selectable with DIP switch. \$59.95 plus \$2 shipping. Rich Assarabowski, K1CC, 306 Vernon Avenue, Vernon, CT 06066 (203-875-0166).

**CW? No Problem.** You can increase your speed, no matter how many times you've failed before. **Results guaranteed** when you follow the instructions. PASS Publishing's **CW Mental-Block Buster** program helps you **explode mental blocks** that hold you back. Based on 40 years of research, the **CW Mental-Block Buster** uses guided meditation, dynamic visualizations and powerful affirmations to blast through mental blocks. **You can do code!** That means new bands, more contacts, more fun! (This is not a CW practice tape.) The **CW Mental-Block Buster** audio cassette and practice booklet are only \$25.95 ppd. in the US (NY residents add \$2.08 sales tax). (Quantity discounts available for classes.) VISA, MC, COD: 516-584-8164; FAX: 516-584-9409. PASS Publishing, P.O. Box 570, Stony Brook, NY 11790.

FREE HAM BBS: 904-542-3028.

**DX QSLs. THE "GO LIST."** We make getting the QSL cards as much fun as the QSO itself. Over 5000 QSL managers. Updated and published monthly. The **W6GO/K6HHD** QSL Manager List, POB 700C, Rio Linda, CA 95673. \$25/yr/USA.

**RADIO TRANSCRIPTION DISCS WANTED:** W7FIZ, Box 724, Redmond, WA 98073-0724.

**AFRAID OF FCC TESTS?** Let your C64/128 drill you. All questions on 5 1/4 inch disk. With instructions. Full screen diagrams if used. Your call on screen and optional printed summary. PPD. Novice, Tech or General \$19.95. Advanced or Extra \$24.95. New NOCODE (2 disks) \$34.95. Ralph Parlette, WB6JOY, 27 Morning Sun, Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415-383-0507).

**HAM TRADER YELLOW SHEETS.** In our 31st year of publication. Buy, sell, trade ham radio gear. Published twice a month so ads quickly circulate. No long wait for results. **Mailed first class.** For sample copy send #10 SASE (2 stamps). ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION (24 issues) \$16.50. P.O.B. 2057, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138-2057, or P.O.B. 15142, Seattle, WA 98115.

VHF WEAK SIGNAL NEWSLETTER: Large SASE. Box 685, Holbrook, AZ 86025.

## Choose The Index You Need for the Articles you Read Available as

Software Books Microfiche

| Magazines     | Software | Books |
|---------------|----------|-------|
| QST 1945-1990 | \$20     | \$19  |
| CQ 1945-1990  | \$20     | \$12  |
| HR 1968-1990  | \$20     | \$12  |
| 73 1960-1990  | \$20     | \$15  |
| RC 1979-1990  | \$20     | \$10  |

**11 Major Categories: Software \$25 each**  
Antennas, VHF/UHF, Circuit Design, etc

**92 Different Subjects: Software \$10 each**  
Dxpeditions, Yagis, Receivers, RTTY, Verticals, Packet, Heathkit, Yaesu, etc

**Special Subject: Software \$10, Book \$13**  
"Product Reviews Since 1945" It has to be seen to be believed. Incredibly fast!

**"From Beverages Thru OSCAR \$85**  
**A Bibliography, 1909 - 1990"** Software  
World's Largest Amateur Radio Database  
60k references, 92 Subjects, 297 Sources

Call: 603 878-3628 (9A-9P) Mon-Sun  
Write: **Didah Publishing** POB 7368  
Nashua, NH 03060  
Add: \$3.50 Postage & Handling

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 1992 Antenna Buyer's Guide

- Antennas for newcomers!
- Antennas for oldtimers!
- Antennas for all *smart* hams!

The 1992 Antenna Buyer's Guide is crammed full of information on all the latest antennas, towers and accessories. Plus, there's *detailed* information on how to approach the town, who to see, what to say—and it is written by a top legal expert. VHF antennas? We'll show you what to look for and what to *avoid!* Lew McCoy, W1ICP, tells you which simple wire antennas *really* work. Great articles with advice you need! Pages and pages of antenna charts! Pictures and descriptions of all the great antenna accessories! Order today before it is too late!

YES, please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$4.95 each: (plus \$2.50 shipping & handling; \$3.50 foreign)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send only \$4.95 each today. Foreign: \$6 U.S. funds.

Check  Money Order  MasterCard  
 VISA  Amex Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(required on all change orders)

Mail to: CQ Communications, Inc., 76 North Broadway,  
Hicksville, NY 11801/FAX: 516-681-2926



**Morse code got you down?** Why let a mental block stand between you and upgrading? Use PASS Publishing's **CW Mental-Block Buster** to blast through those barriers. Just follow the instructions for 30 days—**Results Guaranteed!** Based on 40 years of research, the **CW Mental-Block Buster** uses guided meditation, dynamic visualizations, and powerful affirmations to blast through mental blocks. **You can do code!** That means new bands, more contacts, more fun! (This is not a CW practice tape.) The **CW Mental-Block Buster** audio cassette and practice booklet are only \$25.95 ppd. in the US (NY residents add \$2.08 sales tax). (Quantity discounts available for classes.) VISA, MC, COD: 516-584-8164; FAX: 516-584-9409. PASS Publishing, P.O. Box 570, Stony Brook, NY 11790.

**SAMS for HAMS: Photofacts** of vintage HAM gear. We also buy used SAMS. A.G. Tannenbaum, WA2BTB, call 516-887-0057.

THE DX BULLETIN is your premier weekly source of all DX information: DXpeditions, propagation, QSL routes, and much more. SASE or call for samples. Box 50-C, Fulton, CA 95439 (707-523-1001).

**50 MHz DX BULLETIN:** \$20/18 issues p/yr. Sample \$2. P.O. Box 1222, Keaau, Hawaii 96749.

LAMBDA AMATEUR RADIO CLUB international for gay and lesbian hams. Box 24810, Philadelphia, PA 19130 (215-978-LARC).

**AA1A SIDEKICK ANTENNAS 617-837-2880.**

X-BAND MARINE, AVIATION RADAR EQUIP. WANTED. Older sets WW II to 1970. Also Delay Lines For AN/UPM 11A. And complete or incomplete AN/PPS4, 4A. VA201B Klystrons, VMX1025, L3431A Magnetrons. SHF, Box 10215, Pittsburgh, PA 15224.

COBRA, ICOM, K40, RANGER, UNIDEN, WILSON: Call C/N Electronics, 703-978-6268, Fairfax, Virginia.

**AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR:** FCC licensed, 17 years experience, lab-quality NBS traceable test equipment, reasonable rates. G.B. Communications, Inc., 963 Birch Bay Lynden Road, Lynden, WA 98264 (206-354-5884).

**COLLEGE \$\$\$\$ for ALMOST ANYONE!** CALL for your **FREE** copy of "10 Ways To Stretch Your Scholarship Chances" **1-800-524-4916** (73 DE NX7T).

PILL BOTTLE ANTENNA TUNER! Really works!! Plans \$3.00. DWM ENTERPRISES, 1709 N. West, #103, Jackson, MI 49202.

MANUALS WANTED: 1940 to 1960 Navy Rating Manuals I&C 2&3 for the following rates: Torpedoman, Mineman, Radarman. Krajovic, 546 Sheridan, Pittsburgh, PA 15206.



## Out of State 1-800-882-1343

(310) 390-8003 FAX 310-390-4393

HOURS M-F 9:00 - 6:00 SAT 9:00 - 5:00 SE HABLA ESPANOL  
QUICK SERVICE CENTER FOR REPAIR NEEDS

5563 SEPULVEDA BLVD., CULVER CITY, CA 90230

About 2 1/2 miles from LAX-North on I-405

ICOM



| HF Equipment                    | List      | Jun's   |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| C-781 Super Deluxe HF Rig       | \$5995.00 | Call \$ |
| C-765 New, Loaded with Features | 3149.00   | Call \$ |
| C-735 Gen. Cvg. Xcvr            | 1099.00   | Call \$ |
| C-751A Gen. Cvg. Xcvr           | 1699.00   | Call \$ |
| C-728 New, All-Band HF          | 1099.00   | Call \$ |
| C-726 HF/50 MHz All Mode        | 1299.00   | Call \$ |
| C-2KL 500w, Amp                 | 2079.00   | Call \$ |
| C-4KL 1 kW Amp                  | 7275.00   | Call \$ |

| Receivers                      | List    | Jun's   |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| C-R9000 100 kHz to 1999.8 MHz  | 5459.00 | Call \$ |
| C-R7000 25-1300 + MHz Rcvr     | 1199.00 | Call \$ |
| C-R71A 100 kHz - 30 MHz Rcvr   | 999.00  | Call \$ |
| C-R1 100 kHz - 1300 MHz        | 624.00  | Call \$ |
| C-R72 30 kHz - 30 MHz Rcvr     | 972.00  | Call \$ |
| C-R100 100 kHz - 1856 MHz Rcvr | 707.00  | Call \$ |

| VHF                              | List      | Jun's   |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| C-229A/H, 25/50w, 2 Meter Mobile | 449./479. | Call \$ |
| C-P2AT New 2 Meter HT            | 424.00    | Call \$ |
| C-2GAT, New 7w HT                | 429.95    | Call \$ |
| C-2SAT Micro Sized HT            | 439.00    | Call \$ |
| C-2SRA, 2m, HT/Scanner           | 599.00    | Call \$ |
| C-901 New Remote Mount Mobile    | 1199.00   | Call \$ |

| VHF                        | List      | Jun's   |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|
| C-P4AT New 70cm HT         | 467.00    | Call \$ |
| C-4SAT Micro Sized HT      | 449.00    | Call \$ |
| C-4SRA, 70cm w/Scanner, HT | 600.00    | Call \$ |
| C-4GAT, New 6w HT          | 449.95    | Call \$ |
| C-3220A/H Dual Band Mobile | 659./699. | Call \$ |
| C-2410A, 2m/70cm, Mobile   | 889.00    | Call \$ |
| C-24AT New 2m/440 mini HT  | 629.95    | Call \$ |
| C-W2A, 2M/70cm NEW HT      | 629.95    | Call \$ |

| 20 MHz                | List   | Jun's   |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|
| C-3SAT Micro Sized HT | 449.99 | Call \$ |
| 1.2 GHz               |        |         |
| C-12GAT Super HT      | 529.95 | Call \$ |

KENWOOD



| HF Equipment                      | List      | Jun's   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| TS-950SD New Digital Processor HF | \$4499.95 | Call \$ |
| TS-850S New, All Mode, All Band   | 1899.95   | Call \$ |
| TS-450S/AT New HF Xcvr            | 1549.95   | Call \$ |
| TS-450S New HF Xcvr               | 1349.95   | Call \$ |
| TS-140S Compact, Gen. Cvg. Xcvr   | 949.95    | Call \$ |
| TS-690S HF Plus 6m Xcvr           | 1549.95   | Call \$ |
| TL-922A HF Amp                    | 1982.95   | Call \$ |

| Receivers                   | List    | Jun's   |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|
| R-5000 100 kHz - 30 MHz     | 1049.95 | Call \$ |
| R-2000 150 kHz - 30 MHz     | 799.95  | Call \$ |
| RZ-1 Compact Scanning Rcvr. | 599.95  | Call \$ |

| VHF                                | List   | Jun's   |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| TH-28A New 2 Meter HT              | 389.95 | Call \$ |
| TM-741A FM, 2M/440, Triple Receive | 849.95 | Call \$ |
| TM-641A 2M/220 Triple Receiver     | 849.95 | Call \$ |
| TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w        | 669.95 | Call \$ |
| TM-241A 50w Mobile FM              | 469.95 | Call \$ |
| TH-77A 2m/440 HT                   | 599.95 | Call \$ |
| TH-78A New 2m/70cm HT              | 599.00 | Call \$ |

| UHF                               | List    | Jun's   |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| TH-48A New 70cm HT                | 419.95  | Call \$ |
| TM-941A 2M/440/1.2 GHz            | 1199.95 | Call \$ |
| TS-790A All Mode, 2m/70cm/1.2 GHz | 1999.95 | Call \$ |
| TR-851A 25w SSB/FM                | 771.95  | Call \$ |
| TM-441A Compact 35w Mobile        | 479.95  | Call \$ |
| TH-55 AT 1.2 GHz HT               | 524.95  | Call \$ |
| TM-541A Compact 1.2 GHz Mobile    | 579.95  | Call \$ |

| 220 MHz                       | List   | Jun's   |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------|
| TM-331A Compact Mobile        | 469.95 | Call \$ |
| TH-315A Full Featured 2.5w HT | 419.95 | Call \$ |

YAESU



| HF Equipment                     | List      | Jun's   |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| FT-1000D Top Performer           | \$4399.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-990 All Mode "NEW"            | 2399.00   | Call \$ |
| FT-747 GX Economical Performer   | 889.00    | Call \$ |
| FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg. Xcvr      | 1280.00   | Call \$ |
| FT-767 4 Band New                | 2299.00   | Call \$ |
| FL-7000 15m-160m Solid State Amp | 2279.00   | Call \$ |

| Receivers                 | List   | Jun's   |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|
| FRG-8800 150 kHz - 30 MHz | 784.00 | Call \$ |

| VHF                       | List   | Jun's   |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|
| FT-2400 50 Watt, Mobile   | 419.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-411 New 2m "Loaded" HT | 406.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-290R All Mode Portable | 610.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-26 Mini, 2 Meter HT    | 329.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-415, 2m, HT            | 409.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-23 R/17 Mini HT        | 351.00 | Call \$ |

| UHF                         | List   | Jun's   |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|
| FT-76 Mini, 440 MHz HT      | 359.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-815, 70cm, HT            | 439.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-911 Compact 1.2 GHz HT   | 505.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-811 Compact 70cm HT      | 410.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-790 R/II 70cm/25w Mobile | 681.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-912 1.2 GHz, 10w Mobile  | 581.00 | Call \$ |

| VHF/UHF Full Duplex               | List    | Jun's   |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| FT-736R, New All Mode, 2m/70cm    | 2025.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-690R MKII, 6m, All Mode, port. | 752.00  | Call \$ |

| Dual Bander                          | List   | Jun's   |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| FT-5200 Ultra Compact 2m/440 Mob.    | 749.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-6200 Ultra Comp. 440/1.2 GHz Mob. | 899.00 | Call \$ |
| FT-470 Compact 2m/70cm HT            | 576.00 | Call \$ |

| Repeaters               | List    | Jun's   |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| FTR-2410 2m Repeaters   | 1154.00 | Call \$ |
| FTR-5410 70cm Repeaters | 1154.00 | Call \$ |

| Rotators                           | List   | Jun's   |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| G-400RC light/med. duty 11 sq. ft. | 242.00 | Call \$ |
| G-800SDX med./hvy. duty 20 sq. ft. | 390.00 | Call \$ |
| G-1000 SDX Heavy Duty, 22 sq. ft.  | 466.00 | Call \$ |

ALINCO



**R-590**  
R-590T, New Twin Band Mobile  
R-570T, 2 Meter/70 cm Mobile  
R-112T, Value Loaded, 2M Mobile  
J-160T, Feature Packed 2M Handy  
J-F1T, 2M, Mini HT, 40 Memos.  
J-580T New 2M/440 HT

STANDARD.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| C228A<br>2M/220 HT<br>List \$689. CALL!        |  |
| C5608DA<br>2M/440 MOBILE<br>List \$1149. CALL! |  |
| C168A<br>2M Mini HT<br>List \$489. CALL!       |  |
| C468A<br>440 Mini HT<br>List \$499. CALL!      |  |
| C558A<br>New 2M/440 HT CALL!                   |  |

COMET

**NEW!**  
**B-Series Mobile Dual Band Antennas.**  
• Black-Anodized  
• Light Weight  
• Cellular appearance  
Choose either PL-259 or NMO style mounts!

JUN'S BARGAIN BOX LIMITED QUANTITIES

|  | SALE     | LIST                   |
|--|----------|------------------------|
| ★ ICOM<br>IC-03AT, 220 MHz HT CLOSEOUT     | \$269.95 | \$319.95               |
| ★ IC-02AT w/BT-7, 5W, HT                   | 289.00   | 499.00                 |
| KENWOOD<br>TH-77A, 2M/440 HT CLOSEOUT      | 399.95   | 599.95                 |
| ★ TH-27A Compact, 2M, HT                   | 299.95   | 419.95                 |
| ★ TS-950 CLOSEOUT                          |          | CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE |
| YAESU<br>FT-23R, 2M, Mini HT               | 225.95   | 290.95                 |
| ★ FT-470, 2M/440 HT                        | 399.95   | 499.95                 |
| ★ ALINCO<br>DR-590T, 2M/70cm Mob. CLOSEOUT | 499.95   | 799.95                 |



**One Program Lets Your Computer Do All This...**

- Amateur Radio Logbook/Callsign Search/Dupe Check
- Prints QSL Cards & Logbook
- Local & DX Antenna Beam Directions From Any QTH Including Distances & Local Time, Prefix, Zone
- Morse Code 1 WPM & up w/Memory Send
- ID Reminder & Dual Schedule Alarm
- World Time Clock • Keys Rigs
- Amateur License/Mode Frequency Chart
- Packet Function w/Memory Send

\$69.95 + \$4.00 S/H TX Residents Add Sales Tax  
Includes 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 Disks Check or MO  
System Req: IBM or Compatible with 640K Memory

**Amateur Radio Station One**  
10755 Meadowglen Lane #280  
Houston, TX 77042  
(713) 974-7838

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**COMMODORE/AMIGA Replacement Chips/Upgrades**

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 6526A CIA, 6510, PLA/906114, 6567 VIC, 6581 SID,<br>All 901/225-226-227-229 ROMS                       | \$9.95 each |
| 8520A CIA (the most problematic chip)  | 9.95        |
| 8372A 1MB Agnus  | 44.95       |
| 8373 Super Denise (gives productivity + scan modes)  | 35.95       |
| C64 Keyboard (NEW)   | 19.95       |
| 1750 512K Original REU RAM Expander Unit by Commodore  | 99.95       |
| Computer Saver II (prevents overload from P.S.)  | 17.95       |
| C64 Repairable 1.8 amp Power Supply  | 24.95       |
| C64 Repairable heavy duty 4.3 amp Power Supply   | 37.95       |
| A2000 P/S 200 Watt/fan original  | 142.50      |
| A500 PC Motherboard (populated & tested)   | 99.95       |
| Switch-It!—Amiga electronic ROM selector switch.   |             |
| Keyboard or mouse controlled. Now with speaker   | 32.95       |
| A500 200 watt Big Foot Power Supply/fan  | 83.95       |
| A500 Keyboard (New, exact replacement)   | 54.50       |
| A2000 Keyboard (New, exact replacement)  | 89.95       |
| Commodore Diagnostician: Save money by promptly<br>locating faulty chips, 98% success rate (35K sold.) | 6.95        |
| Advanced Amiga Analyzer (hardware & software).<br>Checks all ports & chips.                            | 79.95       |

We Have All Amiga Chips & Upgrades in Stock.

**THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.**

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, NY 10901  
ORDER LINE: 1-800-292-7445  
Customer Service Line: 914-368-4242  
914-357-2424 Hours: 9-6 ET M-F Fax: 914-357-6243  
We Ship Worldwide Prices Subject to Change  
15% restocking charge

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Free Sample ▲ RADIO AGE**

Since 1975, true collectors of antique radios, early TV's and test equipment have relied on Radio Age for historical articles, classified ads and restoration hints. FREE 100-word "For Sale" ads and 40-word "Wanted" ads for subscribers.

- 1st Class Mail \$24 (2 yrs. \$45)
- 2nd Class Mail \$19 (2 yrs. \$35)
- Canadian \$25 (2 yrs. \$47)
- Foreign \$41/yr.

**RADIO AGE - 636 Cambridge Road**  
Augusta, Georgia 30909  
(404) 738-7227

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ROBERT HALL ELECTRONICS**

**AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR**

1660 MCKEE RD.  
SUITE A  
SAN JOSE, CA 95116  
(408) 729-8200

**THIS MONTH'S GOODIE FROM THE CANDY STORE**

**RDC**  
YAESU  
FT-411E/17  
UNDER \$285.00

Similar Savings On Yaesu, Astron,  
Kenwood, Hy-Gain, Alinco, Etc. All L.T.O.  
MFJ-815B \$54.00

Over 9039 Ham Items in Stock, all Prices, Cash FOB Preston.  
More Specials in HAM-ADS. Looking for Something not Listed?  
Call Today (208) 852-0830  
ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY  
78 S. State Street, Preston, Id. 83263  
Hours Tue.-Fri. 9-6 - 9-2 Mondays. Closed Sat. & Sun.

**CARRIZO SOLAR CORPORATION**

**Cheapest Photovoltaics in the world**

Available through dealers  
800-776-6718

**5 BAND QUADS**

**\$289 2 Element Complete UPS Shippable**

4 Elements Available, HF, V/UHF, Delta Loops Also.  
Quality Construction And Years Of Experience.

**Lightning Bolt Antennas**  
RD #2, RT 19, Dept. Q, Volant, PA 16156  
412-530-7396  
APO/FPO Shippable

**Quality Microwave TV Antennas**

**WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS - Amateur TV**  
Ultra High Gain 50db(+) • Tuneable 1.9 to 2.7 Ghz.  
• 55-Channel Dish System \$199.95  
• 36-Channel Dish System \$149.95  
• 20-Channel Dish System \$124.95  
• Optional Commercial Grid Antenna (not shown) Add \$50.00  
• Yagi Antennas, Components, Custom Tuning Available  
• Call or write (SASE) for "FREE" Catalog

**PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS**  
P.O. Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252  
(602) 947-7700 (\$3.00 Credit all phone orders)  
MasterCard • Visa • American Express • CDD's • Quantity Pricing

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Marine Grade Coax!**

**Introductory PRICE**  
100 ft RG-213/U  
**\$84.95**  
+tax/shipping

For uncompromising performance, new marine grade coaxial cable features:

**Super Tough White PVC Jacket** for excellent abrasion and ultra violet protection. RG-213/U and RG58C/U have non-contaminating jacket. RG-8X also available.

**100% Tinned** copper braid and center conductor for extra long life.

**Weather Tight Antenna Connection** with exclusive adhesive lined heat-shrink tube.

**96% Braid Coverage** for maximum shielding, minimum signal loss while maintaining flexibility.

**Pre-Cut Lengths** of 100, 75, 50 and 25 feet. Bulk quantities too.

**Soldered** silver plated/teflon insulated PL-259 connectors.

**Made in U.S.A.** to marine grade standards and U.L. ratings.

**1-(800) 634-9903**  
**Amateur Radio Specialties**  
P.O. Box 7086, Newport Beach, CA 92658

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**REVOLUTIONARY HYBRID AERIAL WIRE:** 168 strand copper **FLEX-WEAVE™**, #14, ropewoven strong, Ultra Flexible, ties in knots, non-stretch, won't rust/kink like copper weld, \$36.95 first 275 feet (minimum), \$.13/ft. thereafter, includes shipping! Catalog \$1.00. DAVIS RF Co., P.O. Box 230-C, Carlisle, MA 01741; 508-369-1738 or ORDERS ONLY 1-800-484-4002, CODE 1356. COPPERWELD WIRE, TOP QUALITY, 40% conductivity, LOWEST COSTS. DAVIS RF Co., 1-508-369-1738.

**CALIF. HOME & ACREAGE**, top of mountain with ocean views and privacy. Large family home with detached 2 car garage. Excellent DX Contest site. For pictures, floor plan, and more info. Call or write: Jennifer Larzelere, ERA American Dream Realty, 5523 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408-438-5700).

**ESTATE SALE:** Kenwood TS-930S, very fine condition, recently professionally gone over, has all Kenwood updates, \$1050. Kenwood SW-2000 SWR/Power meter, \$125. Heath 2200, 2 KW amplifier with spare 3-500Z, completely modified, \$725. MFJ986 tuner, 2 KW, \$225. Bird Wattmeter, Model 43, new condition, with 2000 watt, 2-30 MHz slug, \$150. Also 2 to 30 MHz, 5 KW slug, \$50. U pay shipping. Many other items (keys, keyers, preselectors, etc.) Lew McCoy, W1ICP/5, 505-388-4862.

**AMIGA, MACINTOSH, ATARI XL/XE/ST** Amateur Radio PD software, \$4.00 disk. Two-stamp SASE brings catalog. Specify computer! Kinetic Designs Hamware, Box 1646, Orange Park, FL 32067-1646.

**TEN-TEC 10 to 80 meter CW transceiver** 70 watts, MFJ 1225 RTTY CW ASCII computer interface with cables, Commodore 64 software, Uniden HR2600 10 meter mobile rig, 10 meter Hustler antenna. Will ship. All\*425 or separate. KA4HMN, Dom (813-345-0507 (after 6 P.M.)).

**ICOM IC735** with mic and FL32 filter \$800. Heath HM 102 SWR/wattmeter \$35. Microlog "SWL" RTTY/ASCII/CW interface for C-64 \$35. All mint, with manuals. UPS extra. D. Sowers, K4SUE, 5197 Burnt Quarter Dr., Vinton, VA 24179 (703-890-2372).

**WANTED:** Regency HR-25; also HR-2 for parts. Rod, W7OM, 5632 47th Ave., SW, Seattle, WA 98136.

**SOLAR PANELS** 105 watt set \$469.95, unframed \$300, 35 watt panel \$189, all panels 5-year warranty. VISA/MC. Call 602-276-5083.

**HELP WANTED:** Ham operator to do office work and production for radio station. Salary open. Call 916-233-3570 (California).

**COAX, GROUND RADIAL WIRE, LOWEST COST**, top quality, MilSpec RG213 \$.38/ft.; RG8X \$.19; RG58 \$.18; LOW LOSS Belden equiv. RG 9913 \$.39; any lengths. Radial wire #16 \$39.50/1000 ft., radial INCLUDES SHIPPING cont. US! Immediate shipment. Catalog \$1.00. DAVIS RF Co., P.O. Box 230-C5, Carlisle, MA 01741. RADIAL ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-484-4002 CODE 1356. Info: 508-369-1738.

**DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS.** Kenwood, Yaesu, Collins, Drake, Atlas, etc. No bandswitching required. Business 52¢ SASE. Specify radio. GRAND SYSTEMS, POB 2171, Blaine, WA 98230. Phone/FAX 604-530-4551.

**COMMODORE 64 HAM PROGRAMS:** 8 disk sides, over 200 Ham programs, \$16.95. 29¢ stamp gets unusual software catalog of Utilities, Games, Adult and British Disks. Home-Spun Software, Box 1064-AR, Estero, FL 33928.

**ALUMINUM HEAVY WALL TUBING:** Type 6061-T6, 2"OD x .25" wall. Great for masts, booms, projects. SASE: WS9W/Doug, Box 384, Stoughton, WI 53589.

**SALE:** Excess Ham Gear. Henry 2K4, 8877, 3-500Z plus much more! Large SASE (2 stamps) for LARGE LIST! George Churpek, N6FL, 839 Cambon Circle, Ojai, CA 93023 (805-646-5296).

**BULGARIAN RADIO AMATEUR (LZ1BB)** seeks help in obtaining an inexpensive or donated SSB Citizens Band (CB) transceiver. Write H.D. Popov, "Bratya Bakston," Blok 207-A, A-6, 1618 Sofia, Bulgaria.

**WANTED:** Drake R4C Digital with Sherwood Mods and CW filters or a good CW RCVR. Bill, WA2VLE, 516-281-6498 eves. EST.

**TENNATEST\*\*\*ANTENNA NOISE BRIDGE\*NOTHING ELSE LIKE IT \* OUT-PERFORMS OTHERS \* Costs less.** Compare 1-40 MHz \$48; 1-150 MHz \$72. Satisfaction guaranteed \* **ASK THE HAM WHO OWNS ONE** \* Send stamp for details to TENNATEST, W8URR, 1025 Wildwood Road, Quincy, MI 49082.

**WANTED:** Volumes 2, 3, and 4 of Telecommunications Research and Engineering Report 13, *Ionospheric Predictions*, consisting of world maps of MUF(ZERO)F2, MUF(4000)F2, and MUF(2000)E. K9LA, 219-637-6988.

**CELLULAR HACKERS BIBLE.** Theory, Hacks, Modifications. \$53.95. TELECODE, P.O. Box 6426-CQ, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426.



**FINALLY HEAR THOSE UNREADABLE SIGNALS** buried in noise, etc. REVOLUTIONARY JPS Co. DSP NIR-10 Audio Filter, DISCOUNTED: \$379 delivered cont. US (vs. \$400). Also, NF-60 DSP Notch Filter for MULTIPLE tones, DISCOUNTED: \$139.50 delivered. DAVIS RF Co. ORDERS ONLY: 800-484-4002 CODE 1356. Info: 508-369-1738.

**JOBS in Electronics.** Companies are still hiring for positions in US and Overseas. For a listing of 400 companies plus resume guide send \$10.00 to Benthos-CQ, POB 23336, Barrigada, GU 96921.

**10 METER ANTENNAS FROM \$19.95.** Free flyer. RT Electronics, P.O. Box 2123, Warren, OH 44484.

**PREMIUM QSL CARDS by N6ID.** Choose from a large variety of unique colorful designs. \$1.00 for samples. BVE Professional Printing, 2023 Chicago Avenue, Suite B13-1, Riverside, CA 92507 (714-781-0252).

**ANTENNA MAST.** Why not use the good stuff? Aluminum #6061-T6, 2" OD x .25" wall. 6 foot \$39.95, 9 foot \$59.95, UPS paid lower 48. 24 foot available. Doug, WS9W, Box 384, Stoughton, WI 53589.

**QSL CARDS**—Look good with top quality printing. Choose standard designs or fully customized cards. Request free brochure, samples, (stamps appreciated) from CHESTER QSL's, 310 Commercial, Dept. C, Emporia, KS 66801. FAX 316/342-4705.

**FOR SALE** New, Unused, in original cartons: Radio Shack DMP 130A dot matrix printer, PTC-64, C-64 printer controller. \$160.00. K2EEK, CQ Magazine, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

"MAC-KEY Blue Book," 16 pages, \$4.50. "Introduction to Key Collecting," 64 pages, \$9.95. Add \$2.00 s/h to total. Illustrated references from Artifax Books, Box 88-C, Maynard, MA 01754.

**QSLs BY K5KRN.** Computer labeled or write-in. Gloss, 2-Color \$39.95/1000. SASE to J-Comp, P.O. Box 060185, Palm Bay, FL 32906-0185.

**QSL CARDS:** Fast, quality service. Samples \$1.00 (refundable with order). WordWise Services, 16 Kent Drive, Foxmeadow, Hockessin, DE 19707.

**WANTED:** H.H. Scott 222C power transformer. Also pre-1950 radios and TVs. Jon Kummer, 23-35 Bell Blvd., Bayside, NY 11360 (718-428-9070).

**MORSE CODE COMPUTER INTERFACES** with Software for IBM (\$49.95) or COCO (\$39.95). Ham License Study Programs \$14.95. Free Shareware and Ham Catalog for IBM or COCO. Dynamic Electronics, Box 896, Hartselle, AL 35640 (205-773-2758).

**WPX RECORD KEEPING PROGRAM:** Dupe check, sort, print, 3 modules of 3 files each, "chained," for each mode, CW, SSB and Mixed for call and prefix logging and submission; 17 ancillary and utility files; logging for 3000 calls and prefixes, your call on printout; IBM compats, HD required, on three 5.25 inch 2S/2D disks; compressed type, requires standard character printer (IBM Graphics, etc.). W4UW, 719 Quarterstaff Rd., Winston-Salem, NC 27104. Price \$35.95 ea. See W4UW on WPX Honor Roll!

**BUILD YOUR OWN WIRE ANTENNAS,** parts, feedlines, various wire, insulators, vertical phasing (COMTEK), coax, Darron rope, baluns. LOWEST PRICES Catalog: \$1.00. DAVIS RF Co., POB 230-C22, Carlisle, MA 01741. Voice or FAX: 508-369-1738.

**QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS**—Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Information \$1.00 (refundable with order). Ebbert Graphics D-2, Box 70, Westerville, OH 43081.

**MRA-International Mission Radio Assn.** helps missionaries—equipment loaned; weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 1:00-3:00 PM Eastern. Sr. Noreen Perelli, KE2LT, Fletcher Street, Goshen, NY 10924.

**KNOW FIRST!** Ham radio fanatics—you need THE W5YI REPORT, a twice-monthly award-winning Hot Insider Newsletter. Acclaimed best! Confidential facts, ideas, insights, nationwide news, technology, predictions, alerts. Quoted coast-to-coast! We print what you don't get elsewhere! \$21.00 annual w/money-back guarantee! FREE SAMPLE for S.A.S.E. (two stamps). W5YI, Box 10101-C, Dallas, Texas 75207.

**FOR SALE:** CQ/Ham Radio/QST/73 magazines @ 75¢ (thru 975) and \$1.00 (1976-up) each, including shipping. \$3.00 minimum order. W6LS, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

**CERTIFICATE** for proven contacts with all ten American districts. SASE to W6LS, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

**SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY.** Subliminal cassette, \$10. LEARN MORSE CODE IN 1 HOUR. Amazing new super-easy technique, \$10. Both \$17. Moneyback guarantee. Free catalog: SASE. Bahr, 7320-D1 Greenfield, Bloomington, IL 61808.

**The Ham's Book of Knowledge**  
A UNIQUE PUBLICATION  
WRITTEN BY HAMS... FOR HAMS

CHARTS - DIAGRAMS - PHOTOS • 100'S OF FACT-FILLED PAGES

**PERSONALIZED BEAM HEADINGS - TIME ZONES  
MANUFACTURERS, DEALERS, AND EQUIPMENT  
3RD PARTY INFO - FORMULAS & CONVERSIONS  
DETAILED GEOGRAPHIC & DEMOGRAPHIC DATA  
MULTIPLE PREFIX LISTS - FEEDLINES - QSL INFO  
OPERATING AND SAFETY TIPS - AND MUCH MORE  
\$21.95 PLUS \$4.00 (U.S.) SHIPPING WORLDWIDE  
TWO SECTIONS (BEAM HEADINGS, MFGRS. AND  
DEALERS, PREFIXES SEPARATE) - \$2.00 ADD'L**

WE ALSO OFFER THE MOST UNUSUAL AND COLORFUL AWARDS AND CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE ANYWHERE. CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR AN ILLUSTRATED, DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURE.

In-Phase Publications  
4665 E. Palo Brea Lane  
Cave Creek, Arizona 85331-5822  
(602) 585-6121 - Fax: (602) 585-6120  
Mon. - Fri., 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. PACIFIC TIME

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ANTENNA DIMENSIONS**

Now available per your requests mono-band quad systems for 6 through 15 meters. We offer close and wide spacing to fit your needs. Die engineered lightweight hubs, 17 and 20 meters to be announced, custom built.

P.O. Box 414, Germanton, NC 27019

**BE A HAM OPERATOR**  
without learning Morse code!

Home study course contains 200-pg. textbook, FCC Rules and IBM Compatible software \$29.95 postpaid Money Back Guarantee!

1-800-669-9594  
The W5YI Group, Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356



VISA MasterCard

**ICOM**

Let's Talk Radio  
7 days a week  
6 pm to 12 pm  
Spacenet-3  
Transponder 21  
6.2 Audio

**VHF COMMUNICATIONS**

9:00 am - 5:30 pm weekdays  
Weekends and evenings by appointment.

280 Tiffany Avenue  
Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's finest... amateur radio dealer!  
PH. (716) 664-6345  
(800) 752-8813 for orders only

TRADE-IN'S ACCEPTED

**NATIONAL RADIO CENTER**  
Signalling Fair Prices And Good Service To All

9-5:30 M-F  
9-3:00 SAT



Kantronics BENCHER, INC. CUSHCRAFT CORPORATION DAIWA

Larsen Antennas AMERITRON HUSTLER Icom

Colt rfconcepts Vectronics Corporation Inc. MFJ

GRUNDIG BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO. Alinco

Van Gorden Engineering TEN-TEC Yaesu COMET

1501 FM 2818, Suite 225 • College Station, TX 77840  
1-800-725-4267  
Local & Fax 409-696-4263 • TX & USA 800-725-HAMS

C.O.D. VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD







**VIDEOCIPHER II: THEORY OF OPERATION.** Volume 1 (Hardware) \$36.45, Volume 2 (Software) \$36.45, Volume 3 (Projects/Software) \$46.45, Volume 4 (Repair/Software) \$99.45, Volume 5 (Documentation) \$46.45, Volume 6 (Experimentation) \$46.45, Volume 7 (032/Hacking) \$56.45, Volume 8 (Exotic) \$73.45, The VideoCipher Video \$43.45, CLONE HACKERS BIBLE \$36.45. SATELLITE HACKERS BIBLE \$56.95/software. CABLE HACKERS BIBLE Volume 1 \$43.95. CABLE HACKERS BIBLE Volume 2 \$44.95. OAK ORION \$36.45. SATELLITE EXPERIMENTERS HANDBOOK \$28.45. SATELLITE ANTENNA CONSTRUCTION \$28.45. BLACK BOX BIBLE \$34.95. SATELLITE RECEIVERS SCHEMATICS Vol. 1 \$39.95. CELLULAR HACKERS BIBLE \$53.95. SCANNER HACKERS BIBLE \$33.95. CODs 1-602-782-2316 or FAX 1-602-343-2141. Catalog \$3.00. TELECODE, Box 6426-CQ, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426.

**FOR SALE:** Pair of Kenwood TR2600 A's, with microphones, base, charger, and two mobile chargers. Complete \$400. Les Hunter, N4MUK, Box 29, Westfield, NC 27053.

**WANTED:** 6146/As/Bs/Ws, unused, no Chinese, for ham repeater. Also, 4-125As, GE 4EP3A1, 4EP4A3, W4BUZ, 1703 Verdun Dr., Greensboro, NC 27410.

**DXers!** Improve DX QSL return by copying ham sentences in 14 languages on your card! K3CHP's DX QSL GUIDE, \$9.95. Joe Mikuckis, 6913 Furman Pkwy, Riverdale, MD 20737.

**HOW TO BUY YOUR FIRST PERSONAL COMPUTER—\$5.00:** New easy reading booklet for non-experts. New or used, save \$\$\$! Read this first! Avoid costly mistakes. SASE brings free details. Or send only \$5.00 for immediate shipment: IPR Corp., Box 1236-HS, Benicia, CA 94510. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

**ARSEN KG 2/70 \$68.95.** Also A/S, Valor, Astron, Unadilla, Mobile rig mounts, hard to find parts. Write for catalog. Mobile installations available at our retail store. Custom Auto Radio of Watertown, 660 Arsenal St., Watertown, MA 02172 (617-23-2122).

**FOR SALE:** Heath ET-3100A Experimenter \$40, Heath HD-1986 Microlizer \$15, Palomar R-X Noise Bridge \$ 12, Palomar P-310X Preamp \$20. Bob Talaga, 7248 E. 38th St., Tucson, AZ 85730 (602-571-0673).

**VERTICAL PHASING, SINGLE OR 5-BAND, COMTEK NETWORKS!** DAVID RF Co., POB 230-C4, Carlisle, MA 01741. Voice or FAX: 508-369-1738.

**Fastest HURRICANE Tracking Program for IBM-compatible computers,** all video modes. Order ATLANTIC or EASTERN PAFIFIC. Storms to 1991 included. \*\$39.95 + \*1.50 S/H. (FLA residents add 7% tax.) WEBBS SOFTWARE, Box 30102, Pensacola, FL 32503-1102.

**YOUR QSL CARD AS WALLPAPER** for Windows 3.X. Or your favorite photo, license, award, drawing, etc., turned into a vivid ITMAP-Image File (B/W & 256 color) to be used as **WINDOWS WALLPAPER.** Send photo or copy (we'll return them) along with \$9.95 + \$2.50 S & H for each image. Specify 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskette. To: Wallpaper Concepts of America, P.O. Box 2399-188, Scottsdale, AZ 85267.

**OPEN WIRE LINE:** 450 ohm, high UV polyeth. Insulated copperweld, 100 ft. rolls, \$20.00 DELIVERED cont. US. DAVIS RF Co. ORDERS ONLY: 800-484-4002 CODE 1356. Info: 508-69-1738.

**LANDESTINE CONFIDENTIAL NEWSLETTER:** Latest info on secret broadcasters. Six issues \$10 US, \$13 foreign, US funds. RR4 Box 110, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.

**ALLCRAFTERS Service Manuals.** Amateur and SWL. Write for prices. Specify Model Numbers desired. Ardco Electronics, P.O. Box 95, Dept. C, Berwyn, IL 60402.

**WANTED:** Older model bugs, unusual bugs, and miniature and keys. State price, condition. Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, 4941 Fenic View Drive, Birmingham, AL 35210.

**THE DX MAGAZINE** is your monthly DX reference: DXpedition reports, equipment and software reviews, six meters, awards, QSL information, and more. Sample only \$1.00. Box 50-C, Fullerton, CA 95439 (707-523-1001).

**DEALS!** Great antenna book by Kurt N. Sterba. \$ 10, \$2 s/h, \$1.78 tax. Worldradio, POB 189490C, Sacramento, CA 95818.

**ROSS' \$\$\$\$ NEW August (ONLY):** KENWOOD TS-940SAT \$2,049.90, TS-450SAT 1,195.90, AT-230 \$259.90, VFO-700S \$49.90, ICOM O4AT \$249.99, 735 \$848.00, AG-35 \$59.99, MFJ 5 \$69.99, 815B \$52.00, 1278 \$249.90, AEA PK-232MBX \$04.90, PK-88 \$129.90, MP-64 \$69.99, ALLIANCE HD-73 \$52.90, U-105 \$51.90. ALL LIMITED TIME OFFERS. CALL OR SEND 2 STAMPS FOR MORE SPECIALS. Looking for something not listed or hard to find? Call or write. Over 9000 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment. Mention ad. Prices cash, D.B. Preston. Hours Tuesday-Friday 9:00 to 6:00, 9:00 to 2:00 M. Mondays. Closed Saturday & Sunday. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 South State, Preston, Idaho 83263 (208-852-0830).

## ▼ ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD METERS ▼

Measure AC electric & magnetic fields in the ELF and VLF ranges, and radio/microwave power density, all with a single instrument: the TriField™ meter. Frequency curves are designed to gauge total biological effect for each type of field. Electric and magnetic detectors measure *full magnitude* of fields, essentially independent of meter orientation. It lets you scan an area quickly so you don't have to reorient at every point (as you would with a single-axis meter). This makes it easy to reduce personal exposure.

The MAGNETIC SCANNER is similar, but has a multicolored 5-LED bar display (with bright-dim interpolation for a continuous look) and reads only magnetic field.

TriField meter—\$145 MAGNETIC SCANNER—\$49 Price for each includes delivery — US & Canada. Allow 3 weeks. For faster service or free literature, call 801-532-6604 AlphaLab • 1272 Alameda Ave • Salt Lake City UT 84102



### OCEAN STATE ELECTRONICS

#### YOUR ONE STOP ELECTRONIC SOURCE

##### DELUX CODE KEY

Adjustable, heavy duty. Brass base with ball bearing pivots. Designed for hard usage  
**\$10.75 + \$4.00 S/H**

##### POWER SUPPLY

13.8VDC 25A continuous overload protection. Binding post output.  
**\$129.95 + \$6.00 S/H**

P.O. BOX 1458, WESTERLY, RI 02891 401-596-3080  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE 112 PAGE CATALOG

#### U.S. AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS

Labels, floppy disks, CD-ROM, mag tape.

- Newly licensed hams
- All upgrades
- Updated each week

#### BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Route 3, Box 56  
Mineral, Virginia 23117  
703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

Be ready for the new season  
with

## ALPHA POWER!

Conservative, maximum legal RF output on all HF bands and modes with...

the microprocessor-controlled, automatic

## ALPHA 87A

now in stock for immediate shipment.

\$5490 delivered USA & Canada

(Call for reprints of recent QST & CQ reviews.)

and the NEW manually-tuned powerhouse

## ALPHA 89

Same dependable brute power as the 87A, plus

the easiest manual tune-up ever!

\$3495 FOB factory, shipping soon.

Watch this magazine for full details.



**Ehrhorn Technological Operations, Inc.**

4975 North 30th Street • Colorado Springs, CO 80919  
(719) 599-3861 • (719) 260-1191 • FAX (719) 260-0395

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### K1EA Digital Voice Processor™ and CT Software - the competitive advantage!

The Digital Voice Processor (DVP™) is a plug-in board that turns your Personal Computer into a powerful voice keyer and audio recorder. High speed 12-bit digitizers generate natural sounding audio - all stored on your computer's hard disk.

**As a voice keyer**, the DVP makes contesting without speaking a reality! Use your station microphone to record phonetics and common contest phrases. During the contest, use *CT - the world's premier contest logging software* - and let the DVP automatically send the call and exchange to stations as you log them!

**The DVP does more** - it also continuously records the last 30 seconds of received audio. When something interesting occurs, simply press a key to save the recorded audio to disk! Create a library of operating highlights without saving miles of audio tape.

**CT Software is the recognized leader** for contest logging. Check out 13 different contests, Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu radio support, Packetcluster™ monitoring, duping, scoring, rate information, log statistics, QSLs and much more.

For information on CT and the DVP, contact:  
**K1EA Software, 33 Truell Road, Hollis, NH 03049**  
 (603) 465-2392

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ViewPort VGA

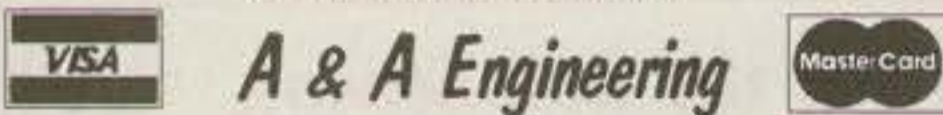
Color SSTV for IBM / Clones



**Features:** Receives 8, 12, 24 and 36 B/W, 36 or 72 and M1, M2, S1, S2 FULL COLOR in REAL TIME, the pictures appear on the screen as received. Transmits 8, 12, 24, and 36 B/W and 36 or 72 COLOR. The software is shareware and was created by John Montalbano, KA2PYJ.

**Complete Kit Only . . . . . \$ 169.95**  
**Assembled & Tested . . . . . \$ 229.95**

CA Residents add 7.75% sales tax. S&H: \$6.50 (insured)  
 Foreign orders add 20%. For catalog send legal size SASE (52¢) to:



2521 W. LaPalma # K • Anaheim, CA 92801 • 714-952-2114

### AIR MAIL POSTAGE DX SUPPLIES

- Air Mail Postage**—Now Offering Return Air Mail Postage From Over 100 Countries.
  - Air Mail Envelopes**—No Folding A Style Envelopes—Security Type—Red And Blue Border—Sizes In Inches
    - 4 1/4 × 6 1/2 **European Cover**
    - 4 1/2 × 6 1/2 **European Return**
    - 3 7/8 × 6 1/2 **Normal Cover**
    - 3 7/8 × 6 1/2 **Normal Return**
  - DX Log Books**—Specially Designed For DX And QSL Records.
  - Rubber Stamps**—Two Styles Of Address Stamps Currently Available.
  - Radio Stamps**—Current Ham Radio Related New Issues.
- Orders Processed Promptly  
 For Details And Pricing Information  
 Please Send Me A #10 Size SASE.  
**JAMES E. MACKAY**  
 P.O. Box 270569  
 West Hartford, CT 06127-0569

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CB-TO-10 METERS

We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog \$2.

**CBC INTERNATIONAL**

LOU FRANKLIN/K6NH - Owner

P.O. BOX 31500CQ, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

### CABLE TV CONVERTERS

Why Pay A High Monthly Fee? Save \$100's A Year

- All Jerrold, Oak, Hamlin, Zenith, Scientific Atlanta, and more.
- Visa/MC and C.O.D.
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Shipment within 24 hours

**WE WILL BEAT ANYONE'S PRICE**

No Illinois Orders Accepted

Purchaser agrees to comply with all state and federal laws regarding private ownership of cable TV equipment. Consult local cable operator.

**Electronic Engineering**

P.O. Box 337, Barrington, IL 60011

Orders only 1-800-542-9425 Information 1-708-540-1106

### K2AW'S FAMOUS HI-VOLTAGE MODULES

20,000 IN USE  
 IN OVER  
 50 COUNTRIES.



SAME DAY  
 SHIPPING  
 MADE IN U.S.A.

|        |         |             |         |
|--------|---------|-------------|---------|
| HV14-1 | 14KV-1A | 250A. SURGE | \$15.00 |
| HV10-1 | 10KV-1A | 250A. SURGE | 12.00   |
| HV 8-1 | 8KV-1A  | 250A. SURGE | 10.00   |
| HV 6-1 | 6KV-1A  | 150A. SURGE | 5.00    |

PLUS \$3.00 SHIPPING—NY RESIDENTS ADD 8% TAX

**K2AW's "SILICON ALLEY"**

175 FRIENDS LANE WESTBURY, NY 11590  
 516-334-7024

### THE WIREMAN INC.

**1-800-727-WIRE**

FOR ALL AMATEUR WIRE & CABLE  
 "CERTIFIED QUALITY"

**1-803-895-4195 (Tech Help & Ragchew)**

**CERTIFIED COMMUNICATIONS**  
 261 PITTMAN ROAD, LANDRUM, SC 29356

### Log View Windows 3 & 3.1

Based Logging, Rig View & Pack View, Rig & Packet Programs



Log View .....\$85 Award Tracking, Labels & Cards, Bearing, Demo Log View .....\$15 Distance, Talks to Pack View & Rig View Pack View .....\$35 Morse Announce, Local Filters, Macro Keys Rig View (TS,IC,FT) .....\$35 Mouse Tuner Encoder, Command Keys PLUS 232 (TS,IC,FT) .....\$49.95 Rig Interface All in One cable, Shielded PDK Co. Paul Keezer, NX1P, TEL (508)649-4360 (BBS Support) 46 Oak St., Dunstable MA. 01827 US shipping included, \$8 elsewhere.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DELTA LOOP ANTENNAS

- "Open and Close the Band" with our Delta design, full wave DX performance mono-band, duoband and tri-band antennas
- High Quality construction using 6061-T6 Aluminum and Stainless Steel hardware
- Heavy duty design • "Quiet" DX reception
- Excellent Gain, FB Ratio and SWR
- 50 ohm gamma feed • 2 kw PEP power

**DELTA LOOP ANTENNAS**

P.O. Box 274

Weston, VT 05161

(802) 824-8161 • (407) 777-9742

**CABLE TEST CHIPS.** Scientific-Atlanta 8550-321, 8500-310, 311, 320, 321 (specify), \$33.95. 8580-338, \$69.95, 8570/8590, \$79.95. ZENITH ZF-1, \$33.95. STARCOM 6, \$33.95. STARCOM 7, \$49.95. TOCOM 5503/07 VIP, \$33.95. **TELECODE**, P.O. Box 6426-CQ, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426.

**WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY.** The Radio Club of Junior High School 22, NYC, Inc. is a nonprofit organization granted 501(C)(3) status by the IRS, incorporated with the goal of using the theme of Ham Radio to further and enhance the education of young people nationwide. Your property donation or financial support would be greatly appreciated and acknowledged with a receipt for your tax deductible contribution. Please look over whatever unwanted equipment you may have, and call us. We will pick up or arrange shipping. You will receive the tax deduction, but most important, the privilege of knowing that your gift really made a difference in the education and upbringing of a child. You are invited to check into the WB2JKJ CLASSROOM NET, 7 AM EST on 7.238 MHz or on 21.395 throughout the day. Hope to meet all of our friends in Los Angeles at the ARRL National Convention, August 20-23. We will be presenting a forum on EDUCOM. Write to us at: The RC of JHS 22, P.O. Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. Round-the-clock hotlines: Voice (516) 674-4072, FAX (516) 674-9600.

**VIDEOCIPHER II:** Satellite, Scanner, Cable, Amateur, Cellular, Repair Manuals, Modification Books & Software. Catalog \$3.00. **TELECODE**, P.O. Box 6426-CQ, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426.

**CHASSIS, CABINET KITS:** SASE. K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315.

**ANOTHER DAY** with an empty mailbox? Improve your QSL returns with *Secrets of Successful QSL'ing* by Gerry L. Dexter. This complete guide to reception reporting and QSLing SWBC, Utility, ham, and medium-wave stations covers everything from basics to advanced techniques. Just \$9.95 plus \$2 s/h, \$3 s/h foreign orders, U.S. funds only. Order now from Tiare Publications, P.O. Box 493, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. Book catalog \$1.00, free with order.

**CABLE HACKERS BIBLE** Volume 2. New material: TOCOM 5503-7 VIP, Tri-Mode, Jerrold DI, DIC, 400, and Starcom, Sigma 3, SB-3, and Pioneer. Fixes, theory, with software \$43.95. Catalog \$3.00. CODs 602-782-2316, FAX 602-343-2141. **TELECODE**, Box 6426-CQ, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426.

**SCANNER OWNERS:** *The Scanner Listener's Handbook* tells you how to hear more on your scanner radio. Lists band assignments from 25 MHz to over 2000 MHz, plus receivers, scanners, antennas, accessories, systems, and much more \$14.95 plus \$2 s/h, \$3 foreign, US funds. Catalog \$1, free with order. Tiare Publications, P.O. Box 493, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.

**HAMS: USE AIRMAIL POSTAGE** for successful QSLing! Many countries, monthly bargains, plus **EUROPEAN AIR MAIL ENVELOPES!** Samples, prices: William Plum, 12 Glenn Road, Flemington, NJ 08822. FAX 908-782-2612.

**CABLE HACKERS BIBLE** Volume 1. 275 pages covering all aspects of most cable systems. Schematics, fixes, theory . . . more. \$43.95. Catalog \$3.00. CODs 602-782-2316, FAX 602-343-2141. **TELECODE**, Box 6426-CQ, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426

**CW Lite** is the **easiest** Morse code training method in the world, bar none! And it is the **fastest**, too. Just close your eyes and relax. This powerful **hypnosis cassette tape** does the rest. **Subliminals** speed you along! Only \$15.95 ppd in US (NY residents add \$1.28 tax). (Attention instructors: Quantity discounts available for classes.) Order today! VISA, MC, COD 516-584-8164; FAX: 516-584-9409. **PASS Publishing**, Box 570, Stony Brook, NY 11790.

**FREE Ham Gospel Tracts,** SASE. N3FTT, 5133 Gramercy, Clifton Heights, PA 19018.

**QSL SALE!** 200/\$11, 300/\$14, 500/\$20, 1000/\$33, 2000/\$58 25 Designs. Free shipping! Phone or write today for free samples. Shell Printing, KD9KW, Box 50, Rockton, IL 61072 (815) 629-2193).

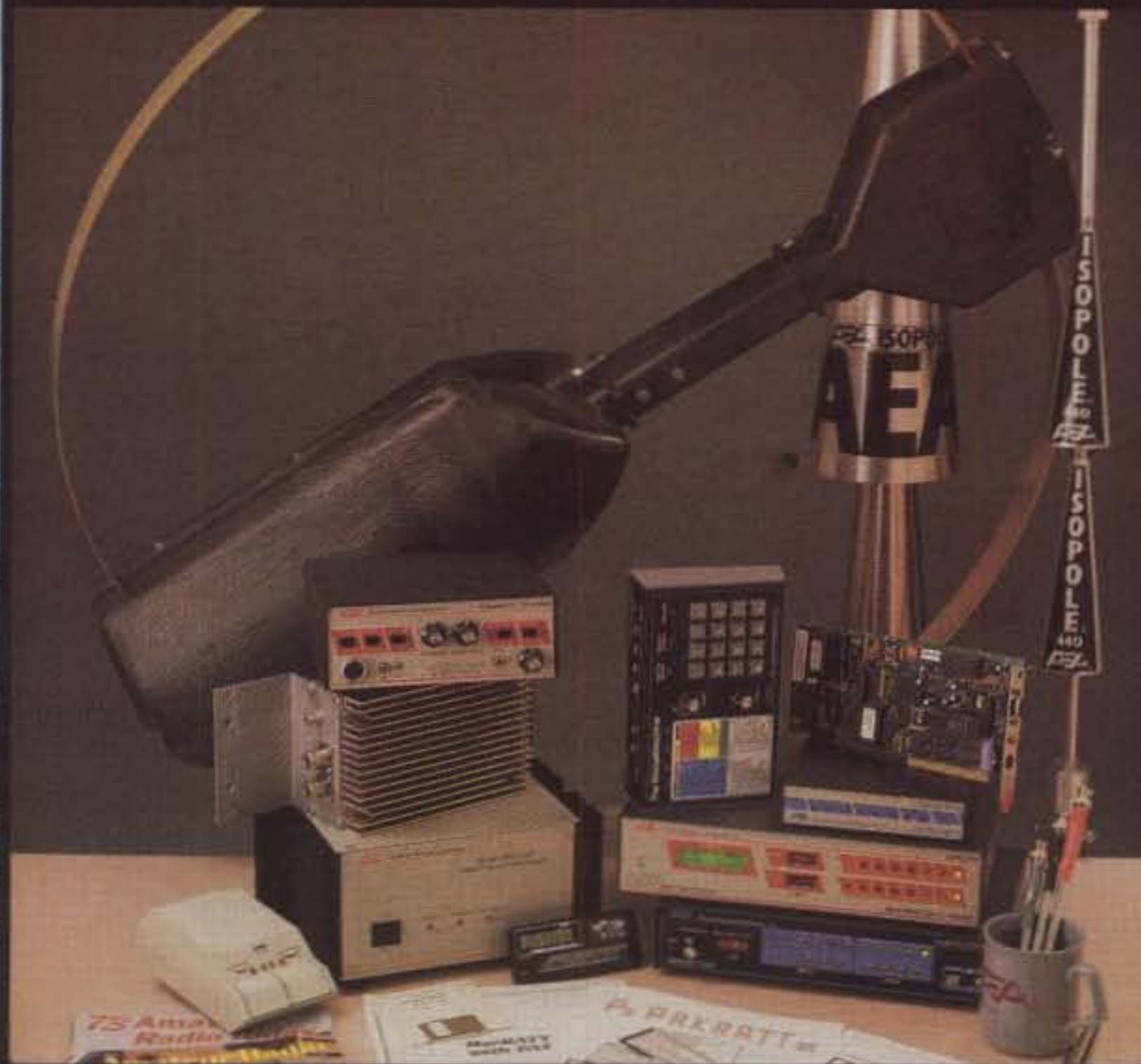
**Contest Code** is your ticket to CW Contesting and DXing! This powerful series of **hypnosis cassette tapes** teaches you to copy the essentials for working DX and contests. Code recognition is conditioned at 30/40 WPM on the **High Speed** cassette and at 50/60 WPM on the **Ultra High Speed** cassette. In no time at all, you will be slugging it out with the best of them. **Subliminals** boost your speed. Only \$15.95 each ppd. in US (specify which program you want) or \$29.95 for both. (NY residents add 8% sales tax.) VISA, MC, COD: 516-584-8164; FAX 516-584-9409. **PASS Publishing**, Box 570, Stony Brook, NY 11790.

**HAM RADIO REPAIR!** Maximum labor charge per unit \$80.00, all makes! **TELO TECHNOLOGY**, 1302 S. Uplands Dr. Camano Island, WA 98292 (Dan Rupe). Phone 206-387-3558

**SELL:** CQ/HR/QST/73 Magazines. Send SASE for list. KA1VY E. Guimares, 401 Bedford St., Lakeville, MA 02347.



Amateur Radio Catalog • Summer 1992



# The famous . . . **AES®** **Catalog!**

for Years used as the  
“Bible of the Industry”

- Big! - 148 Pages
- Beautiful! - 4-Color
- Manufacturers' Pages
- Loaded with Goodies
- Closeouts • Refurbs
- Used Gear Listing
- Demonstrators

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 FAX: (414) 358-3337

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY** Inc.

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

AES® BRANCH STORES

|  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092<br>28940 Euclid Avenue<br>Phone (216) 585-7388<br>1-800-321-3594 | ORLANDO, Fla. 32803<br>621 Commonwealth Ave.<br>Phone (407) 894-3233<br>1-800-327-1917 | CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625<br>1898 Drew Street<br>Phone (813) 461-4267<br>No Toll Free Line | LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106<br>1072 N. Rancho Drive<br>Phone (702) 647-3114<br>1-800-634-6227 |
|--|--|---|---|

Watch for Future  
AES® Branch Store  
Openings!

## HOW TO GET YOUR FREE AES® CATALOG

The only way to get the **Big AES Catalog FREE** every 4-months is to be on our Customer Mailing list. You can get and stay on the mailing list by making at least a \$100 purchase at least every 2-years, from any of our stores. Persons on our customer mailing list will also receive a smaller mailing piece 3 times a year. If all goes as planned, our customers will receive a mailing approximately every 2-months.

Persons not on our mailing list may pick up a Catalog or Flyer FREE in any of our stores (subject to availability), or send \$5 to cover First Class Postage and handling to:

**AES Catalog, P.O. BOX 23370, Milwaukee, WI 53223.**

Why not shop for gifts in the AES Catalog? . . . to help ensure your place on our mailing list. Some gift suggestions for friends would be items like: Shortwave Receivers, Police-Aircraft Scanners, Radar Detectors, Cordless Phones, Answering Machines, Marine Radios, Personal Communications Equipment & Consumer Electronics thru Audio Plus.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 FAX: (414) 358-3337

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY** Inc.

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

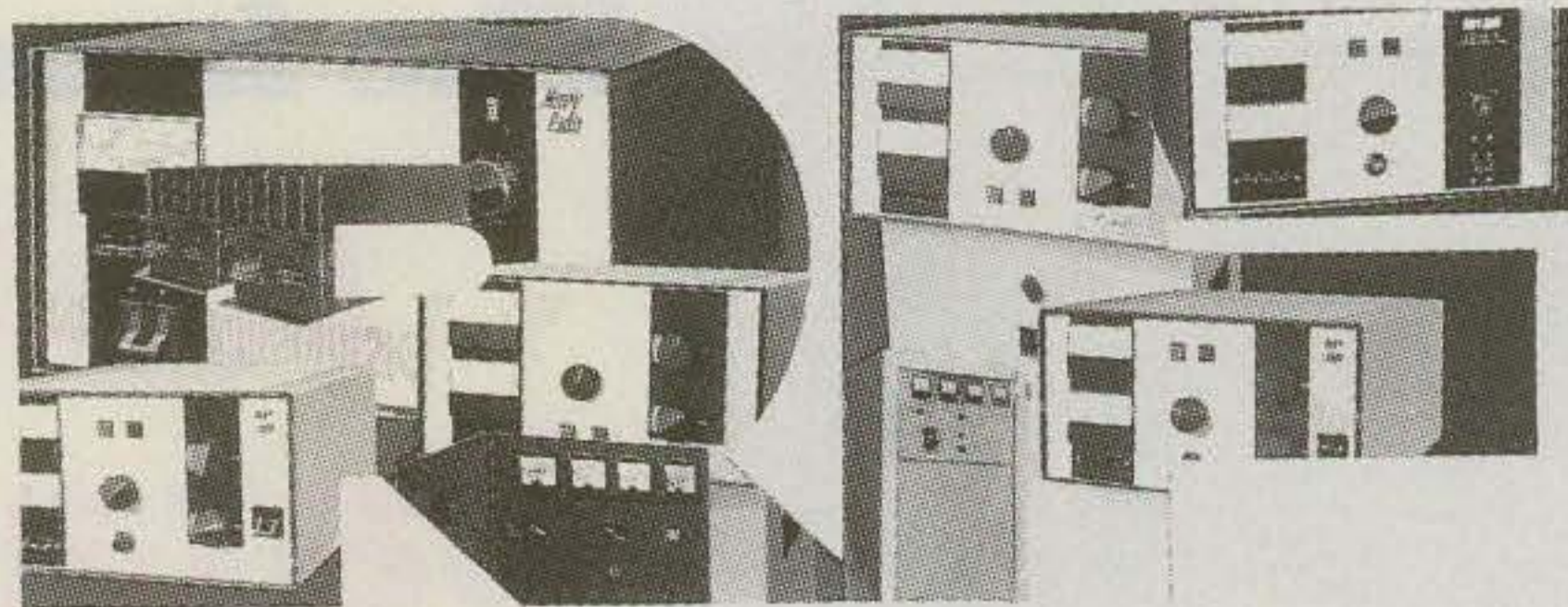
AES® BRANCH STORES

|  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092<br>28940 Euclid Avenue<br>Phone (216) 585-7388<br>1-800-321-3594 | ORLANDO, Fla. 32803<br>621 Commonwealth Ave.<br>Phone (407) 894-3238<br>1-800-327-1917 | CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625<br>1898 Drew Street<br>Phone (813) 461-4267<br>No Toll Free Line | LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106<br>1072 N. Rancho Drive<br>Phone (702) 647-3114<br>1-800-634-6227 |
|--|--|---|---|

Watch for Future  
AES® Branch Store  
Openings!



# At Henry Radio,



## should be our middle name

**We're aiming this message  
at the thousands of amateurs who  
are also electronics engineers. . . .**

**because we may have just what you are looking for.**

**W**e started building amplifiers for amateur use more than 25 years ago. We know that we build the broadest line in the world and we also believe they're the best. A lot of people must agree with us because 40,000 of our amplifiers are in use throughout the world. And because we are so versatile and quality conscious, hundreds of our amplifiers, both stock and custom designed, are being used by commercial, industrial and military users worldwide. They are key components in scores of high tech systems used in a broad range of applications.

**Thousands of Henry amplifiers are still used for communications. . . amateur, commercial, MARS, military, short wave broadcast, FM broadcast, VHF link, domestic, foreign. . . Henry amplifiers go everywhere for diverse services. HF**

**point-to-point, VHF, UHF, SSB, AM, FM, RTTY, packet, meteor burst, digital, marine shore station. Are you beginning to get the idea? If you need a special purpose vacuum tube amplifier for a specific frequency from 2 MHz to 500 MHz at power levels up to 10,000 watts, we invite your inquiry.**

**But communications is only the beginning. Think about plasma generation, sputtering and etching, thin film deposition, laser excitation, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), photo-emissions and mass spectrometry, scientific research, industrial production. . . Henry equipment is used in all of these applications. We have always been customer driven and still are.**

### Recent projects include:

**2KW 1600 KHz** AM Broadcast Transmitter — Africa  
**10KW 40 MHz** Cyclotron Exciter — Belgium  
**3KW 400 MHz** Linear Accelerator Exciter — United States  
**50KW 6 MHz** Industrial Heater — United States  
**1KW 100 MHz** FM Broadcast Transmitter — Canada  
**10KW 4-28 MHz** Test Amplifier — United States  
**4KW 4-20 MHz** AM Shortwave Broadcast Transmitters — Africa  
**10KW 13 MHz** Sputtering Power Generators — United States  
**3KW 13 MHz** Plasma Etch Power Generators — United States  
**2KW 27 MHz** ICP Test Power Generators — Great Britain

**2KW 40 MHz** ICP Test Power Generators — Australia  
**3KW 70 MHz** Cyclotron Exciter — Belgium  
**3KW 190 MHz** Linear Accelerator Exciter — Japan  
**25KW** Tube Ager — United States  
**5KW 28 MHz - 50 MHz** Communication Amplifier — Italy  
**1KW 1 to 2 MHz** Test Amplifier — United States  
**5KW PEP 1.8-3.0 MHz** Remote Tune Communications Amplifier  
**10KW 41 MHz** Meteor Burst — United States  
**5KW** Various Marine HF frequencies — Shore station, 14 units  
**4KW 145 MHz** Indonesia

*If you have a requirement for high power RF, please call Ted Shannon, Meredith Henry or Ted Henry. And don't forget, Henry Radio still produces the world's broadest line of fine Amateur amplifiers.*



# Henry Radio

2050 S. BUNDY DR. • LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 • (310) 820-1234

Toll free order number: (800) 877-7979 FAX (310) 826-7790

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

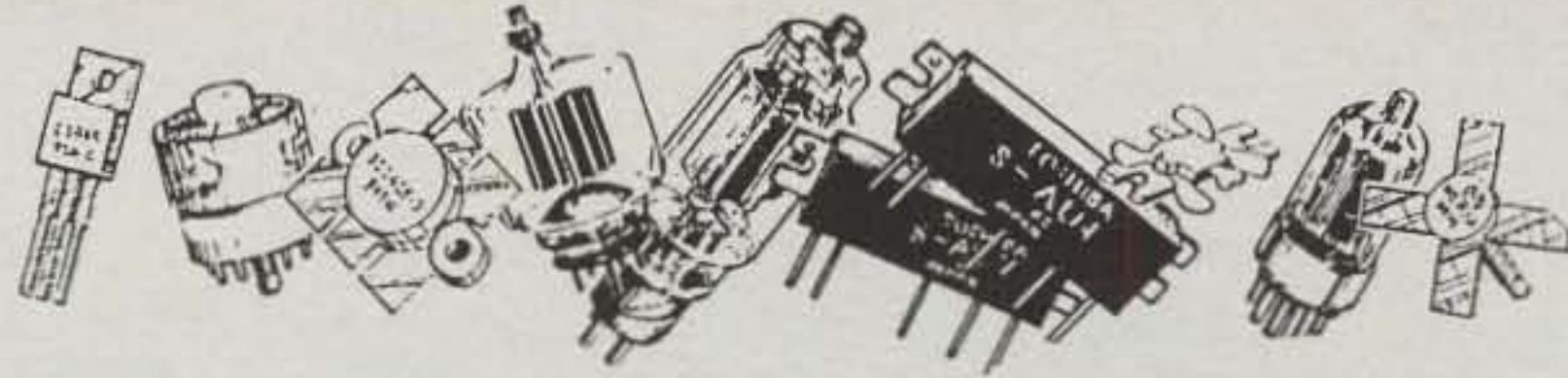


## Advertiser's Index

|                                   |                        |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| A & A Engineering                 | 150                    |
| AEA/Adv. Elec. Applications       | 5                      |
| AMSAT                             | 101                    |
| ARRL                              | 116                    |
| ASA                               | 122                    |
| AVC Innovations Inc.              | 101                    |
| Bece Communications               | 37                     |
| Beta Electronics                  | 114                    |
| Binco Electronics                 | 2, 71                  |
| Alpha Labs                        | 149                    |
| Amateur Electronic Supply         | 21, 75, 82, 83, 151    |
| Amateur Radio Engineering         | 123                    |
| Amateur Radio Specialist          | 146                    |
| Amateur Radio Station One         | 146                    |
| Amateur Radio Supply              | 135                    |
| Ameco                             | 123                    |
| Amerticon                         | 19                     |
| Anli International Corp.          | 115                    |
| Antenna Dimension                 | 147                    |
| Antenna Mart                      | 133                    |
| Antenna Specialists               | 89                     |
| Antennas West                     | 108, 148               |
| Antique Electronic Supply         | 131                    |
| Antique Radio Classified          | 131                    |
| Antsci Publications               | 101                    |
| Associated Radio                  | 56                     |
| Astron Corp.                      | 125                    |
| Austin Amateur Radio Supply       | 85                     |
| Azimuth Communications            | 70                     |
| Barry Electronics                 | 107                    |
| Bed & Breakfast (Lawaloa Retreat) | 148                    |
| Beezley, Brian, K6STI             | 131                    |
| Bencher, Inc.                     | 77                     |
| Bial Co./Isotron Ants             | 137                    |
| Bird Electronics                  | 105                    |
| Boxboro Hamfest                   | 33                     |
| Buckmaster Publishing             | 35, 108, 122, 137, 149 |
| Burghardt Amateur Center          | 137                    |
| Butternut Electronics             | 101                    |
| B City International              | 150                    |
| Q Antenna Buyer's Guide           | 144                    |
| C & S Sales                       | 36, 65                 |
| Carable X-Perts, Inc.             | 118                    |
| Carrizo Solar Corp.               | 146                    |
| Colorado Comm. Center             | 91                     |
| Command Productions               | 45                     |
| CommPute, Inc.                    | 114                    |
| Communications Concepts Inc.      | 134                    |
| Cushcraft Antennas                | 7                      |
| C K Engineering                   | 61                     |
| Delta Loop Antenna                | 150                    |
| Diamond Antennas                  | 141                    |
| Dah Publishing                    | 144                    |
| Digital Communications            | 135                    |
| Down East Microwave               | 122                    |
| Duke, R.L.                        | 65                     |
| D O                               | 149                    |
| Electronic Engineering            | 150                    |
| Electronic Equipment Bank         | 18                     |
| Electronic Specialists            | 43                     |
| Engineering Consulting            | 97                     |
| Er Radio Sales                    | 101                    |
| Erbes Group, The                  | 142                    |
| ZPY Paddle Keys                   | 51                     |
| EP Antennas                       | 44, 119                |
| Et-tech                           | 114                    |
| Epevine Group, The                | 146                    |
| Feater Louisville Hamfest         | 97                     |
| EL Communications                 | 63                     |
| Bookstore                         | 117                    |
| Em Companion                      | 137                    |
| Em Contact, The                   | 47                     |
| Em Pro Antennas                   | 131                    |
| Em Radio Outlet                   | 12, 17                 |
| Em Station, The                   | 111                    |
| Emtronics                         | 64                     |
| Eight Towers                      | 135                    |
| Enry Radio                        | 152                    |
| Estler Antennas                   | 16                     |
| EM America, Inc.                  | 9, 11, Cov. IV         |
| Inc.                              | 143                    |
| Phase Publications                | 147                    |
| Interactive Image Tech.           | 6                      |
| International Components Corp.    | 62                     |
| Technologies                      | 123                    |
| om                                | 31                     |
| Crystals                          | 35                     |
| an Radio                          | 15                     |
| sen Tools                         | 105                    |
| se Jones Industries               | 128                    |
| unn Enterprises                   | 127                    |
| 's Electronics                    | 145                    |
| A Software                        | 150                    |
| W's "Silicon Alley"               | 150                    |
| uest                              | 144                    |
| tronics                           | 154                    |

(continued on page 155)

# RF POWER TRANSISTORS AND TUBES



### PARTIAL LISTING OF POPULAR TUBES AND TRANSISTORS IN STOCK

| TRANSISTORS  |         | RECEIVING TUBES        |         |
|--------------|---------|------------------------|---------|
| CD2664A      | \$24.00 | MRF644                 | \$23.00 |
| ECG340       | 3.95    | MRF646                 | 24.75   |
| MGF1302      | 6.95    | MRF648                 | 29.95   |
| MGF1402      | 16.95   | MRF901                 | 1.50    |
| MRF134       | 18.00   | MRF966                 | 4.35    |
| MRF136       | 21.00   | SRF2072                | 13.75   |
| MRF137       | 24.00   | SRF3662                | 27.70   |
| MRF140       | 75.00   | SRF3749                | CALL    |
| MRF141       | 84.50   | 2N3553                 | 2.85    |
| MRF141G      | 190.00  | 2N3771                 | 2.95    |
| MRF150       | 68.75   | 2N3866                 | 1.25    |
| MRF150MP     | 148.75  | 2N4048                 | 11.95   |
| MRF151G      | 179.50  | 2N4427                 | 1.25    |
| MRF221       | 12.00   | 2N5109                 | 1.75    |
| MRF224       | 17.75   | 2N5179                 | 1.25    |
| MRF237       | 3.70    | 2N5589                 | 13.00   |
| MRF238       | 14.95   | 2N5590                 | 10.00   |
| MRF239       | 15.95   | 2N5591                 | 14.50   |
| MRF240, A    | 16.50   | 2N5945                 | 10.00   |
| MRF245       | 32.00   | 2N5946                 | 15.00   |
| MRF247       | 23.35   | 2N6080                 | 9.75    |
| MRF260       | 11.50   | 2N6081                 | 11.35   |
| MRF262       | 12.75   | 2N6082                 | 14.35   |
| MRF264       | 13.45   | 2N6083                 | 14.35   |
| MRF327       | 62.00   | 2N6084                 | 14.35   |
| MRF421       | 22.95   | 2SA1012                | 1.30    |
| MRF422       | 34.95   | 2SB754                 | 2.50    |
| MRF433       | 12.20   | 2SC730                 | 4.50    |
| MRF450       | 13.50   | 2SC741                 | 5.90    |
| MRF454       | 14.50   | 2SC1306                | CALL    |
| MRF455       | 10.95   | 2SC1307                | CALL    |
| MRF455A      | 11.95   | 2SC1419                | 4.70    |
| MRF458       | 17.95   | 2SC1729                | 13.25   |
| MRF475       | 9.25    | 2SC1945                | 4.95    |
| MRF476       | 4.00    | 2SC1946A               | 15.65   |
| MRF477       | 11.95   | 2SC1947                | 9.75    |
| MRF485       | CALL    | 2SC1955                | 9.00    |
| MRF492       | 15.95   | 2SC1969                | 2.25    |
| MRF497       | 18.75   | 2SC1970                | 2.45    |
| MRF515       | 2.90    | 2SC1971                | 4.80    |
| MRF555       | 3.50    | 2SC2028                | 1.95    |
| MRF559       | 2.25    | 2SC2029                | 3.50    |
| MRF629       | 4.25    | 2SC2053                | 1.20    |
| MRF630       | 3.75    | 2SC2075                | 1.45    |
| MRF641       | 19.95   | 2SC2094                | 15.95   |
| 2SC2097      | \$23.95 | 2SC2166C               | 1.50    |
| 2SC2221      | 8.25    | 2SC2237                | 8.40    |
| 2SC2289      | 15.15   | 2SC2290                | 15.95   |
| 2SC2312C     | 4.95    | 2SC2395                | 23.90   |
| 2SC2509      | 10.85   | 2SC2509                | 10.85   |
| 2SC2630      | 22.95   | 2SC2640                | 17.00   |
| 2SC2782      | 37.75   | 2SC2783                | 59.85   |
| 2SC2879      | 19.95   | 2SC2904                | 30.50   |
| 2SC2905      | 34.50   | 2SC2905                | 34.50   |
| 2SC3101      | 7.95    | J310                   | 1.50    |
| MB8719       | 6.35    | TA7205AP               | 2.25    |
| TA7205AP     | 2.25    | TA7222AP               | 3.00    |
| UC1250       | 29.50   | OUTPUT MODULES         |         |
| SAU4         | 46.70   | 12BY7A                 | 11.75   |
| SAU16SH      | 49.50   | 12DQ6B                 | 19.95   |
| SAV6         | 32.95   | 12J86 GE               | 19.95   |
| SAV7         | 32.95   | 20LF6                  | 19.95   |
| SAV12        | 17.25   | 27LF6 NAT              | 21.95   |
| SAV15        | 44.00   | 30KD6 SYL              | 17.95   |
| SAV22A       | 49.95   | POWER & SPECIAL        |         |
| M57710A      | 38.70   | 572B/5160L             | \$54.95 |
| M57726       | 67.75   | Match Pr.              | 119.95  |
| M57727       | 58.80   | 807 PL                 | 10.95   |
| M57729       | 61.50   | 810 PL                 | 109.50  |
| M57732L      | 35.70   | 811A PL                | 13.95   |
| M57737       | 38.95   | Match Pr.              | 31.90   |
| M57739C      | 53.25   | Specify Hor/Vert oper. |         |
| M57745 L.M.H | 59.00   | 812A                   | 24.95   |
| M57762       | 69.95   | 813 PL                 | 36.95   |
| M57785M      | 54.95   | 826                    | CALL    |
| M57796MA     | 29.50   | 833A PL                | 84.95   |
| M67715       | 55.75   | 833C PL                | 89.95   |
| MHW SERIES   | CALL    | 866A S.S.              | 17.95   |
|              |         | M2057 GE               | 26.95   |
|              |         | 5763                   | 19.95   |
|              |         | 5894                   | \$48.95 |
|              |         | 6146B NAT              | 13.95   |
|              |         | Match Pr.              | 29.95   |
|              |         | 6146B GE               | 23.95   |
|              |         | Match Pr.              | 54.95   |
|              |         | 6146W                  | CALL    |
|              |         | 6550A                  | CALL    |
|              |         | 6973                   | 19.95   |
|              |         | 7199                   | 18.95   |
|              |         | 7289                   | 69.90   |
|              |         | 7360                   | CALL    |
|              |         | 7558                   | 14.95   |
|              |         | 7581/KT66              | 17.95   |
|              |         | 8072                   | 169.95  |
|              |         | 8122                   | 159.95  |
|              |         | 8417 GE                | 19.95   |
|              |         | 8560AS                 | 149.95  |
|              |         | 8873 EI                | 399.95  |
|              |         | 8875 EI                | 339.95  |
|              |         | 8908 GE                | 28.95   |
|              |         | 8950 GE                | 20.75   |
|              |         | Match Pr.              | 45.90   |
|              |         | 2C39A/B                | 59.95   |
|              |         | 3-400Z (#)             | CALL    |
|              |         | 3-500Z PL              | 89.95   |
|              |         | 3-500Z-MP              | 199.95  |
|              |         | 3-500Z EI              | 142.95  |
|              |         | 3-500ZG PL             | 119.95  |
|              |         | 4-400C EI              | 164.95  |
|              |         | 4-1000A (#)            | 595.00  |
|              |         | 3CX100A5 (#)           | 69.90   |
|              |         | 3CX400A7 EI            | 329.75  |
|              |         | 3CX800A7 EI            | 319.95  |
|              |         | 3CX1200A7 EI           | 424.50  |
|              |         | 3CX1500A7 EI           | 644.50  |
|              |         | 3CX3000A7 EI           | 744.50  |
|              |         | 4CX250B                | 79.95   |
|              |         | 4CX250R                | CALL    |
|              |         | 4CX300A                | CALL    |
|              |         | 4CX350A, F             | CALL    |
|              |         | 4CX1500B EI            | 710.00  |
|              |         | 4CX5000A               | 995.00  |
|              |         | 4CX1000A               | 399.95  |
|              |         | 4D32                   | 119.95  |

Mfg: EI = Eimac; PL = Penta Labs Note: (#) = Industrial Boxed Eimac/Amperex Limited Warranty: 12 month / 3,000 hours on Penta & Eimac transmitting tubes

Price & availability subject to change without notice • Quantity Pricing Available

**SHIPPING METHOD & CHARGES:** Minimum Order \$20.00  
**BEST WAY:** UPS. ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 4 p.m. PST (7 p.m. EST)  
 SHIPPED SAME DAY.  
 Federal Express / Airborne / DHL / USPS are also available.  
**GROUND SERVICE:** 3-7 working days (max.) depending on destination in con'tig. U.S.  
 \$4.00 minimum. Add \$ 50 per pound above 2 pounds.  
**2-DAY AIR SERVICE:** UPS BLUE, \$6.00 minimum. Add \$1.00 per pound above 2 pounds. Federal Express also available at same charge.  
 No COD. Alaska / Hawaii / Puerto Rico / Canada: No COD. Please ask for charges.  
**NEXT DAY DELIVERY:** UPS RED, \$13.50 minimum. Ask for shipping charges above 1 lb.  
 Saturday delivery available for additional \$10.00  
**PAYMENT METHOD:**  
 PREPAID with check or money order. Personal checks must have

preprinted address and are limited to \$40.00. Checks returned for insufficient funds will be subject to a \$20.00 charge. Any overpayment will be returned.  
**VISA/MASTERCARD** accepted.  
**C.O.D.:** Add \$4.00 UPS charge. Cash, Cashiers Check, Money Order, or Pre-approved Company Check only.  
**FOREIGN:** Bank check drawn on U.S. Bank, or VISA/MASTERCARD.  
**WIRE TRANSFER:** Contact us for account information.  
**OPEN ACCOUNT:** Net 30 to firms whose credit has been pre-approved.  
**CALIFORNIA:** Residents add appropriate sales tax.  
**FOREIGN: SMALL PACKET:** Ideal Air shipment for small orders of parts \$8.00 up to 8 oz.; 4 lb. max. 8"x8"x8" box. **AIR PARCEL POST** is available on larger items. Insurance/Registration is often available. Advise if desired. **CANADA:** \$5.50 minimum shipping/handling charge up to 1 lb. for postal.

Monday - Friday 7:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST / 10:30 a.m. - 8 p.m. EST  
 • EXPORT • O.E.M. • SERVICE • R&D • AMATEUR • MARINE

|                 |  |              |
|-----------------|--|--------------|
| ORDERS ONLY     | <b>1-800-RF-PARTS</b><br><b>1-800-737-2787</b> | NO TECHNICAL |
| MAIN ORDER LINE | <b>619-744-0700</b>                            | INFORMATION  |
| CUSTOMER SERV.  | <b>619-744-0750</b><br>(10 a.m. - 4 p.m. only) | TECHNICAL    |
| FAX             | <b>619-744-1943</b>                            | FAX          |



**RF PARTS**  
 BOX 700  
 SAN MARCOS, CA 92069





Kantronics

Power

PacketCommunicator 3

Xmit

Rcv

Con

Sta

Mail

Kantronics **KPC3**

## Low Power High Performance

Designed for user friendly operation, but with an eye to the advanced packeteer too, the Kantronics Packet Communicator 3 delivers high TNC performance with low power in a compact package.

The **KPC3** features an improved **DualLevel™** command set. The **NEWUSER** level provides 23 commands most often used in basic packet while an expert level provides access to the **KPC3's** full 130 plus command set. The **KPC3** also has Kantronics version 5.0 firmware. Add the **KPC3** "Getting Started" and advanced reference manuals and you have a TNC that not only gets you up and running fast but a TNC sophisticated enough to keep you running with the state of the art.

The **KPC3** provides status information at a glance via its six LEDs. The unit may be powered by an external supply or an internal 9-volt battery and features 32K of battery backed RAM expandable to 512K.

Additional features include Kantronics PBBS with reverse forwarding, message header editing, a mail waiting LED, remote sysop access and Kantronics KA-Node. Kiss mode and Kantronics Host mode are also provided for TCP/IP compatibility and advanced operation.

Options include Hostmaster Terminal Software for PC compatible, Macintosh and Commodore 64/128 computers, Weather Facsimile (WEFAX) reception, and real time clock.

The Kantronics **KPC3**: low power, high performance, and user friendly operation at a user friendly price.

Kantronics 1202 E. 23rd St., Lawrence, KS 66046 913.842.7745 TELCO BBS 913.842.4678 FAX 913.842.2021





## BALUNS



For beams 3-30 MHz, 6 Kw PEP 1:1 or 4:1 ratio. Model BA-2000 \$89.95



For rhombics, etc. 6 Kw PEP 2-30 MHz, ratios from 1:1 to 12:1. Model MB \$165.00



For dipoles 3-30 MHz, 6 Kw PEP 1:1 or 4:1 ratio. Model 2K \$84.95



1.7-30 MHz, 3 Kw PEP, 1:1 or 4:1 ratio. Model 1K \$49.95



1.7-30 MHz, 350w PEP, ratios from 1:1 to 16:1. Model PB \$26.95



For high SWR applications-tuners, multiband dipoles. 2 Kw CCS @ 10:1 SWR, 1.7-30 MHz, 1:1 or 4:1 ratio. Model SB \$79.95

Add \$4 shipping/handling in U.S. & Canada. California residents add sales tax.

## SWR & POWER METER



- Shows PEP output directly, accurately, instantly.
- No "Cal." control. It's automatic.
- Shows SWR while transmitting — even on SSB.
- Exclusive patented circuit.

Shows power and SWR on two 30 element light bars. 3% resolution. The bright red 6" indicators can be seen clear across the room. Four power ranges: 2, 20, 200, 2000 watts. 1.7-30 MHz. If you've been looking at slow moving panel meters see what an improvement an instant display makes.

Model M-835 SWR & Power Meter \$199.95 + \$4 to ship U.S./Canada. For 12v DC. Model PS-95 AC adapter \$15. California residents add sales tax.



Send for FREE catalog that shows our complete line: Noise Bridge, SWR Meters, Preamplifiers, Loop Antennas, Baluns, VLF Converters, Keyers, Toroids and more.

## PALOMAR ENGINEERS

Box 462222 Escondido, CA 92046  
Phone: (619) 747-3343  
FAX: (619) 747-3346

## Advertiser's Index (cont'd)

|                                      |                          |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Kenwood, USA.....                    | Cov. II-III-IV, 1        |
| Lakeview Co.....                     | 69                       |
| Larsen Antennas.....                 | 10                       |
| LaRue Electronics.....               | 27                       |
| Lentini Communications.....          | 31                       |
| Lewallen, Roy, W7EL.....             | 114                      |
| Lightning Bolt Antennas.....         | 146                      |
| LogiKey.....                         | 36                       |
| M <sup>2</sup> Enterprises.....      | 87                       |
| MFJ Enterprises.....                 | 55, 57                   |
| Mackey, James E.....                 | 150                      |
| Madison Electronics.....             | 131                      |
| Martin Engineering, Glen.....        | 113                      |
| Memphis Amateur Electronics.....     | 70                       |
| NCG Company (Comet Antennas).....    | 72, 73                   |
| NX2P Electronics.....                | 140                      |
| Namlulu Communications.....          | 89                       |
| National Amateur Radio Assoc.....    | 105                      |
| National Radio Center.....           | 147                      |
| Nemal Electronics.....               | 64                       |
| Northern Lights Software.....        | 91                       |
| ONV Safety Belt Co.....              | 144                      |
| OPTOelectronics Inc.....             | 49                       |
| Oak Bay Technologies.....            | 121                      |
| Ocean State Electronics.....         | 149                      |
| Oklahoma Comm. Center.....           | 25                       |
| Orion Business Int'l.....            | 51                       |
| PASS Publishing.....                 | 46                       |
| PC Electronics.....                  | 121                      |
| PDK Software.....                    | 150                      |
| Pac Comm.....                        | 135                      |
| Palomar Engineers.....               | 42, 155                  |
| Periphex Inc.....                    | 51                       |
| Phillips-Tech Electronics.....       | 146                      |
| PolyPhaser.....                      | 96                       |
| Pop Comm Summer Comm. Guide.....     | 111                      |
| Pouch, The.....                      | 117                      |
| Project Pro.....                     | 42                       |
| QSLs by W4MPY.....                   | 89                       |
| R.A.I. Enterprises.....              | 108                      |
| R&L Electronics.....                 | 29                       |
| RF Connection.....                   | 137                      |
| RF Enterprises.....                  | 143                      |
| RF Parts.....                        | 153                      |
| RT Systems.....                      | 148                      |
| Radio Age.....                       | 146                      |
| Radio Amateur Callbook.....          | 92                       |
| Radio Center USA.....                | 156                      |
| Radiocom Sales.....                  | 143                      |
| Radio Engineers.....                 | 148                      |
| Radio Place, The.....                | 129                      |
| Radio Works.....                     | 117                      |
| Renaissance Development.....         | 97                       |
| Robert Hall Electronics.....         | 146                      |
| Ross Distributing.....               | 146                      |
| Rupp Electronics.....                | 148                      |
| Sagant Antennas.....                 | 39                       |
| Satellite City.....                  | 86                       |
| Scrambling News.....                 | 148                      |
| Solder-It Company.....               | 64                       |
| Spectrum International.....          | 113                      |
| Spider Antennas.....                 | 24                       |
| Standard Amateur Radio.....          | 78, 79                   |
| Star Electronics.....                | 142                      |
| Startek International.....           | 93                       |
| Surplus Sales of Nebraska.....       | 69, 148                  |
| Synthetic Textiles.....              | 148                      |
| TE Systems.....                      | 139                      |
| TNR Technical, Inc.....              | 131                      |
| Texas Towers.....                    | 67, 109                  |
| Tigertronics Inc.....                | 65                       |
| Townsend Electronics.....            | 64                       |
| Trionics.....                        | 127                      |
| UNR-Rohn.....                        | 94                       |
| Universal Amateur Radio.....         | 143                      |
| VHF Communications.....              | 147                      |
| VIS Study Cards.....                 | 148                      |
| Vector Control Systems.....          | 108                      |
| Vectronics Corp.....                 | 8                        |
| Versatel Communications.....         | 148                      |
| W5YI Marketing.....                  | 38, 118, 147             |
| W9INN Antennas.....                  | 148                      |
| WJ20 Master QSO Logging Program..... | 144                      |
| W & W Associates.....                | 88                       |
| Wacom.....                           | 44                       |
| Wallace & Wallace.....               | 122                      |
| West Radio School, Gordon.....       | 95                       |
| Williams Radio Sales.....            | 121                      |
| Wireman Inc. (Certified Comm.).....  | 150                      |
| Wyvern Technology.....               | 148                      |
| Yaesu Electronics.....               | 41, Cov. III-III A-III B |
| Yagistress by NI6W.....              | 117                      |
| Yost & Co.....                       | 118                      |

We'd like to see your company listed here too. Contact Arnie Sposato, N2IQO, at 516-681-2922 or FAX 516-681-2926 to work out an advertising program tailored to suit your needs.

## R-X NOISE BRIDGE



- Learn the truth about your antenna.

The Palomar R-X Noise Bridge tells you if your antenna is resonant or not, and, if it is not, whether it is too long or too short. It gives resistance and reactance readings on dipoles, inverted Vees, quads, beams, multiband trap dipoles and verticals from 1 to 100 MHz.

Why work in the dark? Get the instrument that really works, the Palomar R-X Noise Bridge. Model RX-100 \$79.95 + \$4 shipping/handling in U.S. and Canada. California residents add sales tax.

## SC FILTER

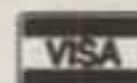


- New switched capacitor audio filter.
- Twice as sharp as transceiver IF filters.
- For SSB, CW, Packet, all digital modes.

16 pole filter! Lowpass for SSB. Bandpass for CW and digital modes. Lowpass cutoff and bandpass frequency continuously variable from 300 to 3000 Hz. Extremely sharp skirt selectivity cuts interference dramatically. Selectable bandpass 250, 100, or 45 Hz. Bass switch cuts out hum and rumble.

Connect between receiver and speaker or 'phones. 5 watts audio drive.

Model PF-300 \$159.95 + \$4 shipping U.S. & Canada. For 13.8v DC. Model PS-95 AC adapter \$15. Calif. residents add sales tax.



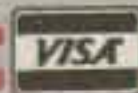
Send for FREE catalog that shows our complete line of noise bridges, SWR meters, preamplifiers, loop antennas, VLF converters, baluns, SWL equipment, toroids and more.

## PALOMAR ENGINEERS

BOX 462222, ESCONDIDO, CA 92046  
Phone: (619) 747-3343  
FAX: (619) 747-3346



# RADIO CENTER USA



COD

EAST/MIDWEST  
TOLL FREE

1-800-821-7323

WEST  
TOLL FREE

1-800-345-5686

Kansas City, MO 64150  
102 N.W. Business Park Lane  
(816) 741-8118 • M-F 8-5, Sat 9-2  
314-351-4949, St. Louis

Sparks, NV 89431  
12 Glen Carran Circle  
(702) 331-7373 • M-F 8-5, Sat 9-1

## KENWOOD



### TS-850S

- ALL BAND, ALL MODE, HF
  - Dual VFO's
  - Multi-Mode Scanning
  - 100 Memories
  - Optional Digital TX and RX
- CALL NOW!**

## YAESU



### FT-1000

- NO COMPROMISE ULTRA HF
  - 200 Watts Output
  - Super Quiet Receiver
  - Main and Sub VFO's
  - 99 Memories
  - Built-in Antenna Tuner And Power Supply
- CALL NOW!**

## ICOM IC-728



### HF ALL BAND TRANSCEIVER

- General Coverage Receiver
  - Direct Digital Synthesis
  - Triple Conversion Plus Noise Blanker
  - Compact Size and Compact Price
- CALL FOR DETAILS!**

## ALINCO



### DR-599

- 2 METER/440 MOBILE
  - 45 W/2 Meter 35 W/UHF
  - Cross Band Repeater Function
  - Receiving and Scanning On Both Bands
  - Detachable Front Control Panel
- CALL FOR DETAILS!**

## KENWOOD



### TM-732A V/UHF MOBILE

- 144 MHz/440 MHz Dual-Band Operation
  - Dual Receive On Same Band
  - 50 Split Memory Channels
  - Detachable Front Panel
  - Multiple Scan Functions
- CALL TODAY!**

## YAESU



### FT-2400

- TESTED TOUGH 2 METER MOBILE
  - 3 Power Levels with a High of 50 Watts
  - Receive 140-174 MHz
  - CTCSS Encode Built-in
  - Automatic Repeater Offset
- CALL FOR DETAILS!**

## ICOM



### IC-229H

- STATE OF THE ART MOBILE
  - Ultra-Compact 2 Meter Operation
  - 20 Memory Channels
  - Big 50 Watts Output
  - Auto Dialing For Autopatching And Repeater Control
- DON'T DELAY—CALL!**

## ALINCO



### DR-112

- COMPACT FULL FEATURED 2M MOBILE
  - 45 Watts Of "True FM"
  - Multiple Scanning Modes
  - 14 Memory Channels
  - DTMF Encoder Built-In
- CALL TODAY!**

## KENWOOD

### TH-28A VHF HANDHELD

- Transmit-2 Meter
- Receive-2 Meter & 440MHz
- 40 Memory Channels
- Message Paging

### TH-78A V/UHF HANDHELD

- RX 118-173.995 MHz
- TX 144-147.995 MHz
- UHF 438-449.995 MHz
- Dual Band Receive
- Message Paging
- 50 Memory Channels

**CALL FOR DETAILS!**

## YAESU

### FT-470

2 METER/70CM PERFECTED

- Simultaneous Receive On Both Bands
- Built-In PL Encode/Decode
- 10 Memories Each Band
- 2.3 Watts with 5W Optional

**CALL FOR ALL THE DETAILS!**

## ICOM

### IC-W2A DUAL BAND HANDHELD

- Full Operation On 2 Meter And 440 MHz
- Extra Wideband Receive Capability
- Simultaneous Receive On Both Bands
- Three Tuning Systems
- 60 Memory Channels
- 5 Watts Output
- DTMF Pad For Memory Channel Auto Patching

**CALL FOR ALL THE DETAILS!**

## ALINCO

### DJ-580T

TWIN BAND HANDHELD

- Rx 130-173.995 MHz
  - 400-519.995 MHz
  - Up to 5 Watt Output
  - Multiple Scanning Modes
  - Direct Freq. Selection
  - 40 Memory Channels
  - Cross Band Full Duplex
- CALL TODAY!**

## ASTRON



- SL-11A ..... \$69
- RS12A ..... \$73
- RS20A ..... \$90
- RS20M ..... \$112
- VS20M ..... \$128
- RS35A ..... \$144
- RS35M ..... \$162
- VS35M ..... \$179
- RS50A ..... \$205
- RS50M ..... \$225
- RM50M ..... \$259
- VS50M ..... \$237

**CALL TODAY!**

## STANDARD

### C-628

440 MHz/1.2 GHz HANDHELD

- Receive 300-475 MHz
  - 1200-1300 MHz
  - Lo, Med, Hi Power Output
  - Output 2.5 W UHF Up to 5W
  - 1 Watt 1.2 GHz
  - CTCSS En/Decode Built In
  - Cross Band Repeat Capability
- CALL TODAY!**



## ALLIANCE

### HD-73

REPUTATION EARNED FROM QUALITY

**ONLY \$159.95**  
UPS PAID

- Dual-Speed Rotation
  - Lifetime Factory Lubrication
  - Aluminum Casings and Hardened Steel Drive Gears
  - Easy to Install
- Hy-Gain Rotors In Stock

## MFJ



### MFJ-247

SWR ANALYZER

- w/LCD FREQUENCY COUNTER
  - Reads SWR 160-10 Meters
  - Use as 150 MHz Counter And As A Signal Generator
- CALL FOR ALL YOUR FAVORITE MFJ ACCESSORIES**

**QUALITY SERVICE WITH "LOW" RADIO CENTER PRICES**

**CASH FOR QUALITY USED GEAR—SEND SASE FOR USED LIST**



**NEW!**

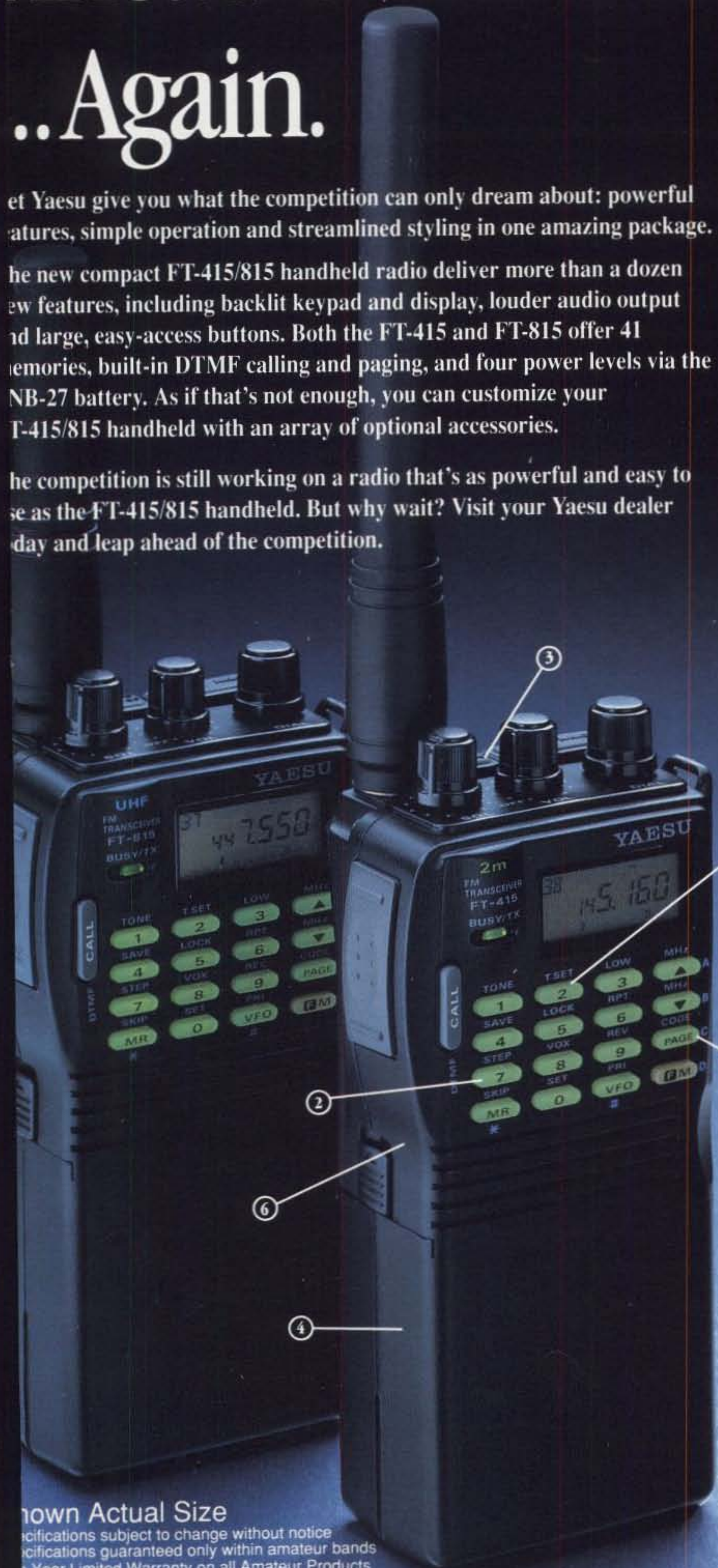
# Ahead of the Competition...

## ..Again.

et Yaesu give you what the competition can only dream about: powerful features, simple operation and streamlined styling in one amazing package.

he new compact FT-415/815 handheld radio deliver more than a dozen new features, including backlit keypad and display, louder audio output and large, easy-access buttons. Both the FT-415 and FT-815 offer 41 memories, built-in DTMF calling and paging, and four power levels via the NB-27 battery. As if that's not enough, you can customize your FT-415/815 handheld with an array of optional accessories.

he competition is still working on a radio that's as powerful and easy to use as the FT-415/815 handheld. But why wait? Visit your Yaesu dealer today and leap ahead of the competition.



# FT-415/815

2M/UHF Handheld Transceivers

FT-415: 130-174 MHz Rx 140-150 MHz Tx

FT-815: 430-450 MHz Rx/Tx

41 Memories (All memories store separate transmit and receive frequencies for "odd splits")

2 VFOS

- ① DTMF Calling and paging built-in  
Built-in VOX
- ② Back-lit Keypad and Display (with time delay)
- ③ DC Direct Operation (Automatically Charges Battery with 12 Volts, FNB-25 only)
- ④ Four Power Levels (With FNB-27 Battery)  
Direct Keyboard Entry for All Functions  
Programmable and Automatic Battery Saver (ABS)
- ⑤ CTCSS Encode/Decode Built-In  
5 Watts Output With FNB-27 or DC Direct
- ⑥ Rugged Case Construction  
Automatic Power-Off (APO) Turns Radio Off Automatically After 30 Minutes  
DTMF 10 Memory Autodialer, Built-In  
Selectable Frequency Steps (5,10, 12.5,15,20 or 25 KHz)  
Four Ways to Scan (Band Scan, Memory Scan, Memory Skip, Programmable Scan)

### Optional Accessories:

- NC-42 1-Hour SMART Desk Charger
- E-DC-5 DC Adaptor With Noise Filter
- MMB-49 Mobile Mounting Bracket
- YH-2 Headset for VOX Operation
- FBA-12 AA 6-Cell Holder

Some accessories and options are standard in certain areas. Check with your Yaesu Dealer for details.

# YAESU

Performance without compromise.

©1991 YAESU, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701

shown Actual Size  
Specifications subject to change without notice  
Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands  
3 Year Limited Warranty on all Amateur Products





#### FT-990 High-Tech Innovation

The advanced RF front end design similar to the FT-1000 allows for superior receiving performance. In addition to CW spot, IF notch, IF shift, independent mode and IF filter selection and Yaesu's exclusive DDS, the FT-990 features the industry's only dual digital SCF high performance filters providing unsurpassed receiver selectivity as never before obtained. And the CPU controlled RF FSP gives you that extra pile-up punch when you need it most. A high speed antenna tuner with memories and built-in switching power supply are included.

#### FT-890 Light Years Ahead

World's smallest premium high-performance mobile includes Yaesu's exclusive DDS, IF notch, IF shift, built-in iambic keyer, general coverage receiver and built-in high-speed antenna tuner with memories. Outstanding receiver front end with IPO (Intercept Point Optimization), selectable AGC and all-mode squelch. DFCS (Duct Flow Cooling System) for 100% duty cycle at 100 watts output for up to 30 minutes. A great Field Day or DX-pedition rig!

#### FT-747GX Small Wonder

Features include ultra-lightweight design, multiple scan functions, selectable noise blanker, 20 memories, all-mode squelch, separate drive and mic gain controls. The simplest full-featured 100 watt HF radio, with general coverage receiver at an affordable price.

# Know a world leader, know us.

Keeping our world leadership position in HF radio products means knowing what you need to make DX'ing more fun and challenging, then interpreting those needs into technical improvements and innovative features. We're hams too, so we know how exciting advanced engineering can be.

Being a world leader in HF technology doesn't mean anything to us though, unless there are real benefits to you. Like peak performance and unfailing durability – the very qualities that keep our HF equipment on top; the best benefits you can have – and our design goals since 1956 the year Yaesu was formed.

This lineup of radios exemplifies the achievement of those goals and over 35 years of manufacturing "the best of the best" amateur radio equipment.

You see, you do know a world leader – but more importantly, we know you.

Experience the best of the best today! Contact your nearest Yaesu dealer.

**YAESU**  
*Performance without compromise.<sup>SM</sup>*



"The magazines judged the FT-1000 world's best in it's class. That's leadership!"

K. Karamanos  
National Sales Manager  
WD6DIH

"Leadership means innovation, and since we're hams too, we understand what you want."

C. Margelli  
Customer Service Manager  
K7JA



"We keep our HF leadership position by constantly improving our products."

M. Maruya  
Executive Vice President  
WA6F

### FT-1000 Best of the Best

Unmatched performance, the ultimate DX and Contest radio. Unlimited simultaneous crossband dual receive, 200 watts power output, with heavy duty power supply. World's best receiver performance utilizing quadruple conversion, Yaesu's exclusive DDS, IF notch, IF shift, IF variable bandwidth, CW APF, independent mode and IF filter selection. Also, CW spot and built-in high speed antenna tuner with memories. Proven performance: The choice of the world's top DX'ers.

# You may not think you but you



All of Yaesu's quality HF radios come available with a wide selection of accessories. Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.



# More for Less!

## The First High Performance HF Under \$1100.

### ICOM Unveils the New IC-728!

The HF All-Band Transceiver offers the high-performance features previously available only on higher priced models. And we mean *features* — not just bells & whistles. The amazing IC-728 sells for under \$1100, yet has more of what you want in a radio for — to hear and be heard — than any other transceiver in its class.

### More Clarity!

All other radios in this price class use double conversion circuitry. ICOM uses more advanced **Triple Conversion** technology because it improves incoming signal quality and suppresses interference better. And a **Noise Blanker** reduces pulse-type noise interference instantly!



### More Selectivity!

You won't find **PassBand Tuning** on some radios at twice the price! PBT is the most effective interference rejection system ever developed. It lets you narrow the IF passband width to cut out nearby signals and zero in on just the one you want to hear.



### More Flexibility!

High-performance **AT-160 Antenna Tuner** (opt.) detaches for mobile operation.



### More Punch!

ICOM's dynamic **Speech Compressor** increases the transmitter's output signal strength. This gives you the power to punch through when the bands are crowded or conditions are less than perfect.



### More Speed!

**Band Stacking Register** automatically snaps you back to the last frequency and mode you were using — perfect for contesting, multibanders. **Direct Digital Synthesis**, gives you fast T/R switching for digital modes. **DDS** also improves your carrier-to-noise ratio by blocking interference, and it gives you the fast switching times you need for packet radio.



### More Value!

We invite you to compare the IC-728 with any other HF. See how much you would pay for another transceiver with all of these performance features!

|                     | ICOM IC-728 |  |  |
|---------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Triple Conversion   | ✓           |  |  |
| Passband Tuning     | ✓           |  |  |
| DDS                 | ✓           |  |  |
| Speech Compressor   | ✓           |  |  |
| Sugg. Retail Price* | \$1,099     |  |  |

\* AT-160 Antenna Tuner is priced separately.

**More Audio!** Low-noise front-end technology means high sensitivity. A sharp IF and clear audio amplifier combine for excellent sound reproduction.

**More Mobile!** The IC-728 is more than a radio — it's a *system*. For example, the optional AT-160 ANTENNA TUNER can be "built-on" (it's not built-in), for optimal base station operation. Remove it, and you have a supercompact, light weight unit for mobile use, field days, etc. The bright LCD display is easy to see in vehicles (fluorescents aren't), and its superior noise blanker makes auto electrical noise a problem of the past!

**And Even More!** All-band, all-mode,† general coverage receiver, 26 memory channels, 3 types of scanning, plug-in (solderless) CW filters... plus the same superior quality and reliability you've come to expect with every ICOM transceiver.

† With optional IC-U17

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Avenue N.E.  
Bellevue, Washington 98004  
Brochure Hotline 1-800-999-9877

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 728592

# ICOM

Experience the Quality

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD